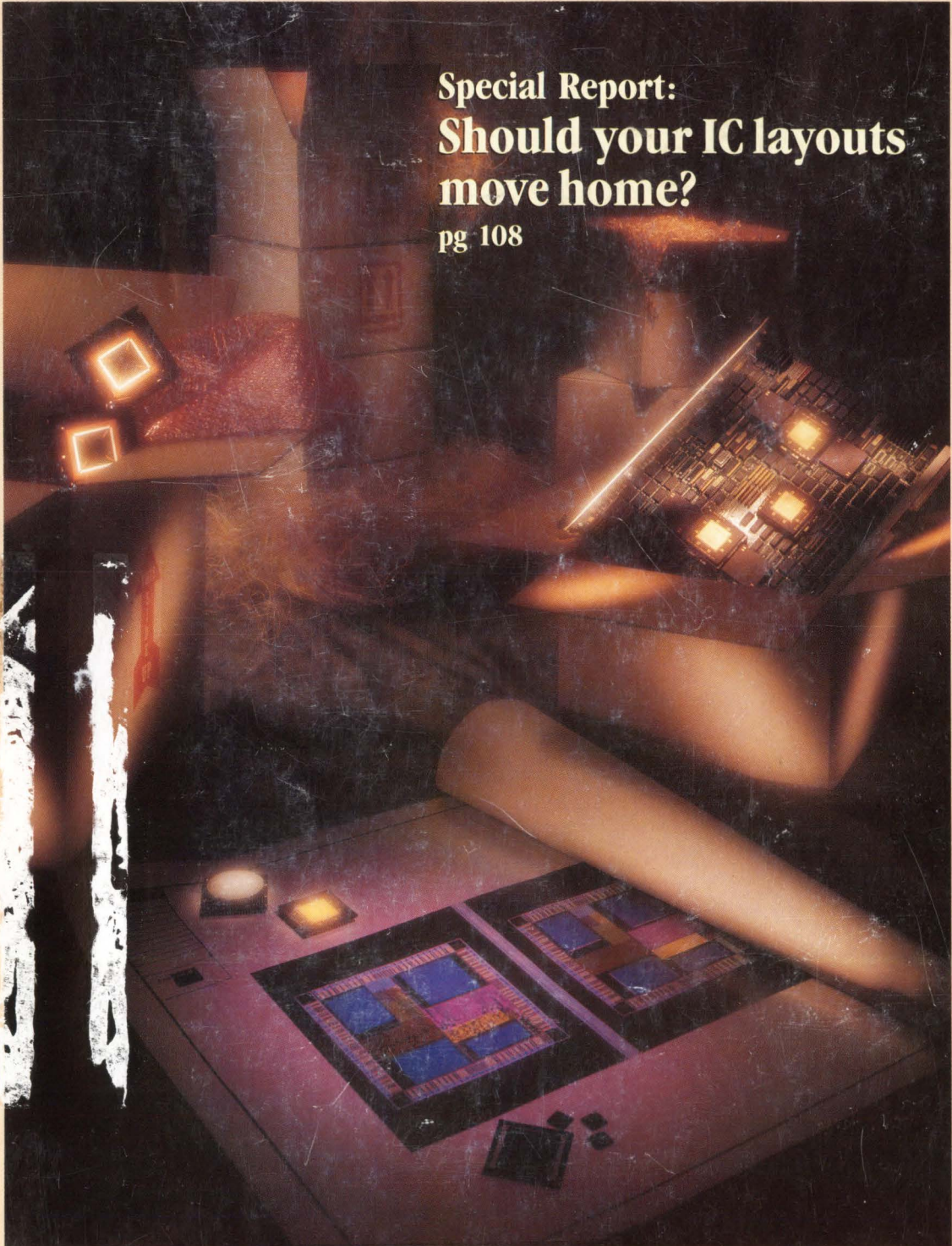


# EDN<sup>®</sup>

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS WORLDWIDE

PROCESSOR UPDATES  
PG 97

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION  
September 3, 1992



**Special Report:**  
**Should your IC layouts  
move home?**  
pg 108

## SPECIAL ISSUE

ASIC Technology

## SPECIAL REPORT

Bringing IC  
layout in house  
pg 108

## DESIGN FEATURES

Understanding  
synthesis begins  
with knowing  
the terminology  
pg 125

Designer's guide  
to sampling A/D  
converters—Part 1  
pg 135

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Futurebus+  
standards spur  
commercial  
products  
pg 51

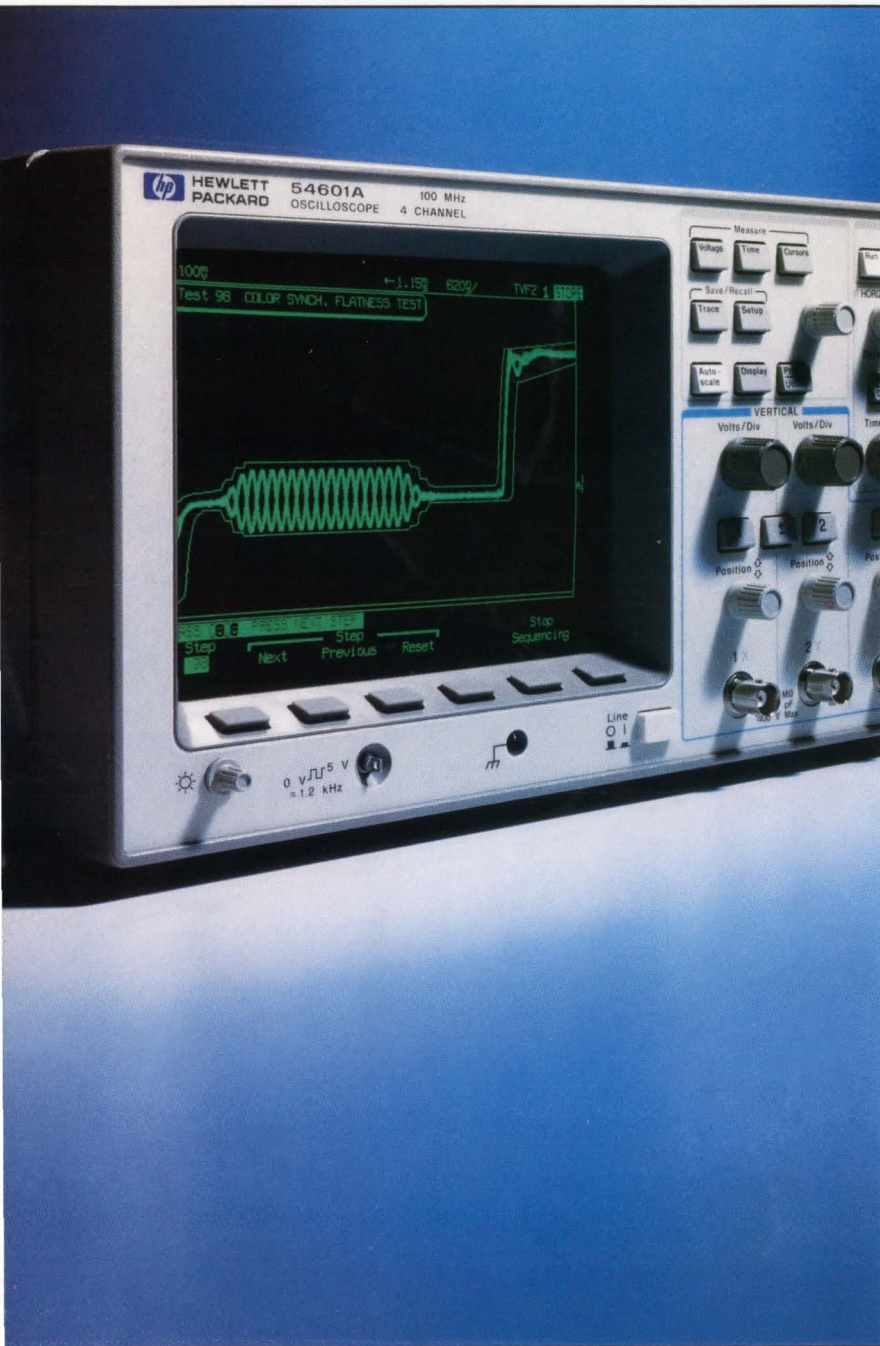
Silicon  
accelerometers  
tackle cost-  
sensitive  
applications  
pg 69

Tape drives  
proliferate  
despite format  
diversity  
pg 81

Design Ideas  
pg 149



# Within budget. Without compromise.



## The value of this 100 MHz digital scope is easy to see.

Take a close look at the HP 54600 oscilloscope, and you can't help but notice certain things.

It looks and feels like an analog scope, with dedicated knobs and a display that responds instantly to your control changes. Yet it has all the digital power that analog can't give you—high accuracy, automatic measurements, hard copy output and programmability. And superior viewing of virtually any waveform, even at low rep rates and slow sweep speeds.

But what really stands out is that the HP 54600 gives you this performance for just **\$2,895** (4-channel) and **\$2,495** (2-channel version)\*. And that's a value worth looking into.

☎ For more information, or same-day shipment, call HP DIRECT, 1-800-452-4844\*\*. Ask for Ext. T505. And we'll send you a data sheet.

HP 54600 Digital Oscilloscope	
No. of channels	2 or 4
Bandwidth	100 MHz
Timebase accuracy	±0.01%
Vertical accuracy	±1.5%

\* U.S. list price

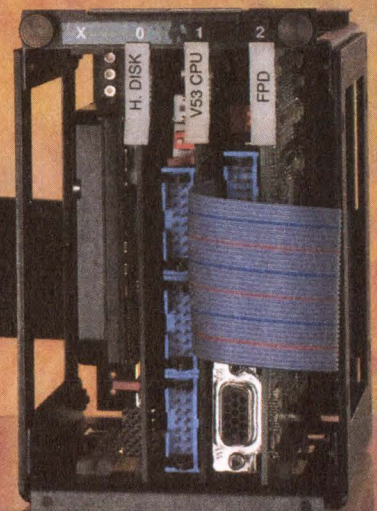
\*\* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 435

There is a better way.



# CATS

## COMPACTAT "CAT" INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS



### SMALL CAGE, BIG PERFORMANCE

Ziatech's large selection of CAT computers lets you build embedded systems to your exact requirements. The CAT's STD 32<sup>®</sup> architecture delivers ferocious performance in a variety of compact packages.

### ON THE PROWL?

Call or FAX today for a free CAT data sheet

Phone 805-541-0488

FAX 805-541-5088

©Copyright 1992 Ziatech Corporation. All rights reserved.

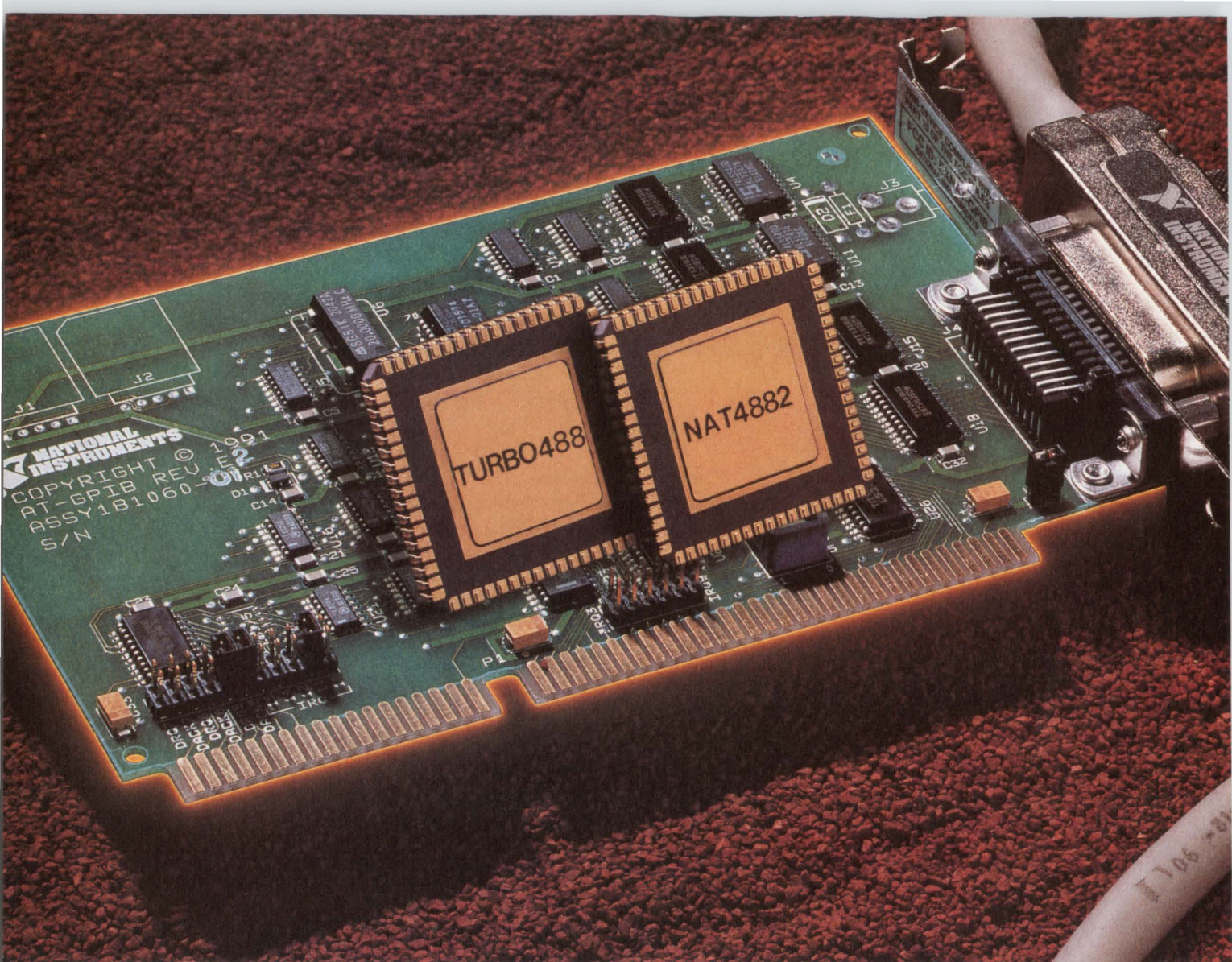
STD 32<sup>®</sup>

### BIG CAT FEATURES

- 16- and 32-bit Industrial PC performance
- Industrial enclosures from 4 to 24 slots
- Multiprocessing, network and industrial I/O options
- Floppy, hard, solid state and PCMCIA storage
- DOS, Microsoft Windows<sup>®</sup>, OS/2 and UNIX compatibility
- STD 32 performance, STD-80 compatibility

ZIATECH  
CORPORATION

Product names of other companies may be trademarks of those companies.



# High-Speed IEEE-488.2 Control

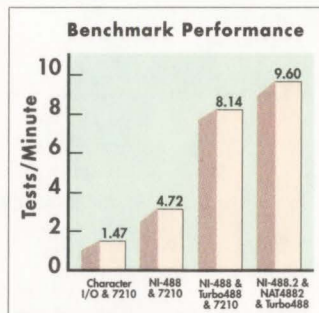
*Put the AT-GPIB to Your Test*

## IEEE-488.2 and SCPI

IEEE-488.2 is the foundation of Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) and of the new generation of GPIB test systems. Our **AT-GPIB** interface and NI-488.2™ software are the tools for putting IEEE-488.2 to work for you. The AT-GPIB features the NAT4882™ ASIC, which is 100% IEEE-488.2 compatible, and the performance-enhancing Turbo488® ASIC. Transfer rates of 1 Mbytes/sec and above are possible with this powerful chip combination, and test program throughput is significantly increased.

## Software

Our NI-488 software is recognized as a *de facto* industry standard. Our latest generation of software, NI-488.2, is compatible with existing



The NAT4882/Turbo488 technology is also available on boards for the IBM PS/2, Macintosh NuBus, IBM RS/6000, Sun SPARCstation, and DECstation 5000.

See us at Autotestcon, booth 605

application programs, and adds greater functionality, such as IEEE-488.2-specified Controller routines and dynamic system configuration. The AT-GPIB is shipped with NI-488.2 software for MS-DOS and Windows. Software is also available for OS/2 and UNIX.

To find out how you can put our latest GPIB technology to your test, call for a **FREE** brochure and catalog. (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada).



6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730-5039  
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: AUSTRALIA 03 879 9422 • BELGIUM 02 757 00 20 • CANADA 519 622 9310 • DENMARK 45 76 73 22 • FRANCE 1 48 65 33 70 • GERMANY 089 714 50 93  
ITALY 02 48301892 • JAPAN 03 3788 1921 • NETHERLANDS 01720 45761 • NORWAY 03 846866 • SPAIN 91 894 0675 • SWEDEN 08 98 49 70 • SWITZERLAND 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545  
Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. © Copyright 1992 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

ITT CANNON'S COMMERCIAL D SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS GIVE YOU OPTI-

**It's kinda**

MUM POWER AND EFFICIENCY WITH MINIMUM REAL ESTATE. WE OFFER

**like a**

THE INDUSTRY'S BROADEST LINE, FEATURING SURFACE MOUNT

**hamster**

AND COMBO D® CONNECTORS, PLUS ACCESSORIES. AND

**that can**

WITH HIGH-DENSITY CONFIGURATIONS YIELDING 30-40%

**bench**

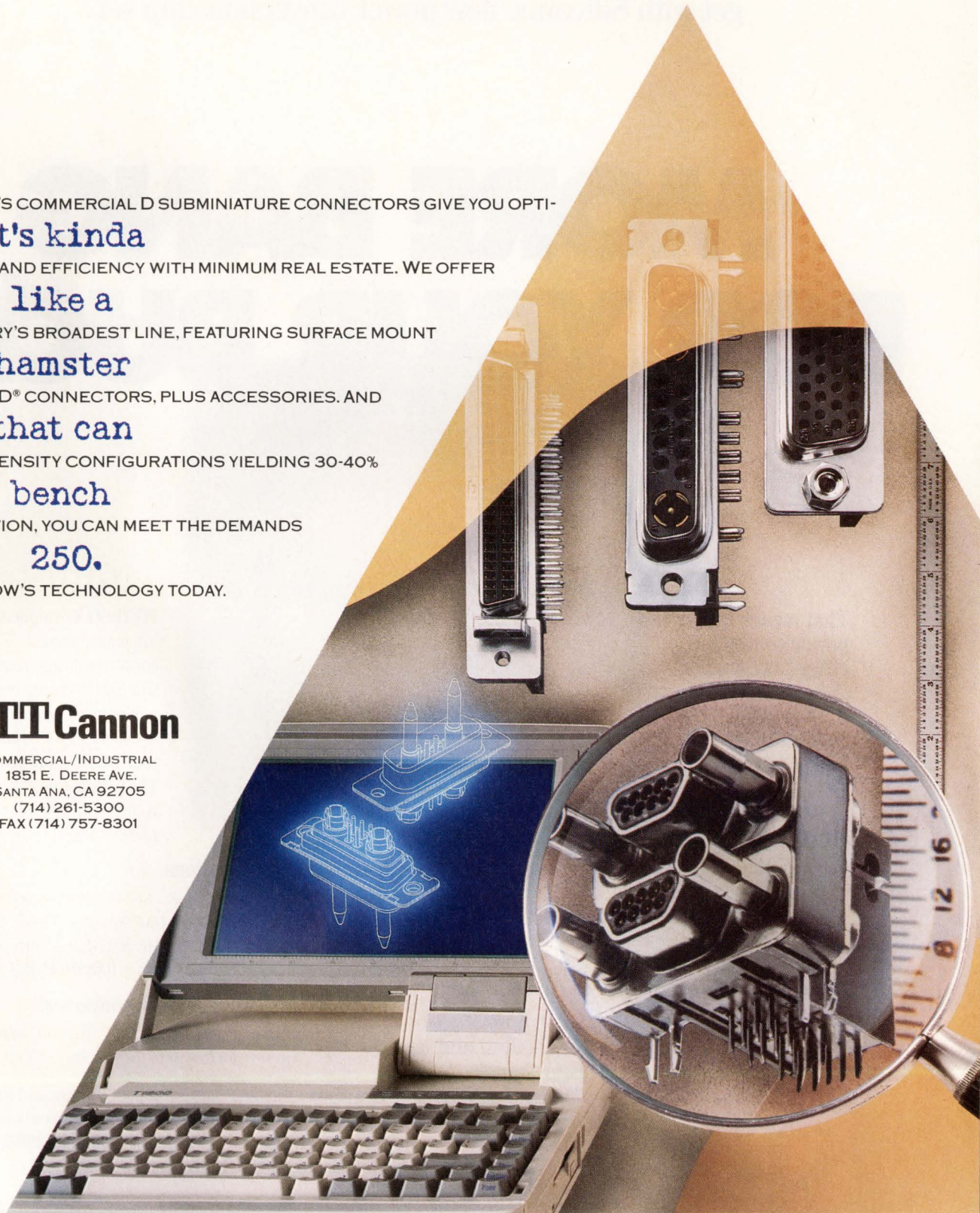
SIZE REDUCTION, YOU CAN MEET THE DEMANDS

**250.**

OF TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY TODAY.

**ITT Cannon**

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL  
1851 E. DEERE AVE.  
SANTA ANA, CA 92705  
(714) 261-5300  
FAX (714) 757-8301



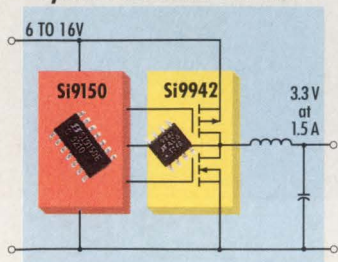
What do designers of notebook computers  
and other battery-powered systems  
get with Siliconix' new power conversion chip set?

# MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK.

That means higher power conversion efficiency, smaller system size, both 3.3-V and 5-V compatibility and longer battery life. DC/DC conversion at 94% measured efficiency.

This high-efficiency produced by our new power conversion chip set, the Si9150DY Synchronous Buck Converter and the Si9942DY LITTLE FOOT™ MOSFET allows your DC/DC converter to run cooler and adds about 10% to battery life during normal operation. And in sleep mode it only consumes 100  $\mu$ A, to extend battery life by 1000%.

## Synchronous Buck Converter



## The smallest and simplest high-efficiency solution available.

The controller, in a tiny SO-14 package, is highly integrated and requires few external parts. Team it with our LITTLE



FOOT SO-8 to achieve the most compact converter design possible. Our Si9150 design manual includes complete instructions for building your DC/DC converter. The bottom line result ... your product gets to market faster!

## Operating voltage options.

Many "next-generation" designs are employing lower, and sometimes multiple operating voltages. That's why our Si9150DY/Si9942DY buck converter takes unregulated battery voltage and converts it into 5.0 V or 3.3 V.

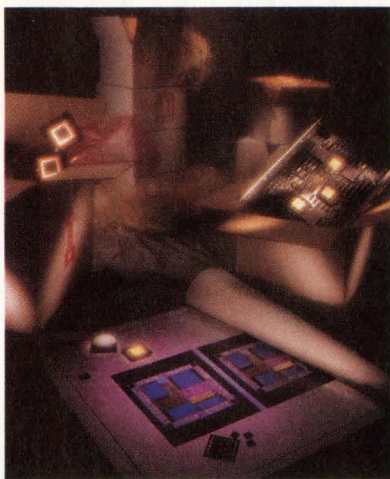
## Get more bang for your buck converter!

For OEM quantities, prices of this 94% efficient power conversion chip set can be yours for less than \$3.00.

More power efficiency, more compact design, and more voltage options are as close as your local Siliconix sales office. Or call toll-free hot line now! **(0635) 30905, ext. 970.** Ask for the "More Bang for your Buck" Design Manual.

# Siliconix

Weir House, Overbridge Square, Hambridge Lane, Newbury, Berks RG14 5UX



On the cover: Bringing IC layout in house could save you both time and money. Maybe it's time for you to buy your own place-and-route tools and move your IC layout back home. Photo courtesy LSI Logic; concept and photography by Imagination; accelerator board provided by Zycad . . . . . **PAGE 108**



## ASIC TECHNOLOGY SPECIAL ISSUE

### Bringing IC layout in house

SPECIAL REPORT



For large, high-speed digital ICs, physical layout can upset logic design goals, lengthening time-to-market. Doing your own place and route can shorten your design cycle. Is it time for you to take the plunge?—*John C Napier, Technical Editor*

**108**



### Understanding synthesis begins with knowing the terminology

DESIGN FEATURES

Jargon and buzzwords make synthesis confusing. You can cut through much of the confusion by sticking to a vocabulary that has gained wide acceptance.—*Steve Carlson and Emil Girczye, Synopsys Inc*

**125**

### Designer's guide to sampling A/D converters—Part 1

The characteristics of sampling A/D converters are often quite different from those of nonsampling converters. Part 1 of this 3-part series discusses static and dynamic characteristics; minimizing switching transients, which are inherent to sampling ADCs; and protecting the analog input.—*Walt Kester, Analog Devices*

**135**

*Continued on page 7*

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457) is published 48 times a year (twice monthly with 2 additional issues a month, except for March and October, which have 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President/Chief Operating Officer; Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 173377, Denver, CO 80217-3377.** EDN® copyright 1992 by Reed Publishing USA; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Executive Officer. Rates for nonqualified subscriptions: EDN Magazine and EDN News combined (48 issues) U.S. \$154.95/year; EDN Magazine only (26 issues) U.S. \$119.95/year; EDN News only (22 issues) U.S. \$74.95/year. Subscription rates higher outside U.S. Please inquire at Denver office for rates. Telephone (303) 388-4511. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for \$20 U.S. and \$25 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to Ellen Porter, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

**FLUKE**®



**PHILIPS**

# Introducing SCOPEMETER™

There's More Than One Reason to Reach for It.

In fact, there's *every* reason to reach for ScopeMeter™. Because only ScopeMeter combines the expertise of Fluke and Philips to bring you a dual-channel digital scope along with everything you've come to expect from Fluke digital multimeters.

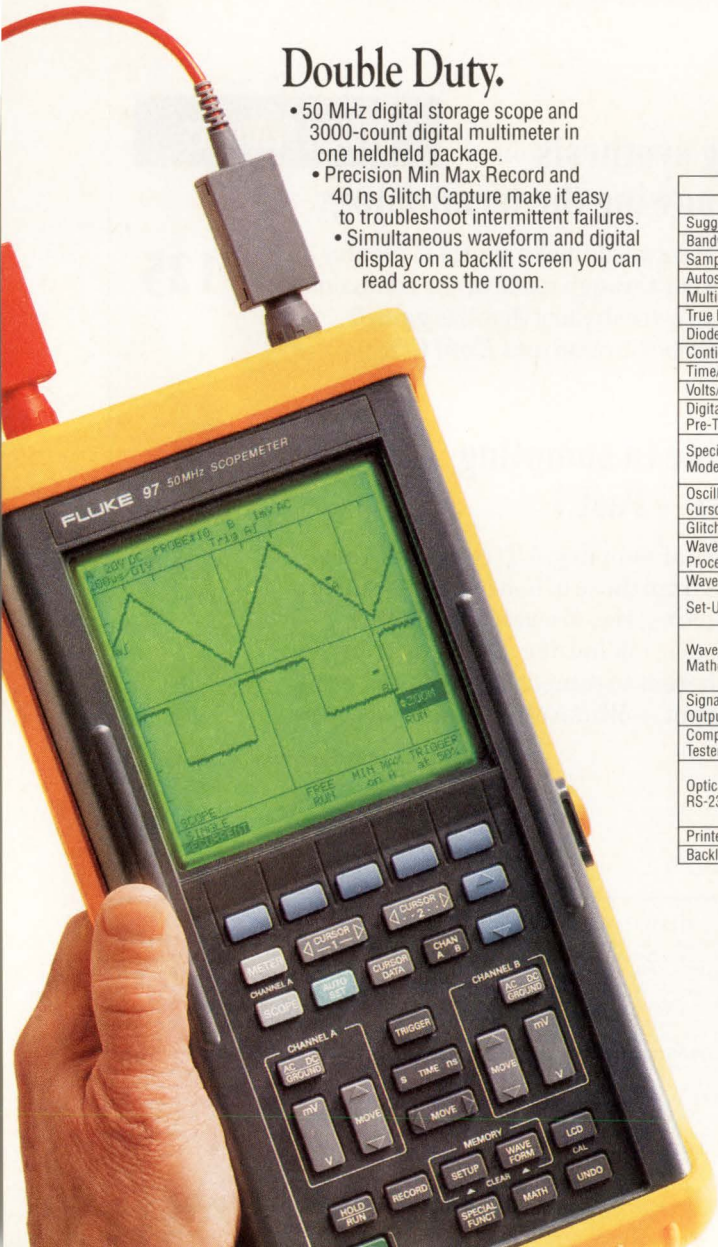
The result: an integrated scope-and-multimeter that lets you see a waveform and digital meter display at the same time from the same input. Or switch between dedicated high-performance Scope and Meter functions with the touch of a key. That makes it faster and easier than ever to capture, store and analyze precisely what you're looking for. At a price that looks good, too.

To get your hands on a ScopeMeter, contact your Fluke sales office or your nearest Fluke distributor. For more product information, call **1-800-44-FLUKE**.

**SCOPEMETER. Now there's only one to reach for.**

## Double Duty.

- 50 MHz digital storage scope and 3000-count digital multimeter in one handheld package.
- Precision Min Max Record and 40 ns Glitch Capture make it easy to troubleshoot intermittent failures.
- Simultaneous waveform and digital display on a backlit screen you can read across the room.



## Built to Take It.

- Completely sealed against water, dust and contaminants.
- EMI protected and measures up to 600 volts rms.
- Rugged construction with shock-resistant holster.
- Three-year warranty from Fluke.

## Simply Easy.

- Intuitive front panel layout for simple, straightforward operation.
- Pop-up menus and five function keys for easy control.
- Autoset automatically sets voltage, time and trigger functions.
- Safety-designed BNC connectors and probes simplify floating measurements.



FLUKE 90 SERIES SCOPEMETER SELECTION GUIDE			
	FLUKE 97	FLUKE 95	FLUKE 93
Suggested List Price	\$1795	\$1495	\$1195
Bandwidth	50 MHz Dual Channel		
Sample Rate	25 Megasamples/second		
Autoset	Automatically sets Voltage, Time and Trigger		
Multimeter Display	3 2/3 digits (>3000 Counts)		
True RMS Volts	AC or AC+DC up to 600V (1700V Pk-Pk)		
Diode Test	Up to 2.8V		
Continuity Beeper	Yes		
Time/Division	10 ns/div to 60 sec/div		
Volts/Division	1 mV/div to 100V/div	5 mV/div to 100V/div	
Digital Delay or Pre-Trigger	By Number of Cycles, Events, Time, or Zoom Mode	By Time	
Special Multimeter Modes	Min Max Average Record, Relative (zero), dBm, dBV, dBW, Audio Watts, % Scale, Frequency, Smoothing™, Change Alert™	Frequency, Smoothing™, Change Alert™	
Oscilloscope Cursors	12 Measurements, Display 5 Simultaneously		
Glitch Capture	≥40 ns		
Waveform Processing	Average, Variable Persistence, Min Max Record		
Waveform Memory	Store and Recall 8 Waveforms		
Set-Up Memory	Store and Recall 10 Front Panel Set-Ups		
Waveform Mathematics	Add, Subtract, Multiply, Invert, Filter or Integrate Waveforms		
Signal Generator Output	Sinewave or Squarewave		
Component Tester Output	Voltage or Current Ramp		
Optically Isolated RS-232-C Interface	Full Operation by Remote Control via optional PM 9080 cable		
Printer Output	Serial		
Backlit Display	Electroluminescent		



## Goes Wherever You Go.

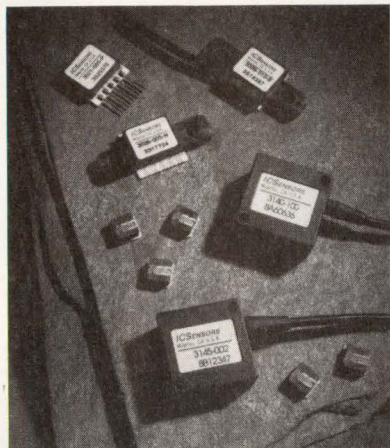
- Runs on rechargeable NiCad Batteries, standard C-cells or the included line voltage adapter/battery charger.
- Adjustable tilt-stand/hanger.
- Compatible with a wide range of Fluke multimeter accessories.

©1992 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. Ad No. 00224.

**FLUKE**®

CIRCLE NO. 6





Low-cost precision accelerometers are now available that stem from adaptations of silicon-processing techniques used in the semiconductor industry. You can read more about these accelerometers on . . . . . **PAGE 69**

## Futurebus+ standards spur commercial products

### TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Futurebus+ fans should be happy to learn that real-life products are beginning to proliferate. Finalized documents are providing the impetus to move this sauntering architecture off the drawing board.

—John Gallant, Technical Editor

51

## Silicon accelerometers tackle cost-sensitive applications

Tough, accurate, and affordable, silicon sensors are entering high-volume markets. And, entry into these markets promises to spur further improvements.

—Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor

69

## Tape drives proliferate despite format diversity

Floppy-interface minicartridge tape drives dominate the PC market. New SCSI models with gigabyte storage capacities will move this low-cost drive class into workstation and midrange computing applications.

—Maury Wright, Contributing Editor

81

### PRODUCT UPDATES

High-speed logic analyzers

93

Virtual-instrument software

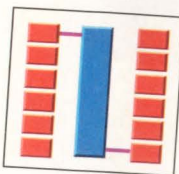
94

Continued on page 9

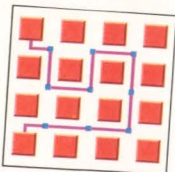
Destination	Flight	Gate	Status
FPGA	28 MHz	5000	DELAYED
GATE ARRAY	40 MHz	10000	DELAYED
FPGA Start-up	28 MHz	5000	CANCELLED
MAX EPLD	40 MHz	7500	BOARDING

## Departures

# NOW TAKING OFF—MAX EPLD.



MAX® EPLD Architecture allows full utilization of 7,500 gates.



FPGA/Gate Array Architecture: prepare for lots of delays (speed depends on routing).

### The 40 MHz PLD with Gate Array Capacity

If you want PLD design convenience with the density of FPGAs or gate arrays, Cypress has the best way to get you there without delay: our new MAX CY7C341 EPLD.

MAX 341's exclusive Logic Array Block (LAB) architecture always affords you the shortest interconnect path. Data glides between the 12 LABs with a singular, predictable interconnect delay. Count on full, 7,500 gate utilization, with no drop-off from MAX's 40 MHz performance. And MAX 341's nonvolatility and built-in security bit give you extra safety and stability.

Since MAX 341 is a field-programmable EPLD, you cruise above the NREs that can

cloud gate array solutions. You save even more in design-in time with MAX's PC-based development kit, which enables you to have a programmed solution in hours, not months.

Catch the entire MAX family of 28-, 44-, 68- and 84-pin devices in both (erasable) windowed ceramic or plastic packages. Call the Cypress hotline today for your free MAX information, including brochure and Data Book. Our Field Applications Engineers are ready to show you how MAX 341 can make your designs fly.

**FREE MAX INFO HOTLINE:**  
**1-800-858-1810\***  
 Ask for Dept C41.



CYPRESS  
SEMICONDUCTOR

\*In Europe, fax your request to the above dept. at (32) 2-652-1504 or call (32) 2-652-0270. In Asia, fax to the above dept. at 1 (415) 961-4201. © 1992 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600, TELEX: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. MAX is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation.

**Home Office**  
 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158  
 EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241  
 MCI: EDNBOS  
 (617) 558-extension

**VP/Publishing Director**  
 Peter D Coley -4673

**VP/Publisher**  
 Roy Forsberg -4367

**VP/Editor/Editorial Director**  
 Jonathan Titus -4573

**Executive Editor**  
 Steven H Leibson -4214

**Managing Editor**  
 Joan Morrow Lynch -4215

**Assistant Managing Editor**  
 Anne Gallagher -4653

Gary Legg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4404  
 Tom Ormond, *Senior Technical Editor* -4414  
 Charles Small, *Senior Technical Editor* -4556  
 MCI: EDNSMALL; Compuserve: 70324, 3270  
 Dan Strassberg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4205  
 John A Gallant, *Technical Editor* -4666  
 John C Napier, *Technical Editor* -4690  
 Julie Schofield, *Senior Associate Editor* -4619  
 Carl Quesnel, *Associate Editor* -4484  
 Susan Rose, *Associate Editor* -4738  
 Helen McElwee, *Senior Copy Editor* -4311  
 James P Leonard, *Copy Editor* -4324  
 Gillian A Caulfield, *Production Editor* -4263  
 Erin Heffernan, *Production Editor* -4333  
 Chuck Harper, *BPEF Intern*

**Editorial Field Offices**  
 Doug Conner, *Technical Editor*  
 Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669  
 MCI: EDNDCONNER

J D Mosley, *Technical Editor*  
 Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961  
 MCI: EDNMOSLEY

Richard A Quinell, *Technical Editor*  
 Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028  
 MCI: EDNQUINNELL

David Shear, *Technical Editor*  
 Corvallis, OR: (503) 754-9350  
 MCI: EDNSHEAR

Anne Watson Swager, *Technical Editor*  
 Wynnewood, PA: (215) 645-0544  
 MCI: EDNSWAGER

Ray Weiss, *Technical Editor*  
 Woodland Hills, CA: (818) 704-9454  
 MCI: EDNWEISS

Brian Kerridge, *Technical Editor*  
 22 Mill Rd, Loddon  
 Norwich, NR14 6DR, UK  
 (508) 28435  
 MCI: EDNKERRIDGE

**Contributing Technical Editors**  
 Robert Pease, Don Powers, Dave Pryce,  
 David Shear, Bill Travis, Maury Wright

**Editorial Coordinator**  
 Kathy Leonard -4405

**Editorial Services**  
 Helen Benedict -4681

**Art Staff**  
 Robert L Fernandez, *Art Department Director*  
 Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* -4708  
 Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director* -4446  
 Cathy Madigan, *Associate Art Director* -4599

**Marketing & Business Director**  
 Deborah Virtue -4779

**Marketing Communications**  
 Kathy Calderini, *Manager* -4526  
 Pam Winch, *Promotion Specialist* -4660

## PROCESSOR UPDATES

H8/300 microcontroller	97
H8/3101 smart-card $\mu$ C	98
In-circuit emulator for 16- and 32-bit $\mu$ Ps	98
Chip with histogram functions	100
Windows-based tool for 16-bit $\mu$ Cs	102

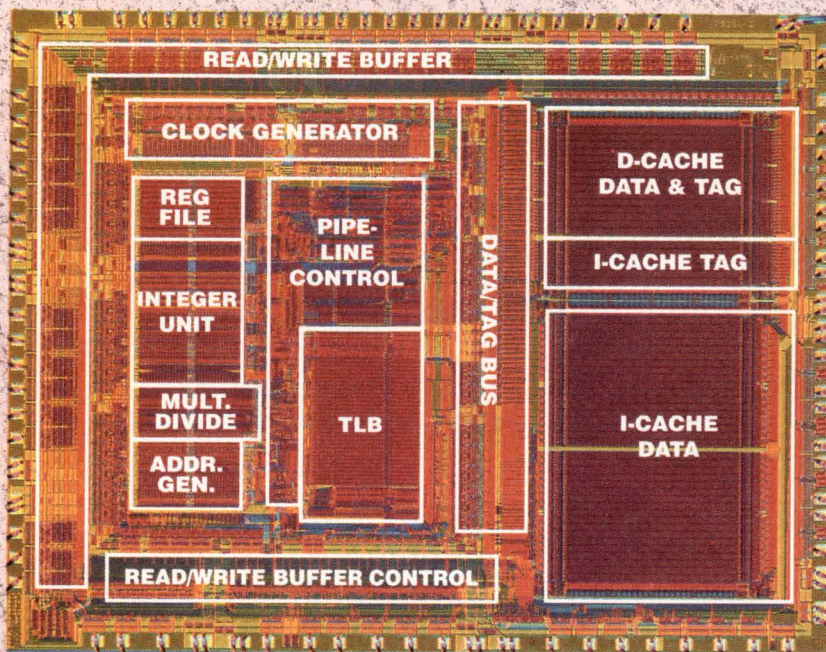
## NEW PRODUCTS

Integrated Circuits. . . . .	161
Test & Measurement Instruments. . . . .	166
Computers & Peripherals. . . . .	175
Components & Power Supplies. . . . .	184
CAE & Software Development Tools. . . . .	193

## DEPARTMENTS

Inside EDN. . . . .	11
News Breaks. . . . .	23
Signals & Noise. . . . .	33
Ask EDN. . . . .	37
Editorial. . . . .	45
Design Ideas. . . . .	149
Career Opportunities. . . . .	205
Business Staff. . . . .	211
EDN's International Advertisers Index. . . . .	212
EDN's Acronyms & Abbreviations. . . . .	215
Hands On!. . . . .	216

# The Next World Standard for Embedded Systems

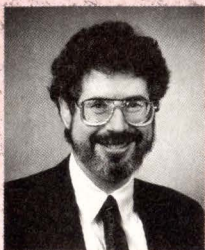


## IDT's R3051 RISCController™

### MIPS® RISC for \$30

The 32-bit R3051™ outperforms the i960 and AMD29K, and has everything you need in a high-performance, low-cost CPU:

- **Larger Cache**—up to 10KBytes of I and D cache on-chip for PostScript®, networking, or X protocols.
- **4-Deep Read and Write Buffers**—allow the CPU to run at full speed, even in low-cost DRAM designs.
- **Multi-Sourcing**—provides form, fit, and function interchangeable products at competitive prices.
- **Development Support**—100% software compatible with low-cost MIPS and IDT development tools on PC, SPARC, MIPS, and Macintosh® host platforms.
- **In Production Now!**



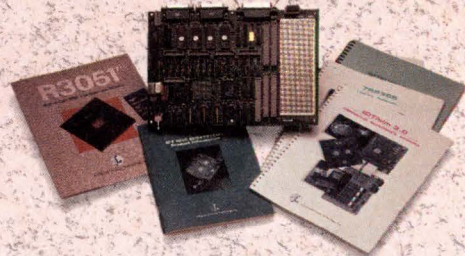
*"I could never have imagined that RISC would become so inexpensive, powerful, and pervasive, and IDT's R3051 has made that happen."*

Steve Blank  
Vice President of Marketing  
SuperMAC, Leader in high-end graphics

### Evaluate the R3051 Today

For a limited time, we're offering a complete R3051 Evaluation Kit, including an evaluation board and software, for \$595 (an \$895 value).

Call our toll-free hotline to get an IDT RISC Product Roadmap and complete information on the R3051 Evaluation Kit, so you can evaluate the next  $\mu$ P standard for embedded systems today.



Integrated Device  
Technology, Inc.

**(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8674**  
**ASK FOR KIT CODE 5071**

CIRCLE NO. 7

## INSIDE EDN

A summary and analysis of articles in this issue

Technical Editor John Napier introduces our ASIC Special Issue with his Special Report on doing **IC layout in house** rather than leaving it to a semiconductor fab. For fast, complex ICs, having a third party lay out your IC after you've finished the logical design can result in timing problems or other layout effects that might require you to rework the logic, thus delaying time to market. John explores the decision to invest in place-and-route tools to take full control of physical design and design verification.

Doing these tasks in house isn't cheap: Most place-and-route tools cost more than \$50,000. But if an IC design has 50,000 gates or more, a 40-MHz or faster clock, submicron feature sizes, or high-performance compiled cells, doing the physical layout in house can shorten the design cycle. "Doing a large, high-speed design in a competitive length of time practically demands that you do IC layout in house," says John.

The future is now for Futurebus+ products, reports John Galant in his **Futurebus+ update**. In response to the US Navy's prodding, the IEEE Futurebus+ committee approved and adopted five critical hardware documents in September 1991. The finalized documents spurred more than 20 manufacturers to finally introduce commercial products including chips, boards, backplanes, connectors, enclosures, and systems. Manufacturers demonstrated many of these products at Buscon West. At Buscon East, John says you can expect to see more Futurebus+ products including protocol chip sets.

IEEE working groups have developed several Futurebus+ spinoff technologies such as BTL (backplane-transceiver logic), the MESI cache-coherency protocol, the live-insertion mode, and processor-independent data-transfer protocols. John says that these tech-



This issue's Special Report will help you decide whether to bring IC layout in house.

nologies will be the first fruits of more than a decade of design effort. "Because Futurebus+ is an open standard architecture, an independent designer can pay \$20 to \$35 to get one of the 25 or so current Futurebus+ documents and then implement the technology into custom designs," says John. "There are no fees, royalties, or licenses required. The system is wide open. That's the beauty of it."

Designers can also find a bargain on **silicon accelerometers**. In his Technology Update, Technical Editor Richard Quinnell says that these silicon sensors are tough, accurate, and newly affordable—prices range from \$23 to \$295. He also notes that the automotive industry is now a high-volume market for accelerometers. The sensors are used for deploying air bags and monitoring vibration in active suspension systems. Rich says this market is fueling accelerometer R&D and will likely lead to improved performance and still lower costs for all silicon accelerometers.

And after nearly a decade as a technical editor at EDN, Maury Wright has decided to call it quits and pursue other interests. His swan song is the Technology Update on **minicartridge tape drives**. Maury's expertise in computer drives of all sorts and his presence at EDN's annual editorial meetings will be missed.

Julie Anne Schofield  
Senior Associate Editor

## NEW PRODUCTS FOR NEW TIMES

We upgraded our full line of OCXOs, TCXOs & VCXOs to meet the requirements for improved accuracy, smaller packages, lower power, faster warm-up and lower prices.



TF 65037 brings  $2 \times 10^{-8}$  stability ( $-10^{\circ}$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) to under US \$ 100 oscillators. Mini package: 27x35x16 mm.



TF69100. Instant-on 0.3 ppm stability ( $-10^{\circ}$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) in a subminiature package: 20x20x10 mm.



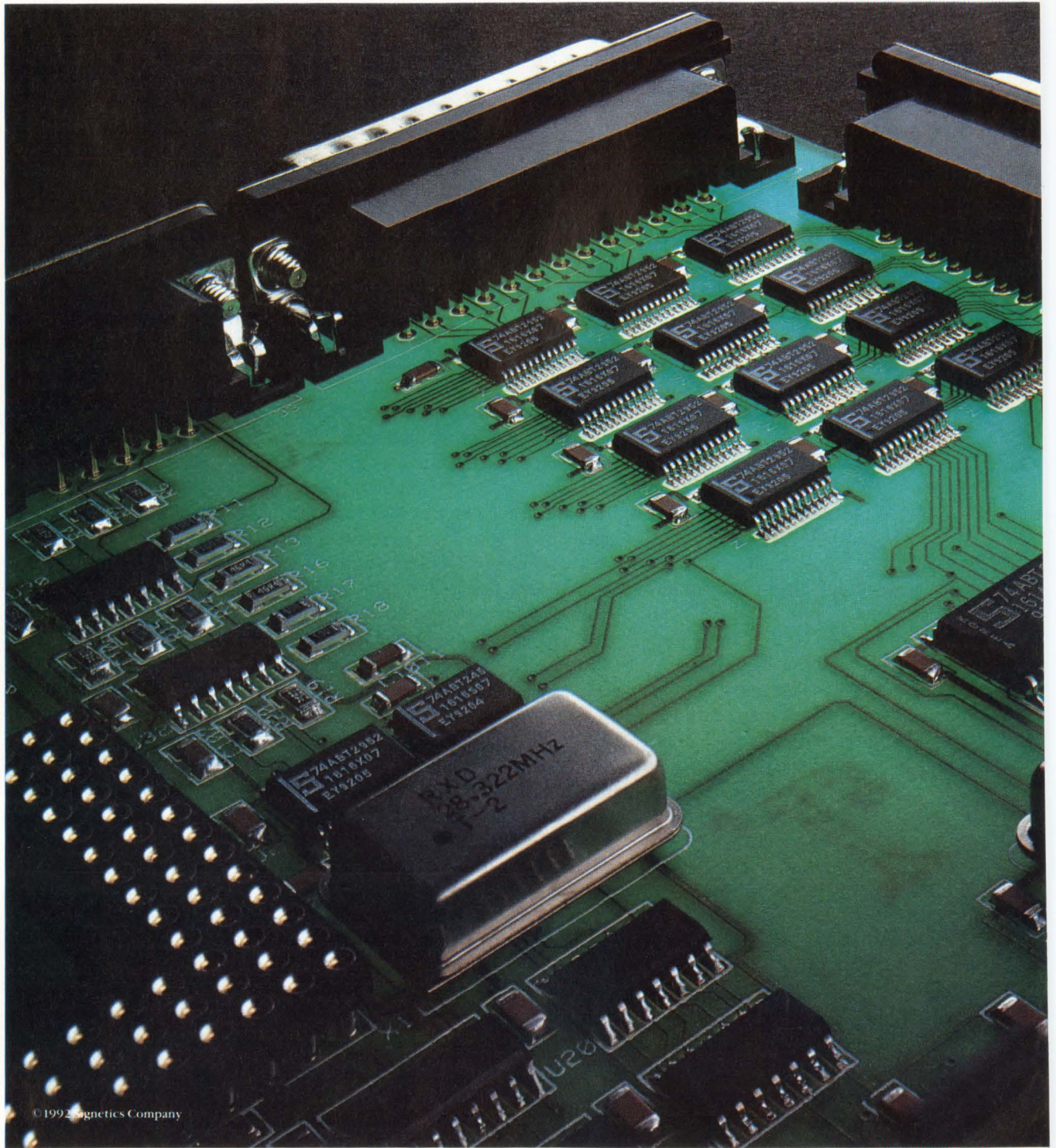
TF68666 VHF oscillator, 100-200 MHz ECL output. Combines hi-stability ( $\pm 35$  ppm/  $-10^{\circ}$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) with wide ( $\pm 150$  ppm) adjustment range, in a low profile DIP.

To learn more on how our new products can help you meet the challenge of new times, call TFL Marketing TEL.+972-3-5574107 FAX.+972-3-5574114.



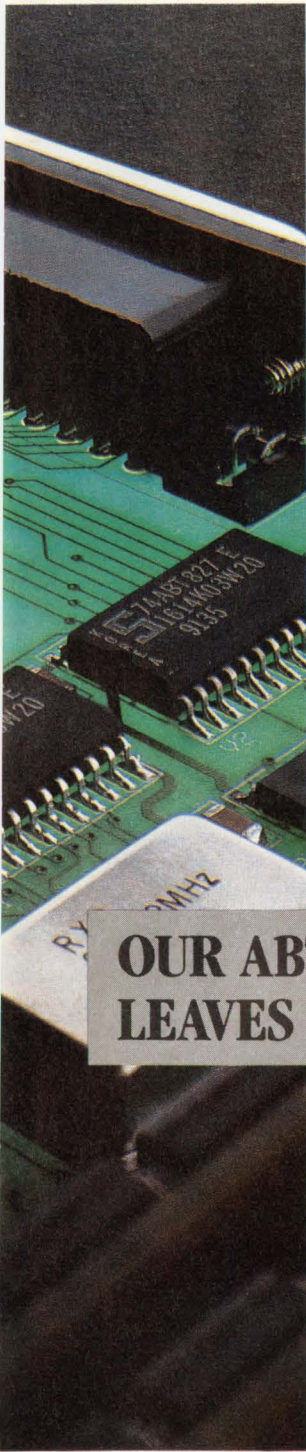
Time & Frequency Ltd.

P.O.Box 1792 Holon 58117, Israel

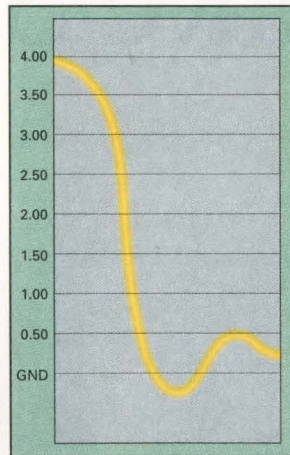


© 1992 Magnetics Company

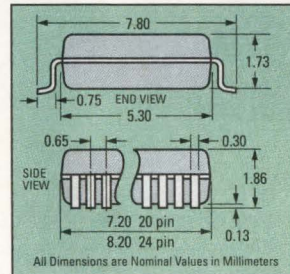
**Philips Semiconductors**



When you need extra room for improved functionality and smaller designs, simply replace your old bus interface logic with the new SSOP version of our popular ABT devices.



*ABT in SSOP offers the highest performance while improving noise characteristics.*



As well as offering you the significant space savings of an SSOP package, each also delivers all the performance you've come to expect from ABT.

Like the highest usable speed available. The lowest possible noise. And 64mA output drive. All of which let you design products that run faster and sell faster.

Also, thanks to our QUBiC BiCMOS process, you dissipate the lowest power. That's perfect for today's power-critical applications. Plus it simplifies thermal management.

And with more than 40 ABT products — and a contracted second source — you're always assured of the right devices at the right time.

## OUR ABT LOGIC IN THE NEW SSOP PACKAGE LEAVES YOU PLENTY OF ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT.

To learn more, or to receive your ABT BiCMOS bus interface logic SSOP sample package, call us today at 800-227-1817, ext. 755D.

See how things improve when you apply a little logic.

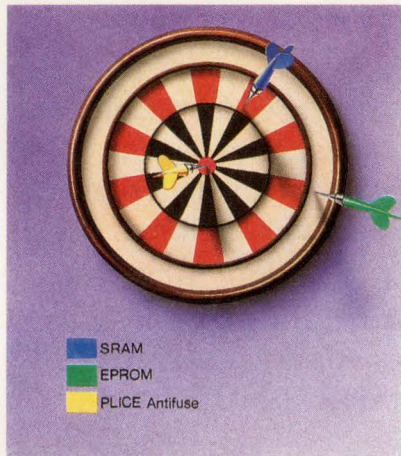
**Signetics**

Extending the Dimensions of Performance



**PHILIPS**

# Compare Us To The F And You'll Have Second



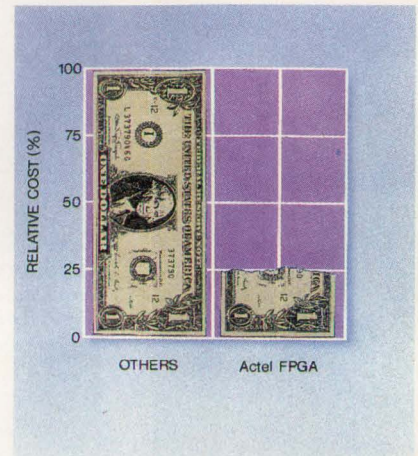
## Optimal Programming Element.

PLICE® antifuse elements combine small size and high reliability, giving you FPGAs with higher speed, lower cost, greater ease-of-design, and more capacity than any other.



## Superior Performance.

The antifuse-based ACT 2, the most predictable FPGA available, incurs short delays in interconnecting logic functions, which means higher speeds to keep pace with your latest microprocessor.



## Lower Cost.

PLICE antifuse technology results in smaller die sizes, saving you as much as 75% off the cost of the alternative solution.

## Once You Witness The Performance Of Our ACT™ 2 FPGAs, You'll Know The Real Leader Is Actel.

If you plan to move to the superior capacity, flexibility and cost of FPGAs, you should know the facts. Compare us against the industry "leader." You'll find our ACT 2 FPGAs turn in some very impressive numbers indeed.

#1 in architecture. The ACT 2 family's innovative PLICE antifuse technology provides the ideal programming and intercon-

nect elements for high-density FPGAs. Our FPGAs offer superior reliability and design flexibility, and give you the most predictable FPGA performance available. And with more than 1 million FPGAs shipped, Actel has more experience manufacturing antifuse-based FPGAs than anyone. That's experience you can count on.

#1 in speed. The fastest ACT 2 family member—the A1225—offers 2,500 gates of pure speed. With a 4 ns logic delay and system-level speeds up to 66MHz, ACT 2 helps you make the most of your design.

#1 in ease-of-use. With ACT 2, designs are easily captured with standard PLD tools like ABEL™ and PLDesigner-XL™, as well as with your favorite sche-

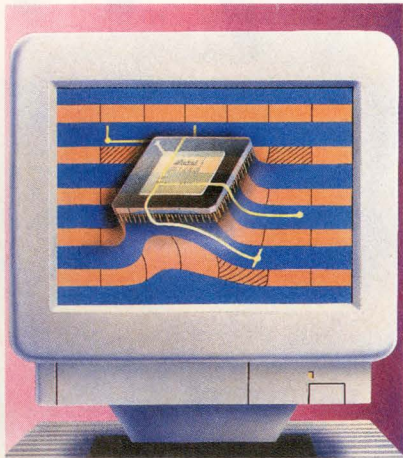
matic capture program from Mentor Graphics, OrCAD, Valid Logic Systems and Viewlogic. And Actel's Action Logic® System rapidly converts captured designs into programmed Actel devices. For years, our 100% automatic placement and routing has simplified the design process. And it's still faster and easier than any other solution.

#1 in affordability. Our FPGAs also provide the best price/performance available. Actel offers

© 1992 Actel Corporation, 955 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. ACT, PLICE and Action Logic are trademarks or registered trademarks of Actel Corporation. All other products or brand names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

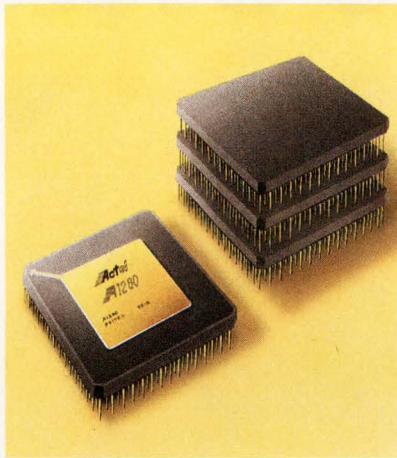


# PGA Market Leader, Thoughts About Who's #1.



## Designing Made Simple.

Actel devices' plentiful routing resources give you 85% gate utilization using 100% automatic placement and routing, letting you place and route a 4,000-gate design in our A1240 chip in only 30 minutes.



## Greater Capacity.

With 8,000 gate-array equivalent gates, the A1280 has led the industry in capacity for over 2 years. And it's still the only high-density, high-performance FPGA available in volume production.



## Catch Our Next Act.

We're building on this FPGA technology to set new performance levels with our upcoming ACT 3 FPGAs. Whichever ACT you catch, you'll get a long-term partner and the best performance in town.

much quicker time-to-market and complete control of the design process, as well as competitive FPGA



The FPGA Design Guide

answers to their application questions.

We're building on our experience to bring you the most advanced products

for any applica-

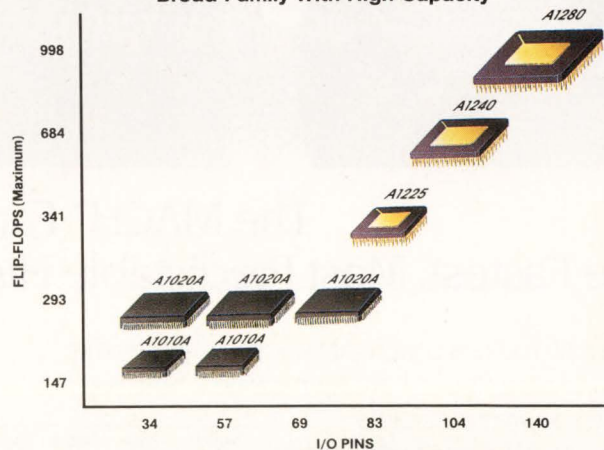
tion, and we're committed to establishing a quality, long-term partnership with you for your future success.

Call 1-800-228-3532

for more information on our powerful family of FPGAs. And discover how far the real industry leader can take you.

And #1 in service and support. Customers can call our technical hotline and talk to a real person—not voicemail. Or customers can use our automatic Action FACTS system to fax themselves quick

## Broad Family With High Capacity



Risk-Free Logic Integration

# An Object Less For Absolutely Pr



## The MACH™ Family From AMD: The Fastest, Most Predictable High Density PLDs Available Today.

Oops! You're a couple of nanoseconds shy this time, and it's going to hurt. Perhaps next time you'll choose a more predictable vehicle. And the most predictable high speed, high-density PLDs available are the MACH family from AMD.

Only the MACH Family offers you worst case delays of 15ns\* or

less. Because MACH parts are essentially PAL® devices, just like the kind you already know. Not some hybrid

PLD/FPGA, where you don't know how it performs — until it's too late. So you don't have to guess your delays or clock speeds, you just read them right off our datasheet.

But they're not just ordinary

Model Number	Equiv. Gates	Macro Cells	Max. Delay	System Speed	I/O Pins	Hard-Wired Option
MACH 110	900	32	12ns	66.7 MHz	44	MASC 110
MACH 210	1800	64	12ns	66.7 MHz	44	MASC 210
MACH 120	1200	48	15ns	50 MHz	68	MASC 120
MACH 220	2400	96	15ns	50 MHz	68	MASC 220
MACH 130	1800	64	15ns	50 MHz	84	MASC 130
MACH 230	3600	128	15ns	50 MHz	84	MASC 230

\*In applications with a full 16 product terms. Every MACH part is specified using real-life conditions with all outputs switching.

# on In The Need edictable Speed.



PAL devices. They're bigger and better, with densities ranging from 900 to 3600 gates, all in our submicron CMOS technology.

Nor will you face unpredictable delays when you order. Because the entire MACH family is now shipping in volume.

Working with them is equally predictable. You don't have to learn any new techniques, just use the software and test equipment you already know. Like ABEL, CUPL, OrCad, and others. Not to mention the software and support from over 20 FusionPLD vendors — all prepared to bring your products to market on time.

And each MACH part can migrate easily to a pin-

compatible, hard-wired MASC™ counterpart for high volume. So you can get the volume you need, without redesign, NRE, or unforeseen delays.

So call AMD today at **1-800-222-9323**. And let the MACH family make your design cycle a whole heck of a lot safer.



## Advanced Micro Devices

© 1992 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. PAL is a registered trademark, and MACH and MASC are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

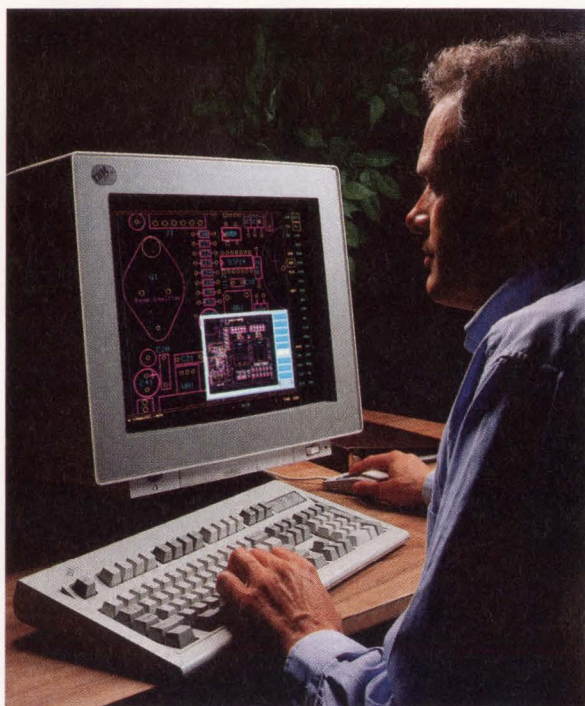
CIRCLE NO. 18

EDN September 3, 1992 • 17

# LISTEN.

**“P-CAD helps us transform abstract engineering concepts into sound designs.”**

*Jeff Rowland*  
Jeff Rowland, President



## **P-CAD products, unique as your application.**

P-CAD products include all the interactive and automatic tools you need to complete PCBs, from symbol creation through manufacturing.

All made possible by P-CAD's open architecture and its interfaces to a wide range of third party tools such as VIEWlogic®. P-CAD lets you easily exchange PCB files with your favorite

## **Sound PCB designs, with P-CAD® software.**

Jeff Rowland Design Group creates high-end audio products that are not only elegant in design, but are technically innovative as well.

The Jeff Rowland product design strategy emphasizes the control of complex field interactions and electrical geometries. And this task demands the finest PCB design software available.

P-CAD designed PCB products give Jeff Rowland engineers the speed and features they need to design minimum area layouts with custom path geometries.

P-CAD also combines an easy-to-use interface with end-to-end integration, so audio electronics designs can be completed and verified to support the world's most demanding product quality and performance criteria.

mechanical CAD programs such as CADAM's MICRO CADAM®. And whether it's a DOS or UNIX®-based solution you're looking for, there is a P-CAD product that is engineered to meet your desktop PCB design needs.

## **Now hear this. Here's how to get a free P-CAD demo\*:**

When it comes to designing better PCBs faster and more productively, the advantages of P-CAD are definitely worth hearing about. To take advantage of this free offer for a hands-on demonstration, just call us for the name of your nearest CADAM Value Added Reseller. If you think this offer sounds great, simply call today toll-free: **1-800-255-5710**.



**CADAM**  
AN IBM COMPANY

**World Class PCB CAD Productivity**

**Ask About The  
Exciting New P-CAD  
Seminar Near You.**

\*Available from CADAM Value Added Resellers. Contact CADAM for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CADAM and MICRO CADAM are registered trademarks of CADAM INC. P-CAD is a registered trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Labs, Inc. VIEWlogic is a registered trademark of Viewlogic Systems, Inc. CADAM INC., 1935 N. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91504. ©1992 CADAM INC.

# Transform Your World

EDN  
Announces

## DSP<sup>x</sup>

### Exposition & Symposium

*...featuring the latest Digital Signal  
Processing applications and technology*

**San Jose Convention Center, October 14 - 16, 1992**

The future of Digital Signal Processing is here. Improved technology has combined with decreasing manufacturing costs to produce a remarkably high rate of growth: DSP shipments grew a healthy 35% in 1991 versus 9% for integrated circuits.

Until now a current or prospective user could not turn to one source to learn more about DSP, its applications, and its benefits. Now there is DSP<sup>x</sup>: Exposition & Symposium...featuring the latest Digital Signal Processing applications and technology.

DSP<sup>x</sup> focuses on the needs of the commercial market. It offers an applications-oriented approach to DSP, providing both an introduc-

tion for those not familiar with the technology and detailed tutorials for those exploring new avenues of implementing DSP.

DSP<sup>x</sup> promises to bring together top vendors of DSP devices, boards, software, and systems with current and prospective end-users in the computer, communications, automotive, consumer, medical, industrial, military, and aerospace industries.

It's no longer a question of whether DSP will be part of your product. It's only a question of when.

Managed and produced by



## DSP<sup>x</sup>

Exposition & Symposium

*...featuring the latest Digital Signal  
Processing applications and technology*

- Yes, I want to learn more about DSP<sup>x</sup>:  
Exposition & Symposium...featuring the  
latest Digital Signal Processing  
applications and technology**
- Please send me information on attending  
the One-Day Introductory Course
- Please send me information on attending  
the Three-Day Conference Program
- Please send me information on exhibiting

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_

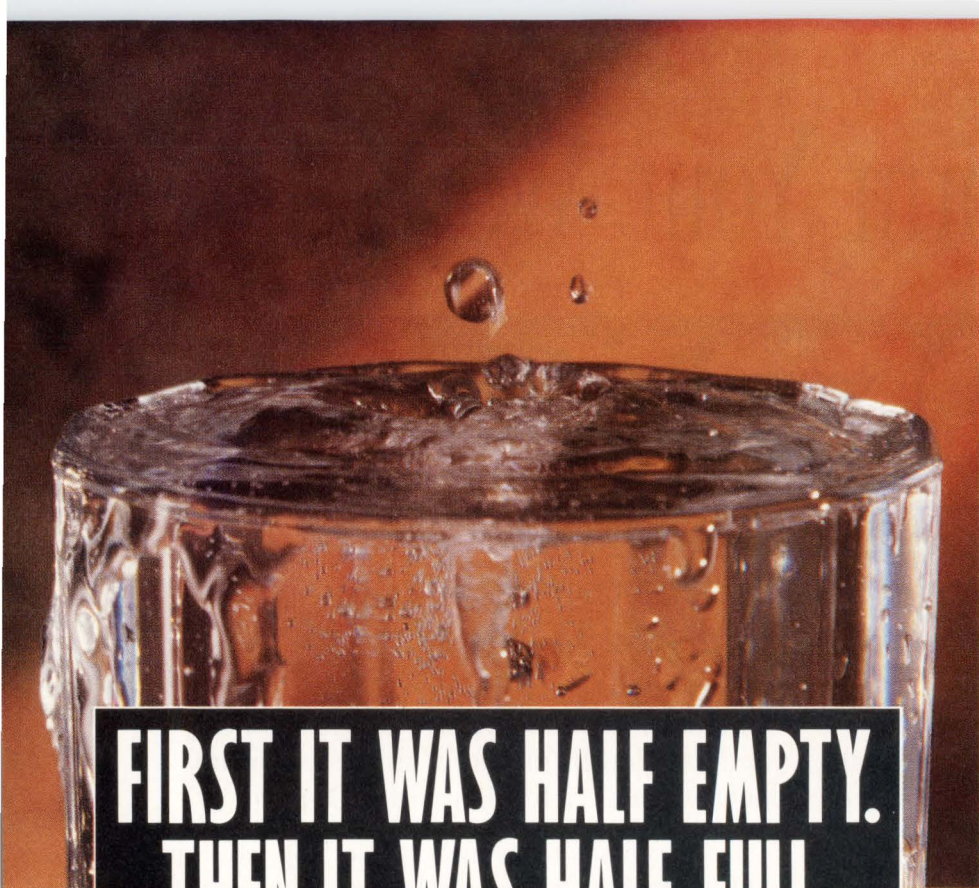
Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

XAS

**For more information, call: (203) 964-8287, or  
Fax to: (203) 964-0176 or Mail to: DSP<sup>x</sup>, P.O. Box 3833,  
999 Summer Street, Stamford, CT 06905-0833**



**FIRST IT WAS HALF EMPTY.  
THEN IT WAS HALF FULL.  
NOW IT'S POWERVIEW.**

The way it used to be in EDA, you had to make a choice. Did you want hot design tools that weren't integrated, or a proprietary environment that locked you into ho-hum tools?

But the era of compromise is over. And the age of total performance has begun. With Powerview.<sup>®</sup>

Nowhere is your need for performance greater than in the design engineering phase, where you spend a good 80% of your design

time and where your real money is made or lost. And it's in that phase that our unique combination of high-performance tools in our open, standards-based Powerview framework really helps you get the job done. Powerview gives you performance tools for:

- *Design Entry*—these are the most flexible design-entry tools you can get. Powerview lets you use VHDL, ABEL, state diagrams, state tables, truth tables, schematics, functional block diagrams, and more.

- *Simulation*—Powerview attacks large, complex design problems on all fronts, with digital, analog, mixed-signal, VHDL, and systems-wide simulation within *one* simulation environment—at either the systems or the component level. No other system solution even comes close.

- *Top-Down Design*—Powerview provides the smoothest top-down design flow available. Integrated high-performance synthesis and simulation give you unmatched flexibility and mobility within the design process at *any* level.

Powerview's unique architecture was designed from the ground up to be fully open, and to maintain compliance with the ever-expanding CFI standards. The result is an open design environment into which you can seamlessly integrate *all* tools (ours, yours, or theirs), while protecting your investment in design data, libraries, and models.

Our goal is to give you the best design solutions. No compromises and no excuses. So make your design frustrations a thing of the past. Call 1-800-422-4660 ext. 815 today.



**VIEWlogic<sup>®</sup>**

THE REST IS HISTORY

## Tool set automates software chores for C users

Ensemble from Cadre Technologies is a modular tool suite that automates software development, maintenance, and testing for C professionals. It gives you a common graphical user interface through which you access a range of functions for understanding, constructing, testing, and documenting your code. The tools let you rebuild complete, original code, including comments, in original files at any stage of processing. You can also call one module from another, without exiting, through incremental links.

The tool set includes six modules that you can purchase bundled for \$23,000 or separately for the following prices per seat: System Understanding, \$5500; Function Understanding, \$3000; Construction, \$5000; Test Case Generation, \$6000; Test Verification, \$3000 (shipping first quarter 1993); and Documentation, \$3000.

The System Understanding tool creates structure charts and a data dictionary. The Function Understanding tool creates control flow graphs that diagram how the program uses functions. It also calculates complexity metrics for both data and control. The Construction module synchronizes design and code, letting you apply structured design to existing code. The Test-Case-Generation module automatically builds test cases at the function, unit, or subsystem level. The Test Verification module measures test coverage at the design, branch, and statement levels. It also graphically annotates control flow diagrams created by the Function Understanding Module. The Documentation module creates documents from the shared database, leveraging information stored by the other modules. Available now on Sun SPARC FCS. Available in the fourth quarter of 1992 on IBM, HP, and DEC workstations. Cadre Technologies Inc, Providence, RI, (401) 351-2273, FAX (401) 351-7380.

## Units speed gang and set programming of ICs

Three moderately priced programmers, the PSX family, handle parallel programming of groups of ICs at speeds that the vendor claims come within a few percentage points of the theoretical maximum. More-

over, according to the vendor, the units' speed is from 2x to as much as 10x that of competitive units.

A major reason for the programmers' speed is their design. The sockets into which you insert the ICs to be programmed are part of "rails" that also include the output stage of the driver for each pin. Reducing the distance between the output stages and the ICs cuts the inductance of high-cur-

rent leads and reduces delays and ringing that can slow programming. Careful attention to layout has also minimized the time operators need to load and unload ICs. Three types of rails accommodate memory devices and microcontrollers in a variety of through-hole and surface-mount packages. Each rail accommodates as many as ten ICs, depending on the package. The programmers, which accept one or two rails and as much as 16 Mbytes of data memory, cost from \$2950 to \$4950 (with 1 Mbyte). The rails cost from \$3500 to \$5500 each. Data I/O Corp, Redmond, WA, (206) 881-6444, FAX (206) 881-6856.

## Testers let you learn causes of EMI failures

A soon-to-be-announced series of modular test systems will significantly reduce the effort required to find the exact causes of equipment's susceptibility to electromagnetic interference (EMI). With the systems, you'll be able to investigate the causes of susceptibility to electrostatic discharge (ESD), electrical fast transients (EFTs), surges, and power-line disturbances. The ECAT systems let you connect optically isolated  $\mu$ P-based data-acquisition modules to circuit nodes within the equipment under test; you can then gather data—even low-level analog signals—

while other modules apply simulated threats: for example, pulses with kilovolt peak voltages and kiloampere peak currents. System pricing begins at \$22,630. Keytek Instrument Corp, Wilmington, MA, (508) 658-0880, FAX (508) 657-4803.

## Digital-analysis system runs on networks

Tektronix has updated its DAS 9200 digital-analysis system, a top-end logic analyzer. Among the enhancements are deeper memory (to 2 Mbits/channel), performance analysis with 5000 symbolic ranges, and improved networking, which lets users of Sun workstations open a DAS window and control a system miles away as if it were inches away.

The large number of software-development tools that are compatible with Sun workstations gives users of the networked analyzers a long list of options for code development and debugging. The company's LA-Connect software, which extracts information from many vendors' compilers, and the workstations' windowed user interface let developers use their high-level-language source code as a guide in setting complex hardware breakpoints and tracing program execution. System pricing begins at \$29,950. Owners of older systems can add all new capabilities. Tektronix Inc, Beaverton, OR, (800) 426-2200.

## System combines tools for pc boards and multichip modules

The System Workbench combines existing tools for design entry, PLD and field-programmable-gate-array (FPGA) design, simulation, physical design, and board- and system-level analysis. The tool set includes Cadence front-end tools such as Composer design entry software, the Verilog-XL simulator, and Allegro Correct-by-Design physical-design and analysis tools from Valid. The Communications Manager, a component of Cadence's Design Framework II, provides flexible communication among the various tools. It includes a default, technology-independent design flow. The user may also customize the design flow to manage tool encapsulation, tool sequencing, and methodology automation.

The software also includes a common-constraints editor for setting electrical, physical, and timing constraints across all tools at once. You can retarget the Valid tool's technology files to your specific manufacturing process or multichip-module fabrication technology. Optional libraries include standard parts from Cadence and hardware and software models from Logic Modeling Corp. You can use a single symbol to represent any of these three models and optional development tools to add new parts or to customize existing ones. Analysis options let you conduct pre- or post-layout reliability analysis, perform critical placement and routing, and execute informed design optimizations using on-line thermal- and signal-integrity analysis.

Available in October, a minimum tool set for design entry, packaging, and physical design starts at \$58,000. The complete tool set starts at \$145,000. Cadence Design Systems Inc, San Jose, CA, (408) 943-1234.

## Real-time BIOS makes DOS real for 80186 $\mu$ C

The 80186 is a microcontroller ( $\mu$ C) with peripherals and setups that differ from the standard PC 80x86-CPU  $\mu$ P. The Embedded BIOS from General Software provides a configurable DOS BIOS that runs on the  $\mu$ C. The BIOS is compatible with the IBM PC BIOS and includes video, keyboard, serial, parallel,

disk, time/date, info, disk (remote, ROM, high memory ROM), and an integrated debugger. The company is supplying utilities for burning applications into ROM.

The Embedded BIOS comes with full source code, so you can modify it as you need. The BIOS image size runs between 32 and 64 kbytes. The BIOS supports 80186 chip select, 80186 timers, and the watchdog timer. The BIOS is the low-level part of I/O drivers and peripheral interfaces. Inter-

rupt latency is held at 5 to 10 instructions. Embedded BIOS sells for \$350; there are no royalties. General Software, Redmond, WA, (206) 391-4285, contact Steve Jones.

## Operating system fits palmtops and portables

Digital Research/Novell's PalmDOS is a DOS-based operating system tailored for handheld equipment and palmtop PCs. The operating system is a stripped-down version of Digital Research's DR DOS, with built-in support for small equipment. The OS supports the PCMCIA (PC Memory Card International Association) 2.0 specification for small memory and peripheral pop-in cards. In addition, OS suits ROM-based systems and subsystems with OS-directed, hardware-based power management. To save power, you can power down parts of the system when not in use.

The operating system connects to Novell's Netware communications packages, which are an industry standard. This connectivity includes Netware client support and standard Netware communications device drivers. The OS also provides password protection to files and subdirectories. The system handles flash memory and battery-backed static-RAM storage. It also supplies utilities in ROM and is MS-DOS compatible. The system's minimum RAM requirement (assuming the OS is in ROM) is 128 kbytes.

Minimum space requirement is 58 kbytes without a shell/user interface; with the full COMMAND.COM, the OS uses 95 kbytes. In OEM quantities, prices must be negotiated. The system comes as a Re-Distribution Kit (RDK). System and software developers can buy the Netware PalmDOS Software Developers kit (#884-0000030-001) for \$2995. Novell/Digital Research, Monterey, CA, (408) 649-3896.

## Alliance provides measurement and control systems

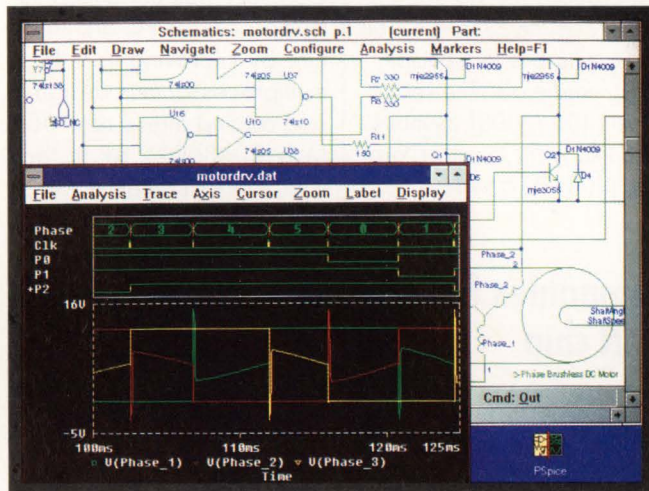
*An alliance formed by Sun, Tektronix, and National Instruments will provide workstation-based measurement and control systems in a product line called Open Measurement Solutions (OMS). The heart of these systems will be Sun workstations, Tektronix instruments, and National Instruments' new SunOS version of its Labview virtual-instrument software. National Instruments will also supply certain hardware, such as IEEE-488 and VXIbus interfaces and VXI Slot-0 controllers.*

*Customers can act as their own system integrators: They will buy what they need from each company. Tektronix will offer standard systems; customers who do not want to do system integration will be able to order everything they need from Tek, which will purchase sys-*

*Text continued on pg 26*



# Why Every Digital Designer Should Use PSpice!



Even though PC board designs may be primarily digital, the addition of one analog component turns it into a mixed digital/analog design. In addition, the higher clock frequencies of today's designs require that certain portions of the PC board design be performed as an analog simulation. This also requires a simulator which handles both digital and analog. PSpice's digital and analog capabilities satisfy the requirements of today's circuit designs.

## ADVANCED DIGITAL FEATURES THAT DELIVER PERFORMANCE

PSpice's logic simulation algorithm has many advanced digital features including worst-case timing and digital behavioral models. Digital worst-case timing allows the engineer to simulate all possible combinations of timing delays in a single simulation. It is a "pattern-dependent" mechanism allowing the designer to locate timing problems subject to constraints of a specific applied stimulus.

The behavioral devices—logic expressions, pin delay, and constraint check—are used together to allow efficient modeling of digital combinational logic. The boolean expression allows "free-format" logic expressions to describe the behavior of an IC. The timing characteristics are handled by the other two devices: path-specific

propagation delays are expressed using the pin-to-pin delay, and timing rules such as setup/hold times, are modeled using the constraint checker. Together these features provide a digital modeling mechanism that permits reduced gate-counts, reduced node-counts, and improved efficiency.

## MIXED DIGITAL/ANALOG CAPABILITIES THAT DELIVER FLEXIBILITY

Not only is PSpice an efficient digital and analog simulator, it is a true native mixed analog/digital simulator. The analog and logic simulation algorithms are tightly coupled within the same program. This makes PSpice unique in the CAD/CAE industry because most mixed analog/digital simulators are comprised of separate programs that are glued together, thus seriously limiting their performance and

ease of use. With PSpice, one netlist file contains all of the circuit elements, one simulator (PSpice) handles all of the digital and analog operations, and one waveform analyzer displays the digital and analog waveform results together along a common time axis.

## PAVING THE WAY TO UNIVERSAL CIRCUIT DESIGN

PSpice is now an integrated part of our **Design Center** circuit design environment. Whether your circuit is digital-only, analog-only, or mixed digital and analog, the **Design Center** will provide you with a unified environment for schematic capture (selected platforms), simulation with PSpice, and graphical analysis of the waveform results. To find out more about PSpice and the **Design Center**, call us toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.



**MicroSim Corporation**

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718

**THE MAKERS OF PSpICE**

PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation

## Controller board tackles PLLCs with C

Z-World's Little PLC (program logic controller) provides an alternative to traditional PLLCs (program ladder-logic controllers). Instead of using bulky PLLCs, engineers can drop a 4.33 x 2.85-in. board into the system that draws only 0.8W (0.4W in low power). The company provides a C compiler, Dynamic C, for programming the board for complex control applications.

The controller is a self-contained device. It has a built-in switching power supply, watchdog timer, a time/date clock, a power-fail detector, two RS-485 serial communications lines, eight optically isolated inputs, and eight relay-driver outputs. Built around a 9.26-MHz Zilog Z80181  $\mu$ P, the board holds up to 512 kbytes of battery-backed static RAM and as much as 512 kbytes of EPROM ROM. In addition, the board holds 512 bytes of EEPROM for nonvolatile storage of key parameters or security IDs. The board has a 26-pin connector for expansion and peripherals. Expansion boards available include a board with eight DIP relays and an expansion board with six power relays (10A at 24 Vdc and 5A at 120 Vdc). The relays are software controllable.

The C programming system is tailored for embedded control. It supports PC-host code development with a communications link to the target board for downloading and debugging. The system comes with a multitasking kernel (with source code), a C compiler (to handle ROMable code), a library of drivers and application programs, and a C/Assembly-language source debugger. The C compiler generates in-line Assembly code. The board and software sell for \$195 each. The relay expansion boards cost \$95. Z-World Engineering, Davis, CA, (916) 757-3737, contact Carrie Evanoff.

*Text continued from pg 24*  
tem components that it doesn't make. The alliance will also support value-added resellers who will supply custom systems tailored to specific applications. The companies have worked out a support plan so that, should problems arise, customers won't have to worry about finger pointing among the vendors. For more information, contact Tektronix, Beaverton, OR, (800) 426-2200, ext 111.

## SPARC chip and board set integrates with PC/AT cards

SPARC-clone designers can easily integrate SPARC processors with low-cost PC/AT ISA cards and PC peripherals. Nimbus Technology has extended its Nimbus SPARC chip-and-board set to drive one or two PC/AT add-in cards. (See "SPARC board set uses MBus modules,"

EDN, June 18, 1992, pg 24.) AT expansion slots open up SPARC clone boxes for standard, low-cost PC peripherals. In addition to features shared with the previous product, the set also incorporates the SBus, a 64-bit mezzanine bus for specialized peripherals. The set costs \$400 (2000). Nimbus Technology Inc, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-5445.

## Companies field CAN chip

Intel, in a joint development with Robert Bosch GmbH, has developed a controller chip for the Controller Area Network (CAN) protocol. CAN is an embedded-system, multiprocessing LAN that is used by European car manufacturers. The 82527 chip implements CAN Protocol Specification 2.0, which provides a single bus to link embedded components.

CAN 2.0 defines both 11- and 29-bit message identifiers and can drive data at rates up to 1 Mbps. CAN has built-in error-checking and message security. The controller chip handles communications processing, including error detection, correction, and confinement. In a 44-pin plastic leaded chip carrier, the chip meets automotive temperature grade (-40 to +125°C). The chip will be available in October in sample qty, with production in March 1993. The production price is \$5.30 (250,000). Intel Corp, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 548-4725.

## Multiprocessor architecture gains speed and memory

Corollary has enhanced its multiprocessor PC architecture by improving its C-bus multiprocessor bus design and adding Intel's new 66-MHz 80486DX2  $\mu$ P to the mix. The enhanced multiprocessor bus, formerly called the Enhanced C-bus, can now address 256 Mbytes of memory, which is four times greater than the original C-bus spec. The company's boards let you build multiprocessor PCs that can efficiently run the Unix OS. You get linear-performance improvements in multitasking performance when you add processor boards. The advantage of the PC architecture in this application is the large number of add-in cards available for the PC.

A \$12,500 base configuration consists of a 13-slot backplane with both EISA and Extended C-bus connectors; the company's 486/smp XM EISA Bridge processor card with 1 Mbyte of cache RAM; the 486/smp XM I/O card with SCSI, floppy-disk-drive, serial, and parallel interface ports; and the smp Memory/256 memory board with 256 Mbytes of RAM. The RAM card uses error detection and correction. Performance tests indicate that these new cards perform 50% faster than the company's earlier products. Corollary Inc, Irvine, CA, (714) 250-4040, FAX (714) 250-4043.



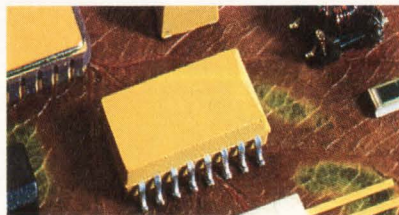
# Chips, lead frames, carriers and molding compound can't lift you out of the crowd.

Dale® is the partner you need to convert surface mounting from concept to reality. We can save you time by providing a wide range of functions from one proven source.

This includes the industry's most versatile choice of surface mounted thick and thin film chip resistors and resistor networks. Plus wirewound resistors, chip potentiometers, thermistors, inductors, transformers and oscillators.

Partnering with Dale gives you broad compatibility with automatic placement equipment and standard soldering methods, plus ship-to-

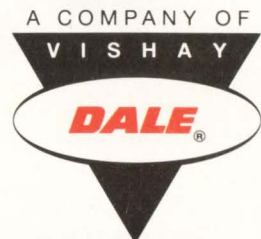
## Dale® Can.



stock capability assured by strong emphasis on statistical process control.

For complete information, call:  
**Thermistors:** 915-592-3253;  
**Thick Film Resistor Networks,**

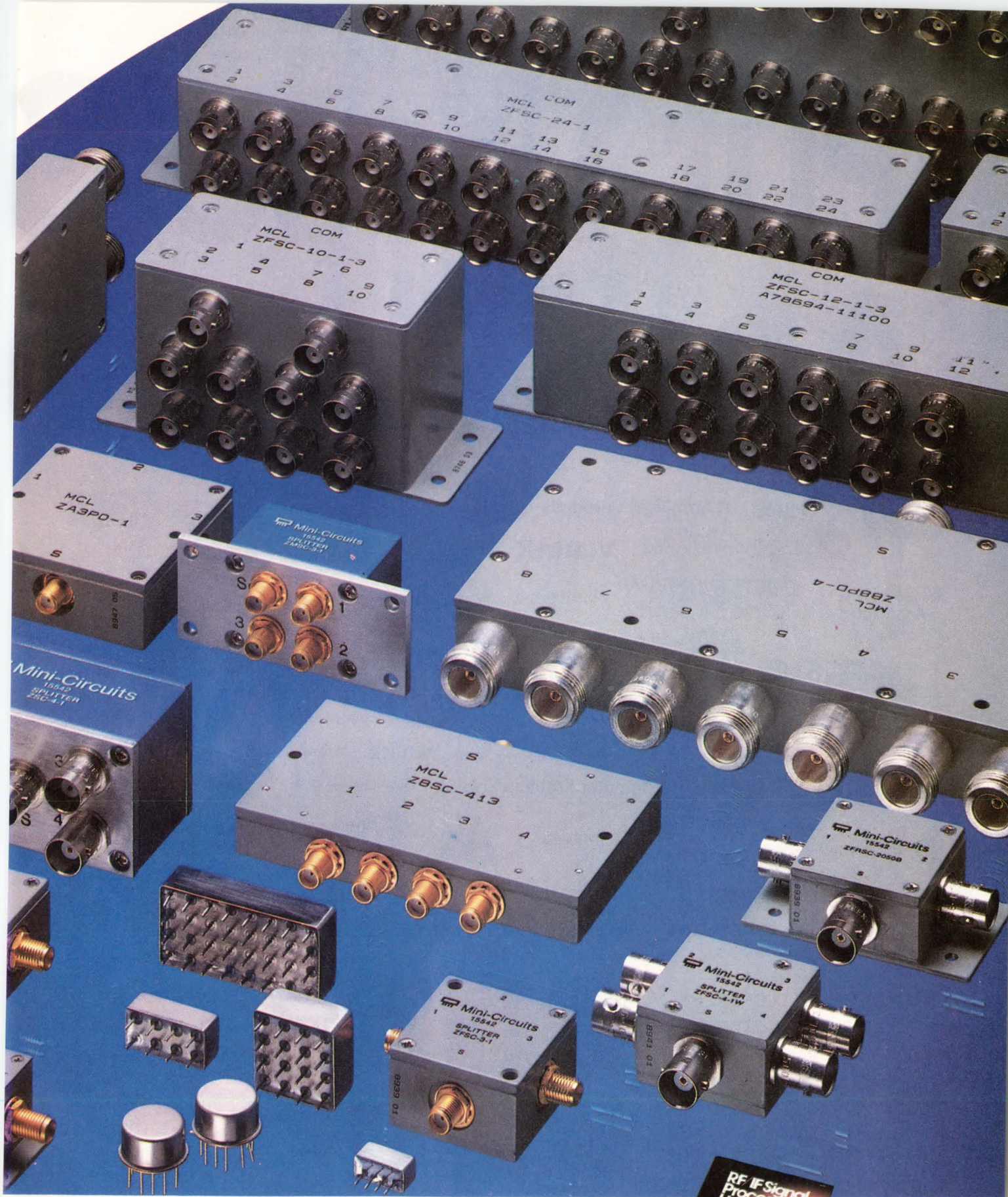
**Thick/Thin Film Chips:**  
402-371-0080; **Wirewound  
Resistors:** 402-563-6506;  
**Chip Potentiometers, Oscillators:**  
602-967-7874; **Inductors,  
Transformers:** 605-665-9301.



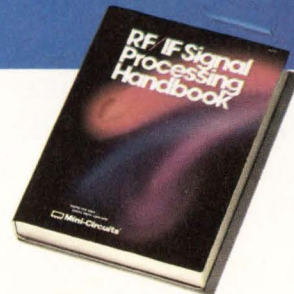
CIRCLE NO. 22

EDN September 3, 1992 • 27





For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to  
 • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY  
 • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.



CIRCLE NO. 23

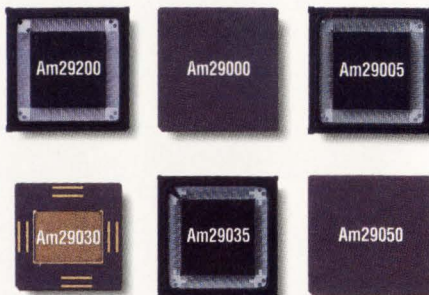
F134 REV. C

# Put These G And Take So



Think of it as peer pressure at its finest. All these companies want you to take some time off: Time off your design cycle, and your time to market. They're the Fusion29K<sup>SM</sup> Partners, and their support helps make the 29K<sup>TM</sup> Family of embedded RISC processors so fast and easy to use.

Fusion29K Partners include over 100 reputable companies with more than 200 different support products. Together,



The 29K Family includes parts for every conceivable application—from the brand new low cost, easy-to-use Am29200<sup>SM</sup> to the top-of-the-line Am29050<sup>SM</sup> with on-chip floating point coprocessor.

they provide everything you need to speed up the design process, every step of the way. From evaluation, to system and hardware design, software development, hardware and software integration, system debug—all the way to production.

The Fusion29K Partners have a whole arsenal of time and labor saving devices. You'll find emulators, simu-

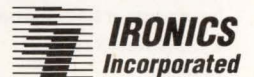
# Ways To Work Some Time Off.



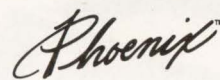
5M Consulting



TeleSoft International, Inc.



MICRO-PROCESSOR SERVICES, INC.



Schneider & Koch

Kulus

Research



Graphics Resource Group



FLUKE®



cygnus

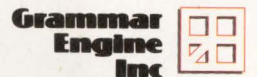


Epsilon Industries

telenetworks  
SOFTWARE FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS A LIN COMPANY



Capricorn Systems International



PEERLESS



Gibbons & Associates

Augat

Custom Applications Inc.

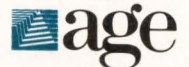
GSI Techsi

NOVA GRAPHICS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION



EDI

LOGIC MODELING



Information & Communications Mgmt.



Tektronix®  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

IBM



lators, CASE and CAE tools, C compilers, machine and source level debuggers, logic analyzers, and manufacturing support of all kinds. All of the highest quality and performance standards.

And it won't take a lot of time to get acquainted with these development tools, since they include most of the hardware and software products you already know.

For more information on the 29K Family of embedded RISC processors and Fusion29K support, call AMD today: **1-800-292-9263 Ext. 3.**

With this much support, you may be able to take some time off for yourself.

CIRCLE NO. 24



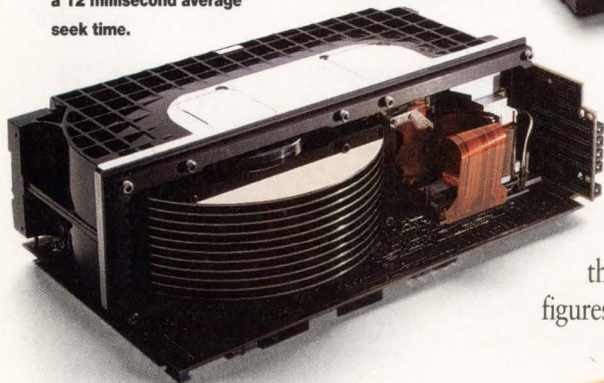
## Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1992 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 29K is a trademark and Fusion29K is a servicemark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# The first name in disc drives is now the first name in performance, too.

For years, Seagate has set disc drive industry standards for availability, reliability and product range. But you may

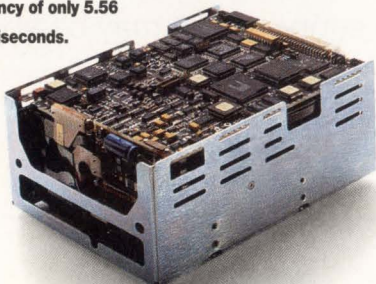
**This 2 head parallel Sabre-7 (ST83050K) gives you 3 gigabytes of storage in an 8" form factor, with a transfer rate of 9.34 megabytes per second and a 12 millisecond average seek time.**



be surprised to learn that we're consistently leading the industry in performance as well.

The drives featured here are available now—setting performance standards in systems like yours all over the world.

**The 5.25" Elite 1 offers gigabyte-plus capacity (1352 megabytes) at 5,400 RPM, for an average latency of only 5.56 milliseconds.**



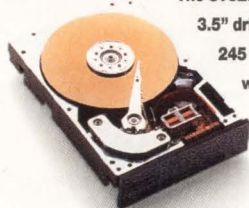
Today, as your competitive environment demands faster, less expensive processing than ever before, you need

**At 2.5", the ST9235 offers 209 formatted megabytes with the AT interface and an average seek time of only 16 milliseconds.**



drives like these. Because when you take a few milliseconds' performance advantage and multiply it by thousands of transactions a day... well, the results translate into some figures that might surprise you.

**The ST3283 family of 1" high 3.5" drives holds more than 245 formatted megabytes, with a 4,500 RPM spindle which reduces latency to 6.67 milliseconds.**

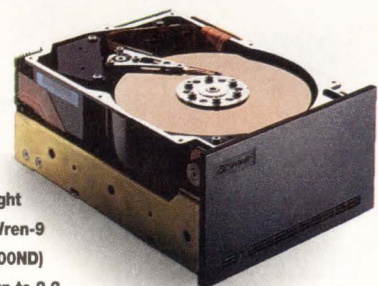


In fact, depending on the amount and nature of processing you do, high-performance drives like these can save you enough to pay back your disc drive investment within weeks — or days. For help in selecting the



**The digital servo on this ST3600 family of low-profile 3.5" drives reduces average seek time to 10.5 milliseconds, with capacities up to 525 formatted megabytes.**

drive you need, or for more information about any Seagate drive, call Seagate at 408-438-6550 or contact



**This full-height 5.25" Wren-9 (ST42100ND) offers up to 2.2 gigabytes of storage and a synchronous data transfer rate of up to 20 megabytes per second.**

your authorized Seagate distributor. And get on a first-name basis with performance, Seagate style.



**The 3.5", half-height ST11200 family, with up to 1.2 gigabytes of storage, boasts a 256 kilobyte multi-segmented cache buffer and an average seek time of 10.5 milliseconds.**



## Reader finds schools that "measure up"

I enjoyed Jon Titus's editorial "Don't blame the kids" (EDN, April 23, 1992, pg 41). I have long had similar views and would love to see teachers held accountable. Even so, the responsibility for a child's education is squarely on the shoulders of the parents and the community. When parents are involved, and the school system accepts and encourages their participation, and the community stands behind the importance of education, then you have all the ingredients for world-class instruction.

I don't have much faith in testing as a means of correcting a problem. All you end up with is teachers who are good test-takers, and you still have not solved the problem.

Our solution to the problem was to move to a place where a child's education is of utmost importance. The school system here in Corvallis is impressive. With Oregon State University and Hewlett-Packard as the major employers in town, it's easy to see why education is so important.

Our oldest son will be starting school in September. Recently, my wife and I went to his orientation. I talked with other parents who already have kids in the school and was impressed by how much they have been able to contribute to their child's education. The teachers seem to be genuinely interested in including the parents in the education process.

Our solution to America's education slip obviously can't work for everyone. We are, essentially, just looking out for our own. The difficulty of trying to change other parents and an entire community were beyond our ability. By moving to Corvallis, we have found a place where there are many parents with attitudes similar to ours.

We are not concerned about

which side of the "have/have not" fence our children end up. What we are concerned about is which side of the educated/uneducated fence they fall. With education comes freedom.

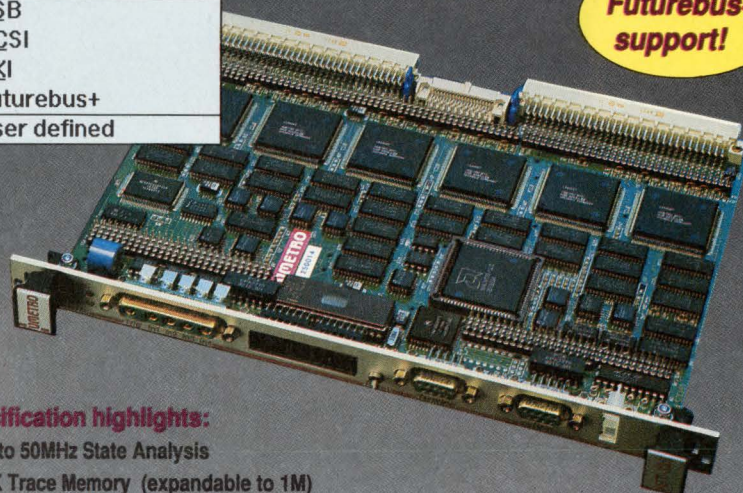
*David Shear  
Shear Engineering and  
Development  
Corvallis, OR*

## Correction for Simulex News Break

In the News Break "Controller pumps data at 24 Mbytes/sec," (EDN, June 18, 1992, pg 21), the disk controllers are the SX1615 and SX1610, not SC1615 and SC1610; the price is \$172 (1000), not \$72 (1000); and the company's phone number is (714) 730-1500.

## The VME+ Analyzer System

TargetBus	Trace
VMEbus	
VSB	
SCSI	
VXI	
Futurebus+	
User defined	

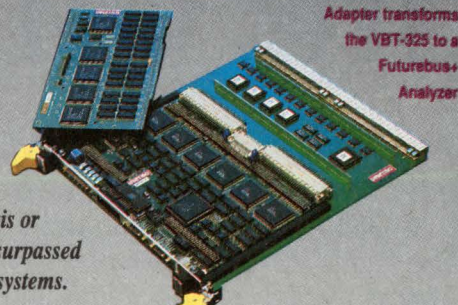


### Specification highlights:

- Up to 50MHz State Analysis
- 32K Trace Memory (expandable to 1M)
- 103+64ch. for VME & P2 or 177ch. for Fbus+ (A64/D128)
- 16 Trigger levels with multiple counts and delays
- 200MHz/100+ ch. Timing Analysis with trigger, for VME, P2 or Fbus+
- 200MHz Pattern Generation on all VME or P2 signals

## The new generation of Bus Analyzers!

The new "VME+ Analyzer System" from VMETRO, supporting VMEbus, VSB, SCSI, VXI and Futurebus+, sets new standards for board-based development tools. The 50MHz, 177 channels VBT-325 base analyzer board, with powerful 200MHz of Timing Analysis or Pattern Generation options, provides unsurpassed test and debugging power for bus-based systems.



See Us at the Buscon show Booth #620

VMETRO A/S  
Prof. Birkelandsvei 24,  
P.O. box 213 Leirdal,  
N-1011 Oslo, Norway  
Tel: 47 2 322 580  
Fax: 47 2 322 880

**VMETRO**  
The Bus Analyzer Specialist

CIRCLE NO. 25

VMETRO, Inc.  
16010 Barker's Point Ln.  
Suite 575, Houston,  
TX 77079, USA  
Tel: 713 584 0728  
Fax: 713 584 9034



# The Official Flag Of The

## AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz,



*The 40MHz DXL-40 and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available in low-cost POFP packaging.*



full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386s.



# Am386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM® standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced

Micro Devices. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.



**Advanced Micro Devices**

*"We're Not Your Competition."™*

is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# 50% higher discharge capacity 25% less space



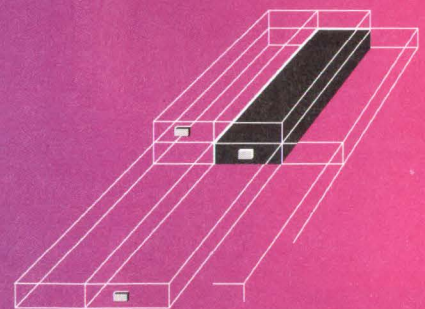
Advanced Cylindrical Sealed Rechargeable Nickel Cadmium Batteries

## **NOW** is the time to upgrade your battery packages

Sanyo's new compact, lightweight Cadnica® Slim batteries maximize volumetric energy to deliver a discharge capacity that's 50% higher than standard cylindrical NiCd batteries - plus, the low profile, rectangular shape facilitates stacking to eliminate dead space.

The KF Series batteries feature superior gas absorption and a voltage of 1.2V per cell. They can be "quick charged" in 1.5 hours and possess superior shock and vibration resistance due to laser welding technology and strong steel cans.

These features plus high reliability and long life make these Sanyo batteries ideal for your most demanding design concepts like portable electronic products.



### AVAILABLE NOW

Sanyo's Cadnica® Slim series, which had been available on a limited basis, are now available to the entire OEM design community. Call today.

In Florida: (904) 376-6711  
 In Illinois: (708) 285-0333  
 In New Jersey: (201) 641-2333  
 In Georgia: (404) 279-7377  
 In Dallas: (214) 480-8345  
 In San Diego: (619) 661-6620

Model	Nominal Voltage (V)	Capacity (mAh) at 0.2C rate	Standard Charge		External Dimensions (including tube)			Weight (approx. g)
			Charging Current (mA)	Time (Hrs.)	L (mm)	W (mm)	T (mm)	
KF-A600	1.2	600	60	14-16	67.0	17.0	6.1	23
KF-A900	1.2	900	90	14-16	67.0	17.0	8.1	30
KF-A1200	1.2	1200	120	14-16	67.0	17.0	10.3	38
KF-B600	1.2	600	60	14-16	48.0	17.0	8.1	21
KF-B400	1.2	400	40	14-16	48.0	17.0	6.1	16

CIRCLE NO. 27

# SANYO

SANYO Energy (U.S.A.) Corporation  
 2001 Sanyo Avenue  
 San Diego, CA 92173

## Be on the lookout for self-powered, adjustable resettable fuse

I am looking for a simple circuit that is in effect an adjustable, resettable electronic fuse. I have seen such circuits before, but they have all required an external power source. In my circuit, I want to have the fuse self-powered—that is, line-powered—by the very piece of equipment being tested.

Basically, I am searching for a device to temporarily replace a given fuse in a piece of equipment undergoing testing. The device's break current must be adjustable; the range I'm looking for is something on the order of 200 mA to 6A. I also want this device to test both ac and dc. It would be nice if special home-brew wound transformers or coils could be avoided. Also, I'd prefer solid-state relays to mechanical ones.

I realize that mechanical circuit breakers would suffice, but a wide variety of trip currents would be needed and the response time of circuit breakers is generally a lot longer than that of fast-blow fuses.

*Michael Danish*

*Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD*

We were unable to locate an adjustable electronic fuse. If anyone has come across such a device, we urge them to contact Ask EDN.

We did run across Inresco (Manasquan, NJ, (201) 223-6330), a company that makes small board-mountable devices called circuit savers. The devices function like current limiters. They are very fast and reset themselves. However, they are not variable—you must specify specific trip points.

## One IC won't do

I want to use one serial port on a notebook-style computer to address, send, and receive data with two RS-232C ports on a piece of test equipment. I want to be able to address an individual port on the test equip-

ment, read data from that port, address the other port, read data from that port, and so on as necessary. Can you suggest any ICs that would fit the bill?

*Gordon Sargent  
General Electric Mobile  
Communications Inc  
Lynchburg, VA*

Executive Editor Steve Leibson replies: I know of no single-IC solution to this problem, and believe me, I've been watching. Essentially, what you need are three UARTs, a  $\mu$ P, and some memory. I know of no IC vendor currently offering all of these functions on one chip. Thus, to build this circuit, you'll need to design a board with the above parts plus assorted buffer chips, resistors, capacitors, and an oscillator. You must also write the software to make it all work, and you'll need to invent the command protocol for telling the circuit when to switch.

If you don't want to design, build, and debug the circuit yourself, you can get the product ready made. It's called the Logical Connection from Logical Connection Inc. This box has four serial ports, two parallel input ports, and two parallel output ports. You can connect any port to any other port with a command sequence. The box costs \$449 with a 256-kbyte buffer memory. You can configure the box with as much as 1 Mbyte of buffer memory.

Logical Connection Inc  
4660 Portland Rd NE, #108  
Salem, OR 97305  
(800) 238-9415

## Reader needs book to start evaluating $\mu$ Cs

In the January 20, 1992, issue of EDN, the Special Report on 8-bit- $\mu$ C evaluation boards has a box titled "Getting started easily." This box refers to a book called *The 8051 Microcontroller* by Kenneth J Ayala and published by West Publishing in Minneapolis, MN.

I have been trying to contact West

Publishing, but all I get is a message that the phone has been disconnected. Possibly the company has moved or gone out of business. From Australia, I am having trouble finding what has happened to this company. Would it be possible for you to ask the author of the article whether that book is available from another source?

*Peter Baxter  
Cochlear Pty Ltd  
Lane Cove, NSW, Australia*

The publisher has relocated. The new address is

West Publishing Co  
Box 64526  
St Paul, MN 55164  
(800) 328-9352  
(612) 687-7000.

The book sells for \$49 plus \$2 shipping and handling and your local sales tax.

## Readers respond to part request

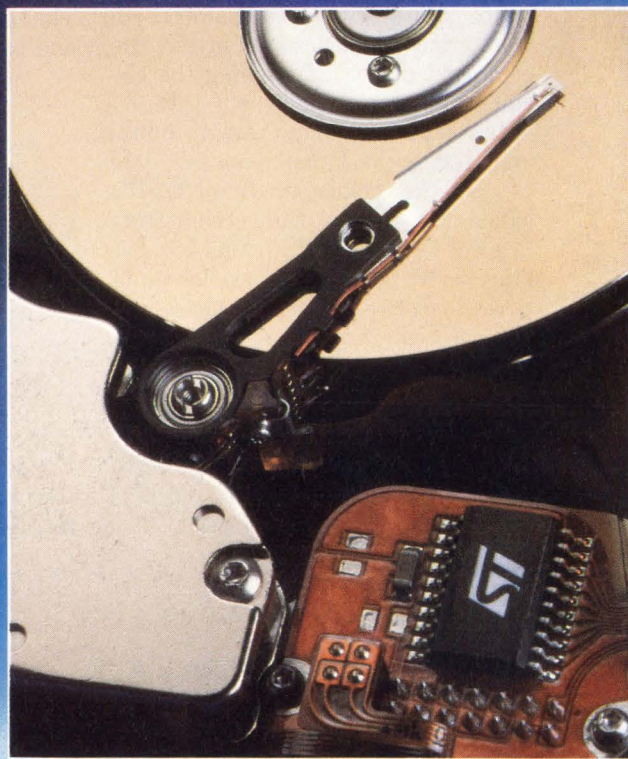
We'd like to thank the following readers who responded to Ariel Spivakovsky's request for SN76477s and SN76488s in the May 7, 1992 issue: Richard N Sterns (Pensacola, FL), William M Wren (Rapidprint Inc, Middletown, CT), Vineet Dujari (Fremont, CA), Mac Cody (Sunair Electronics, Fort Lauderdale, FL), and Leonard Jacobs (Dynamic Signal Systems, Eden Prairie, MN).

## Subscribe to EDN Asia

Several overseas readers have asked how to start a subscription to EDN Asia. You contact EDN Asia's home office:

EDN Asia  
22/F Lo Yong Court  
Commercial Building  
212-220 Lockhart Rd  
Wanchai  
Hong Kong  
(852) 572-2037  
FAX (852) 838-5912

**WHO'S GOT THE POWER  
TO KEEP NEW GENERATION  
DISC DRIVES  
RIGHT ON TRACK?**



# SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics

## The Brighter Power

As disk drive manufacturers from all over the world try to cram more and more performance into smaller and smaller spaces, they're finding there's just one semiconductor manufacturer who can consistently meet their needs - SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics.

That's why one of Japan's biggest turned to SGS-THOMSON to design a single chip to control and drive the spindle motor and head positioner in its new 2.5" hard disk drive, and why another chose us to develop the smart power chip it's using inside its latest brushless motors.

In the USA too, SGS-THOMSON is the partner of choice whenever new circuits combining on-chip control and high output power have to be designed built and delivered on time. Chips like the 1.5A, 48V L6202 for example have been the motor driving force in printers, disk drives and other computer peripherals throughout the industry.

For more information on smart power products from the brighter power, call your nearest SGS-THOMSON sales office or distributor.



*access to technology*

CIRCLE NO. 30

SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics - 7, Avenue Galliéni - BP93-94253 GENTILLY CEDEX - FRANCE - Tel.(33-1) 47407575  
SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics - 1000 East Bell Road - Phoenix, Arizona 85022 - Tel: (602) 867-6100 - FAX: (602) 867-6102

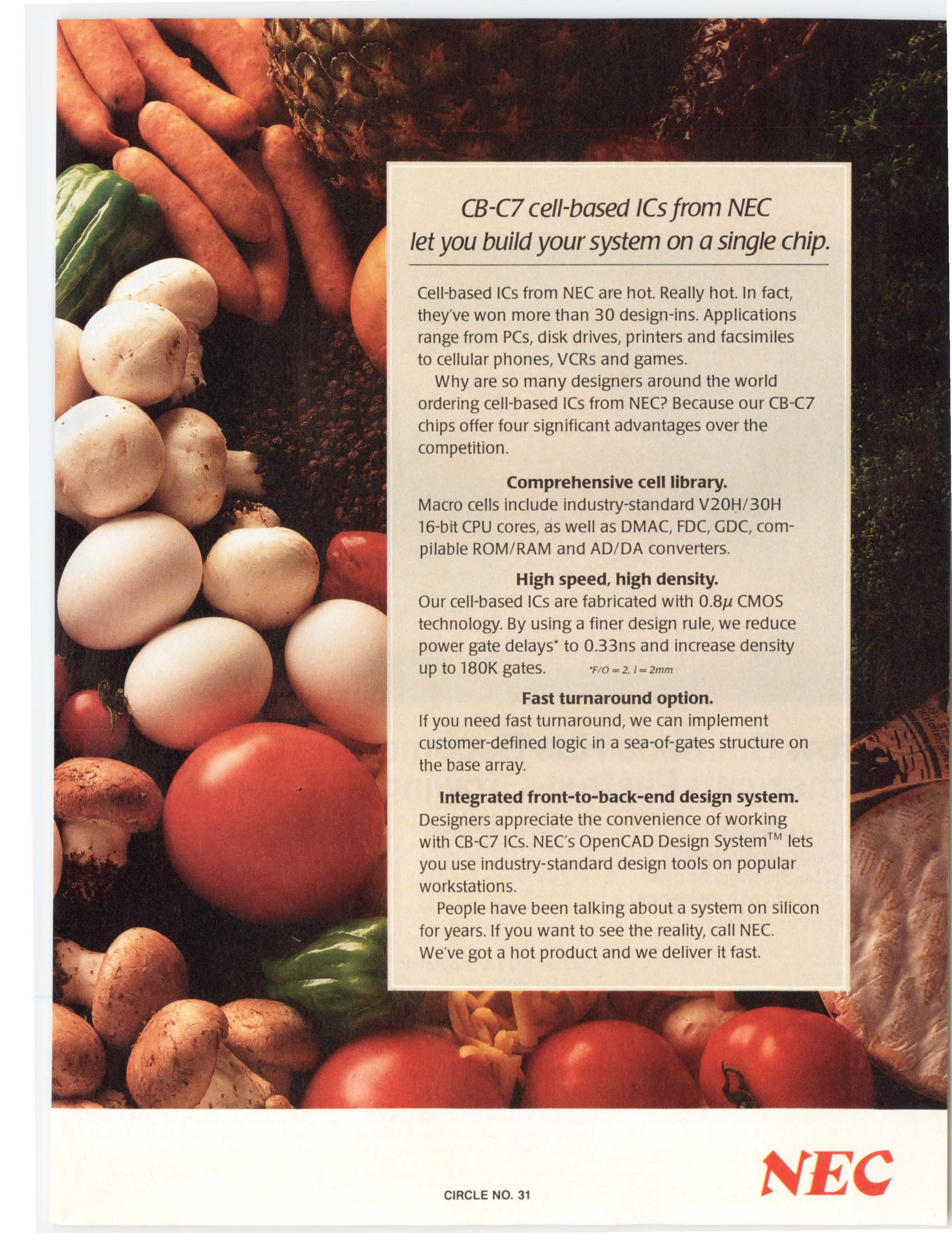
*A hot product,  
made to order, delivered fast,  
with everything on it.*



***For fast answers, call us at:***

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506.  
France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200.  
Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008. Fax:796-2404. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583.  
Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.





*CB-C7 cell-based ICs from NEC  
let you build your system on a single chip.*

Cell-based ICs from NEC are hot. Really hot. In fact, they've won more than 30 design-ins. Applications range from PCs, disk drives, printers and facsimiles to cellular phones, VCRs and games.

Why are so many designers around the world ordering cell-based ICs from NEC? Because our CB-C7 chips offer four significant advantages over the competition.

**Comprehensive cell library.**

Macro cells include industry-standard V20H/30H 16-bit CPU cores, as well as DMAC, FDC, GDC, compatible ROM/RAM and AD/DA converters.

**High speed, high density.**

Our cell-based ICs are fabricated with  $0.8\mu$  CMOS technology. By using a finer design rule, we reduce power gate delays\* to 0.33ns and increase density up to 180K gates.

\*F/O = 2, l = 2mm

**Fast turnaround option.**

If you need fast turnaround, we can implement customer-defined logic in a sea-of-gates structure on the base array.

**Integrated front-to-back-end design system.**

Designers appreciate the convenience of working with CB-C7 ICs. NEC's OpenCAD Design System™ lets you use industry-standard design tools on popular workstations.

People have been talking about a system on silicon for years. If you want to see the reality, call NEC. We've got a hot product and we deliver it fast.

# SIEMENS



## How Siemens Has Become One Of America's Fastest-Growing IC Suppliers.

**When it comes to superior products and service, Siemens brings you a world of experience, right here at home.**

To succeed in the international market, you first need a partner who can provide the products and support necessary for you to succeed here in the United States. Siemens is that partner, with the global expertise and wide range of innovative products you need to build for the world market, right here at home.

### **Building On A Reputation For Quality**

Quality has always been a priority at Siemens, and we've taken great strides towards achieving the highest level of reliability for our customers, year after year.

This commitment to quality has resulted in more than a 300% improvement in defects-per-million for production in the past four years, which is twice as good as the industry quality average. And fewer defects means more reliable systems and

subsystems, which reduces the cost of ownership, repairs and replacements.

### **Communication Breakthrough**

With our advanced Enhanced Serial Communication Controller—the ESCC2 (SAB82532)—Siemens continues to demonstrate the innovation in communications technology which has made us the leaders in the field.



*2-Channel Controller*

Our popular ESCC2 provides transfer rate speeds of up to 10 Mbit/sec in synchronous mode. And it supports a wide range of protocols—including X.25 LAPB, ISDN, LAPD, HDLC, SDLC and both ASYNC and BISYNC—plus easy adaptability to either Intel® or Motorola® microprocessors. For fast, accurate and reliable multi-protocolling.



### Superior Embedded Control Solutions

For high-speed embedded control applications, Siemens also offers the SAB80C166, the fastest real-time controller in the world.



16-Bit Microcontroller

As the industry's only 16-bit microcontroller with a 4-stage pipeline, the 80C166 reaches speeds of up to 10 native MIPS, and delivers the fastest interrupt performance and bit processing capabilities of any controller on the market.

### High-End Computing Solutions

Plus, Siemens offers a complete portfolio of products to match your specific needs for state-of-the-art computer or computer peripheral designs. Including the R4000—the first microprocessor with a complete 64-bit architecture—plus the advanced DRAMs, tightly-coupled ASICs, and communications ICs you need to build a total systems solution.



64-Bit RISC Microprocessor

In CMOS ASICs, we offer both Sea-of-Gates and standard-cell product families, featuring sub-micron technology which is completely compatible with Toshiba, even at the GDS2 database level, for true alternate sourcing worldwide. And they're fully supported by Siemens ADVANCAD design system, which is based on industry-standard workstations and simulators. As well as the best service in the industry.

Siemens is also the only European DRAM manufacturer, with high-quality 1-Mb and 4-Mb DRAMs in production today, and 16-Mb and 64-Mb DRAM programs for the near future. And a commitment to innovation which has made us one of the leading DRAM suppliers to companies across America. This means you not only get the high performance of the innovative R4000,



Gate Arrays and Standard Cells

but the quality in design and production that has made our full line of ASICs and DRAMs the industry leaders.

### Servicing The United States

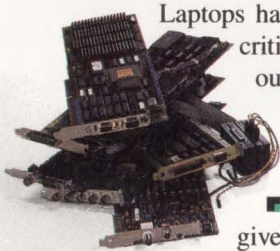
Because quality doesn't end with the product, Siemens also works very closely with you to provide the type of service and support that fits your individual needs. Services such as Field Application Engineering, Just-In-Time delivery, flexibility in packaging and design, and multiple-sourcing—the type of support which has won us preferred vendor status with Fortune 500 companies, including the Q1 Preferred Supplier Award from Ford. And has made the name Siemens synonymous with quality for over 150 years.

Call us today at **800-456-9229** for more information. We'll show you how you can get a world of products and service, right here at home.

Ask for literature package M11A018.

**Siemens**  
World Wise, Market Smart.

# Try stuffing these into a laptop.



Laptops have their place, but for mission-critical applications requiring serious expansion, workstation power, CRT-quality screens or toolbox ruggedness, get a P.A.C.™ (Portable Add-In Computer).

■ **MASSIVE EXPANSION.** Nobody gives you more expansion possibilities than Dolch. In an 18 pound package a Dolch P.A.C. has room for up to five full-size EISA/ISA add-in cards. You can add up to 32 MB RAM, 1 GB HDD, and any combination of drives, CD-ROM, removable HD, streaming tape, and more. ■ **EXTREME POWER.** Dolch P.A.C. systems have been rated "the fastest portables on the market" since 1987, and have won more Editor's Choice awards than any other product in its category. *Computer Reseller News* calls the 486-50E "a dream machine . . . one of the most powerful PCs of any kind." P.A.C. systems are based on 386SX and DX, and 486 CPUs up to 50MHz, delivering as much as 22 MIPs. ■ **DAZZLING DISPLAYS.** "Breathtaking . . . Dolch's heart-stopping TFT Color Display produces vibrant colors and sharp images virtually on par with those seen on desktop VGA monitors," reports *PC Computing*. ■ **MIL RUGGEDNESS.** Every P.A.C. is as tough as it is powerful. Certified under MIL Std. 810C Dolch provides true mission critical reliability. ". . . it simply outclasses its competitors and it is sturdy and solid . . ." says *PC Magazine*. ■ **GET THE FULL STORY.** Call **1.800.538.7506**. In Canada 1.800.561.4527.



CIRCLE NO. 35

POWER PORTABLE ADD-VANTAGE  
DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS · 372 TURQUOISE STREET · MILPITAS · CALIFORNIA 95035 · USA

44 • EDN September 3, 1992



1989



1989



1990



1990



1991

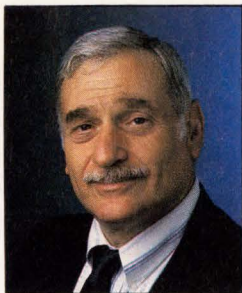


1991



1992

## Break some rules



The debate about ends and means is endless. Do good ends justify bad means? To achieve a noble end should we do ignoble things? World War II is a classic case: with civilization at stake, could we afford to act the gentleman or lady?

In engineering, we aim for both profitable ends and efficient means. Engineers and engineering managers pride themselves on pragmatism—finding effective means to solve problems, delivering desirable ends. This approach sounds good. So why do we have so many organizational and people problems? Why do we float products out the door on a sea of ineffectual paper? Why can't we get the sand out of our organizational gears? And how come we spend much of our time struggling with our own internal systems?

I suspect it's due to a number of things that contribute to corporate rigidity. One culprit is a gradual buildup of corporate rules. Originally deployed to ensure corporate consistency, rules often get out of hand, eventually clogging the corporate arteries.

I'm not saying that rules are bad. Actually rules are good things. Our brains evolved to detect a pattern and react, that's what we humans do best. It's a bit like learning to drive or make coffee; we're slow at first, but when we learn the behavior pattern, it becomes almost automatic.

Rules are just organizational patterns with attached actions that provide quick solutions for given situations. However, rules can outlive the problems that required them, and go on to develop a life of their own. With enough such rules unchained from ends, you get a system without corrective feedback—a world in which means define ends. In short, the rules define results.

How come? Well, as a rule is accepted, it just becomes part of the operational culture, or the way things are done. At that point, rational discussion flees, usually replaced by rote, unyielding justifications. Thus the rules we created to solve problems can metastasize, and pollute the body corporate.

Here's a modest proposal for swiftly regaining sanity. I call it the "Reasonable Person Test." It's simple. Take each suspect rule and ask, "What would an average customer or user think of this rule?" Would users think it's silly or useless? If so, check the rule. It may be one that consumes resources, without aiding profits or performance. If so, junk it.

Means and ends *are* connected. To be effective, ends must dictate means. So if you're frustrated in trying to get things done and find much of your day spent in satisfying pointless rules, then do some rule weed-whacking. Not only will it make your day, but it will raise your firm's competitiveness. Good luck.

**Ray Weiss**  
Technical Editor



**Jesse H. Neal**  
Editorial Achievement Awards  
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial  
1990 Certificate, Best Series  
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),  
1977, 1976, 1975

**American Society of**  
Business Press Editors Award  
1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via FAX at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241 300/1200/2400, 8,N,1; on 9600-bps modems try (617) 558-4580, 4582, or 4398.

# The Industrial Comput

Buying Your Computer Components From Sev

## CHASSIS

### CRM816

- 16 PC/AT plug in card slots or
- 14 EISA plug in card slots
- Four front drive bays
- Four internal drive bays
- 200, 250 or 350 watt power supply options



### CRM814

- 14 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Built-in EL display monochrome/gray scale
- Two front drive bays
- Two internal drive bays
- 150, 250 or 350 watt power supply options



### CRM720

- 20 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Front 3.5" drive bay
- Up to two internal drive bays
- 250,350 or 500 watt power supply options



### CRM716

- 14 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Two front drive bays
- Two internal drive bays
- 150,250 or 350 watt power supply options



### CRM714

- 14 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Two front drive bays
- Two internal drive bays
- 150,250 or 350 watt power supply options



### CRM710

- 10 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Up to three front drive bays
- One internal drive bay
- 200 watt power supply



48 VDC Systems Available

## SYSTEM COMPONENTS

### Passive Backplanes

- Up to 20 slots, bussed or split Passive Backplanes
- Split Passive Backplanes for multiple computers in 1 chassis resulting in shared resources and lower overhead costs
- Customized backplanes available with quick turnaround time

PC /AT Bus Passive Backplanes - 2, 4, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 & 20 Slots. Custom Available

PC/AT Bus Split Position Backplanes - 5/5, 4/3/3, 6/2/2, 8/4, 5/2/5/2, 7/7, & 10/10 Slots. Custom Available

PC EISA 32-bit Passive Backplanes - 10, 14, & 7/7 Slots. Custom Available

### IDE & SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum, Conner, Maxtor & Seagate

52Mb	120Mb
60Mb	170Mb
80Mb	210Mb
105Mb	340Mb

Contact Factory For Others

### /AT Floppy Drives

360Kb
720Kb
1.2Mb
1.44Mb

### Rackmount & Desktop Keyboards

Rackmount 101-Key PC/AT Keyboard - Black Finish  
 Rackmount 101-Key PC/AT Keyboard - Off-White Finish  
 Desktop 101-Key PC/AT Keyboard - IBM /AT Finish

### PC/AT Card Cages

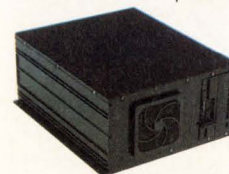


### CHI626

- 10 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Integral Cooling System
- Two front Half-Height drive bays
- 150 watt power supply

### CIC 10 • CIC14

- 10 or 14 PC/AT plug in card slots
- Integral Cooling System
- External Power Inputs



• Manufactured & Designed in U.S.A

• 1 Year Limited Warranty - Extended Warranty Available

• F.C.C. Class A & UL Recognized

• Technical Support

• 48 Hour Burn-In & Testing For Quality Assurance

• Custom Products Available

# er One Stop Shop



eral Different Vendors Only Buys You Trouble!

## ADD-ON CARDS

### Disk Emulator Cards

- CRR806 High Performance Disk Emulator**  
 • Supports SRAM/EPROM, FLASH or Non-volatile RAM
- CRR807 Low Cost Disk Emulator**  
 • Supports FLASH, PROM or Non-volatile RAM
- CRR804 Floppy Disk Emulator**  
 • Supports EPROM, EEPROM, & SRAM

### Video Adapter Cards

- CVC560 Versatile Low-Cost 16-Bit VGA**  
 • 256Kb to 512Kb video memory
- CVC550 High Performance 16-Bit VRAM/VGA**  
 • 512Kb to 1Mb video memory
- CVC530 16-Bit Flat Panel/VGA Support**  
 • 256Kb video memory

**Also:** Paradise 16-Bit  
 ATI VGA Wonder  
 CGA Compatible Video Card  
 Monochrome Compatible Video Card

### Multi-Function Utility Cards

- CIO703** - Dual Serial Ports
- CIO704** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/1 Parallel
- CEX541** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/  
 1Parallel, CGA
- CEX543** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/  
 1Parallel, SCSI, CGA
- CEX561** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/  
 1Parallel, SCSI
- CEX571** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/  
 1Parallel, SCSI, VGA
- CEX591** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/  
 1Parallel, SCSI, Flat Panel VGA
- CEX575** - IDE, Floppy, 2 Serial/  
 1Parallel, Super VGA

### Disk Controller Cards

- Adaptec 1542A** - ISA Bus SCSI Controller
- Adaptec 1542B** - ISA Bus SCSI Controller w/ Floppy Port
- WD7000FASST** - ISA Bus SCSI Controller w/Floppy Port
- CEX Series** - IDE and SCSI Controllers (see above)
- Bustek BT742A** - EISA Bus SCSI Controller
- DPT Smart Cache Plus** - EISA Bus SCSI Controller w/Cache
- Adaptec 1740** - EISA Bus SCSI Controller

### Network Adapter Cards

- Mylex LNE390A** - EISA EtherNet Adapter
- Mylex LN390** - ISA EtherNet Adapter
- Proteon ProNET 4/16** - ISA or EISA Token Ring N/C

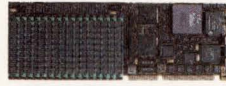
## ISA or EISA CPU CARDS

### CAT1011/CAT1010



- 20-66MHz 80486SX/DX/DX2**  
 • 8Kb 80486 internal cache  
 • Up to 32Mb onboard DRAM  
 • Up to 512Kb user PROM disk  
 • Embedded Peripherals

### CAT1001/CAT1000



- 20-66MHz 80486SX/DX/DX2**  
 • 8Kb internal cache  
 • Up to 32Mb onboard DRAM  
 • CAT1001-Serial/Parallel

### CAT990



- 25 or 33MHz 80386DX/486DLC**  
 • Up to 32Mb onboard DRAM  
 • Up to 128Kb cache  
 • Embedded Peripherals

### CAT986



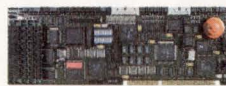
- 33 or 40MHz 80386DX/486DLC**  
 • Up to 32Mb onboard DRAM  
 • 128Kb cache onboard  
 • Up to 1Mb user PROM/FLASH

### CAT985



- 25 or 33MHz 80386DX/486DLC**  
 • Up to 32Mb onboard DRAM  
 • Up to 512Kb user PROM/FLASH

### CAT970



- 16-33MHz 80386SX/486SLC**  
 • Up to 16Mb onboard DRAM  
 • VGA interface (flat panel)  
 • Embedded Peripherals

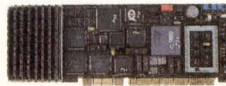
## 486 EISA

### ESP2001



- EISA 33-66MHz 80486 DX/DX2**  
 • 8Kb 80486 internal cache  
 • Supports opt. INTEL turbo-cache  
 • Up to 32Mb onboard DRAM  
 • 128 bit DRAM Subsystem  
 • Embedded Peripherals

### ESP2000A



- EISA 33-66MHz 80486 DX/DX2**  
 • 8Kb 80486 internal cache  
 • Supports opt. INTEL turbo-cache  
 • Up to 64Mb onboard DRAM  
 • 128 bit DRAM Subsystem

For Orders and Information Call

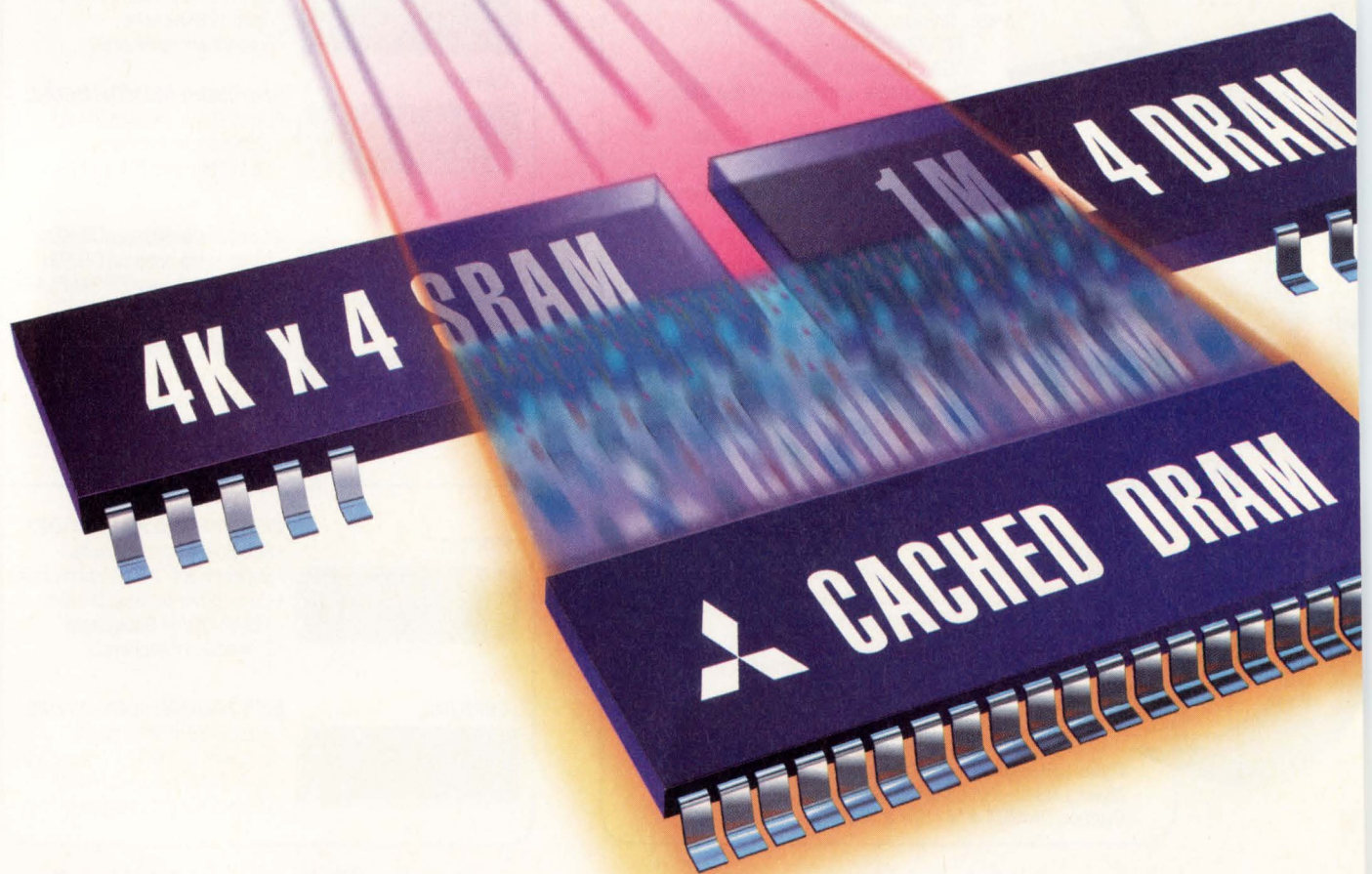
**1-800-443-2667**

USA - (601) 856-4121 • FAX (601) 856-2888  
 Outside USA - (201) 891-8718 • FAX (201) 891-9629

**Diversified Technology**  
 An Ergon Co.

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

# Synchronous 4Mb At 100MHz,





# Cached DRAM. It Screams!

Matching low-cost DRAM technology with today's high-speed CPUs can be a design engineer's nightmare. Until now. **Introducing the 100MHz 4Mb Cached DRAM from Mitsubishi.**

## FIRST SYNCHRONOUS DRAM

Mitsubishi combined a fast, 4K x 4 SRAM and a 1M x 4 DRAM with a wide, 16 x 4 bit internal bus and a synchronous clock design, all into one tiny TSOP IC. The result is the industry's first synchronous DRAM with on-board cache.

## 100MHz OPERATION

The Cached DRAM's large, 16 x 4 bit internal data path can transfer a 16-line data block in just one cycle, allowing the small on-chip cache to perform like a much larger external cache. The result is fast, 100MHz performance at a much lower cost than separate cache configurations. Plus, the Cached DRAM's fast copy-back scheme significantly reduces the miss cycle penalty time.

## COST-EFFICIENT, SMALL SIZE

The Cached DRAM die and package are only 7% larger than those of a standard 1M x 4 DRAM. And, since they are manufactured with the same process and on the same production line as Mitsubishi's standard 4Mb DRAMs, Cached DRAMs are highly cost-efficient to manufacture.

## LOW POWER OPERATION

With a clock that can be stopped to reduce power consumption to as low as 1mW, the Cached DRAM is ideal for portable and highly integrated applications where low power consumption, compact size and fast operation are essential.

## MITSUBISHI'S CACHED DRAM PERFORMANCE

Part Number	Cache Hit Access/Cycle	Cache Miss Access/Cycle	Direct Array Access/Cycle	Package
M5M44409TP-10	10ns/10ns	70ns/280ns*	70ns/140ns	TSOP**
M5M44409TP-15	15ns/15ns	75ns/300ns*	75ns/150ns	TSOP**
M5M44409TP-20	20ns/20ns	80ns/320ns*	80ns/160ns	TSOP**

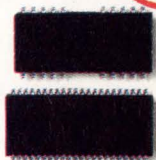
\*Cache hit cycles can resume after one miss access time, while the copy-back completes in the background.

\*\*TSOP Type II. Also available in reverse pin-out TSOP.

Not your ordinary next-generation DRAM, Mitsubishi's 4Mb synchronous

Cached DRAM sets a totally new standard for cost-effective, high performance memory. For more information and technical specifications, please call (408) 730-5900, ext. 2106 or 2226.

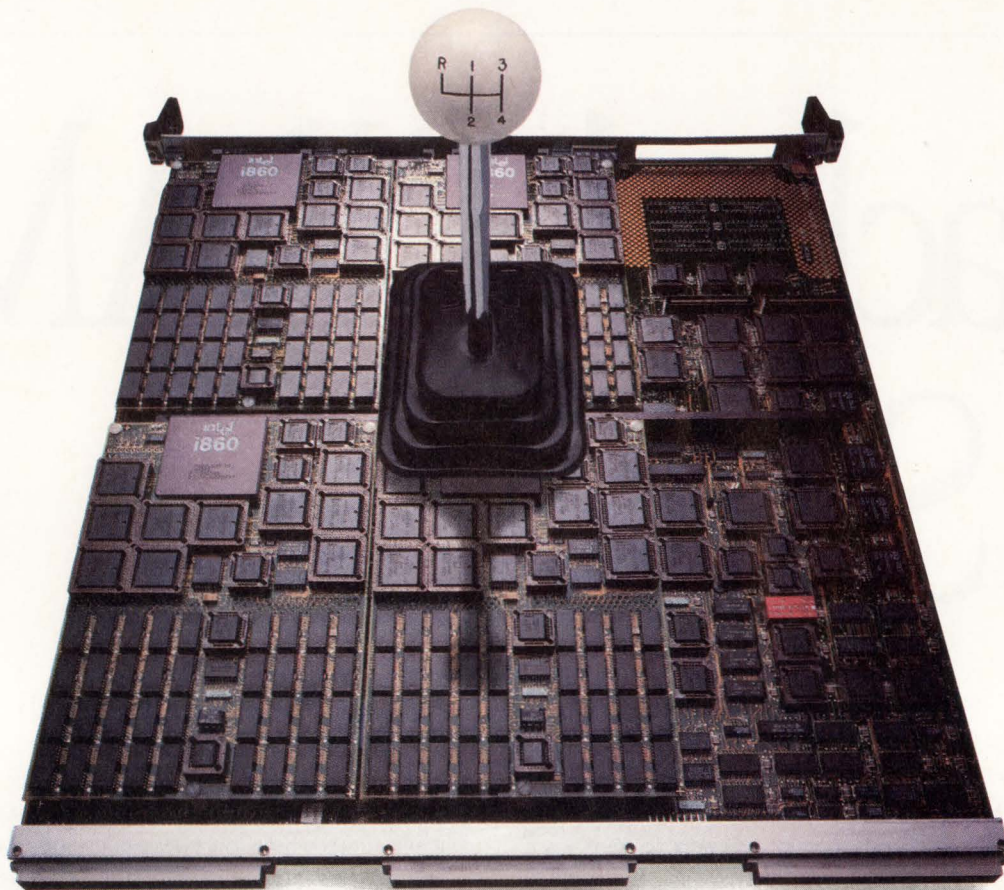
Standard 4Mb DRAM.  
Actual size.  
4Mb Cached DRAM is only 7% larger than a standard 4Mb DRAM.



Samples Available June 1992

VISION®  
ACTION  
REALITY

 **MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP



## THE ONLY ATTACHED PROCESSOR WITH FOUR ON THE BOARD AND 2.5 GIGAFLOP PERFORMANCE.

Mercury's MC860VS. The only attached processor that offers up to 32 Intel i860s in no more than 8 VME slots. So you get 80 Mflops to 2.5 Gflops of horsepower to handle demanding applications in defense signal processing and medical imaging. And all Mercury products can be configured in workstations and chassis systems to deliver scalable performance at a scalable price.

So if you're building or buying a high performance computing solution, take full advantage of Mercury's unparalleled investment in standards, innovative hardware, and software development environment. And get the most complete, flexible, high performance computing solutions available. If it's time you moved into the fast lane, it's time to call or write Mercury today for more information.

Please send me more information on the MC860VS right away.

I want to learn more. Send me your white paper "Multiprocessing for the 1990s" and enroll me in your Education Series program today.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Please send to  
600 Suffolk Street,  
Dept. K,  
Lowell, MA 01854  
Fax (508) 458-9580  
(508) 458-3100

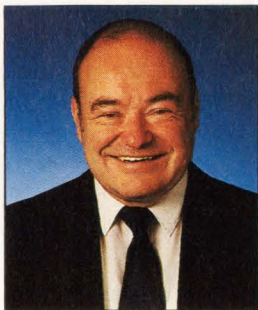
Computer Systems Inc  
**MERCURY**

EDN 93

**The Ultimate Performance Machine.**

# Futurebus+ standards spur commercial products

JOHN GALLANT, Technical Editor



**Futurebus+ fans should be happy to learn that real-live products are beginning to proliferate. Finalized documents are providing the impetus to move this sauntering architecture off the drawing board.**

According to Yogi Berra, "The future ain't what it used to be." Perhaps the great soothsayer would say the same for Futurebus+ if he counted the number of available products for this long-unsettled bus architecture. In response to firm Futurebus+ standards, over 20 manufacturers displayed chips, boards, backplanes, connectors, enclosures, and systems at Buscon '92 West in Long Beach, CA, in February. Buscon '92 East, in Boston, MA, from September 15 to 17, promises to feature more of the same.

Much of the momentum change, since our last look at Futurebus+ (Ref 1), is due to the fallout from the US Navy's Next Generation Computer Resources (NGCR) program. In 1989, the Navy's Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command (SPAWAR) decided to extend proof-of-concept contracts worth \$2 million apiece to three primary contractors: Cable and Computer Technology (CCT); Litton Data Systems (Pascagoula, MS); and Raytheon.

The intent of the NGCR program is to develop interoperability standards for a single, universal computer standard to which all future Navy computer systems must adhere. The Navy focused on the Futurebus+ scalable open-system architecture to conform with future industry standards. By conform-

ing to industry standards, the DoD can upgrade systems quickly at minimal cost.

Because the pundits hail Futurebus+ as processor independent, the Navy commissioned the three contractors and their subcontractors to build systems having different CPUs. Currently, the Navy is evaluating conformance and interoperability tests on systems delivered by the prime contractors. CCT delivered systems based on the AMD 29000 and Motorola 68030  $\mu$ Ps; Litton Data Systems delivered systems based on the Intel 80486 and Motorola 88000  $\mu$ Ps; and Raytheon's Equipment Division delivered systems based on the MIL-VAX and Mips R3000  $\mu$ Ps.

The final NGCR standards probably

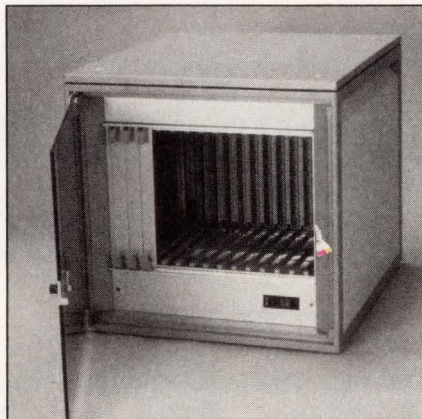


The fallout from the NGCR program is beginning to have commercial repercussions. CCT, one of the prime contractors, offers a variety of CPU, memory, I/O, and communication boards as well as complete Futurebus+ systems.

## FUTUREBUS + UPDATE

won't be completely defined for another four years. But the IEEE Futurebus+ committee has already benefited from the Navy's program and has finalized some of the Futurebus+ standards. As usual in computer-system development, hardware standards are progressing faster than software standards. An operating-system specification still remains entirely up in the air, and don't expect a working specification before 1995.

The IEEE approved and adopted five critical hardware documents in September 1991. The documents are IEEE 896.1—Futurebus+ Logical Layer; IEEE 896.2—Futurebus+ Physical Layer & Profiles A, B, & F; IEEE 1194 & 1194.1—Backplane Transceiver Logic (BTL); IEEE 1301—Guide to Metric Mechanicals; and IEEE 1301.1—Metric Mechanicals for 2-mm Connectors. The final approval of these documents has solidified what hitherto were wavering specifications and allowed vendors to commit to concrete designs.



**The height of a 12SU Futurebus+ subrack (300 mm) is slightly larger than a standard VMEbus 6U subrack (266 mm). Therefore, 12SU enclosures, such as the Minirack cabinet from Schroff, can house a 6U subrack to accommodate a bridge to the VMEbus.**

The suite of documents that completely defines the Futurebus+ standard is staggering (Fig 1). Such a collection is a departure from the single document that defines the bus standard for VMEbus or Multi-bus. The IEEE design goal is to create a pool of specifications, called

Profiles, that allow vendors to produce products for different bus architectures. A Profile is a compilation of IEEE standards that defines a range of products that will interoperate. Each Profile targets different applications.

### Display your best Profile

Having a finalized IEEE 896.2 specification, vendors can now offer a range of products that conform to Profiles A, B, or F. Profile A is a general bus architecture that specifies a 64-bit and a subset 32-bit address and data-path backplane for compelled- and packet-mode transactions. A 128-bit superset path and 192 or 80 I/O pins on the backplane are optional. Multiple cache memories on the backplane maintain cache coherency using the Modified Exclusive Shared Invalid (MESI) model (Ref 2).

Profile B is an I/O architecture that attaches to a host system via a host-to-Futurebus+ bridge. The major difference between Profiles B

## Competition is the spice of life

Although Futurebus+ offers many alluring attractions to electrical practitioners, mature buses aren't giving up without a struggle. Some of these oldsters are getting a midlife booster to help them compete with the young upstart. Consider the VMEbus, for example. Gerry Gipper, director of marketing at Motorola, cites several reasons why the VMEbus will maintain its vitality for a number of years to come.

High on-board integration is one reason. According to Gerry, it wasn't very long ago when marketing would make a list of wished-for functions to be included on a single-board computer, which engineering would summarily discard due to lack of board real estate. Today when marketing makes a similar wish list, engineering generally answers "Is that all? What are we going to do with the rest of the board space?" Because many functions are integrated onto a single module, the VMEbus simply becomes an I/O bus to support burst mode or message passing between modules.

Another reason is added bus performance. To enhance the speed of burst-mode transfers on the

VMEbus, the IEEE committee opened up the IEEE 1014 specification to consider adding three high-speed data-transfer modes. The Multiple Block Transfer mode, formerly called VME 64, promises to increase the DMA transfer capability from 40 Mbytes/sec to 80 Mbytes/sec. The Source Synchronous Block Transfer mode makes the VMEbus a synchronous bus and promises 160 Mbyte/sec DMA transfers. The Autobahn transfer mode will extend the burst-mode transfer rate to 400 Mbytes/sec.

Motorola also feels that the multifarious Futurebus+ form factors and profiles offer too many confusing options. Therefore, the company believes that market demand for Futurebus+ will be weak as long as the VMEbus can fill the bill. Motorola also is cognizant of the capabilities of Futurebus+, however, and is maintaining a wait-and-see position. Notwithstanding their added push, the VMEbus boosters fall far short of the 3.2-Gbyte/sec theoretical maximum transfer rate offered by Futurebus+.

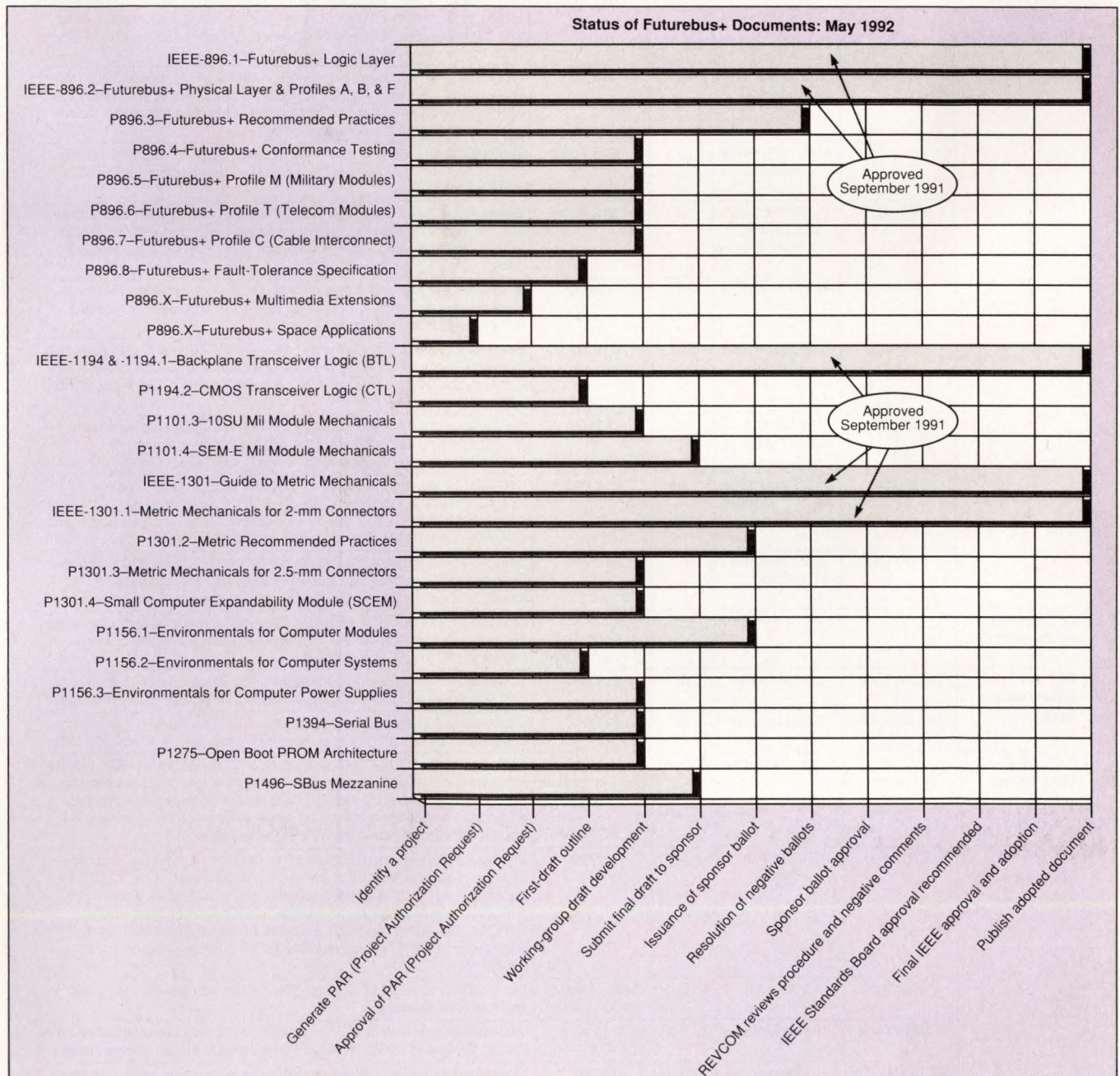
and A is Profile B's inability to implement cache-coherent transactions. Profile F is a high-performance workstation architecture that specifies a 128-bit address and data-path backplane. For real-time operations, Profile F places specific time-response restrictions on cached and noncached transactions.

Other Profiles actively under development include Profiles M and T. The US Navy is developing the 896.5 document to define Profile M for a variety of military applications. Profile M must have live insertion, which is optional for Profiles A, B, and F. Another difference is Profile M's connector size. The other Pro-

files employ a 2x2-mm grid connector specified in the finalized IEEE 1301.1 standard and based on Du Pont's Metral connector.

The Navy doesn't believe that the 2-mm connector is dense enough for its applications, or that it will meet environmental requirements. In-

*Text continued on pg 56*



**Fig 1—The bewildering set of Futurebus+ documents permits the definition of a variety of subsets called profiles. The chart shows the status of the IEEE documents effective May 1992.**

**Table 1—Current Futurebus+ products**

Company	Model	Product type	Profile	Price	Description
BICC—VERO Electronics	KM25	Microrack	F	\$8000 to \$13,000	Multilayer backplane has 13 slots that conform to IEEE 1301.1 specifications. Power-conversion module delivers a maximum of 1800W. Thermal-management system has intelligent fan control. "System on" and "system off" switches control power sequencing.
	819-306xxxx	Backplanes	A, B, F	\$1700 to \$2500	16-layer design accepts 12 SU boards conforming to IEEE 1301.1 standards. A maximum of 13 slots are on 6SP (30-mm) pitch. SMT resistor and capacitor networks match signal trace lengths. Employs the company's LOMET low-impedance power connectors. Profile F backplanes can be used in Profile A but not vice versa.
Cable and Computer Technology Inc	FBC-030	68030 CPU module	A	\$11,000	Single-slot, 12 SU board has 33-MHz 68030 $\mu$ P; optional 6881 FPU; 2 Mbytes of dynamic RAM; 2 serial ports; debugger; monitor ROM; and optional OS-9 software. Supports distributed arbitration. 64-kbyte local cache provides cache-coherency logic.
	FBC-029	29000 CPU module	A	\$13,000	Single-slot, 12 SU board has 25-MHz 29000 $\mu$ P; optional 29027 co-processor; 2 Mbytes of dynamic RAM; 2 serial ports; and debugger and monitor ROM. Supports distributed arbitration. 64-kbyte local cache provides cache-coherency logic.
	FBC-860	Array processor module	B	\$16,000	Two-slot, 12 SU module has 40-MHz i860 $\mu$ P; 2, 4, 8, or 16 Mbytes of dynamic RAM; 1kx64-bit burst-transfer data buffers; i860 sub-routine library.
	FBT-001	Central arbiter and analyzer module	A	\$12,000	Single-slot, 12 SU board has central arbiter with default bus arbitration. Supports 14 levels of priority and preempt and priority receipt. Four connectors plug into HP1650 and 16500-series logic-analyzer pods.
	FBM-001	Memory module	A	\$8000	Single-slot, 12 SU board has 4 or 16 Mbytes of dynamic RAM with single-bit correction and double-bit detection. Provides cache-line buffers and cache-coherency logic.
	FBP-30	I/O processor module	A	\$12,000	Single-slot, 12 SU board connects to FDDI, SAFENET, and Ethernet networks. A 33-MHz 68030 $\mu$ P executes communication protocols. Contains two serial ports. PROM contains real-time OS-9 operating system.
	FBI-003	SCSI and adapter module	A	\$3000	Single-slot, 12 SU board contains an NCR53C90A chip to control SCSI port. Two A32:D32 VMEbus expansion slots accept 6U VMEbus slave boards. Supports 7 levels of VMEbus interrupts.
	FBI-002	NTDS and 1553 adapter module	A	\$10,000	Two-slot, 12 SU module controls a Navy Tactical Data System (NTDS) interface. Controls a MIL-STD-1553 serial data bus. Contains a 25-MHz 29000 CPU, 1 Mbyte of dynamic RAM, 2 serial ports, and 64-kbyte cache RAM having cache-coherency logic.
	FBI-004	A/D converter module	A	\$12,000	Single-slot, 12 SU board contains an 8-channel 12-bit A/D converter. Programmable sample rate between 52k- and 1M-samples/sec. A 2kx64-bit FIFO buffer accommodates DMA transfers on Futurebus+.
Component Equipment Co	FX-2	2-mm connector	A	\$0.08 per mated pair (press-fit OEM)	Right-angle, press-fit, contacts can be installed after board component assembly to eliminate solder bridges. One-piece connector body comes in 12- to 252-mm sizes.
Digital Equipment Corp	DECNIS600-EP	Bridge-router	B	\$15,000	Contains two T1 leased-line interfaces. Contains one N1 leased-line interface housed in a chassis containing 9 Futurebus+ expansion slots.
	DECNIS500-EP	Bridge-router	B	\$10,000	Contains two T1 leased-line interfaces. Contains one N1 leased-line interface housed in a chassis containing 4 Futurebus+ expansion slots.
DuPont Electronics	Metral Connector	2-mm connector	A, B, F	\$0.05 to \$0.10 per mated pair (OEM)	Complies with IEC 917 connector grid of 2.00x2.00 mm. Has blades for power connection. Family contains right angle solder-to-board; straight solder-to-board; hybrid power solder-to-board; hybrid coax; and coded connector systems. Modularity lets you concatenate different connector types in single-connector systems.
Force Computers Inc	FCPU-486	i486 CPU module	A, B	\$9950	Single-slot, 12 SU board has 33-MHz i486 $\mu$ P, 16 Mbytes of local dynamic RAM, 16 Mbytes of shared dynamic RAM, 2 or 4 EISA expansion slots, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, SCSI port, Ethernet port, graphics accelerator, 256-kbyte EPROM, 512-kbyte Flash EPROM, five 16-bit counters, 8 kbytes of nonvolatile RAM, and time-of-day clock. A PC-compatible BIOS permits DOS or Unix applications.
	F Subrack	Subracks	A, B, F	\$495 (14-slot) \$195 (5-slot)	Two versions have 14 or 5 slots. The 14-slot version fits 19-in. racks and has EMI shielding.
	F Backplane	Backplanes	A, B, F	\$920 (4-slot) to \$2130 (14-slot)	Models available with 4, 5, 7, or 14 slots. Support both distributed and central arbitration. ESD protection and surface-mount terminations.
	F Chassis-4/5	Chassis	A, B, F	\$4995	Accommodates 4 or 5 64-bit modules, power supply, wiring harness, and fans. Comes with 750W power supply. Measures 550x600x210 mm. A hinged top provides access to disk-drive bay.

# EDN-TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Company	Model	Product type	Profile	Price	Description
<b>Future+ Systems</b>	Futurebus+ preprocessors	Logic analyzer adapter	A, B, F	\$5500 (FS16564) to \$8800 (FS16528CA)	Single-slot, 12 SU boards adapt BTL Futurebus+ backplane signals to HP logic analyzer signals. Four versions consist of the FS16564 64-bit preprocessor, FS16564CA 64-bit preprocessor with central arbiter, FS16528 128-bit preprocessor, and FS16528CA 128-bit preprocessor with central arbiter. Any bus strobe signal can clock data into the analyzer.
<b>Hybricon Corp</b>	Series 222	System enclosure	A, B, F	\$9500	14-slot backplane has 128-bit data path and central arbitration. Hard metric enclosure has hard metric card guide and fits in a 19-in. rack. Contains a 1000W power supply and meets UL, CSA, VDE, and TUV requirements. Card guide accommodates board thickness from 1.4 to 2.57 mm. Measures 24x19.25x17-in. (609.6x488.95x431.8 mm) and weighs 85 lbs (39 kg).
	Series 224	Backplane	A, B, F	\$3000	14-layer backplane has 14 slots and bus bars for 5V, 3.3V, and G <sub>ND</sub> . Supports 128-bit data path and distributed and central arbitration. Surface-mount terminations accommodate incident wave switching. Employs press-fit Metral connectors.
	Series 231	Wire-wrap boards	A, B, F	\$1900	12 SUx300-mm boards have 8 layers and handle 64- or 128-bit transfers. Contains National Semiconductor's arbitration, latching-data, and handshake BTL transceivers. Boards accommodate 230 16-pin DIPs or equivalent. 80 pins available for I/O on the E connector and 276 holes for front-panel I/O.
<b>ITT Cannon</b>	Tempus	2-mm connector	A, B, F	\$0.06 to 0.08 per mated pair	Connector modules come in 12-, 24-, 48-, and 96-mm lengths. Monoblocks come in 132-mm lengths and can be stacked lengthwise or side by side.
<b>Mupac Corp</b>	FJxx and FKxx	Backplane	A, B, F	FJ07, \$1543 (7-slot); FK09, \$2818 (9-slot)	FJxx family supports 64-bit data transfers. FKxx family supports 128-bit data transfers. 14-layer design has matched-signal trace lengths. Backplanes available having 5 to 14 slots.
	277 Series	Wire-wrap boards	A, B, F	\$1995	12 SUx300-mm boards have 8 layers. Boards have National Semiconductor's 64-bit BTL data transceivers.
	512 Series	Subracks	A, B, F	\$9700 (14-slot, 1200W power supply)	Available with 5 to 14 slots. Fits in 19-in. rack. Available with 1000W or 1200W power supply.
	529/539 Series	System enclosures	A, B, F	\$10,900 (14-slot, 1200W power supply)	529/539 Series mounts 12 SU boards vertically (5 to 14 slots). Desktop or 19-in. rack styles. Available with 1000W or 1200W power supply.
<b>Nanotek Inc</b>	NR3000-1	R3000 CPU module	A, B, F	\$5000	Single-slot 12 SU board has 25-MHz Mips R3000 CPU, R3010 co-processor, 2-Mbyte secondary instruction and data cache, 2-Mbyte local RAM, 2-Mbyte global RAM, 1-Mbyte flash RAM, timer, real-time clock with battery-backed RAM, 2 serial ports, and programmable cache-coherency logic.
	NCA-1	Arbiter module	A, F	\$3500	Provides priority and fairness arbitration for 13 modules. Single-slot 12 SU board provides 64 priority levels. Sends power-fail arbitration message. Can send backplane length message on power up or system reset. System reset interface for front panel or power-system control.
	NFBIM-1	Interface module	A, F	\$12,000	Provides a Futurebus+ interface for custom designs. Single-slot 12 SU board has 32- or 64-bit data path, 32-bit address, split-transaction capability, compelled transaction, message passing, central arbitration support, and backplane I/O.
	NMEM-1	Memory module	A, B, F	\$5000 (16-Mbyte) \$11,500 (64-Mbyte)	Single-slot 12 SU board contains 16 or 64 Mbytes of dynamic RAM. Starting address is configurable through control and status registers (CSRs) on 1-Mbyte boundaries. Reports parity errors through status register. Supports 32- and 64-bit compelled transactions.
<b>National Semiconductor Corp</b>	DS38xx	Futurebus+ and BTL chip set	A, B, F	Transceivers, \$7.20 to \$14.40; arbitration controller, \$36.80	DS3875 Futurebus+ arbitration controller implements IEEE P896.1 arbitration. DS3883 BTL 9-bit data transceiver features controlled rise and fall times. DS3884 BTL 6-bit handshake transceiver features wired-OR glitch filters. DS3885 BTL arbitration transceiver incorporates competition logic. DS3886 BTL 9-bit latching data transceiver has an edge-triggered latch. DS3890 BTL 8-bit trapezoidal driver has open collector outputs with 6-nsec rise-and-fall times. DS3896/97 BTL trapezoidal transceivers have 6-nsec rise-and-fall times.
<b>Schroff Inc</b>	Metrix 2000	Enclosures and subracks	A, B, F	\$300 (6 SUx405-mm subrack)	Family of cabinets, cases, subracks, and plug-in units. Subracks have electromagnetic shielding. SU-compatible subracks accept 6U boards.
	Futurebus+ backplanes	Backplanes	A, B, F	\$829 (3 slots)	Backplanes have 3 or 14 slots and surface-mount terminations. Features distributed and central arbitration. Backplanes have 64-bit data paths and 192 I/O pins.

*Table continued*

## FUTUREBUS+ UPDATE

**Table 1—(continued)**

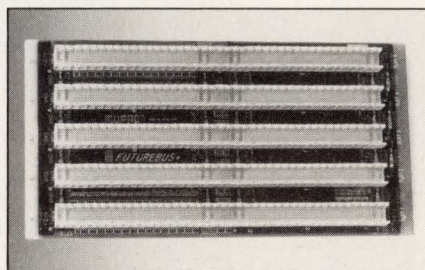
Company	Model	Product type	Profile	Price	Description
Schroff Inc (continued)	Minirack system	Development system	A, B, F	\$6000 (assembled, wired, and tested)	System is 355.6mm high and 600 mm deep. Contains a 14-slot, 12-layer backplane. Features distributed and central arbitration.
Signetics Co	FB20xx	Futurebus+ chip set	A, B, F	\$7.50 (FB2040) to \$77 (FB2000)	FB2040 BTL 8-bit inverting transceiver has 100-mA drive and controlled transition times. FB2032 BTL 9-bit competition transceiver provides competition logic (4th qtr). FB2031 BTL 9-bit latched/registered transceiver has 100-mA drive. FB2030 BTL 9-bit address/data transceiver has controlled transition times. FB2012 BTL central arbitration controller has 14 bus grant lines, 14 request lines, and priority preemption. FB2000 protocol controller features parallel protocol transactions, asynchronous operation, queued packet mode, and programmable glitch filters.
Tektronix Inc	92DM911	Logic analyzer adapter	A, B, F	\$9950	Adapts a Futurebus+ backplane to the company's DAS9200 logic analyzer equipped with two Centurion cards. Package consists of adapter card, setup/display software, and manual. Features 100-MHz synchronous or asynchronous clocking and triggering. Memory depth is 128 kbits on each channel.
Teradyne Connection Systems	VHSICon	Connectors	M	\$0.75 per mated contact pair (OEM)	Conforms to the Standard Electronic Module-E (SEM-E) format for the P1101.4 specification. Connectors measure 5.44x0.58 in. Connectors come with 396 contacts on an 8-row 0.1x0.05-in. staggered grid.
Texas Instruments	TFB20xx	Futurebus+ chip set	A, B, F	\$26 (TFB2010) \$292 (TBF2022) \$81 (TFB2002)	TFB2010 arbitration bus controller features distributed arbitration, 256 priority levels, and 4-level incoming-message FIFO buffer. Handles messages for event-driver interrupts in control-arbiter systems. TFB2022 data path unit provides a 64-bit data interface to Futurebus+. Provides 32-bit dynamic addressing, compelled and packet mode, and a 32-transfer buffer. TFB2002 I/O controller controls host-to-Futurebus+ reads and writes. Contains JTAG test port.

stead, the Navy has opted for the Standard Electronics Module (SEM-E) connector specified in the incomplete P1101.4 document. The archetype for the SEM-E connector is Teradyne's VHSICon UHD interconnection system.

Telecommunications companies are working on Profile T for use in central-office switching units. The high-performance capabilities of Futurebus+ are only secondary features, however. The prime concerns in this application are fault tolerance, live insertion, and ease of maintenance, which are part of the Futurebus+ attractions. Currently, the greatest debate is over Profile T's acceptable level of tolerance to glitches when modules are inserted or removed in a live system. Profile T is scheduled to be circulated for working-group ballot in November 1992.

Because Digital Equipment Corp (DEC) has been a long-time advo-

cate of Profile B as a high-speed backplane I/O bus, it isn't surprising that many of the initial and soon-to-be systems conform to this profile. DEC demonstrated an operational computer system having a Profile B I/O backplane at Buscon '92 West. DEC also demonstrated a Profile B multiprotocol network router, a communications controller, backplanes, and card cages at



**The Futurebus+ backplane employs a metric connector that has pins on a 2x2-mm grid. This 5-slot backplane from Mupac is compatible with a 64-bit Profile A or B data path and accommodates central arbitration.**

the show. Volume shipments of Profile B products are scheduled for later this year.

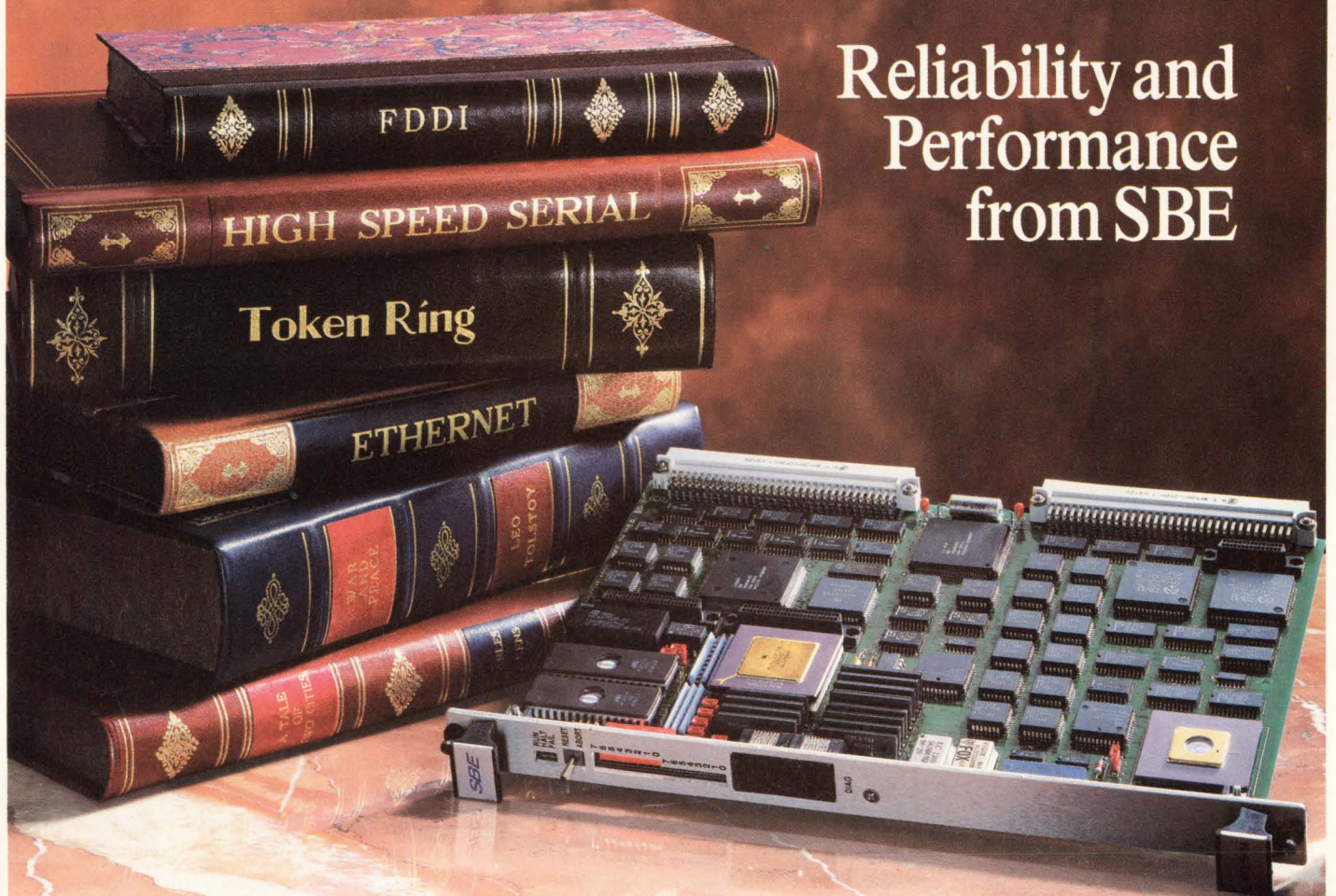
Raytheon also demonstrated a complete working Futurebus+ computer system at Buscon '92 West. The Raytheon workstation conforms to Profile A or F standards and has either a 14-slot 12SU hard-metric or a 6U soft-metric backplane. The system contains either a Motorola 68040 or a Mips R4000 or R3000  $\mu$ P; 100-Mbps Safenet II and Ethernet LAN adapters; an NTDS Fast adapter; a 1553-B adapter; 16 Mbytes of global RAM; a central arbiter; and a bridge to a Silicon Graphics graphics subsystem.

Raytheon made significant contributions to the electrical specifications of the IEEE 896.2 profiles. The company created Spice models of all transmission-line, transceiver, crosstalk, and parasitic effects for the 12SU backplane. Raytheon de-



# CLASSIC VME

## Reliability and Performance from SBE



Turn your product into a classic with SBE's complete selection of intelligent, high-performance VME communications controller boards. All offer the unrivaled quality and reliability you expect from SBE, a world-leader in VME... a company committed to taking VME to the highest level with unsurpassed technical support, on-time delivery, and leading-edge product development.

SBE enjoys a reputation for innovation in all major communications technologies—High-Speed Serial, Token Ring, FDDI, and Ethernet.

SBE's fully featured VCOM-34 with 4 or 8 ports of high-speed serial commu-

nications offers speeds to T1 and E1, with optional support for X.25, frame relay, and SS7 communications protocols.

Whether you manufacture mini/supercomputers, workstations, or high-performance data communications products, count on SBE to deliver premium features, without a premium cost. And this includes integrated hardware/software solutions, comprehensive development assistance, and on-going support throughout a product's life cycle.

For classic VME performance and reliability to meet your most demanding LAN and WAN interface requirements, there's only one place to turn: SBE.

For fast action call 1-800-347-COMM  
Germany: (+49) 8061-3240

SBE, Inc., 2400 Bisso Lane, Concord CA 94520

See us at Interop booth #2138

**SBE**  
Communications &  
Real-time Solutions

**FUTUREBUS + UPDATE**

veloped over 300 Spice simulation studies to model worst-case loading scenarios. The IEEE working committee adopted the resulting recommendations to guarantee interoperability of products. Raytheon is currently accepting custom Futurebus+ workstation designs for DoD and NASA vendors. (For further information, contact Joe Cooper at (508) 440-3655.)

**Chip sets make the bus**

Possibly the greatest boon resulting from document approval is the availability of chip sets to implement the Futurebus+ protocols. In

1990, Nanotek, one of Raytheon's subcontractors, introduced the first commercially available CPU board for Profile A. At that time, uncertain specifications and consequently unavailable silicon forced the company to execute the suite of protocols using 50 PLDs on a single 6U board. Nanotek president, Joe George, estimates that the protocol chips scheduled to be announced at Buscon '92 East, could eliminate 30 of these PLDs.

Both National Semiconductor and Texas Instruments plan to introduce Futurebus+ protocol silicon at Buscon '92 East. National Semi-

conductor will announce the DS3805 Futurebus+ Protocol Controller, which is compliant with Profile B specifications. The chip's TTL-compatible I/O ports interface with the company's DS3875 arbitration controller chip, the company's broad range of BTL transceivers, and a host-processor local bus.

Newbridge Microsystems cooperated with National Semiconductor to develop the DS3805 protocol controller. Newbridge, which is a fabless semiconductor facility, has a foundry agreement to second source National's Futurebus+ chips. Newbridge designates the protocol con-

**A Futurebus + primer**

Even though the history of Futurebus+ dates from the mid-1980's, many engineers are unfamiliar with this architecture because of the absence of real products. Futurebus+ derives its name from its ability to incorporate any future processor into an existing multiprocessor system. To meet this objective, Futurebus+ offers the following features:

1. An open standard architecture that is independent of processor and technology
2. An asynchronous data-transfer protocol, called compelled mode, that provides handshake flow control for each word transfer
3. An optional source-synchronous burst transfer protocol, called packet mode, that provides flow control over each block transfer
4. A split-transaction protocol, which allows a master to relinquish the bus when requesting data from a slow slave
5. Upper performance limits based on physics rather than technology
6. Parity protection on all lines
7. Multiple priority levels and fairness arbitration for real-time applications; either central or distributed arbitration
8. Fault tolerance, live insertion and withdrawal of modules, and fault detection and isolation
9. A snooping cache-coherent shared-memory system that utilizes the MESI model
10. Message passing between modules that uses control and status registers (CSRs).

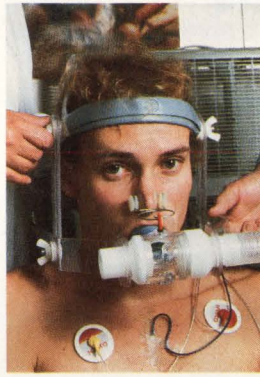
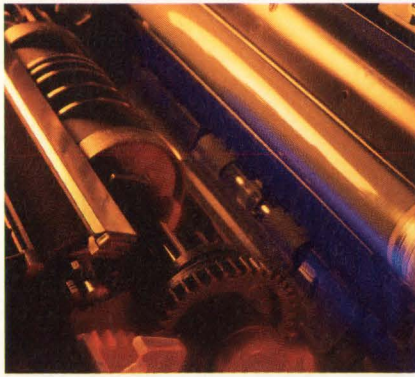
Futurebus+ defines a 64-bit address and data path that you can implement using any logic family that meets

skew and incident-wave switching requirements. The Backplane Transceiver Logic (BTL) family is recommended. In addition, Futurebus+ defines an optional 32-bit subset and 128- and 256-bit supersets of the address and data path. Current technology permits 25 M transfers/sec, which provides 100-Mbyte/sec transfers for low-end systems having a 32-bit data path. Backplane physics limits the upper transfer rate to 100 M transfers/sec. Therefore, the theoretical maximum transfer rate for a 256-bit data path is 3.2 Gbytes/sec

Although Futurebus+ specifies a variety of options, interoperability is guaranteed by defining specific profiles that products should conform to. The IEEE 896.2 document finalizes Profiles A, B, and F. These profiles employ a metric mechanical form factor, defined in IEEE 1301, that has subrack dimensions based on a 25-mm standard unit (SU). A 12SU card, which measures 265 x 160 mm, is slightly taller than a 6U (233 x 160mm) VMEbus board. Therefore, subrack vendors can offer enclosures containing both backplanes to accommodate a VMEbus-to-Futurebus+ bridge. To obtain more detailed information on Futurebus+ specifications, you can purchase related documents from:

VMEbus International Trade Association  
10229 N Scottsdale Rd, Suite B  
Scottsdale, AZ 85253  
Phone (602) 951-8866  
FAX (602) 951-0720

The cost of an approved or unapproved document ranges from \$19.95 to \$34.95.



# Nobody Makes More Sense Than Motorola.

We're a leading supplier of pressure, temperature and custom opto sensors for applications from altimeters to ride control.

Nothing is more critical to the viability of your control systems than sensors. For maximum reliability, you'll want to specify precision, solid state sensors from Motorola. **The Smart Money is on "Smart Sensors"**

Using the same expertise that has made Motorola a world leader in advanced microchip technology, we're designing a new generation of "Smart Sensors" that combine sensing with integrated circuit solutions—sensors capable of interfacing directly with microprocessors. We're also working on precision surface micro-machined, capacitive accelerometers for passive restraint (air bag) systems.

## Driving to supply the automotive industry

In major silicon sensor applications, Motorola is a leader. For example, in the past three years we've provided micromachined silicon for over 15 million units of the sensors shipped for manifold absolute pressure sensing—an application that is a critical input for emission control systems. In one particular automotive program the customer relies on us as their sole source for

custom opto sensors. With a failure rate of virtually zero after supplying almost two million assemblies, it's easy to understand why.

The automotive industry, with its ever-tougher requirements, is the driver for technologies that are benefiting other markets, including industrial, consumer and custom applications. Motorola continues to sense the growing sensor needs of customers in these markets, and in response, we're committed to developing greater sensor integration with total system solutions based on semiconductor technology.

So when it comes to sensors, doesn't Motorola make sense?

For more information on why Motorola makes sense in sensors, send the coupon below, call 1-800-441-2447, or write Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.



**MOTOROLA**

Motorola and  are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.

To: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Please send me information on the following:  Custom Opto Sensors (AR517/D)  Pressure & Temperature Sensors (BR121/D)



Name \_\_\_\_\_ 566EDN090392

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

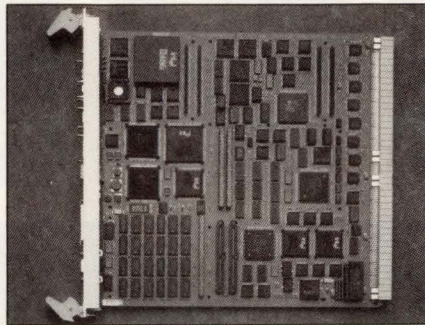
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Call Me ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

## FUTUREBUS + UPDATE

troller chip as CA91C899. The chip will support compelled-, packet-, and split-mode transactions. Burst-transfer register length is selectable from 1 to 64 transfers, and the chip supports 32- and 64-bit data and address paths.

Initial offerings of the protocol controller will handle 10 to 15 M transfers/sec or 80 to 120 Mbytes/sec in a 64-bit system. A subsequent version will handle 25 M transfers/sec. The chip can reinitiate transactions, if a slave is busy, and it includes address-decoding logic for Profile B's control and



The FCPU module conforms to Profile A or B specifications. The 12SU board from Force Computers Inc employs an Intel 486  $\mu$ P, 16 Mbytes of RAM, and 2 or 4 EISA expansion slots. A PC-compatible BIOS lets the board run DOS or Unix applications.

status registers (CSRs). The chip supports both central and distributed arbitration but doesn't implement the MESI suite of protocols for cache coherency.

Texas Instruments plans to announce a 3-chip chip set at Buscon '92 East. Force Computers, which is one of Litton Data Systems' sub-contractors, provided system-level consulting for the development of the chip set. The TFB2010 arbitration bus controller implements a distributed arbiter for Profiles A and B and handles event-driven interrupts in central arbiter sys-

## For more information . . .

For more information on the Futurebus+ products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

**BICC-VERO Electronics**  
100 Sherman Ave  
Hamden, CT 06514  
Phone (203) 288-8001  
FAX (203) 287-0062  
TLX (510) 227-8890  
**Circle No. 706**

**Cable and Computer Technology Inc**  
1555 S Sinclair St  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
Phone (714) 937-1341  
FAX (714) 937-1225  
**Circle No. 701**

**Component Equipment Co**  
1060 Avenida Acaso  
Camerillo, CA 93012  
Phone (805) 484-0149  
FAX (805) 388-2849  
**Circle No. 702**

**Digital Equipment Corp,**  
Entry Systems Business Marketing  
129 Parker St  
Maynard, MA 01754  
Phone (508) 493-2917  
FAX (508) 493-5020  
**Circle No. 703**

**Du Pont Electronics**  
Barley Mill Plaza  
Box 80013  
Wilmington, DE 19880  
Phone (800) 237-4357  
**Circle No. 704**

**Force Computers Inc**  
3165 Winchester Blvd  
Campbell, CA 95008  
Phone (408) 370-6300  
FAX (408) 374-1146  
**Circle No. 705**

**Future + Systems**  
15 Howard Rd  
Westford, MA 01886  
Phone (508) 392-9016  
FAX (508) 392-9526  
**Circle No. 706**

**Hybricon Corp**  
12 Willow Rd  
Ayer, MA 01432  
Phone (508) 772-5422  
FAX (508) 772-2963  
**Circle No. 707**

**ITT Cannon**  
1851 E Deere Ave  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
Phone (714) 757-8228  
**Circle No. 708**

**Mupac Corp**  
10 Mupac Dr  
Brockton, MA 02401  
Phone (508) 588-6110;  
or (800) 926-8722  
FAX (508) 588-0498  
**Circle No. 709**

**Nanotek Inc**  
3890 E Sunnyside Rd  
Idaho Falls, ID 83406  
Phone (208) 523-4468  
FAX (208) 523-4469  
**Circle No. 710**

**National Semiconductor Corp**  
2900 Semiconductor Dr  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
Phone (800) 628-7364  
**Circle No. 711**

**Newbridge Microsystems**  
603 March Rd  
Kanata, ON K2K 2M5  
Canada  
Phone (613) 592-0714;  
or (800) 267-7231  
FAX (613) 592-1320  
**Circle No. 712**

**Raytheon Co**  
1001 Boston Post Rd  
Marlborough, MA 01752  
Phone (508) 490-3701  
FAX (508) 490-3434  
**Circle No. 713**

**Schroff Inc**  
170 Commerce Dr  
Warwick, RI 02886  
Phone (401) 732-3770  
FAX (401) 738-2904  
**Circle No. 714**

**Signetics Co**  
811 E Arques Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
Phone (408) 991-2000  
**Circle No. 715**

**Tektronix Inc**  
Test & Measurement Group  
Box 1520  
Pittsfield, MA 01202  
Phone (800) 426-2200  
**Circle No. 716**

**Teradyne Connection Systems Div**  
44 Simon St  
Nashua, NH 03060  
Phone (603) 889-5156  
FAX (603) 889-8185  
**Circle No. 717**

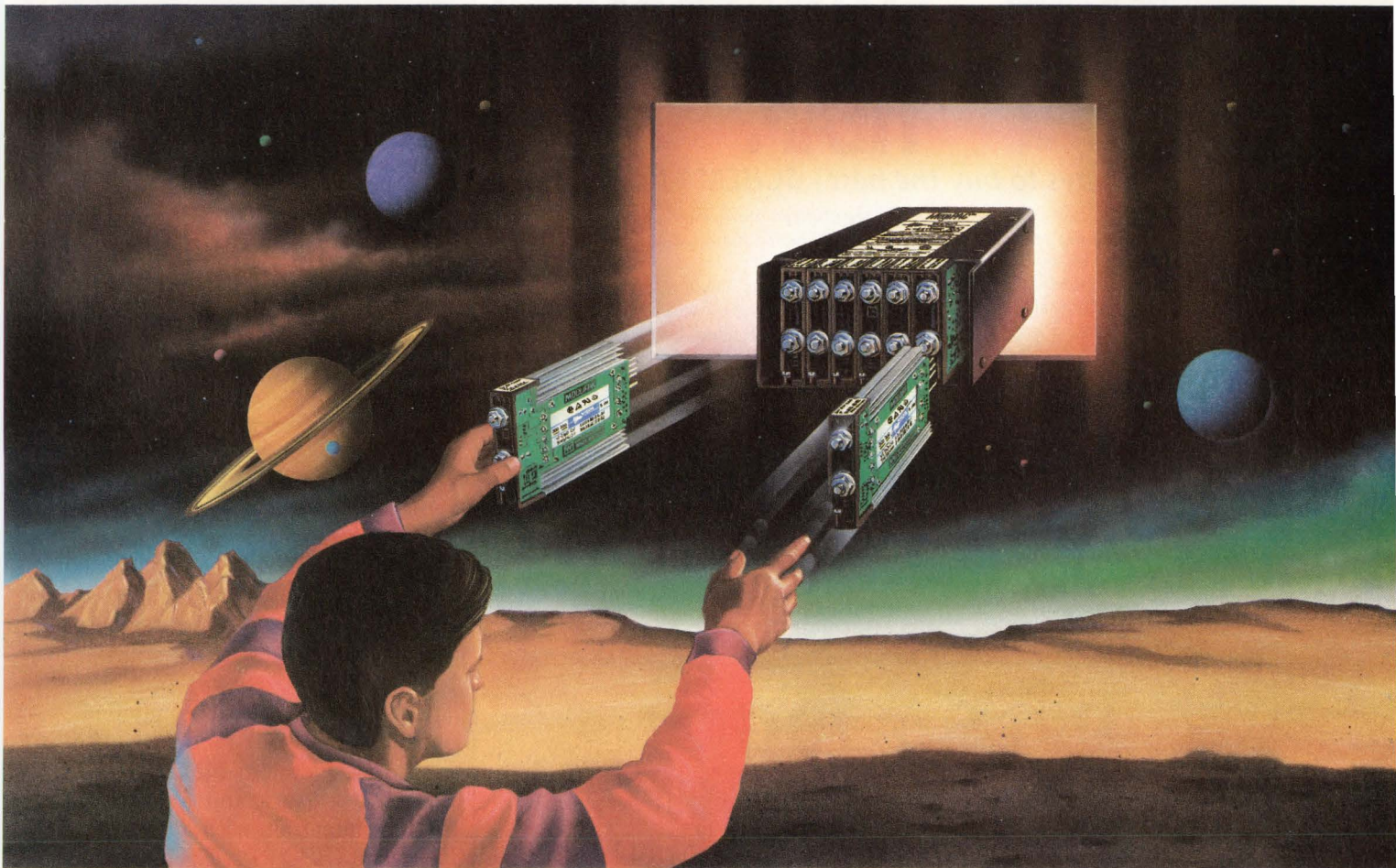
**Texas Instruments Semiconductor Group**  
Box 655303  
Dallas, TX 75265  
Phone (214) 997-3302  
FAX (214) 997-3165  
**Circle No. 718**

## VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

**High Interest 473 Medium Interest 474 Low Interest 475**

# POWER To Configure



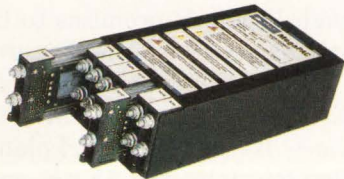
## MegaPAC™

**Power:** Up to 1200 Watts

**Input:** 110/220 VAC, strappable; 300 VDC

**Outputs:** 1 to 8 isolated and fully regulated,  
2 to 95 VDC

**Size:** 11.8"L x 6.0"W x 3.4"H



Plug into instant power supply configurability with the new MegaPAC switcher from our Westcor division. MegaPAC outputs can be configured in virtually an infinite number of voltage and power combinations using up to 8 slide-in

ModuPAC™ assemblies. Want to change a voltage or power level at your factory or at a customer site? No problem. . . shut down input power, slide out the ModuPAC you want to replace and slide in the new one. It's that simple.

MegaPAC's instant configurability takes Westcor's popular StakPAC to the next level of customization and flexibility. And its improved manufacturability means a substantial price reduction too! At the heart of each plug-in ModuPAC is a standard Vicor VI-26X series DC-DC converter module. . . over 1 million are operating reliably in systems world-wide. With potential applications around the globe, MegaPAC is designed to meet stringent UL, CSA, and IEC safety standards (approvals in process).

So take the risk out of specifying your system power supply. Contact us today and request ordering information. . . then sit back and relax. . . your custom-tailored MegaPAC will be delivered within four weeks.

Call VICOR EXPRESS (800) 735-6200 for information and be sure to ask for a MegaPAC data sheet. Or call WESTCOR (division of Vicor) at (408) 395-7050. Fax us at (508) 475-6715 or (408) 395-1518.



**VICOR Corporation**  
23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810

*Component Solutions For Your Power System*

CIRCLE NO. 41

EDN September 3, 1992 • 61



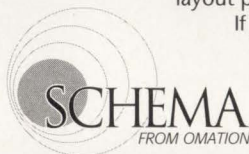
# CHEAP IS ONLY ONE LETTER AWAY FROM HEAP.

*It pays to buy the best - SCHEMA III*

Many schematic capture software companies are slashing prices, because they can no longer justify their cost for an inferior product. OMATION, however, has remained true to quality. Our SCHEMA III 3.3 Schematic Capture software provides:

**Efficiency** - Two-level menu saves mouse clicks, dynamic smooth panning for quick, easy drawing.

**Accuracy** - Exact XY location on design rule checks, global nets across drawing sheets.



**Flexibility** - Non-electrical notes commands, dynamic region rubber-banding.

**Thoroughness** - Instant, on-screen help, up to nine libraries with over 7,500 parts.

**Support** - Unlimited, free user support via 1-800 line, netlists for virtually all PCB layout packages.

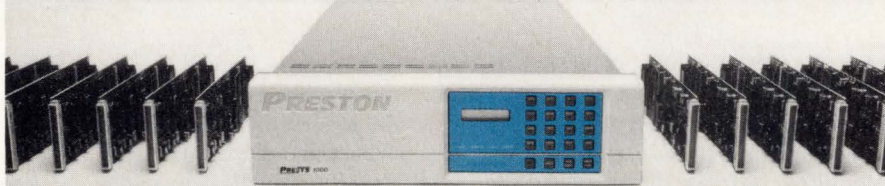
If you really want to save money, think long-term.

Trash the rest, and buy the best. SCHEMA III.

▶ Call 1-800-553-9119 today for a free demo disk ◀  
OMATION, 801 Presidential Drive, Richardson, Texas 75081

CIRCLE NO. 42

## PRESYS 1000 Data Acquisition System With A Thousand Faces.



Here is a microprocessor-based data acquisition, simulation, and control system so flexible, so versatile, and so user friendly that it literally becomes all things to all users.

### MULTIPLE FUNCTIONS

The PreSys 1000 chassis has 15 slots for thousands of possible card combinations: A/D conversion, D/A conversion, multiplexers, computer interfaces, FIFO memory expansion, diagnostics, chassis expansion logic, plus many others. And any card works in any slot!

### MULTIPLE USERS

PreSys 1000 can handle up to six unique



PRESTON SCIENTIFIC

805 E. Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805 • Phone (714) 776-6400, Fax (714) 776-3660

users, each with their own inputs, outputs, and internal processing. This makes the system ideal for use by individuals or teams in research and engineering applications.

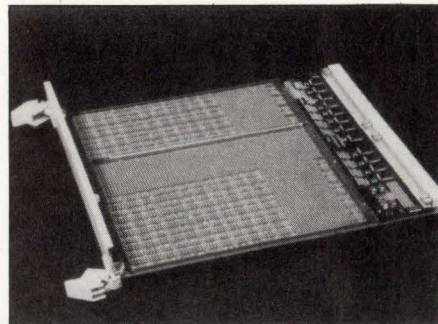
### MULTIPLE INTERFACES

PreSys 1000 can interface with any computer system used in the instrumentation field. Interface options include CSPI, DEC, VME, HP, DG, IEEE488, and RS232.

If you want a data acquisition system you can configure to today's needs, with full scope for tomorrow's requirements, you want PreSys 1000. Request our informative, full-color brochure today.

CIRCLE NO. 43

## FUTUREBUS+ UPDATE



To facilitate the development of Futurebus+ prototype boards, Hybricon offers a 12SU, 8-layer, wire-wrap board having 9-bit BTL transceivers and stub matching to meet incident-wave switching requirements.

tems. The device maintains a round-robin bit for fairness and provides 256 priority levels.

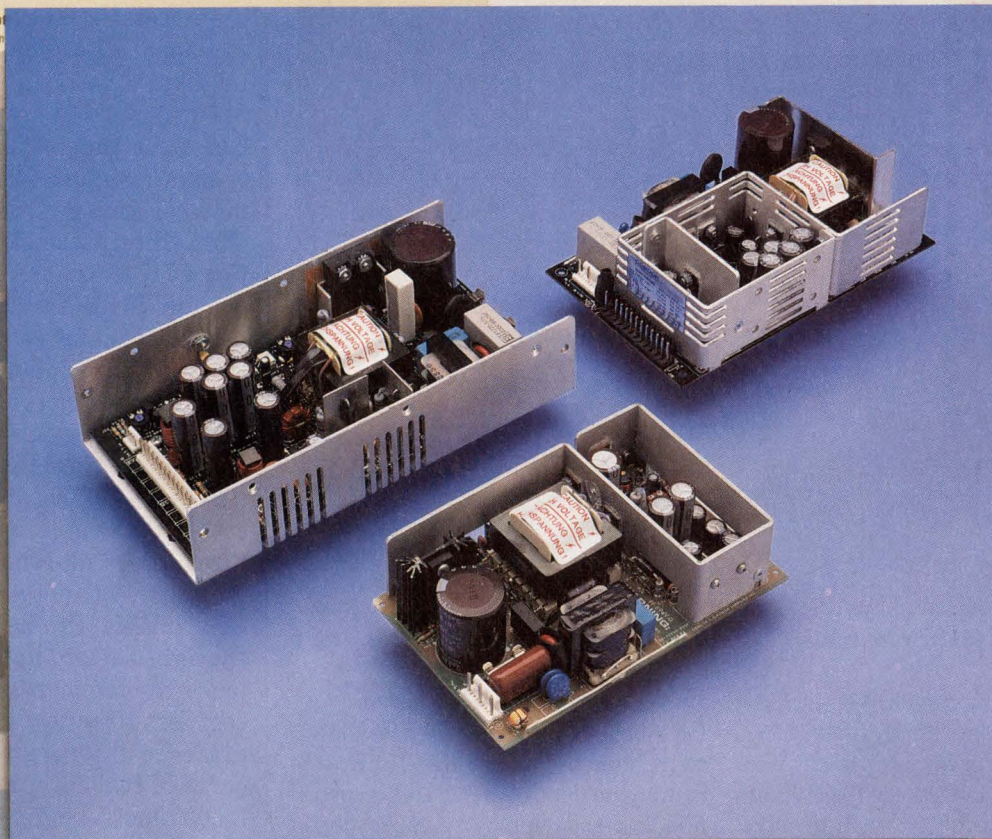
The TFB2002 I/O controller and the TFB2022 data-path unit are optimized for Profile B transactions and decode addresses for transfers to memory, mailboxes, or CSRs. The chips implement compelled-, packet-, and split-mode transactions. The chip set interfaces with BTL transceivers and a local bus that is compatible with a variety of RISC and CISC  $\mu$ Ps. Each chip has a JTAG test port. The chip set does not implement the MESI model for cache coherency. Signetics has an alternate-source agreement with TI to second source these parts and an extensive line of BTL transceivers.

### Turning the ¼ pole

Though Profile B promises to be the early flag bearer of the Futurebus+ banner, other spin-offs from the IEEE effort are apparent. Futurebus+ is the first backplane ever developed by the IEEE and as such is an open standard and requires no licenses or fees. Consequently, many system designers are employing some Futurebus+ features in custom designs. Michael Thompson, technical manager at Schroff, says that the majority of the current orders for high-per-

Publication 950 INTERNATIONAL STANDARD 601-1  
 Second edition 1988  
 COMMISSION ÉLECTROTECHNIQUE INTERNATIONALE  
 NORME DE LA CEI  
 INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION  
 IEC STANDARD  
 Publication 950  
 Première édition

# Our new GP switchers have everyone's approval!



**Condor's Global Performance (GP) switching power supplies offer full agency approvals, continuous range input and more!**

Our newest switchers have the approvals you need (UL 1950, VDE Level B EMI, IEC 950, CSA and TUV) and the features you want, including:

- 71 models (single- and multi-output)
- Industry-standard packages
- 6 power levels (40 to 200W)
- Continuous input voltage (85-264V)
- OVP on all 5V outputs and single-output units

- Fully regulated outputs
- MTBF 100,000+ hours per Mil Hndbk 217E
- 8-hour burn-in with cycling (24 hours on medical versions)
- Computerized testing (data sheets furnished)
- 2-year warranty
- 30-day FREE evaluation (call us for samples)

If you're looking for world class performance, quick turnaround and competitive pricing, try our new GP switchers — the only approval they're missing is yours!

**UL 544/IEC 601 MEDICAL VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE**

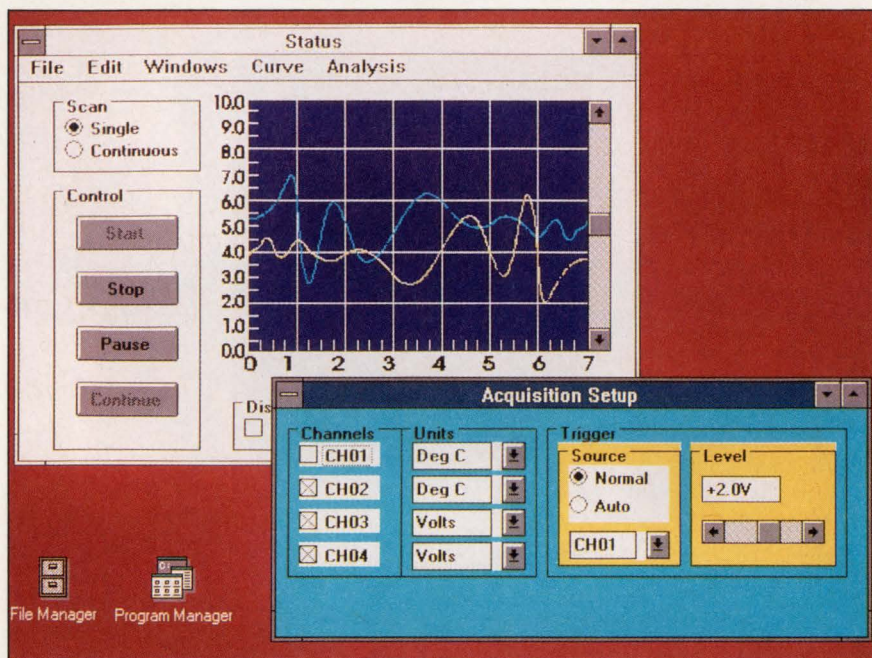
All Global Performance switchers are available in full medical configurations. Call us for details.

**CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!**

**CONDOR**

Condor D.C. Power Supplies, Inc.  
 2311 Statham Parkway  
 Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565  
 CALL TOLL FREE:  
 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)  
 FAX: (805) 487-8911

# New IEEE 488.2 Control for Microsoft Windows



Iotech's Personal488/WIN includes a DLL driver with C and Visual Basic support

Iotech's new Personal488/WIN includes a DLL (dynamic link library) that enables IEEE 488.2 control from Microsoft Windows applications. Personal488/WIN includes either Iotech's 8- or 16-bit IEEE 488.2 interface boards for PC, AT, and EISA bus computers. It features easy-to-use HP style commands for IEEE 488 control and is compatible with an array of Windows development languages, from Visual Basic to Microsoft C, QuickC, Turbo C, and Borland C++.

## Multitasking Bus Arbitration

Microsoft Windows allows multiple test applications to concurrently access the same IEEE 488 instrument network. Unlike other Windows drivers, Personal488/WIN automatically arbitrates among applications, letting users run multiple applications concurrently without fear of data loss.

## SRQ and Error Handling in C

Personal488/WIN conforms to Windows standard event-handling system, passing IEEE 488 events such as bus errors and instrument interrupts to Windows as standard messages, thus ensuring consistent handling of IEEE 488 and user-interface events.

## Interactive C Code Generation

Personal488/WIN includes a Windows application for interactive IEEE 488 instrument control and C code generation. Users can employ this application's menus and dialog boxes to select, configure, and execute IEEE 488 applications interactively, and then directly paste the generated code into their source code.

## Visual Basic Custom Control

Personal488/WIN adds an IEEE 488 event tool to Visual Basic's GUI (graphical user interface) development tool palette. Use of this tool to insert an IEEE 488 event object into an application allows Visual Basic to automatically create procedures for servicing IEEE 488 events such as bus errors and instrument interrupts.

## Pricing

Personal488/WIN, which includes an 8-bit IEEE 488.2 interface, is \$395; Personal488AT/WIN, which includes a 16-bit, 1 Mbyte/s IEEE 488.2 interface, is \$495. **For more information, call Iotech at (216) 439-4091 or fax your request to (216) 439-4093.**

## FUTUREBUS+ UPDATE

formance backplanes are for custom configurations employing BTL transceivers.

Interest in Futurebus+ is high in Japan also. The VME member association in Japan, which consists of 50 vendors, is promoting Futurebus+ for use in high-performance computing applications. The VME member association is similar to the VME International Trade Association (VITA) group in the US. Both groups advocate the Futurebus+ backplane for performance exceeding the VMEbus capability (see box 2).

European interest depends on who you talk with. While most vendors detect a cool reception to Futurebus+ in Europe, DEC indicates it has received a number of proposals from the continent for systems that hinge on the soon-to-be-available Profile B silicon. Although Futurebus+ must still make the familiar transition of high cost for a few new systems to moderate cost for more volume, the curve of real output versus development time is beginning to bend.

EDN

## References

1. Gallant, John, "Futurebus+," *EDN*, October 1, 1990, pgs 86-98.
2. Gallant John, "Protocols keep data consistent," *EDN*, March 14, 1991, pgs 41-50.

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

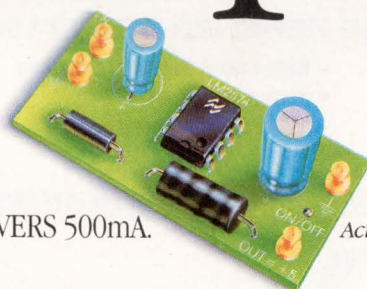
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

CIRCLE NO. 47



**SIMPLE SWITCHER™**

# Hook it up. Check it out. Simple.



OUR NEWEST SIMPLE SWITCHER DELIVERS 500mA. *Actual Size.*

The LM2574 lets you design an efficient DC-to-DC converter — with guaranteed system performance — using just four external, off-the-shelf components.

**FEATURES**

- Guaranteed 500mA output current
- 3.3V, 5V, 12V, 15V and adjustable versions
- Input voltage range up to 40V (up to 60V for HV version)
- Guaranteed system performance
- Typical  $I_Q < 200\mu A$  in shutdown mode
- Thermal shutdown and current limit protection
- In 8-pin DIP and 14-pin SO

All in less than five minutes. For about a quarter the cost of a DC-to-DC module.

Now you can get a complete design kit (including a demo board) with one simple phone call.

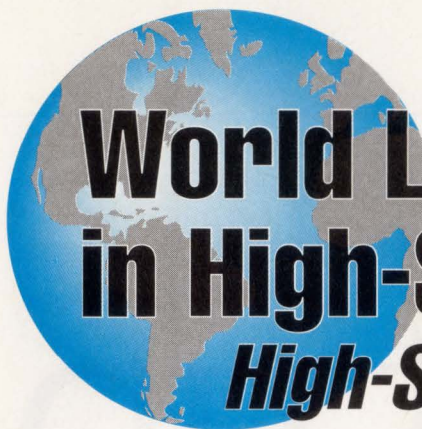
We'll even include "Switchers Made Simple," our free design software you can use with the entire

Simple Switcher family.

So pick up the phone and dial 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 215.

Because when it comes to switchers it doesn't get any simpler than this.

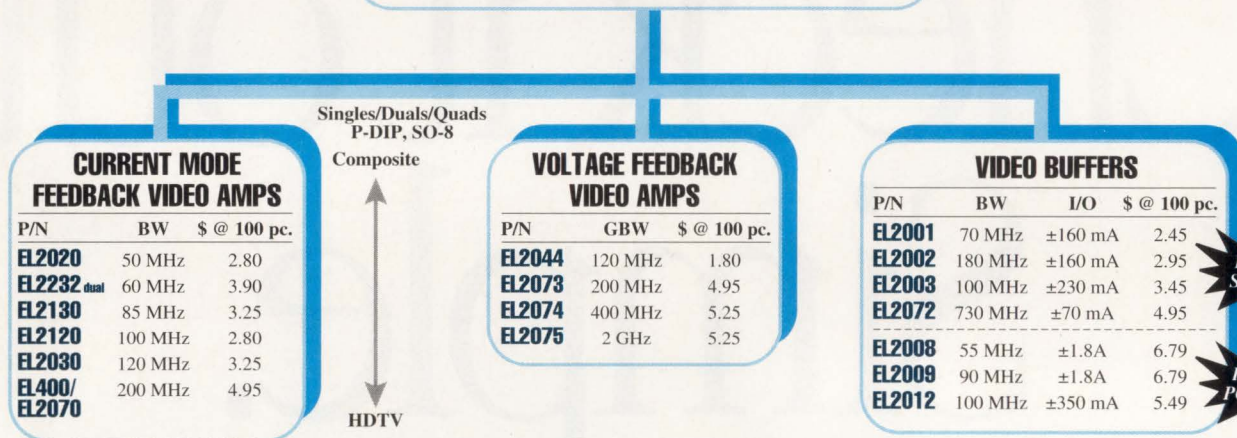




# World Leader **elantec** in High-Speed Analog High-Speed Amps/Buffers

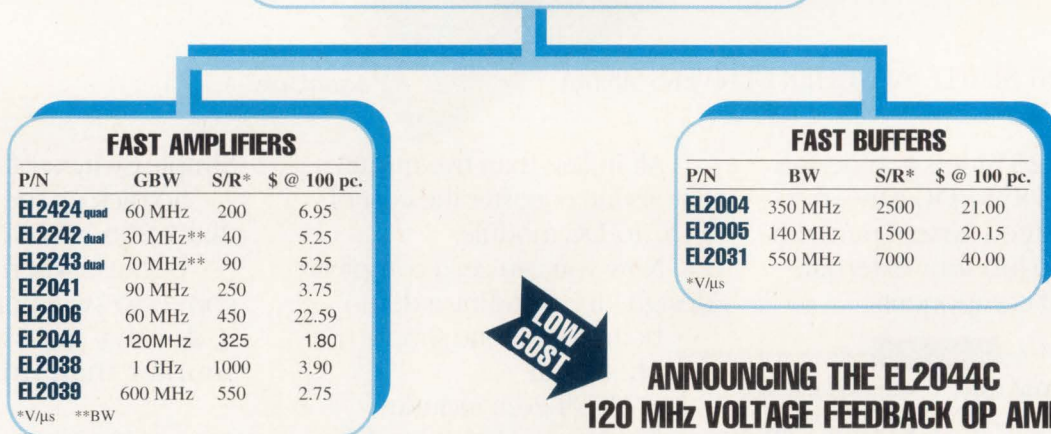
## MONOCHROME & COLOR VIDEO AMPLIFIERS

- Cable Drivers
- Distribution Amps
- Gain Blocks



## GENERAL PURPOSE HIGH-SPEED AMPS/BUFFERS

- High-Speed Signal Processing
- Instrumentation
- Medical Instruments



### ANNOUNCING THE EL2044C 120 MHz VOLTAGE FEEDBACK OP AMP

- ONLY 1.5¢/MHz
- 325 V/μs Slew Rate
- 120 MHz (-3 dB) BW @ Gain = 1
- Drives Unlimited Load Capacitance
- Single or Split Supplies as Low as 2.5V
- \$1.80 @ 100 pc. - P-DIP (\$1.90 - SO-8)

FOR SAMPLES CALL OUR APPLICATIONS HOTLINE - (800) 333-6314 ext 311, Literature Only - ext 234

ELANTEC, INC. ■ 1996 Tarob Court ■ Milpitas, CA 95035 ■ (408) 945-1323 ■ (800) 333-6314 ■ FAX (408) 945-9305

# Silicon accelerometers tackle cost-sensitive applications

RICHARD A QUINNELL, Technical Editor



**Tough, accurate, and affordable, silicon sensors are entering high-volume markets. And, entry into these markets promises to spur further improvements.**

High-powered DSP chips and powerful microcontrollers are still indebted to the lowly sensor for their ability to take on innovative real-world applications. For applications involving motion, that sensor is the accelerometer. In recent years a variety of low-cost precision accelerometers have become available that stem from adaptations of silicon-processing techniques used in the semiconductor industry.

Micromachining, the ability to shape silicon, is the genesis of silicon accelerometers. There are two types of micromachining: bulk and surface. Bulk micromachining uses acids, which naturally etch faster along one lattice direction than another, to cut well-defined channels in crystalline silicon. Such channels typically cut all the way through the wafer, creating stencil-like shapes. Surface micromachining confines the action of acids to thin layers, which are created by diffusion and other surface treatments. Both allow the shaping of silicon into a basic accelerometer.

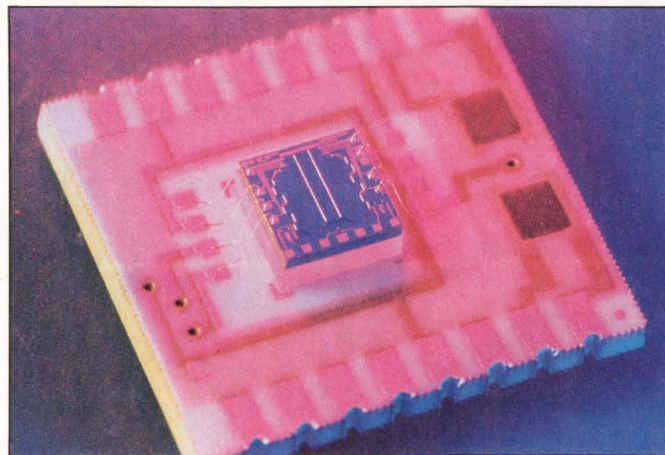
The basic accelerometer is nothing more than a mass suspended from a spring (Fig 1) within a frame. If the frame undergoes an acceleration along the spring's axis, the mass (called a seismic mass) remains unaffected until the spring exerts the necessary force. By equating Newton's law,  $F=ma$ , with the spring force-displacement relationship,  $F=kx$ , you obtain a relationship be-

tween the acceleration and the seismic mass' displacement.

Even the simple model gives some insights into the concerns that arise when using this measuring technique. One problem is that an impulse to the mass will set up an oscillation unless the system's motion is damped. Another concern is that the system can falsely report acceleration along the spring axis when none exists. Any transverse force on the mass, for example, will still stretch the spring, resulting in a false reading. Vibration rectification can also distort the reading. If the displacement sensor exhibits nonlinearities, it can produce frequency mixing when subjected to random vibration and thus report low-frequency motion that doesn't exist. You cannot filter out such erroneous signals.

## Complex shapes solve problems

Several improvements in silicon-processing technology have helped sensor manufacturers address these concerns.



Many silicon accelerometers, such as this device from Lucas Nova Sensor, come in surface-mount configurations with additional circuitry on the ceramic base.

1,156 position  
LGA Socket

249 position  
Stacking  
Connector

# **BUTTON BOARD SOLUTIONS FOR TODAY'S HIGH SPEED NEEDS**

Versatile CinApse Interconnect Devices

Today's high speed semiconductor devices can achieve even better performance when they're interconnected by exceptional CinApse button board technology.

CinApse is densely packaged in extremely low profile configurations that maintain the highest speed signal integrity possible. It was designed to interface microprocessor devices to printed circuit boards without solder. Because

CinApse technology is so flexible and efficient, the world's leading computer and semiconductor manufacturers rely on it in a broad range of demanding commercial and military applications, including:

- Board (or flex-to-board) stacking
- LGA sockets
- Test/Burn-in sockets
- MCM/hybrid interconnect devices
- Various custom interconnects

Lightweight, yet extremely durable, CinApse accommodates temperature extremes ranging from as high as 200° C to as low as the cryogenic temperatures of liquid nitrogen. CinApse also provides excellent shock and vibration resistance. Specify the technology that enables your designs to perform at their optimum level – CinApse.

Call today for a free design consultation or sample –

708.981.6000, Ext. 4291.

105 position  
MCM Interconnect

**CIN::APSE** by **CINCH**  
*Solutions That Connect*

A Division of Labinal Components & Systems, Inc.

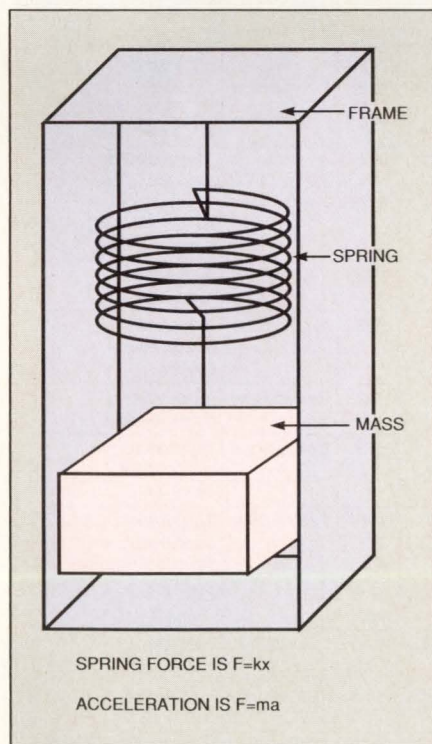
© 1992 Labinal Components & Systems, Inc.

## SILICON ACCELEROMETERS

One such improvement is the advent of silicon fusion bonding, first applied to sensors four years ago. This technique allows the bonding of two wafers while preserving the crystalline structure of the silicon crystal across the boundary. Fusion bonding permits the creation of complex 3-D structures without introducing mechanical discontinuities or thermal-dependent stresses.

This structuring ability lets accelerometer manufacturers capture the seismic mass within a sealed cavity by bonding a cap and a base plate to the frame. By controlling the space between the mass and cavity, vendors are able to use the air sealed inside the cavity to serve as a viscous damping fluid for the system's motion.

Prior to fusion bonding, either the frame was captured between layers of glass, or oil was used as the damping fluid. Both techniques contributed to temperature-depend-



**Fig 1**—The mass suspended from a spring serves as a basic accelerometer. By relating force equations, you can use the spring's displacement as the measure of acceleration.



Accelerometers come in a variety of packaging options, from surface-mount sensor-only devices to encapsulated sensors with built-in signal conditioning.

ent error, either because of a mismatch in expansion coefficient causing distortion in the springs or because the viscosity of oil changes with temperature.

## Shock resistance built in

Silicon fusion bonding has also provided an answer to another limitation on earlier silicon accelerometers: shock resistance. Simply falling off of a desk can produce a 200g shock when the sensor hits the floor. Even though silicon is a tough and flexible material, that kind of shock is able to break the springs in an accelerometer unless you limit the seismic mass' motion. Silicon fusion bonding has allowed the placement of bumpers and other mechanical stops that make the accelerometer much more shock resistant. Devices now routinely handle shocks as great as 2000g.

The remaining concerns vendors address with their design approach. The various approaches make different tradeoffs between error sources. One choice to make is how to sense the displacement. Another is how to connect the spring and

mass. The variations available include having a single- or double-cantilevered or a membrane support as the spring, with either piezoresistive or capacitive displacement sensors. The combination you choose will determine the interface circuitry you will need, although some devices have that circuitry built in. **Table 1** gives an overview of representative devices.

**Fig 2a** is a diagram of a single-cantilevered design. Thin beams support one edge of a seismic mass, which is free to move within a cavity created by fusion-bonding two additional wafers to the one containing the mass. Piezoelectric resistors fabricated at the beams measure the displacement by changing resistance as the beams bend. The double-cantilevered approach, shown in **Fig 2b**, supports the mass from two sides.

## Single-sided support is simpler

The single-cantilevered configuration has several advantages. Because the mass is supported by fewer beams, for example, the beams in a single-cantilevered

## SILICON ACCELEROMETERS

structure see more stress for a given-sized mass. This makes the structure more sensitive than the double-cantilevered structure, resulting in smaller devices for a given sense range.

The single-cantilevered devices are also the simplest electrical circuit

to interface with. Because piezoelectric resistors are highly temperature sensitive, you must provide temperature compensation to maintain accuracy. The single-cantilevered devices are the easiest to compensate.

They do have drawbacks, however. For one, the spring action

that the single-cantilevered structure supplies is not normal to the surface of the chip but is angled by as much as 9°. Unless accounted for when the device is mounted, this mismatch between the spring and acceleration forces can result in reduced accuracy.

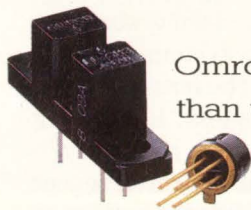
**Table 1—Representative silicon accelerometers<sup>1</sup>**

Company	Model	Dynamic range (±g)	Shock protection (g)	Linearity (% full scale)	Upper frequency (Hz)	Sensitivity (mV/g)	Transverse sensitivity (%)	Temperature range (C)	Weight (grams)	Price (100)	Sensor type	Special features
<b>Analog Devices</b>	ADXL50	50	2000	0.5	1000	20	2	-55 to +125	0.98	\$23	Capacitive	On-chip signal conditioning and self-test. Costs \$5 (100,000+).
<b>Endevco</b>	7264A	2000	10,000	1	5000	0.20	3	-54 to +121	1	\$550	Piezoresistive	
	7290A-2	2	5000	0.2	50	1000	2	-54 to +121	10	\$1095	Capacitive	
	7290A-10	10		0.2	500	200				\$995		
	7290A-30	30		0.2	800	66				\$995		
7290A-100	100	1		1000	20	\$995						
<b>IC Sensors</b>	3021/26-002	2	400	1	250	8 to 20	3	-40 to +125	1.4	\$108	Piezoresistive	Available in 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, and 500g ranges.
	3021/26-050	50	1000	1	1000	1.5	3	-40 to +125	1.4	\$108		
	3031-002	2	400	1	350	1.7 to 3	3	-40 to +125	0.3	\$74	Piezoresistive	Available in 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, and 500g ranges.
	3031-050	50	1000	1	2000	0.6 to 1.5	3	-40 to +125	0.3	\$74		
	3140-002	2	400	<1	250	1000	3	-20 to +85	13	\$295	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated to 1% accuracy, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100g ranges available.
	3140-050	50	1000	<1	1600	40	3	-20 to +85	13	\$295		
3145-002	2	400	<1	250	1000	3	-20 to +85	13	\$230	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated to 1% accuracy, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100g ranges available.	
3145-050	50	1000	<1	1600	40	3	-20 to +85	13	\$230			
<b>Lucas Nova Sensor</b>	NAC-103	2	2000	0.5	200	6	3	-30 to +85	1	\$68	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated
	NAC-203	50	2000	0.5	500	0.8	3	-30 to +85	1	\$76	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated, self-test.
	NAH-5-02	2	2000	0.5	200	6	3	0 to 70	1	\$68	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated
	NAH-5-050	50	2000	0.5	500	0.8	3	0 to 70	1	\$68	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated, self-test.
	NAS-002	2	2000	1	200	1250	3	0 to 70	5	\$169	Piezoresistive	Temperature compensated with signal conditioning.
<b>Silicon Designs</b>	1000-010	10	100	1	800	0.08 (Note 2)	3	-55 to +125	0.75	\$119 (1000)	Capacitive	Pulse-density TTL output signal.
	1000-025	25	250	1	1000	0.20 (Note 2)	3	-55 to +125	0.75	\$119 (1000)	Capacitive	Pulse-density TTL output signal.
	1000-050	50	500	1	1600	0.40 (Note 2)	3	-55 to +125	0.75	\$119 (1000)	Capacitive	Pulse-density TTL output signal.
	1000-100	100	1000	1	2000	0.80 (Note 2)	3	-55 to +125	0.75	\$119 (1000)	Capacitive	Pulse-density TTL output signal.

**Notes:**  
 1. Values given are maximum ratings unless noted.  
 2. Sensitivity is measured in milligrams per pulse per second.



**IMAGINE BLINKING A MILLION TIMES A DAY FOR TWENTY YEARS, AND YOU'LL BEGIN TO UNDERSTAND THE DURABILITY OF OUR OPTICAL SWITCHES.**



Omron optical switches keep an eye on innovation. They work by sight rather than touch. Which means they won't wear out like electromechanical switches in tough applications such as duplicating, fax machines and computer peripherals. In fact, our optical switches operate thousands of times faster than electromechanical switches. And, they perform reliably for up to twenty years or more, exceeding the lifetime of the product itself.

Omron's optical switches dramatically improve the reliability of your end product by virtually eliminating switch failure. Take switches. There are over 50 Or ask us about the more than components we produce. You

**OMRON**  
WE HAVE THE FUTURE IN CONTROL.

a closer look at Omron optical standard types to choose from. 100,000 different types of control can reach us at 1-800-62-OMRON.

## SILICON ACCELEROMETERS

Double-cantilevered structures have no such mismatch. They also have the advantage of lowered transverse sensitivity. Because the seismic mass' center of mass lies below the plane of the support beams, as shown in Fig 3, a transverse force will tend to twist the mass, causing a false reading. By having resistors on both sets of beams, the double-cantilevered device can distinguish between normal acceleration, which bends both beams the same way, and a transverse acceleration. Proper design of the resistor network can make it self-compensating for transverse forces.

Supporting the mass on all four sides will reduce transverse sensitivity still further. Such structures, however, typically use capacitive sensing of the seismic mass' displacement. Fig 4 shows a typical capacitive-sensing device. These devices have the advantage of being relatively insensitive to temperature variations, but require much more complex and sensitive interface circuitry than piezoresistive sensors.

### Capacitive sensors add circuits

As a result, many capacitive sensors have the necessary circuitry built in. Most put both sensor and circuits into a ceramic module, as with the Silicon Designs devices. Analog Devices takes a unique approach with its ADXL-50; it integrates everything onto the same piece of silicon.

The ADXL-50 is unique in another way, as well. Its seismic mass is not a single block but a series of interdigitated fingers fabricated using surface micromachining (Fig 5). These fingers stand on posts above the chip's surface and are sensitive to acceleration in the plane of the chip. All other accelerometers respond to acceleration normal to the surface. The ADXL-50 also has an extremely low cost for this type of

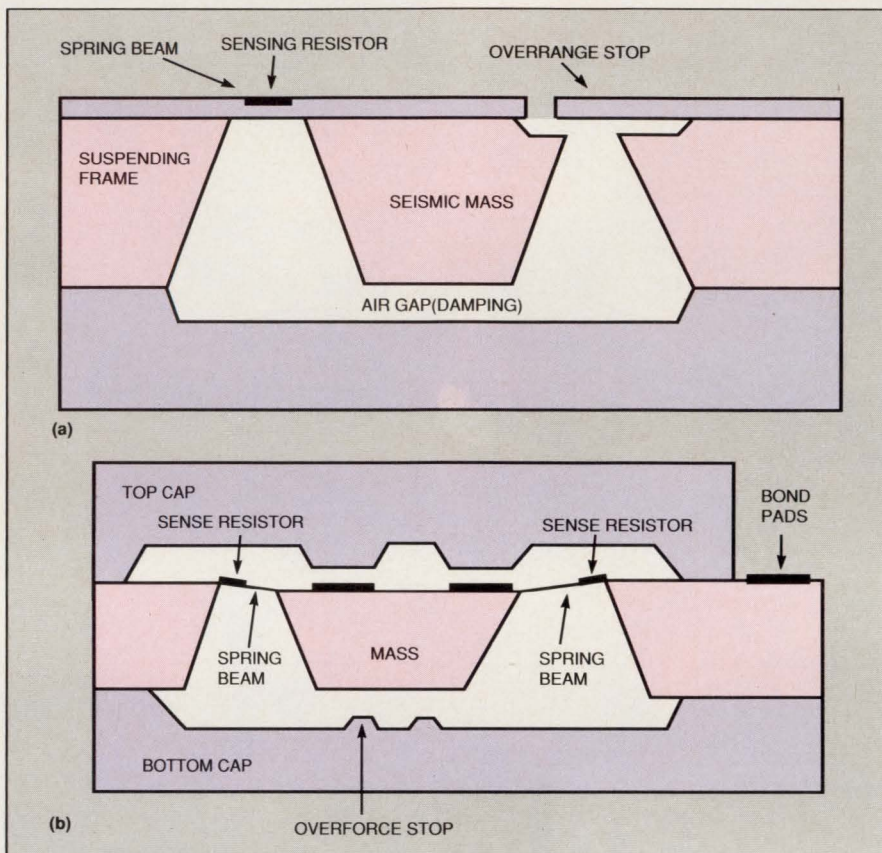


Fig 2—Silicon accelerometers make a mass and spring by suspending a block from a set of beams. Single cantilevered (a) and double cantilevered (b) are common configurations.

device, dipping to as low as \$5 in large volumes.

The drawback of complicated interface circuitry in a capacitive sensor is compensated for by an additional ability inherent in the capacitor structure. The presence of

charge-carrying plates in the sensors gives them a built-in means for applying an electrostatic force on the seismic mass. This capability lets the sensor be used in a closed-loop configuration.

### Closed loop improves linearity

Instead of letting the seismic mass move freely during acceleration, a closed-loop system applies a restoring force to the mass, keeping it relatively motionless. Restricting the mass' movement has two advantages. First, it improves sensor linearity by confining the motion to the linear region of the spring's restoring force. Second, it extends the range of a sensor beyond the limits imposed by its housing on the seismic mass' movement. In such force-feedback systems the restoring force, not the actual movement, serves as the measure of acceleration.

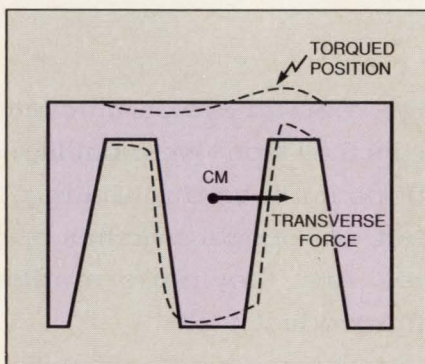


Fig 3—An off-axis acceleration can show up as a spring displacement for a double-cantilevered mass because of torquing. If the mass's center were in line with the beams there would be no effect.

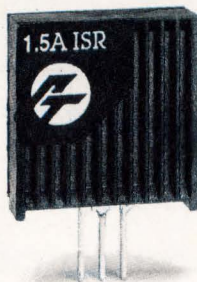




## WHEN TIME-TO-MARKET MEANS MONEY, OUR POWERCHIPS™ CAN GET YOU THERE FASTER!

In the highly competitive electronics business, it's not enough to have the best design and produce the best product. The winners must also get to market ahead of their competitors.

Leading electronics companies are quick to recognize that a "Not-Invented-Here" syndrome can seriously affect their operations. They know that the "N.I.H." affliction not only runs up unnecessary internal labor costs, but can also substantially increase the time-to-market of a new product. That's why many industry leaders have turned to Power Trends' ready-made solution—Powerchips™—instead of running up hundreds, or even thousands, of man-hours reinventing the power supply.



Powerchips™ is a line of 5 to 50W switching regulators and DC-DC converters that are highly integrated to provide maximum power density and efficiency.

Their ease of use, wide range of available voltages, and standardized footprint allow the designer maximum flexibility to meet the requirements of the industry's most advanced systems. The Power Trends' solution—with smaller size and better performance—can eliminate 90% of the time associated with custom in-house power supply developments. Better yet, it can help you get your product to market in time to maximize profits.

To get your product to market faster, call or fax us today.



### POWER TRENDS

Power Trends, Inc. 1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, IL 60510 • (708) 406-0900 • FAX (708) 406-0901

CIRCLE NO. 52

EDN September 3, 1992 • 75

## SILICON ACCELEROMETERS

The ability to apply a force to the proof mass has an additional advantage; it gives the sensor a self-test capability. This capability is particularly important in systems such as automotive airbags, where you cannot test the system by actually accelerating it, yet testing is necessary for safety or reliability.

Electrostatic deflection capability can be added to piezoresistive devices. The problem is that it requires as much as 100V to run the test even though the sensor itself needs only 5 to 12V. Lucas Nova Sensor has developed a novel self-test mechanism for its piezoresistive sensors that does not require such high voltages. In its 50g NAC and NAH sensors, the company has added a support beam that has heating resistors built in. By heating the beam, you can make it expand more than the surrounding silicon, causing it to buckle and push down the seismic mass.

Such innovation as this novel self-test scheme and the fully integrated ADXL-50 sensor is part of a wave of new ideas likely to appear in silicon accelerometers in the near future. The emergence of a high-volume market for accelerometers in the automotive industry, where they are used to trigger the deployment of airbags in accidents and to monitor vibration for active suspension systems, has fueled research and development. The payoff is likely to be continually improving performance and lowered costs of silicon accelerometers for all applications.

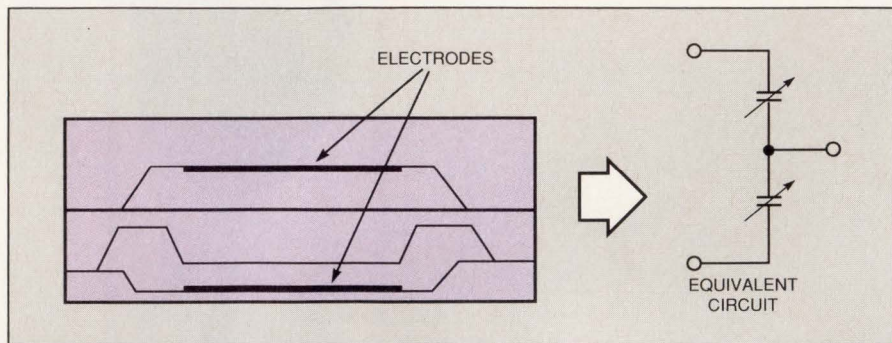
EDN

### Reference

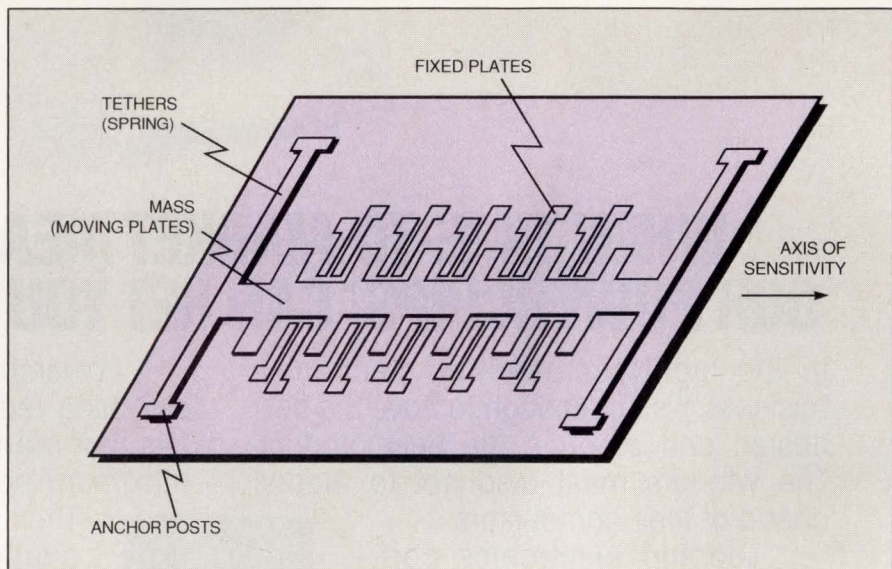
1. Allen, Henry V, Stephen C Terry, and James W Knutti, "Understanding Silicon Accelerometers," *Sensors*, September 1989, pgs 17 to 31.

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 476 Medium 477 Low 478



**Fig 4—Capacitive sensors use top and bottom plates to form a capacitor divider with the seismic mass that is temperature insensitive. Sensing the change in capacitance requires relatively complex circuitry, however.**



**Fig 5—The seismic mass of the ADXL-50 from Analog Devices is a unique interdigitated comb supported by four posts. Its sensitivity is along the surface, not normal to it as with other sensors.**

## For more information . . .

For more information on silicon accelerometers, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

**Analog Devices Inc**  
3 Technology Way  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 937-1423  
FAX (617) 937-1011  
Contact Mark Goucher  
**Circle No. 719**

**IC Sensors**  
1701 McCarthy Blvd  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 432-1800  
FAX (408) 432-7322  
Contact Dave Kertes  
**Circle No. 721**

**Silicon Designs**  
1445 NW Mall St  
Issaquah, WA 98027  
(206) 391-8329  
FAX (206) 391-0446  
Contact Doug Braun  
**Circle No. 723**

**Endevco Corp**  
30700 Rancho Viejo Rd  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675  
(714) 493-8181  
FAX (714) 661-7231  
**Circle No. 720**

**Lucas Nova Sensor**  
1055 Mission Ct  
Fremont, CA 94539  
(510) 490-9100  
FAX (510) 770-0645  
**Circle No. 722**



# BUY A TEKTRONIX SCOPE FROM ONE OF THESE GUYS.

Allied Electronics, TEXAS, (800) 433-5700  
Brownell Electro, NEW JERSEY, (800) 828-1552  
Carlton-Bates, ARKANSAS, (800) 482-9313  
Contact East, MASSACHUSETTS, (508) 682-2000  
Dow Electronics, GEORGIA, (404) 448-4004  
Electronic Parts, NEW MEXICO, (505) 293-6164  
Electronics Supply, KANSAS, (800) 669-3752  
EMSCO Division/Hammond Electronics, FLORIDA, (800) 275-3554  
EnTest, TEXAS, (800) 955-0077  
Frigid North, ALASKA, (907) 561-4633  
HARCO Electronics, MARYLAND, (800) 638-7616  
ITC Electronics, CALIFORNIA, (800) 225-5482  
Inotek Technologies, TEXAS, (800) 492-6767  
Instrument Engineers, CALIFORNIA, (800) 444-6106  
Jensen Tools, ARIZONA, (800) 426-1194  
Joseph Electronics, ILLINOIS, (800) 323-5925  
Kendall/Great Lakes Electronics, MICHIGAN, (800) 321-8434  
Klaus Radio Supply, ILLINOIS, (800) 545-5287  
Marshall Industries, CALIFORNIA, (800) 522-0084  
Metermaster, ARIZONA, (602) 431-9304  
R.A.G. Electronics, CALIFORNIA, (800) 732-3457  
R.S. Electronics, MICHIGAN, (800) 366-7750  
Resource Electronics/Dixie Division, SOUTH CAROLINA, (800) 854-1002  
NW Test & Measurement, OREGON, (503) 645-9000  
Olive Electronics, MISSOURI, (314) 997-7709  
Radar Electric, WASHINGTON, (206) 282-2511  
Stark Electronics, MINNESOTA, (800) 752-4215  
Sunshine Instruments, PENNSYLVANIA, (800) 343-1199  
TESSCO, MARYLAND, (800) 638-7666  
Transcat, NEW YORK, (800) 828-1470  
Zack Electronics, CALIFORNIA, (408) 942-5432  
Zorn Industries, MASSACHUSETTS, (603) 894-4950

## AND WE'LL KNOCK 1/2 OFF ONE OF THESE GUYS.

OFFER GOOD! (on selected Tektronix oscilloscopes purchased between July 6 and December 31, 1992.) OFFER GOOD!  
(only on scopes purchased through an authorized Tek distributor.) OFFER GOOD! (in U.S. only.) OFFER GOOD! (trust us.)



**Tektronix**

Test and Measurement

# Tape drives proliferate despite format diversity

MAURY WRIGHT, Contributing Editor



**Floppy-interface minicartridge tape drives dominate the PC market. New SCSI models with gigabyte storage capacities will move this low-cost drive class into workstation and mid-range computing applications.**

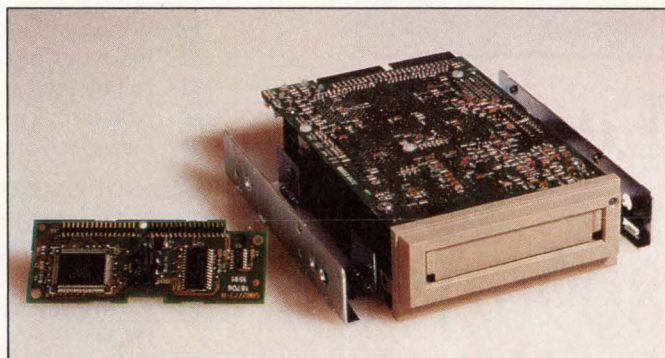
Minicartridge tape drives haven't been receiving the headlines allotted to DAT and other cartridge drives, but the 3½-in., low-cost units make up the fastest growing segment of the tape industry. This success comes despite the lack of industry-wide agreement on a single recording format—typically a requirement for removable mass-storage devices to succeed. Most sales of the minicartridge drives to date have been in the PC market, but manufacturers are primed to offer new gigabyte-class drives that will suit applications ranging from power PCs and workstations to LAN servers and midrange business systems.

Whether you're designing or buying computers, you're likely to encounter DC-2000-class minicartridge tape drives in the near future. Ever increasing hard-disk capacities are making tape backup a virtual system requirement—even in PCs. And the minicartridge drive class includes models having combinations of capacity, performance, and price specs that satisfy a wide range of applications.

## Small size an advantage

Drive size will be key to the proliferation of minicartridge drives. The computer industry has adopted 3½-in. hard-disk drives as the most popular drive size, and 3½-in. floppy-disk drives far outnumber 5¼-in. drives in new computers. As 5¼-in. slots rapidly disappear from computer cases, the smaller tape drives are becoming more desirable.

Minicartridge drives are one of three available types of tape drives that fit the 3½-in. form factor. Data-cassette drives also fit this form factor, but they have never attained significant market share and only Teac still offers such drives. DAT (digital-audio-tape) drives also fit in 3½-in. slots, are growing in popularity, and provide the only real alternative to minicartridge drives. Currently, DAT drives store substantially more data but cost substantially more than minicartridge drives. Exabyte



**A storage capacity of 450 Mbytes and a SCSI interface are features of the Archive Adder minicartridge drive. The unit uses a format that is an extension of the Accutrak format, which Irwin Magnetics developed.**

(Boulder, CO) has indicated that it will eventually offer a 3½-in. version of its 8-mm helical-scan drives, but the company hasn't announced when such drives will be available.

Minicartridge drives range in storage capacity from 40 to 566 Mbytes. Late this year or early next year, expect announcements of drives that store at least 875 Mbytes as well as more new drives that offer capacities in the 500-Mbyte range. **Table 1** summarizes both available minicartridge drives and those that should be available within the next year.

### Universal 8051/52 Family

Intel 8031	32 MHz
Intel 8032	24 MHz
Intel 80C31	32 MHz
Intel 80C32	24 MHz
Intel 80C51FA	16 MHz
Intel 80C152	16 MHz
Intel 8048/49/50	11 MHz
AMD/Siemens 80515	16 MHz
AMD/Siemens 80535	16 MHz
AMD/Siemens 80C535	16 MHz
Siemens 80537	16 MHz
Siemens 80C537	12 MHz
Siemens 80C517	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 80C451	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 83C451	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 87C451	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 80C552	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 8XC552	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 83C751	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 87C751	16 MHz
AMD 80C321	16 MHz
AMD 80C325	16 MHz
AMD 80C525	16 MHz
AMD 87C525	16 MHz

### Intel 8096/196

(KB, KC, KR, KQ, JR, JQ)

8096/80196	16 MHz
8098/80198	12 MHz

### Zilog Z8. Super-8

Z8	20 MHz
86C94	30 MHz
Super-8	20 MHz

### Texas Instruments DSP's

320C10/15	33 MHz
320C16	35 MHz
320C17	20 MHz

Let's talk  
real 8051  
8096/196  
in-circuit  
emulation.  
... and  
DSP's too!

England	.....(0254) 682-092
France	.....(33) (74) 43 80 45
Italy	.....(39) (2) 688-00548
Switzerland	.....(41) (91) 568-721
Poland & Eastern Europe	.....(48) (71) 484-221

© 1991 Signum Systems

\* System capable of 32 MHz; actual emulation speeds limited by current device speeds.



Signum Systems' in-circuit emulators offer more standard features than you'd expect, and some you wouldn't.

### Features You'd Expect

- Windowed/mouse interface
- Flash download 115 k-baud
- Debug in C and PL/M
- Non-intrusive to target or PC
- Full speed emulation

### Signum Extras

- C-51 and C-96 HLL debugger with locals support
- Full bank switching support
- Up to 256K emulation program RAM
- Graphic trigger window
- 32K x 80 real-time trace
- Access on-the-fly to:
  - All emulation RAM contents
  - 3 complex trace triggers
  - 8 level sequencer
  - Trace and execution displays
  - 256K address breakpoints
  - 2 16-bit event counters
- Performance analysis
- Unlimited user support

### Performance . . .

#### Ultimately Depends on You

See what **Graphic Triggering** can do for you. For the first time you can have intuitive, precise control of the full debugging power of your emulator. You'll avoid errors and get more done.

Debugging in a High Level Language means that eventually you will have to track something right down to a member of a local complex structure. Signum lets you zoom in on any structure—**with just the click of a mouse.**

### Opportunity . . .

#### The Signum Advantage

The right tools do make a difference, and there's no equality among emulators. You have to actually use them to appreciate what they can do for you. Better features that are easier to use mean you're finished sooner. That's performance, and that is exactly what we are about at Signum Systems.

Prove it to yourself, check out a Signum emulator today! Write or call to evaluate the Signum advantage.

**10 DAY FREE TRIAL**

**SIGNUM SYSTEMS**

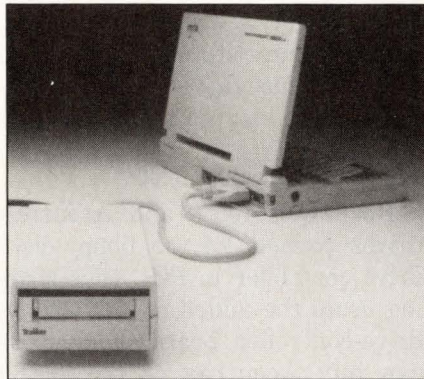
... for the most discerning

171 East Thousand Oaks Blvd.  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360  
Tel: 805-371-4608  
Fax: 805-371-4610

## MINICARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVES

Two drive types make up the minicartridge industry: drives whose formats conform to standards set by the QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) industry trade group and drives that use proprietary formats and were developed by individual companies. Given such a diverse group of drives having incompatible formats, the minicartridge industry has succeeded amazingly well. Traditionally, computer users haven't accepted new classes of removable mass-storage products until an industry-standard format emerges. Diverse media and formats have significantly hurt the optical-disk industry.

Format incompatibility has hampered growth in every segment of the tape-drive industry except the minicartridge drives. For example, competing formats for DAT drives



The parallel-port interface of Colorado Memory Systems' Tracker drives lets users back up notebook computers and share a tape drive among several desktop systems.

delayed real market acceptance of this product class for more than two years. System designers incorporating 5¼-in. DC-600-style data-cartridge drives demanded that manufacturers agree on a single

QIC format for each new drive that raised a cartridge's storage capacity. These designers also demanded that higher-capacity products be able to read tapes recorded with older drives.

### Low cost suits PC users

Drive cost—not competing formats—has proved to be the biggest barrier to the widespread use of any of the three tape-drive types in PCs. Users either didn't backup their hard drive because it was too much trouble and tape drives cost too much, or they used floppy disks for system backup because their hard drives held only 20 to 40 Mbytes of data.

Two trends spurred PC users to adopt minicartridge tape drives. First, manufacturers led by Archive's Irwin OEM Div and then by

Table 1—Minicartridge drives and manufacturers

Drive type	Capacity (300-ft tape, Mbytes)	Transfer rate (kbytes/sec)	Tracks	Recording density	Interface	Read compatibility	Vendors	Price	Availability
QIC-40	60 <sup>1</sup>	31 to 62	20	10,000 bpi	Floppy-disk controller	N/A	Colorado Memory, Everex, Summit, Wangtek	\$250	Now
QIC-80	120 <sup>1</sup>	31 to 62	28	14,700 bpi	Floppy-disk controller	QIC-40	Aiwa, Archive-Irwin, Colorado Memory, Everex, Iomega, Summit, Wangtek	\$200 to \$400	Now
QIC-100	60	42	24	10,000 bpi	SCSI	N/A	Georgens	\$800	Now
QIC-128	128	98	32	16,000 bpi	SCSI	QIC-100	Georgens	\$916	Now
QIC-410M	410 <sup>1</sup>	200 to 300	32	38,750 ftpi	SCSI	N/A	Teac <sup>2</sup>	N/A	Early 1993
QIC-500M	500 <sup>1</sup>	125 to 250	40	42,000 bpi	Floppy-disk controller, IDE	QIC-40,80	Archive-Irwin <sup>2</sup> , Colorado Memory <sup>2</sup>	N/A	Early 1993
QIC-875M	875 <sup>1</sup>	300 to 800	38	50,800 ftpi	SCSI	QIC-40,80	Archive <sup>2</sup> , Wangtek <sup>2</sup>	N/A	Mid-1993
Accutrak 120	60 <sup>1</sup>	62	24	10,700 bpi	Floppy-disk controller	N/A	Archive-Irwin	\$199	Now
Accutrak 250	125 <sup>1</sup>	62 to 125	32	14,700 bpi	Floppy-disk controller	Accutrak 120	Archive-Irwin	\$249	Now
Adder	450 <sup>1</sup>	217	40	34,000 bpi	SCSI	Accutrak 120,250 QIC-40,80	Archive	\$540 sample	Now
Excel 1G	566 <sup>1</sup>	567	40	51,667 bpi	SCSI	N/A	Everex	\$1679 <sup>3</sup>	Now
Micro streamer	155	122.5	29	14,440 bpi	SCSI	N/A	Teac	\$390	Now
SE305	152 <sup>1</sup>	125	28	14,700 bpi	IDE	QIC-40,80	Summit	\$449	Now

Notes: bpi=bits per inch, ftpi=flux transitions per inch, IDE=Integrated Drive Electronics—an industry-standard high-disk interface, N/A=not applicable, QIC=quarter-inch cartridge, SCSI=Small Computer System Interface—a general-purpose I/O interface.

1. Data-compression options for these drives essentially double-specified capacity.

2. Expected manufacturers for new classes of drives.

3. Price includes an Adaptec 1510 SCSI host adapter.

## MINICARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems found ways to substantially reduce the drives' price. Second, PC hard-drive capacities surged drastically. This increase was due to the needs of graphics-intensive programs and the fact that corporate users started storing large databases and other data on PCs rather than on larger systems. Computer users realized that tape was the only effective way to make sure they regularly backed up their data.

Two types of minicartridge tape drives vie for space in IBM PCs and compatibles. The first, Archive-Irwin's Accutrak drives, use the proprietary format Irwin Magnetics originally developed. QIC-40,80 drives are the second type of PC minicartridge drive. (QIC-40 and QIC-80 are actually two separate but closely related specs.) QIC members, who produced the larger DC-600-style drives, developed the QIC-40,80 specs so they could offer standard drives to compete with the Accutrak family.

Colorado Memory designed a QIC-40,80 drive that mechanically snaps together using few fasteners. The design resulted in a reliable drive that the company could produce and sell at low prices. In fact,

the company's aggressive pricing spurred competitors to find ways to further reduce drive prices and ultimately kick-started the industry.

### Prices drop below \$200

Both QIC-40,80 and Accutrak drives connect to the floppy-disk-drive controller in PCs, thus sparing users the added cost of a tape-drive-controller board. End users can buy Accutrak or QIC-40,80 drives for as little as \$200 at discount houses now. Both drive types can store 250 Mbytes using data compression.

The low prices of floppy-interface minicartridge drives make the products almost a commodity item, like a floppy-disk drive. In fact, Bill Beierwaltes, Colorado Memory chairman, says that capacity-hungry phenomena such as Windows will make a tape drive necessary for every system. He predicts that manufacturers will drive the price down so low that system manufacturers will be able to include a tape drive in 80386 and faster systems. Dell Computer (Austin, TX) has already started including a tape drive as a standard feature in its high-end 80486 systems.

The floppy interface of QIC-40,80

and Accutrak drives is certainly partially responsible for the drives' low cost. The interface also makes the drives simple to install, but simplicity and low cost come at the expense of data-transfer rate and, therefore, backup performance. The importance of backup speed varies with users. Many users set backups to occur automatically at night and therefore consider speed unimportant.

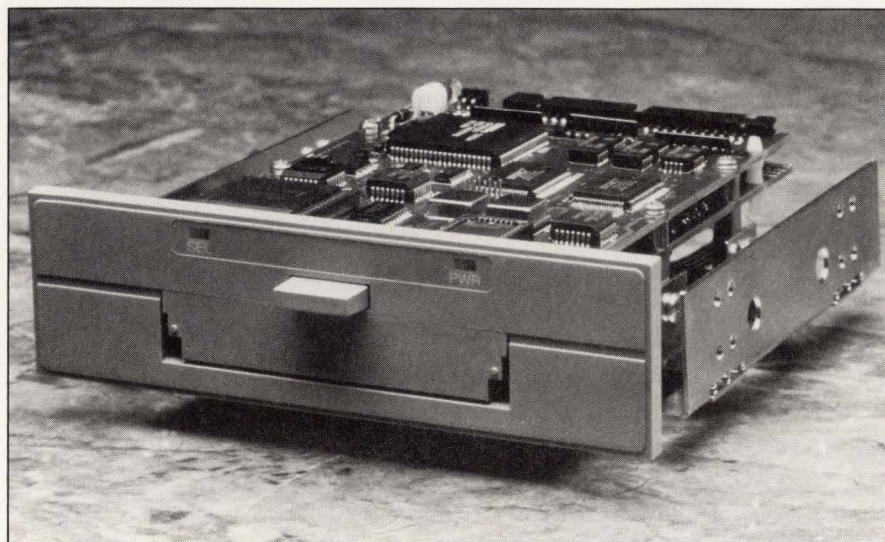
Floppy-disk interfaces operate at 31 to 62 kbytes/sec. Most manufacturers of floppy-interface drives offer accelerator boards that boost the data rate to 125 kbytes/sec, but users who buy the board lose an expansion slot and end up paying almost double for their tape drive.

### IDE improves data rate

The QIC group added an option to its QIC-40,80 spec that enables manufacturers to offer drives that connect to the IDE (integrated device electronics) hard-disk interface found in many PCs. The IDE interface can operate several orders of magnitude faster than a floppy-disk-drive interface—in fact, much faster than any tape drive can operate.

IDE speeds sound appealing, but consider two facts before buying an IDE tape drive or designing one into a new system. First, the IDE interface supports only two drives, so a system with one hard disk and one IDE tape drive will require another controller board for future disk expansion. Second, the IDE interface is single threaded. A system can't operate the disk and tape drive concurrently, which limits the true data throughput.

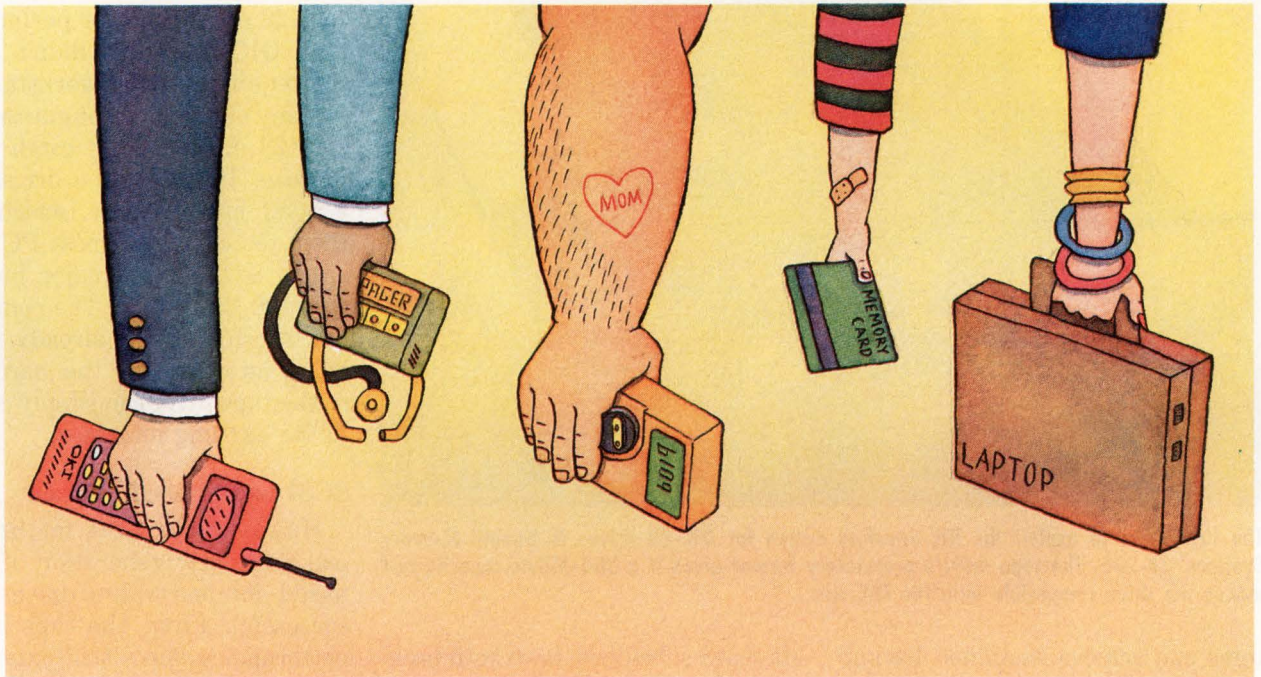
So far, Summit Memory Systems is the only company offering an IDE-interface tape drive. The company's SE305 drive costs \$449 and has a 125-kbyte/sec transfer rate—the same speed floppy-interface drives with accelerator boards achieve. Company benchmarks suggest that 386- and 486-based sys-



The 567-kbyte/sec data-transfer rate of the Everex Excel 1G suits the 566-Mbyte drive for high-end-PC and workstation applications.



# Get a grip on portability.



## With Oki 3-Volt ICs and TQFPs.

**N**eed to lower the power and lighten the load of your portable computing system? Oki's 3-Volt components and ultrathin packaging capabilities offer portability by the handful.

Choose from 3-Volt ASICs, ROMs, OTPs, and



microcontrollers that minimize the power requirements and maximize the battery life of portable

computers, PCMCIA cards, hand-held industrial instruments, and other portable applications. Couple these with Oki's TQFPs, and you'll cut your system down to competitive size and weight.

For a better grasp of Oki's 3-Volt and TQFP offerings, call 1-800-OKI-6388 and ask for Package 061.

100-pin device is 14mm x 14mm, .5mm lead pitch. 80-pin device is 12mm x 12mm, .5mm lead pitch.

### Oki ICs for Portable Applications

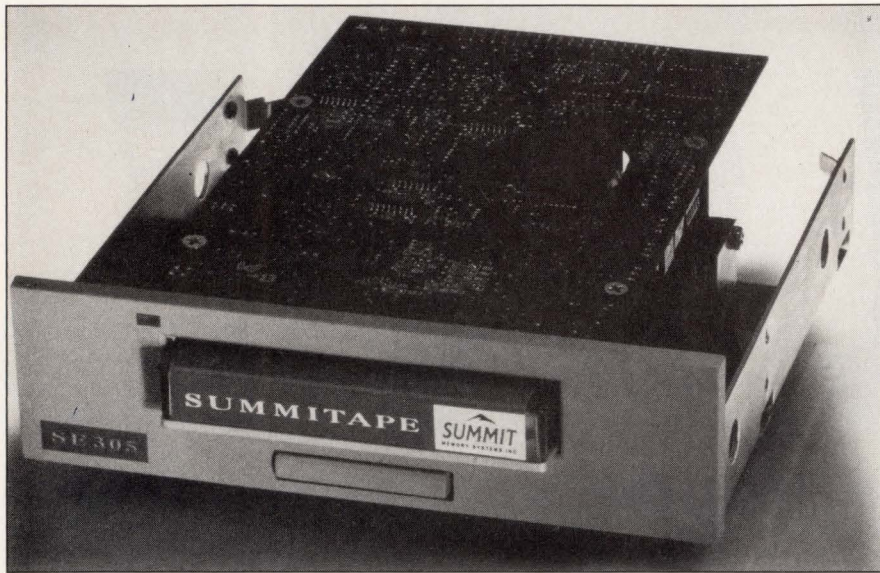
<b>ASICs</b>	3V and 3.3V/5V, > 50MHz, high-performance 0.8 $\mu$ m 2-metal and 3-metal technology.
<b>Memories</b>	3V and 3.3V masked ROMs, 512K to 16M density, DIP and TSOP packages. OTPs up to 8M.
<b>Microcontrollers</b>	High-performance nX-Next-Generation $\mu$ Cs with < 1 $\mu$ sec cycle time at 3 Volts.
<b>Ultrathin Packages</b>	Popular $\mu$ Cs and ASICs in 1mm thick, 10mm to 14mm square TQFP packages.



**OKI**  
Semiconductor

785 North Mary Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909  
1-800-OKI-6388, Pkg 061

## MINICARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVES



The first drive to exploit the IDE-interface option for QIC-80 drives is Summit Memory Systems' SE 305. The tape drive's proprietary format gives it a 305-Mbyte capacity and makes the drive compatible with the QIC spec.

tems can achieve sustained backup rates as fast as 166 kbytes/sec due to the drive's 64-kbyte buffer. The drive's IDE interface can handle burst transfers as fast as 5 Mbytes/sec. The drive can operate in standard QIC-80 mode or use a proprietary format to extend a minicartridge's capacity to 152 Mbytes—305 Mbytes using data compression.

#### Drives stand 1 in. high

Manufacturers of QIC-40,80 drives are trying to differentiate their products as sales take off. For example, Archive-Irwin's Superhornet drives and Iomega's Tape250 products stand 1-in. high; most other minicartridge drives are 1.6-in. high. The smaller tape drives exactly fit the profile of 1-in.-high floppy-disk drives. The low-profile units will make designing a tape drive into small desktop systems easier. Iomega also differentiates its Tape250 drive by making it read-compatible with Archive-Irwin's Accutrak drives.

Manufacturers also differentiate their products by the way the drive connects to a computer. For example, Colorado Memory and Archive's

Maynard subsidiary have both packaged QIC-80 floppy-interface drives in external cases. An interface board lets users connect the external drives to a parallel port. The parallel-port interface reduces data-transfer rates but lets users back up notebook computers and easily move the drives between systems.

Later this fall, expect the announcement of a 500-Mbyte class of floppy-interface minicartridge drives. The QIC group has already published the QIC-500M spec, which defines such drives, and the products' storage capacity will exceed 1 Gbyte when using data compression. Colorado Memory should be the first to introduce a 500-Mbyte drive. Given the company's history of low-cost drives, expect the 500-Mbyte drive to cost less than \$200 more than QIC-80 drives.

While floppy-interface drives for PCs continue to prosper, minicartridge-drive manufacturers have also been busy developing higher-performance products for workstations and midrange business systems. At about the same time the QIC group specified QIC-40, it also defined the 40-Mbyte QIC-100 spec.

The group later followed up with the 128-Mbyte QIC-128 spec. QIC-100,128 offered better performance than QIC-40,80 but didn't satisfy the requirements of workstations.

Many observers thought the QIC-100,128 drives would catch on for PC use. However, the drives need a SCSI host adapter, which made them too costly for most PC users. Apple is the only major buyer of QIC-100,128 drives. The company's Macintosh systems already have a SCSI interface for the hard disk, so the tape drive can simply connect to the existing interface.

#### SCSI boosts performance

However, several factors will make the new generation of SCSI-based minicartridge drives more successful. First, the capacity and performance specs will extend the drives' application range far beyond PCs. Second, SCSI will finally become a standard interface in high-end PCs, even if the interface doesn't connect to the hard-disk drive. SCSI will come to the PC mother board because of the demand for CD-ROM and other optical drives and because SCSI offers a high-speed interface for printers and scanners. Finally, SCSI is the interface of choice in workstations and midrange business systems.

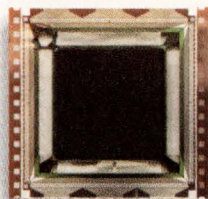
Teac started the parade of new SCSI-based products when it announced the 155-Mbyte Micro Streamer last year, which was also the industry's first 1-in.-high minicartridge tape drive. Mike Helsel, Teac manager of tape and optical products, predicts that the 1-in.-high form factor will quickly become the size of choice for minicartridge drives in PCs and workstations. Lately, the company has backed the new QIC-410M spec and figures to be the first company to announce one of the 410-Mbyte drives having a data-transfer rate of 300 kbytes/sec.

Archive Technology has an-

# Think Performance.



## Think Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.



Before you design your next gate array, or even your first, you've got to think about performance. Your very next thought ought to be:  
**Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.**

Mitsubishi's triple-layer metal, 0.8 $\mu$ m gate arrays offer 400,000 gates with over 60% utilization, and a typical loaded delay as fast as 215 picoseconds. We also give you up to 512 I/Os and pin counts as high as 576 in our exclusive  $\mu$ Pitch TAB™ packaging.

We also offer design kits for the industry's most popular workstations, from logic synthesis, to simulation, to automatic test pattern generation (ATPG). So you can design on your own workstation or ours.

**VISION**®  
**ACTION**  
**REALITY**

Mitsubishi offers both local design support and the global resources of a stable, well-capitalized company. As one of the world's top 10 semiconductor suppliers, we've been in the ASIC business over 15 years and we're continuing to invest in technologies for the next decade.

When you think gate arrays, think performance. Then think Mitsubishi. You'll be glad you did.

Phone (408) 730-5900 ext. 2106

 **MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 56

EDN September 3, 1992 • 87

## MINICARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVES

nounced a 450-Mbyte SCSI-based drive whose format is an extension of the Archive-Irwin Accutrak format. In fact, the Adder drive can read tapes recorded on both Accutrak and QIC-40,80 drives. Everex has broken the 500-Mbyte level with its Excel 1G drive. The 566-Mbyte unit uses a proprietary format and has a data-transfer rate of 567 kbytes/sec.

The announced SCSI-based products along with the QIC-875M 875-Mbyte drives expected next year have the performance and capacity to compete at the low end of the DC-600, DAT, and 8-mm tape markets. Remember that data compression can double the capacity of all minicartridge drives. And the emerging minicartridge drives actually offer better performance than DAT drives do.

Also, cost should again ensure the success of the SCSI-based minicartridge product class. The new high-capacity drives share many mechanical features with the high-volume, low-cost, floppy-interface drives. The manufacturers well understand the minicartridge drive manufacturing requirements. Therefore, expect newly introduced 1-Gbyte-class minicartridge drives to

sell for substantially less than DAT drives.

Lack of standards could yet stymie the success of minicartridge drives, however. The format diversity never mattered in the PC market, but workstation and enterprise-level business users will want to buy multisourced tape products that offer compatible formats and therefore data interchange. Whether led by the QIC group or a de facto standard, the industry needs a single upgradable technology path to follow.

### Road map passes 3 Gbytes

The QIC group has defined an upgrade path that extends the QIC-875M technology to a 3-Gbyte drive that could be available as early as 1994. Privately, some minicartridge manufacturers claim they could develop a 10-Gbyte cartridge in the same time frame.

And depending on your viewpoint, a completely new type of minicartridge drive could either fuel your enthusiasm for the product class or dilute your interest in a product class already full of diversity. Conner Peripherals (San Jose, CA), a leader in the disk-drive business, announced this past summer

that it plans to enter the tape-drive business. The company plans to develop a multigigabyte minicartridge tape drive using technology that it obtained through a licensing agreement with 3M (Minneapolis, MN)—the inventor and leading supplier of data cartridges and minicartridges.

Conner and 3M disclosed little about the technology when they announced the licensing deal. However, Bob Abraham, vice president of Santa Barbara, CA, market-research firm Freeman Associates, speculates that the drive will use a recording technology significantly different from the longitudinal recording QIC drives use and the helical-scan recording DAT and 8-mm-tape drives use.

Conner and 3M refuse to reveal more details, but industry gossip suggests that Conner may make a Fall Comdex product announcement this November. The whispers also indicate that the drive could carry a low price and have a storage capacity as high as 3 Gbytes, which would be an immediate, serious challenge to DAT drives. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

## For more information . . .

For more information on the tape-drive products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

**Aiwa Company Ltd**  
1-2-11 Ikenohata, Taito-ku  
Tokyo 110, Japan  
81-3-3827-3620  
FAX 81-3-3827-9805  
**Circle No. 660**

**Archive Corp, Archive Technology Div**  
1650 Sunflower Ave  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 641-1230  
FAX (714) 966-2276  
**Circle No. 661**

**Archive Corp, Irwin OEM Div**  
1650 Sunflower Ave  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 641-2173  
FAX (714) 966-2240  
**Circle No. 662**

**Colorado Memory Systems Inc**  
800 S Taft Ave  
Loveland, CO 80537  
(303) 669-8000  
FAX (303) 669-0401  
**Circle No. 663**

**Everex Systems Inc**  
48431 Milmont Dr  
Freemont, CA 94538  
(800) 821-0806  
(510) 498-1111  
**Circle No. 664**

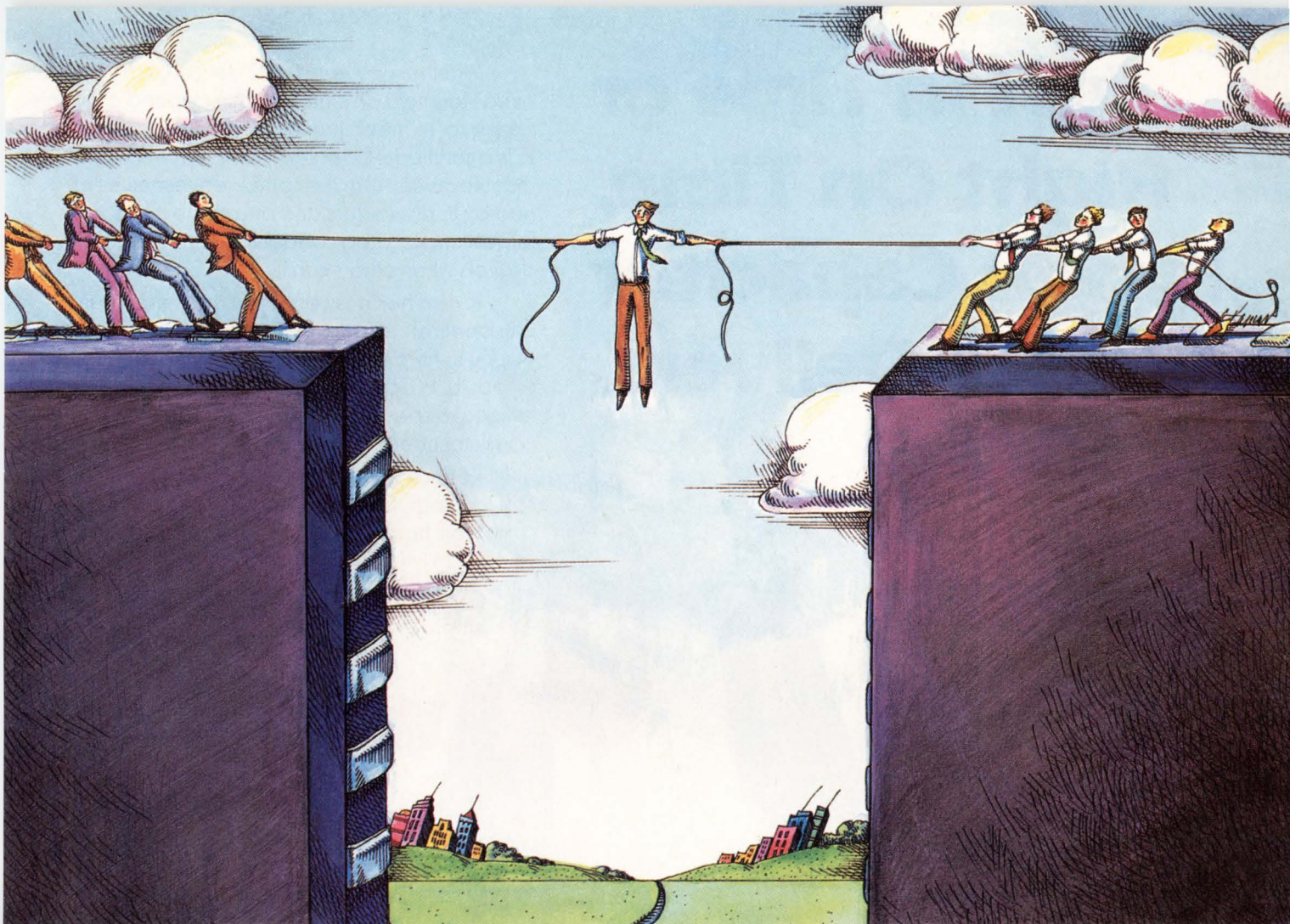
**Georgens Industries Inc**  
3346 Industrial Ct  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 481-8114  
FAX (619) 481-6913  
**Circle No. 665**

**Iomega Tape Unit**  
15110 Avenue of Science,  
Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92128  
(619) 673-5500  
FAX (619) 673-3942  
**Circle No. 666**

**Summit Memory Systems Inc**  
100 Technology Circle  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-2660  
FAX (408) 439-6725  
**Circle No. 667**

**Teac America Inc**  
7733 Telegraph Rd  
Montebello, CA 90640  
(213) 726-0303  
FAX (213) 727-7652  
**Circle No. 668**

**Wangtek Inc**  
41 Moreland Rd  
Simi Valley, CA 93065  
(805) 583-5255  
FAX (805) 583-8249  
**Circle No. 669**



## TI's 7.5-ns '22V10. For those times you're torn between profit and performance.

**T**rying to get the best performance on a tight budget can create a few hang-ups. Texas Instruments has a simple solution. Introducing the TIBPAL22V10-7. TI's newest high-performance programmable logic device that's designed to fit the bottom line as easily as it meets your design specs.

### High performance, low price

While competitive pricing is one of our '22V10's most outstanding features (less than \$17 when you purchase 5,000 or more), you'll be even more impressed by its performance.

At an incredibly fast 7.5 ns, our '22V10 supports system speeds up to 50 MHz with a variable term distribution that gives you more design freedom with complex functions. It's an excellent choice for high-end systems

using the latest microprocessors. And since all this is achieved using our proven bipolar process, the '22V10 provides a universal architecture that's easy to work with using familiar design tools.

### Accurate, dependable and available today

Speed and ease of use mean nothing if difficult programming keeps your product from getting to market on time. That's why our '22V10 is designed for quick, dependable programming with your present tools. In fact, we're running at a 99.4% first-time programming success rate.

Best of all, our 7.5-ns '22V10 is available in volume *today* with just-in-time and ship-to-stock delivery programs tailored to meet your needs. You'll also have the backing of our

© 1992 TI

global support network to help keep things running smoothly.



Hang in there —

**a free sample is on the way**

Simply return the attached reply card or call 214-995-6611, ext. 3717, for one free TIBPAL22V10-7.

 **TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

# Just In Time or Right On Time, Illinois Capacitor Delivers.

Whether you need a JIT delivery schedule or capacitors right on time, you can depend on Illinois Capacitor to meet your production requirements. IC is a certified JIT, dock-to-stock supplier to many manufacturers. With the combined resources of nearby IC distributors and one of the industry's largest unallocated capacitor inventories, IC delivers when others can't.

IC also has answers when you need them. Our application engineering staff responds quickly to help keep your projects right on schedule. In addition, they save you money by helping to specify the correct capacitor for your particular needs.

Reduce your inventory costs and eliminate costly delays. Order 100% burn-in tested capacitors from IC today!

Ask for **FREE**  
Capacitor Engineering Guide.



**ic**<sup>®</sup>  
ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.

3757 West Touhy Avenue, Lincolnwood, IL 60645  
(708) 675-1760 • Fax: (708) 673-2850

CIRCLE NO. 58

# Logic analyzers offer many tools and perform 1-GHz timing analysis

Tektronix likens today's system developers to a kid in a candy store who wants eight candy bars but can afford just one. With bus speeds on the fastest  $\mu$ Ps well over 50 MHz, developers need faster logic-analysis tools, and they need many other tools as well. The problem is that their budgets barely allow the purchase of a logic analyzer. Moreover, if these developers had to pay last year's prices, the analyzer they could buy wouldn't meet this year's needs.

Enter the GPX series, a family of high-speed analyzers that perform functions that previously required multiple instruments. These units cost no more than lower-performance, single-function instruments with the same number of channels cost earlier this year.

From the outside, the GPX units look like members of the Prism family that the vendor introduced in 1989, and, indeed, Prism owners can upgrade their units. The analyzers have two package configurations: One is a portable benchtop version with an integral 9-in. monochrome CRT; the other is an enclosure that resembles the system unit of a desktop PC. With the second package, you choose either a high-resolution color CRT or a flat-panel electroluminescent monochrome display. Picking the flat display results in a portable system. To either package, you can add an expansion housing that looks almost identical to the "PC" package. The benchtop unit has 80 channels, the "PC" holds 160, and the expansion housing holds 160 more.

All channels can perform 200-MHz transitional timing analysis and 80-MHz state analysis. When

the timing-analysis speed is 100 MHz or less, any channel can do both state and timing analysis simultaneously through a single probe. In this mode, each channel provides 8 kbits of memory. The units will perform 1-GHz timing analysis if you reduce the channel count by a factor of five. In this mode, each channel has 40 kbits of memory.

The analyzer's probing system is new; the probes are passive hybrid circuits that plug onto pins spaced as closely as  $0.1 \times 0.1$  in. in a grid pattern on your target board. The vendor supplies adapters that accept specific  $\mu$ Ps. These adapters plug into target boards in place of the  $\mu$ P and let you neatly plug in the probes. At present, the units accommodate 17  $\mu$ Ps from four IC vendors; support for more  $\mu$ Ps is on the way.

Besides state and timing analysis, the analyzers let you add real-time performance analysis and ROM emulation. According to the vendor, some competitive instruments' so-called real-time performance-analysis functions operate in real time only for the first sample.

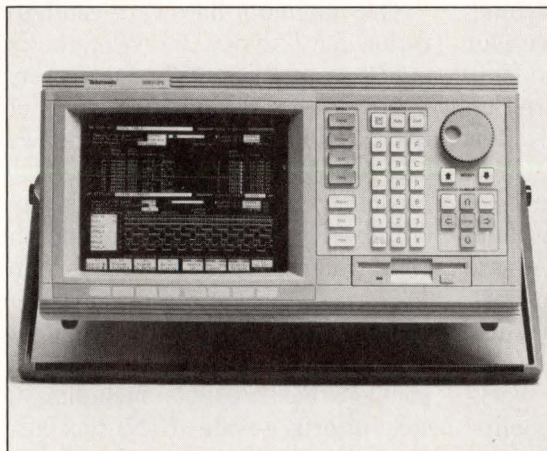
Because performance analysis is meaningful only when you acquire data for an extended period, an analyzer that can't present data at the time of acquisition is likely to mislead you.

The 3001 GPX—the 80-channel benchtop version, which includes a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. MS-DOS-compatible floppy-disk drive—costs \$8995. A 40-Mbyte hard disk and a QWERTY keyboard with a knob and keypad are optional. The 3002 GPX—the "PC" version—costs \$13,995, with 80 channels and your choice of display. In this model, the keyboard and both the floppy- and hard-disk drives are standard. The expansion housing costs \$2000, and 80-channel expansion modules cost \$7995. Delivery is six weeks ARO. For the large number of troubleshooters who use a logic analyzer with a scope, the vendor recommends the TDS 520 DSO, which stacks nicely atop the 3001 GPX. You can buy both products for \$16,500.

—Dan Strassberg

*Tektronix Inc, Test and Measurement Group, Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01202. Phone (800) 426-2200.*

Circle No. 731



A look at its front panel leaves the impression that the Tektronix 3001 GPX is a full-featured logic analyzer. What is not obvious is the number of functions the unit can perform, its high level of performance, or that it does 80-MHz state and 100-MHz timing analysis simultaneously on all channels through one set of probes.

## Virtual-instrument ware migrates to MS-Windows

Since 1986, National Instruments' Labview virtual-instrument software has captivated engineers and scientists who use Apple Macintosh PCs to control the acquisition of data from laboratory instruments and to process and display that data. Using Labview, instead of writing conventional, text-based programs, you connect and manipulate icons on the PC's screen.

Although National Instruments has for years offered a data-acquisition package called Labwindows, which offers a text-based interface for MS-DOS PCs, a large user group of those PCs and of Unix workstations has continued to ask when Labview's simple, intuitive, icon-based interface would be available to them. The answer, finally, is right now.

It was the advent of MS-Windows V3.1, with its graphical interface and management of extended memory that made possible the Windows version of Labview. Also required was a herculean effort by National Instruments' programmers to rewrite Labview's internal code, creating a core version not specific to a particular computer or operating system. With a machine-independent version, the vendor could also port the package to Unix systems. The first of these are Sun Microsystems SPARCstations that run under SunOS.

Both versions include libraries of ready-to-use controls, graphs, and strip charts you can use to create custom virtual-instrument panels. In addition, driver libraries allow you to connect more than 100 instruments to the host PC or workstation via National Instruments' interface hardware. The Windows



The colorful, intuitive, icon-based interface of National Instruments' Labview, a mainstay for data acquisition and analysis on Apple Macintosh PCs since 1986, is now available to users of well-equipped PCs running MS-Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0, as well as to users of Sun SPARCstations.

version also works with the vendor's IEEE-488 DSP and data-acquisition boards. Because the analysis libraries make use of the DSP boards when they are present, the result is a powerful, DSP-based data-acquisition and analysis system with a virtual-instrument interface. Users of Labview for the Macintosh should feel right at home with the new packages because the functions and user interface are nearly identical.

The minimum hardware configuration for Labview for Windows is a '386 PC with a '387 coprocessor, 8 Mbytes of RAM, 10 Mbytes of free hard-disk space, MS-Windows 3.1, and MS-DOS 5.0. The vendor recommends a super-VGA display (1024×768 pixels recommended on 19-in. monitors; 800×600 pixels on 14-in. monitors) and a graphics accelerator compatible with Windows 3.1. The full Labview for Windows package costs \$1995, including a code-interface-node (CIN) tool kit, an analysis library, and virtual-

instrument libraries for data-acquisition and DSP boards, IEEE-488 instruments, and RS-232C instruments. A version lacking the analysis library and CIN tool kit costs \$995. A virtual-instrument library for VXI modules sells separately for \$495.

Labview for Sun, which costs \$3995, requires a SPARCstation with 24 Mbytes of main memory, 10 Mbytes of disk space for the application and associated files, 32 Mbytes of disk swap space, and MIT's X-Window system V11, release 4 or 5, or Open Windows V3. Motif or Open Look are not required. This package includes a CIN tool kit, a library for VXI modules, and equivalents of all libraries in the full Windows package, except the one for ISA bus data-acquisition boards.—**Dan Strassberg**

National Instruments Corp, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone (800) 433-3488; (512) 794-0100. FAX (512) 794-8411. TLX 756737.

Circle No. 730





# The Maxtor 7213. It drives a hard bargain.

Go ahead, search all you want. But we don't think you'll find a lower cost or higher quality 200 MB class disk drive than our new 7213.

The reason is simple. We made it with very few parts. Far fewer than any other drive in its class. So it's not only easier to manufacture, it assures exceptional reliability.

And that's critical. Because it's

that level of reliability that keeps your customers sold.

Now you might be thinking, "How could Maxtor possibly produce a quality 200 MB drive at such a low cost?" Well, after producing more than 3 million 7000 series drives, you get real good at it.

The 7213 is just one more example of the New Drive at Maxtor. A very serious commitment to customer satisfaction.

Unmatched service and support. And visionary product design.

For more information, please call 1-800-4-MAXTOR. Quite frankly, you won't find a better bargain than this.

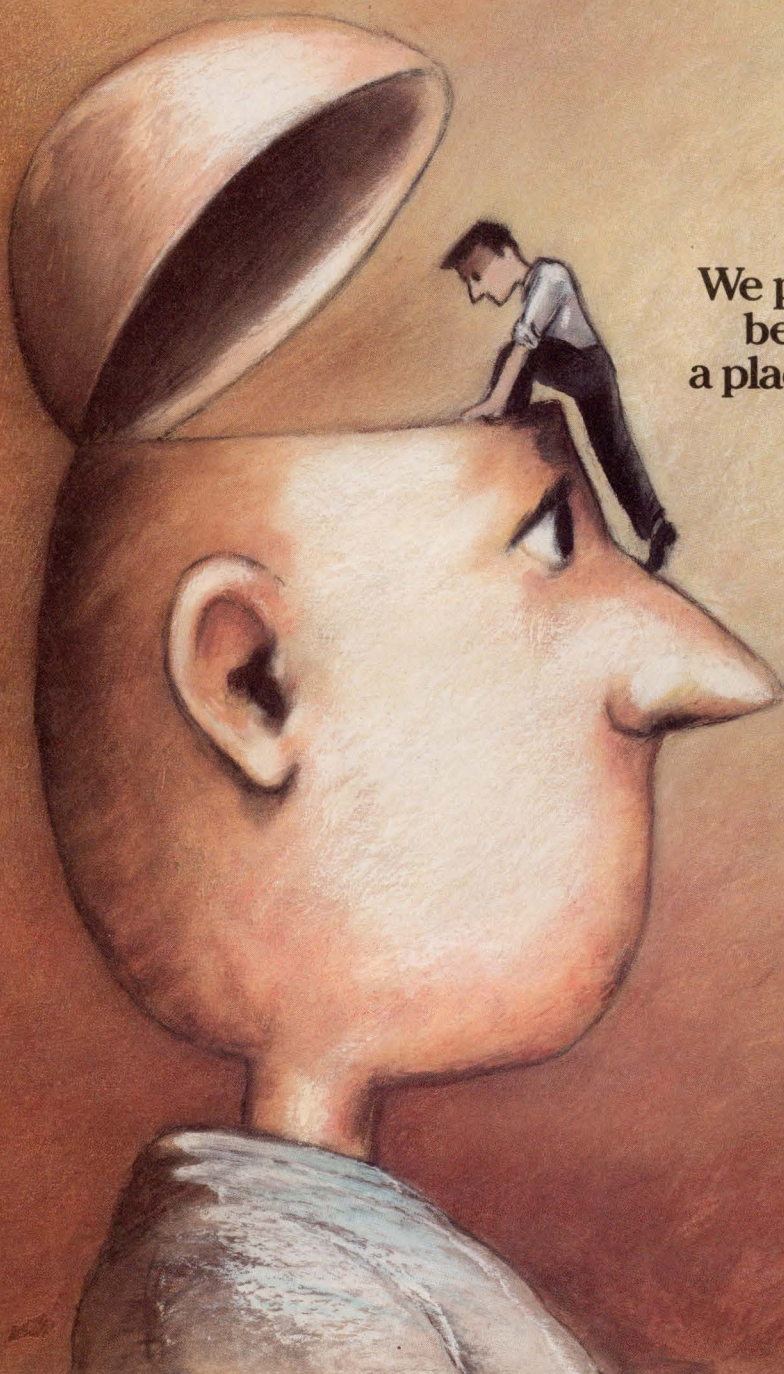
## **Maxtor**<sup>®</sup>

**There's a new drive at Maxtor.**

Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134

CIRCLE NO. 59

EDN September 3, 1992 • 95



We provide more solutions  
because we've been to  
a place few companies have  
dared to venture.

When it comes to embedded systems design, nobody offers better solutions than FORCE.

But, we have to admit, we had a little help. From you.

At FORCE, we get inside the heads of our customers to learn about their requirements.

The result is the world's most advanced CISC and SPARC-based VME single board computers. And bus extensions—like SBus and our own FLXibus.™

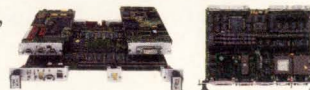
When you need to design the next generation, you can count on FORCE for the best in

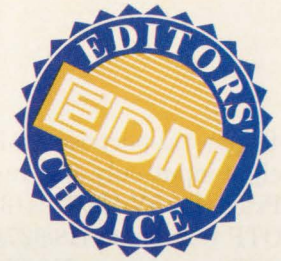
VME64/Plus™ or Futurebus/Plus.™ Because better products come from better knowledge.

For a partner that can get you up and running fast, call 800-237-8863, ext. 10. In Europe, call 49.89.608-14-0. And thanks for keeping an open mind.



3165 Winchester Blvd., Campbell, CA 95008-6557  
Prof.-Messerschmitt-Str. 1, W-8014 Neubiberg München





## Hitachi H8/338 $\mu$ C crams 48-kbyte EPROM/ROM and 2-kbyte RAM into one IC

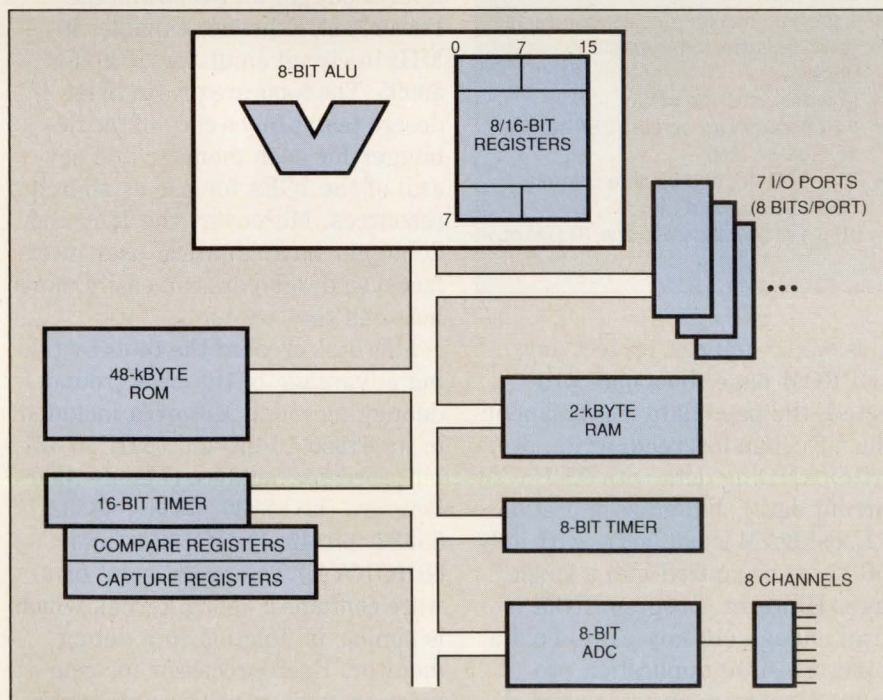
On-chip memory is always in short supply for embedded microcontrollers ( $\mu$ Cs). Hitachi's H8/338 is a move in the right direction; it crams 48 kbytes of program memory, ROM, or EPROM into a single chip along with 2 kbytes of data RAM. This combination gives designers enough space for complex applications—including C applications—that require more program and data memory.

The H8/300 architecture is hard to classify. The instruction and data paths are 16 bits wide, and the address is 8 bits wide. Registers are addressed and manipulated as either 8 or 16 bits. Many engineers classify the H8/300 as an 8/16-bit  $\mu$ C.

The 16-bit registers make it easy to handle 16-bit values, especially pointers and addresses, which is a major difficulty with most 8-bit devices. And, the 16-bit instruction path speeds instruction processing.

Instructions are two or four bytes long, so some instructions will take two word accesses, slowing execution. Execution from external memory is slower, because the CPU has an 8-bit data path.

A second-generation  $\mu$ C, the H8/300 series is built around an 8-bit ALU with a set of 8/16-bit registers. These registers can alternatively be treated as eight 16-bit registers. Like a RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer) processor, the H8/300 is a load/store architecture: All data-manipulation operations are register to register. The  $\mu$ Cs have a single 64-kbyte address space that includes both code and data. The CPU has a simple instruction set with 57 basic operations and eight addressing modes. These modes include register-indirect and register-indirect-with-postincrement and -preincrement options, which save code.



Hitachi's H8/338 integrates an 8-bit ALU with a set of 8/16-bit general-purpose registers and 48 kbytes of program ROM and 2 kbytes of RAM.

### Hitachi H8/338

- 10-MHz clock, 5 MHz for 3V operation
- 57 instruction types; load/store architecture
- R-to-R add; NOP (not operational) = 200 nsec; 8-bit MPY/DIV = 1.4  $\mu$ sec
- 8 16-bit or 16 8-bit registers
- 16-bit data path, instruction path; 8-bit ALU
- 48 kbytes of EPROM/ROM/OTP
- 2-kbyte RAM
- 64-kbyte address space
- 3 power-down modes: sleep, hardware standby, and software standby
- 8 channels; 8-bit A/D and D/C converters
- Interrupts: 9 external, 22 internal
- 55 I/O pins, 8 input-only pins
- In 84-pin PLCCs; 80-pin QFPs
- \$26.75 (100)

The H8/33x is well set up for I/O: It has 63 I/O pins and nine external interrupts. In addition, the  $\mu$ C's peripherals include A/D and D/A converters, three timers (one is a 16-bit general-purpose timer with compare and capture functions), and two serial I/O ports.

Hitachi is also adding more members to the H8/300 family. The H8/329, 328, 327, 326 use 8, 16, 24, or 32 kbytes of on-chip ROM with 256-byte to 1-kbyte RAM. They run at 6, 8, and 10 MHz at 5V and can run up to 5 MHz with 3V operation. Zero-turnaround-time (ZTAT) and one-time-programmable (OTP) versions are available for prototyping. The chips come in 64-pin DIPs and quad flatpacks. On-chip peripherals include an 8-channel, 8-bit A/D converter, a 16-bit free-running timer with two input-compare and four output-capture registers, an 8-bit timer, and a 2-Mbps serial I/O channel. As many as four processors can team up on a serial line.

These additional  $\mu$ Cs have 22 interrupt sources (four external) and

48 general-purpose I/O lines, with eight input-only lines, as well. Prices for 5V H8/329s (32-kbyte OTP version) or H8/327s (24-kbyte OTP version) are \$18.25 and \$15.75, respectively (100).

Hitachi is introducing an ICE for the H8/300 series. The E3000 supports all H8/300  $\mu$ Cs, including 10-MHz operation. A 6 $\times$ 8.5 $\times$ 2-in. box, the ICE includes 64 kbytes of emulation memory. It features four complex breakpoints with up to 64 pass counts. It has a 2k $\times$ 54-bit trace buffer. The ICE links to a PC development host with one of three interfaces: a command line, Microtek Research Inc's Xray debugger, or a Windows 3.0 graphical interface. The ICE costs \$5000.

—Ray Weiss

*Hitachi America Ltd, Semiconductor and IC Div, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (800) 245-1601, ext 21; (415) 589-8300.*

Circle No. 732

## H8/3101 smart-card $\mu$ C provides 8-kbyte EEPROM nonvolatile memory

Many embedded applications require more than volatile RAM or fixed ROM/EPROM program memory. These applications demand dynamic, but nonvolatile, memory to hold critical data such as encryption or security keys, identifiers, and complex sets of passwords. Hitachi's H8/3101 offers the best of both worlds: 10 kbytes of program ROM and 8 kbytes of modifiable, nonvolatile EEPROM memory with built-in security. Fit in a 10-pin package, this microcontroller ( $\mu$ C) has enough program and RAM memory to support complex encryption algorithms.

The H8/3101  $\mu$ C's EEPROM furnishes a nonvolatile mechanism for dynamic storage of key data. Using this chip, designers can tackle embedded applications that require en-

ryption, changeable codes, or secure embedded storage with a single-chip  $\mu$ C. Board and program design are simplified because off-chip non-volatile storage is not required. EEPROM data is protected with a special security feature.

Organized in 256 pages of 32 bytes each, the EEPROM is written to from RAM. An EEPROM instruction moves a block of 1 to 32 bytes from RAM to EEPROM. (Write and erase protection is built

### Hitachi H8/3101 smart-card $\mu$ C

- See previous processor update for description of general H8/338 architecture
- 10-MHz clock (5-MHz internal)
- 8-kbyte EEPROM organized into 256 32-byte pages; written as a block of 1 to 32 bytes; programmable erase/write protection per page
- 10-kbyte program ROM
- 256 bytes of data RAM
- 5V operation; on-chip charge pump generates EEPROM erase/write voltage
- 10-year EEPROM data-retention time; 10<sup>4</sup>-page rewrite cycles; 15-msec rewrite time
- 2 programmable I/O pins; one serves as an external interrupt pin for sleep mode
- Low-power sleep mode
- 5V operation (generates EEPROM voltage on chip)
- Die, SOP-10, and custom chip-on-board packaging
- 10-pin small-outline package, \$7 (1M qty)

in as well.) You can protect any EEPROM page, but, once protected, the page data is permanent. The CPU handles read, write, overwrite (ANDing data with EEPROM current data), and erase operations.

Local RAM is not large, with only 256 bytes organized into a single page. However, program ROM is large enough (10 kbytes) to hold a moderate-sized application program. If more memory is needed, the chip has off-chip memory for both data or code (the CPU has a

single address space, addressing up to 1 Mbyte of off-chip memory). A multiplexed external bus presents a 16-bit address and an 8-bit data path.

The H8/3101 operates on 5V. The higher voltage needed for EEPROM writes is generated on the chip, simplifying chip power requirements.

—Ray Weiss

*Hitachi America Ltd, IC & Semiconductor Div, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (800) 245-1601, ext 21; (415) 589-8300.*

Circle No. 733

## \$9995 ICE handles Motorola 16- and 32-bit $\mu$ Ps

As embedded-system design teams add more members and the majority of the work shifts to software development, the cost per development seat continues to increase. Responding to this trend, Microtek has introduced the PowerScope MS-Windows-based source-level debugger for \$1995 and the PowerPack Ethernet-capable, 40-MHz in-circuit emulator (ICE) for \$9995. The tools are priced to let design teams buy a copy of the debugger for each member and several of the ICEs for use as shared resources. Moreover, the ICE and debugger have identical user interfaces, so developers can easily move between the two tools.

Microtek created the tools by taking advantage of the background debugging mode Motorola included in its 68300 16-bit and 68HC16 32-bit processor families. (Family members are the 68330, 68331, 68332, 68333, 68340, 68HC16Z1, and 68HC16Y1.) The processors' firmware contains a debug kernel, which is similar in function to a debug monitor. Each processor incorporates an 8-pin port through which you can access internal nodes for debugging.

# REFLECTING ON THE POSSIBILITIES



- Alliant* • *Motorola Delta Series*
- *Data General* • *PC-ATbus* • *ISAbus*
- *EISAbus* • *IBM Micro Channel®*
- *DEC TURBOchannel®* • *Harris Night Hawk*
- *Concurrent* • *Silicon Graphics* • *Sun Sparc*
- *Encore* • *VMEbus*

## VMIC'S REFLECTIVE MEMORY NETWORK BREAKTHROUGH

Very Fast Real-Time Communications Among the Widest Variety of Computers in the Industry. The Reflective Memory concept provides a very fast and efficient way of sharing data across distributed computer systems.

VMIC offers fiber optic and flat cable Reflective Memory Networks providing up to 256 nodes and up to 20 Mbytes per second transfer rate.

DEC and TURBOchannel are Registered Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Micro Channel is a Registered Trademark of IBM.

1-800-322-3616



**VME Microsystems  
International Corporation**

12090 South Memorial Parkway  
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308

(205)880-0444 FAX (205)882-0859

CIRCLE NO. 87

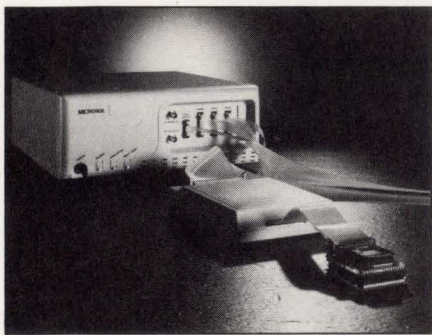
VMIC products are internationally represented by distributors throughout the world. Call or FAX VMIC for complete information.

Because of the debug port, the debugger or ICE can operate transparently without usurping an interrupt line to gain control of the processor. In addition, communicating with the target does not usurp an RS-232C port, so you don't need to create RS-232C device drivers for debugging applications that use the port. The presence of the kernel on the  $\mu$ P chip also eliminates the need for creating ROMs that contain debugger code linked to your application code.

The emulator has 256 kbytes of overlay memory (1 Mbyte optional) and 128k frames of trace memory (256k frames optional). Compared with industry norms, the emulator's standard trace memory is large. You can subdivide this memory into multiple trace buffers—for example, 256 512-frame buffers, each with the trigger point at its center.

The multiple buffers and the emulator's acquisition of trace data on clock cycles (rather than bus cycles) help you obtain a quick answer to debugging's toughest question: "Which code module wrote this incorrect data?" By separately qualifying the trigger conditions for traces saved in separate buffers, you can obtain data in a single run that, with other emulators, might require hundreds of runs.

Another notable feature of the ICE is its construction. Ever since the clock rates of embedded-system



Using ECL for communication between the pod and the chassis lets the Powerpack in-circuit emulator include an unusually long cable. The cable gives you much more flexibility in locating the chassis than you have with most emulators.

$\mu$ Ps passed 8 MHz, cable-length limitations have constrained the placement of the emulator chassis. These constraints have been a major annoyance to system developers. By using ECL to communicate between the pod and the emulator chassis, Microtek was able to make the Powerpack connecting cable several times as long as the cables on some competitive products. The long cable will also work with 40-MHz versions of the processors when they become available.

Rather than adapting third-party tools, Microtek created its software in house. The MS-Windows-based tools provide hypertext help and allow multitasking with other Windows applications. In addition, by controlling both the hardware and software development, the vendor can offer features such as linking traces to their associated C code.

—Dan Strassberg

*Microtek International Inc, Development Systems Div, 3300 NW 211th Terrace, Hillsboro, OR 97124. Phone (800) 886-7333; (503) 645-7333. FAX (503) 629-8460.*

Circle No. 734

## IC builds real-time histogram and saves hardware

Image and contrast enhancement—recovering and enhancing hard-to-see or hard-to-use images—has always been a tough problem. Software solutions are time consuming, and dedicated-hardware solutions are expensive and complex. The Harris HSP48410 chip neatly reduces the problem to one that's easily handled by hardware. This single chip provides histogram-accumulate and histogram-equalization functions for applications such as medical imaging, scanners, vision systems, infrared image or signal analyzers, and target-recognition systems.

The HSP48410 acts as a histo-

grammer: It analyzes an image pixel by pixel and keeps an accumulated total, or "bin," for the occurrence of each pixel value across the gray scale (a 10-bit pixel can have 1024 different values). This histogram is built in on-chip RAM. The chip can generate a histogram equalization table from the histogram, which is then used to enhance the image. The equalization table indicates how to change each pixel value for a sharper, clearer image.

The chip maintains an accumulator in RAM for each discrete pixel or gray-scale value. Thus, after an image is run through the histogram-

### Harris HSP48410 Histogrammer/Accumulator

- DC to 33- or 40-MHz clock
- 10-pixel resolution
- Builds histogram for image
- Converts histogram to equalization table
- Look-up-table mode reads out equalization table value for image enhancement
- Asynchronous host interface
- 1024  $\times$  24-bit RAM (4k  $\times$  4k image)
- Random access to RAM array
- 16- or 24-bit 3-state I/O bus
- Flash clear (single-cycle memory and internal data paths)
- 2.4W maximum power dissipation (70°C)
- 84-pin PGA; PLCC in development
- \$52.01 (33-MHz version); \$65.03 (40-MHz version) (1000)

mer, the accumulator supplies an accumulated total for each possible value over the whole range. For each image pixel with a value of say 0, the 0 accumulator increments by one. When the image is processed, the chip holds a histogram of the image that represents the cumulative intensities of the image pixels. To build a histogram, pixel image values stream into the HSP48410 on a 40-MHz system clock.

When done, the histogram can be converted to an equalization table. It uses a built-in algorithm that does integral-like summing on each pixel table value or "bin" by adding

# BUSS



## IF YOU SELL TO THE WORLD, WORK WITH A WORLD LEADER.

Selling worldwide calls for special capabilities: strict adherence to the standards of Europe, Asia and the Americas; a working knowledge of different applications and local needs; and listing by standards agencies—to name just a few. ■ Bussmann's been there. We're there right now, with local offices and distribution. Add to this Bussmann's sales leadership in numerous key markets and you have the prime fuse supplier to the world. ■ No matter what your need, we're prepared to fill it. In glass tube fuses (time-delay and fast-acting), holders and clips—5x20mm, 1/4" x 1-1/4". And Bussmann's advanced high-performance fuses are ready when you are ready to redesign or to lower your costs to compete harder. For example, our

PC-Tron® current-limiting fuses and SMD Tron® surface-mount fuses hold the destructive energy potential. So you can now feature protection of circuit - board components, as well as the equipment. ■ And for conventional applications, Bussmann's Microtron® fuse line offers everything you demand for your high-volume production. Like the PC-Tron

and SMD Tron, the Microtron fuse withstands the rigors of automated wave soldering and board washing. ■ For full information on Bussmann products, contact your Bussmann distributor.

### BUSSMANN—WORLD'S LEADING CIRCUIT PROTECTION MANUFACTURER.

**BUSSMANN**  
PO Box 14460  
St. Louis, MO 63178  
Phone: (314) 394-2877  
Fax: (314) 527-1445

**BUSSMANN**  
Beswick Works  
Frome, Somerset  
BA 11 1PP  
United Kingdom  
Phone: +44-373-464311  
Fax: +44-373-473175

**BUSSMANN**  
Wellenburger Str. 70  
8000 Munich 81  
Germany  
Phone: +49-89-92404138  
Fax: +49-89-92404200

**BUSSMANN**  
Prince Edward Road  
No. 04-07 Finger Pier Bldg.  
Singapore 0207  
Republic of Singapore  
Phone: +65-2275346  
Fax: +65-2275384

**COOPER**

Quality from  
Cooper Industries

**Bussmann**



3M brand 1/4-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. (And a lot less expensive than a growing pile of diskettes.)

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost 1/4-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 120 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge—even more with data compression.

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 53.

Store 120\* disks...

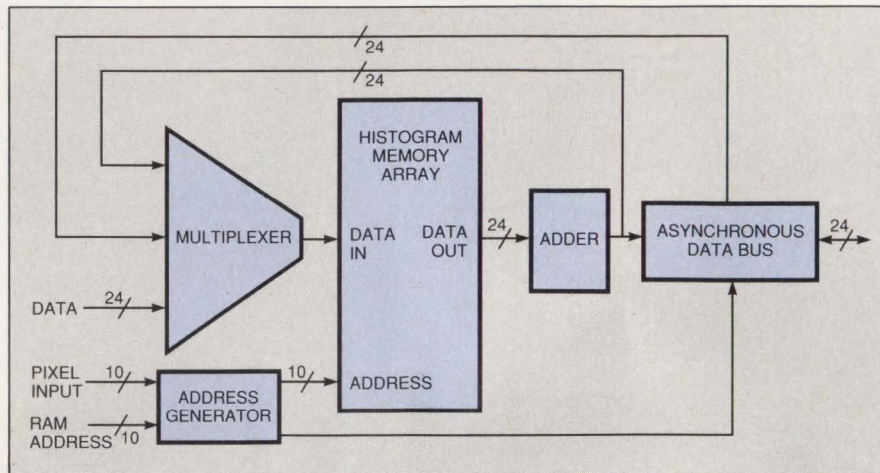
Right here.



\*Based on 3 1/2-inch DS, DD 1.0 MB diskette and DC2120 capacity comparison. Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives. © 1992 3M

Innovation working for you™

**3M**



The Harris HSP48410 histogrammer/accumulating buffer IC builds histograms in real time in its 3-kbyte memory array for on-line image enhancement.

the data from the previous items (starting from 0) to each item. To build the new equalization table, the chip must be clocked 1024 times, once for each table item.

The equalization table now holds values that can be used to shift pixel gray values for an enhanced image. The surrounding hardware sends the chip a pixel value, and the chip returns the equalized value for enhancing the image. Two chips can do real-time adaptive equalization; one builds a histogram for the current image, and the other provides the equalization values to enhance the last image frame.

The chip is designed to be accessed asynchronously by a  $\mu$ P for easy interfacing and synchronous processing of data. It has a flash clear to reset the entire RAM array in a single clock cycle. The RAM array is loaded from the synchronous or asynchronous interfaces or from the on-chip adder.

In the Bin Accumulate mode, the item/bin value is added to the incoming data (DIN) value, instead of incrementing the bin by 1 as in the Histogram Accumulate mode. Thus, the bins increment by a constant, which can be varied. The Delay and Subtract mode is similar, except that the input value is subtracted from the item or bin value. The RAM can be accessed directly,

as well as in synchronous 16- or 24-bit modes.—Ray Weiss

Harris Semiconductor, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (800) 442-7747, ext 1040; (407) 727-9207.

Circle No. 735

## Windows-based tool eases programming of $\mu$ C family

Intel's ApBuilder provides a graphical on-line reference and code-generation package for understanding and programming peripherals for the new 80C196 family of 16-bit microcontrollers ( $\mu$ Cs). Running on Windows, the tool makes setting up and controlling peripherals easy. You can graphically define peripheral operations, and the software automatically generates assembly-language or C code. ApBuilder is free.

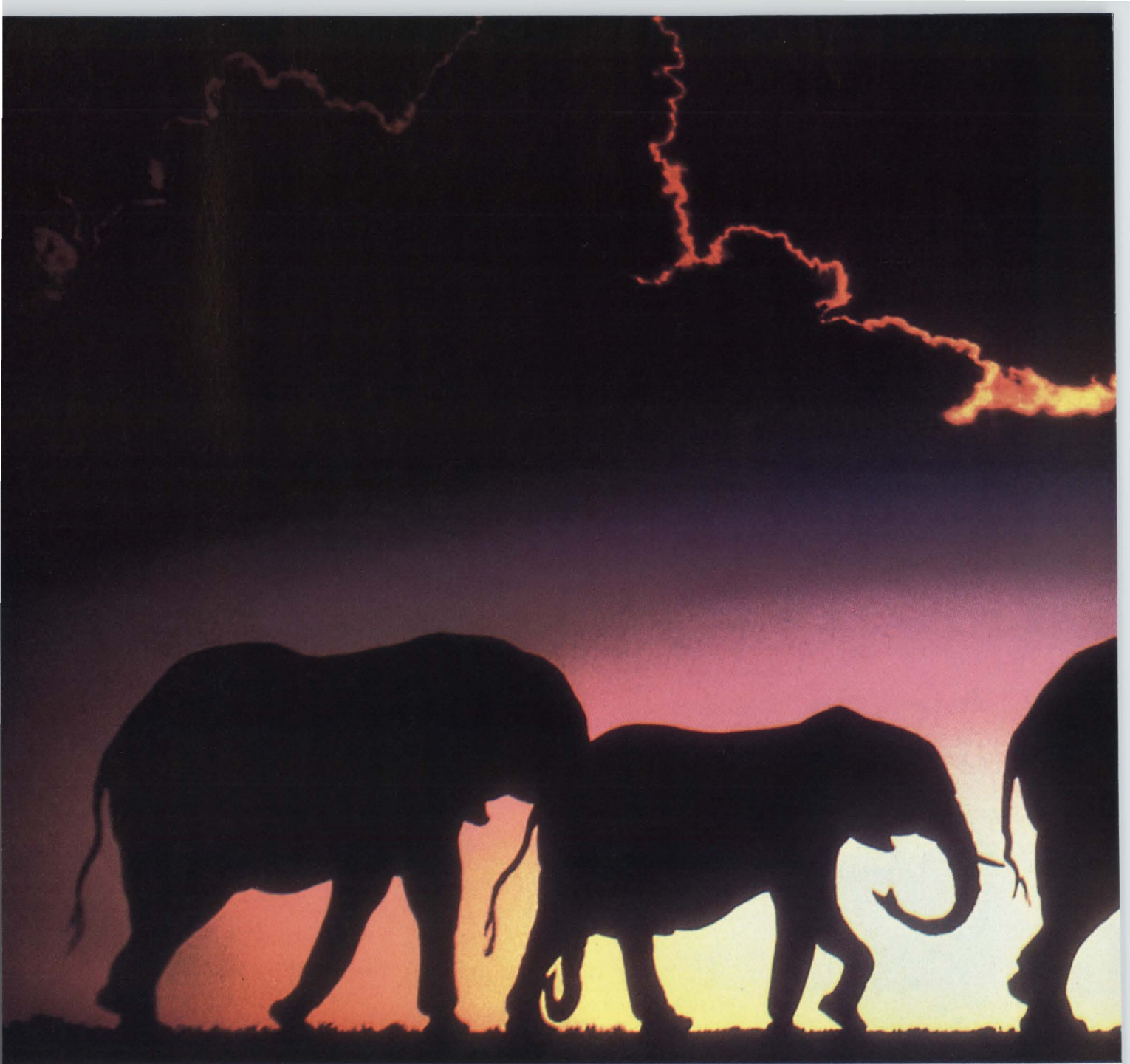
The Editors' Choice in EDN's April 23, 1992, issue (pg 107) dealt with the 80C186 family of  $\mu$ Cs that are also used with ApBuilder.

—Ray Weiss

Intel Literature Center, Box 7641, Mt Prospect, IL 60056. Phone in US and Canada, (800) 468-8118; others, call local office. Circle No. 736



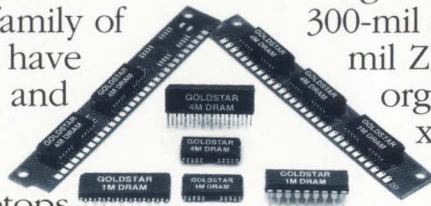
NOW  
WHO'S  
LEADING  
THE HERD  
IN  
DRAMs?



# GOLDSTAR ELECTRON DRAMS.

## 4M DRAMS

Now Goldstar Electron has moved to the head of the herd with its advanced second generation family of 4M DRAMS. The new chips have access times as fast as 60ns, and standby current ratings as low as 200 $\mu$ A—a feature of special importance in laptops and other battery-powered systems. The products are manufactured on two of



the world's finest submicron lines, and they are currently offered in both x1 and x4 organizations in industry-standard 300-mil surface-mount SOJs and 400-mil ZIPs. Designs for other multi-bit organizations such as x8/9 and x16/18 are also in development.

## 1M DRAMS

If you're not ready yet for the cross-over to 4M DRAMS, Goldstar Electron



## AN AWESOME FAMILY.

will keep you supplied with our high-quality 1M DRAMs until you are. We offer these state-of-the-art 1M DRAMs with the same fast access times, low-power options, organizations, and packages as our 4M DRAMs.

### Modules

Both our 4M and 1M DRAMs can also be provided in modules with a wide variety of different organizations

and depths—including 1M x 8/9, 4M x 8/9, 1M/2M x 32, 1M/2M x 36, and 1M/2M x 40.

So for high-quality, high performance DRAMs and modules—take a good look at Goldstar Electron's awesome family.



**GoldStar**  
ELECTRON AMERICA INC.

# THE GOLDSTAR DRAM FAMILY

## CMOS DYNAMIC RAMs

ORG.	PART NUMBER	ACCESS TIME (MAX)		CURRENT (mA)	FEATURE	PACKAGE MIL
		(ns)	S/B (L)			
4M x 1	GM71C4100A/AL	- 60	60	110	1 (0.2) FAST	20 SOJ
		- 70	70	100	PAGE	(300)
		- 80	80	90	MODE	20 ZIP
					L-POWER	(400)
1M x 4	GM71C4400A/AL	- 60	60	110	1 (0.2) FAST	20 SOJ
		- 70	70	100	PAGE	(300)
		- 80	80	90	MODE	20 ZIP
					L-POWER	(400)
1M x 1	GM71C1000/L	- 60	60	90	1 (0.2) FAST	20 SOJ, 18 DIP
		- 70	70	80	PAGE	(300) (300)
		- 80	80	70	MODE	20 ZIP
					L-POWER	(400)
256K x 4	GM71C4256A/AL	- 60	60	90	1 (0.2) FAST	20 SOJ, 20 DIP
		- 70	70	80	PAGE	(300) (300)
		- 80	80	70	MODE	20 ZIP
					L-POWER	(400)
512K x 8	GM71C4800/L	- 70	70	110	1 (0.2) FAST	28 SOJ
		- 80	80	100	PAGE	(400)
					MODE	
					L-POWER	
512K x 9	GM71C4900/L	- 70	70	110	1 (0.2) FAST	28 SOJ
		- 80	80	100	PAGE	(400)
					MODE	
					L-POWER	
256K x 16	GM71C4260/L	- 70	70	170	1 (0.2) FAST	28 SOJ
		- 80	80	150	PAGE	(400)
					MODE	
					L-POWER	

The combination of high performance with high density in Goldstar's 1M and 4M devices has been achieved by the use of submicron design rules, an advanced triple-poly, double-metal CMOS

## DRAM MODULES

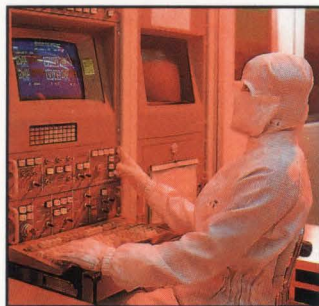
ORG.	PART NUMBER	ACCESS TIME (MAX)		CURRENT (mA)	FEATURE	PACKAGE MIL
		(ns)	S/B			
1M x 8	GMM781000NS	- 60	60	220	2 FAST	30 PIN
		- 70	70	200	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	180	MODE	
1M x 9	GMM791000NS	- 60	60	310	3 FAST	30 PIN
		- 70	70	280	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	250	MODE	
4M x 8	GMM784000S	- 60	60	880	8 FAST	30 PIN
		- 70	70	800	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	720	MODE	
4M x 9	GMM794000S	- 60	60	990	9 FAST	30 PIN
		- 70	70	900	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	810	MODE	
1M x 36	GMM7361000SG/SGS-	- 60	60	1240	12 FAST	72 PIN
		- 70	70	1120	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	1000	MODE	(DBL/SG)
1M x 32	GMM7321000SG	- 60	60	880	8 FAST	72 PIN
		- 70	70	800	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	720	MODE	
2M x 32	GMM7322000SG	- 60	60	896	16 FAST	72 PIN
		- 70	70	816	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	736	MODE	
2M x 36	GMM7362000SG	- 60	60	1264	24 FAST	72 PIN
		- 70	70	1144	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	1024	MODE	
1M x 40	GMM7401000SG	- 60	60	1110	10 FAST	72 PIN
		- 70	70	1000	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	950	MODE	
2M x 40	GMM7402000SG	- 60	60	2220	20 FAST	72 PIN
		- 70	70	2000	PAGE	SOCKET
		- 80	80	1800	MODE	

process technology, and the use of state-of-the-art manufacturing equipment and facilities. For complete products specs, send for data sheets.

## A WORD ABOUT GOLDSTAR QUALITY

Goldstar's Quality Assurance System and Reliability Testing covers all phases of design and manufacturing. In the development stage, we *design* reliability into our products. During manufacturing, we *build* reliability into our products. And in the test stages, our quality assurance inspection *verifies* that the required quality and reliability have been achieved.

Our stringent standards have resulted in an Acceptable Outgoing Quality Level (AOQL) of 50 PPM or better on all DRAMs shipped by



Goldstar Electron. To further ensure quality, all DRAMs are burned-in under high voltage stress. Other key features implemented by Goldstar Electron in its Quality Program are in-process inspection gates, assembly process gates, 100% electrical inspection, redundant QA testing, on-going reliability and process monitoring, and use of real-time Statistical Process Control. That's how we produce some of the world's finest DRAMs in our state-of-the-art facility at Chung Ju, Korea.



**GoldStar**  
ELECTRON AMERICA INC.

Goldstar Electron America, Inc., 3003 North First Street, San Jose, California 95134-2004.  
Phone: (408) 432-1331. FAX: (408) 432-6067

**KOREA**  
GOLDSTAR ELECTRON CO., LTD.  
Tel: 02-519-2854  
Fax: 02-519-2800

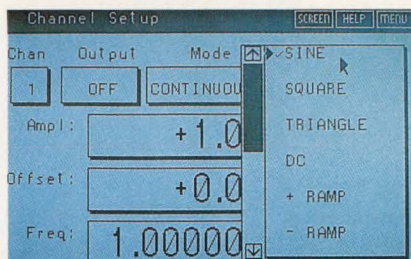
**HONG KONG**  
GOLDSTAR (H.K.) LTD.  
Tel: 524-2040  
Fax: 868-1434, 845-9416

**JAPAN**  
GSEN JAPAN OFFICE  
Tel: 03-224-0123  
Fax: 03-582-7948

**SINGAPORE**  
GSEN SINGAPORE OFFICE  
Tel: 65-226-1191  
Fax: 65-221-8575

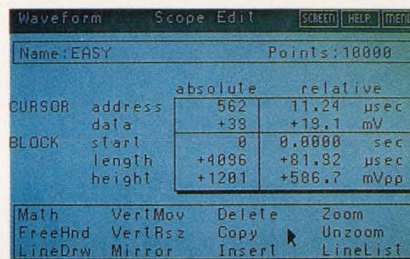
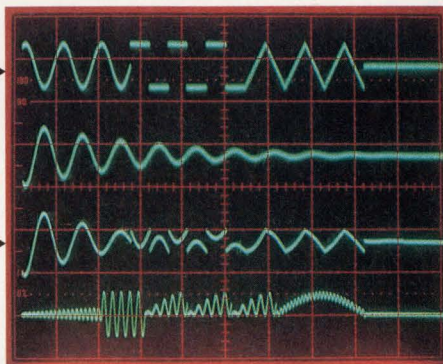
**TAIWAN**  
GSEN TAIWAN OFFICE  
Tel: 02-703-2295  
Fax: 02-703-7470

**GERMANY**  
GOLDSTAR Deutschland GmbH  
Tel: 49-2154-492172  
Fax: 49-2154-4336



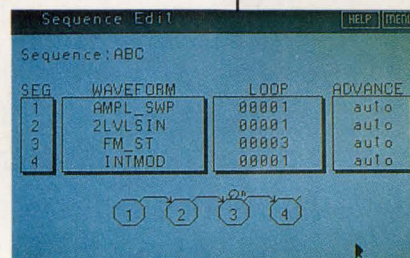
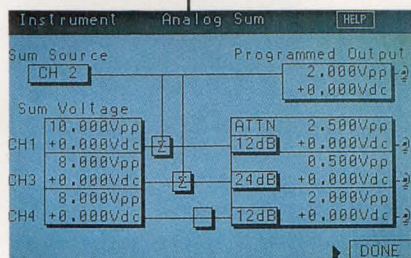
Standard Functions

Summed Channels



User-Defined Waveform

Linked Waveforms



# Just A Sample Of What The First 50 MHz Four-Channel Arb Can Do.

You're looking at the most versatile Arbitrary Waveform Generator you can buy. Speed, resolution and a choice of 1 to 4 synthesized channels mean that Wavetek's new Model 295 can take the place of multiple instruments in a wide variety of applications.

Model 295 is easy to use, too. For example, a handy mouse lets you quickly create waveforms on an oscilloscope. You can use the convenient front panel keyboard to enter math expressions or recall stored waveforms. A sophisticated graphic interface provides windows-like pull-down menus with easy-to-follow steps to make waveform



creation and editing easier than ever before.

Waveforms created remotely can be loaded into the Model 295 via GPIB. An optional 3.5" disk drive allows unlimited waveform storage. Waveform looping and linking, along with inter-channel triggering, summing, and phase control, give you still more flexibility.

Each channel can operate like a

separate Arb with 50 MHz sampling frequency, exceptional 2 ppm accuracy, and 12 bit vertical resolution. In addition, channels can be synchronized.

It comes to this: Model 295 combines leading-edge performance with traditional Wavetek value and reliability to meet all your Arb requirements.

Call today for Model 295 product information.

**(800) 223-9885**

Europe: U.K. (603) 404824,

Germany (089) 9609490

Asia Pacific: Hong Kong (852) 86519402

©1992 Wavetek Corporation.



# Bringing IC layout in house

For large, high-speed digital ICs, physical layout can upset logic design goals, lengthening time-to-market. Doing your own place and route can shorten your design cycle. Is it time for you to take the plunge?

**John C Napier, Technical Editor**

**F**ast, submicron designs have made it costly to postpone place and route until you complete logical design—too often, the design comes back from layout with unforeseen timing problems and other layout effects that require major rework of the logic. You can begin to control physical design by using a floorplanner (see “Floorplanning: layout comes to the logic designer,” EDN, July 20, 1992, pg 154). In some situations, however, you may want to go all the way to buying your own place-and-route tools and bringing full control over physical design in house (Fig 1).

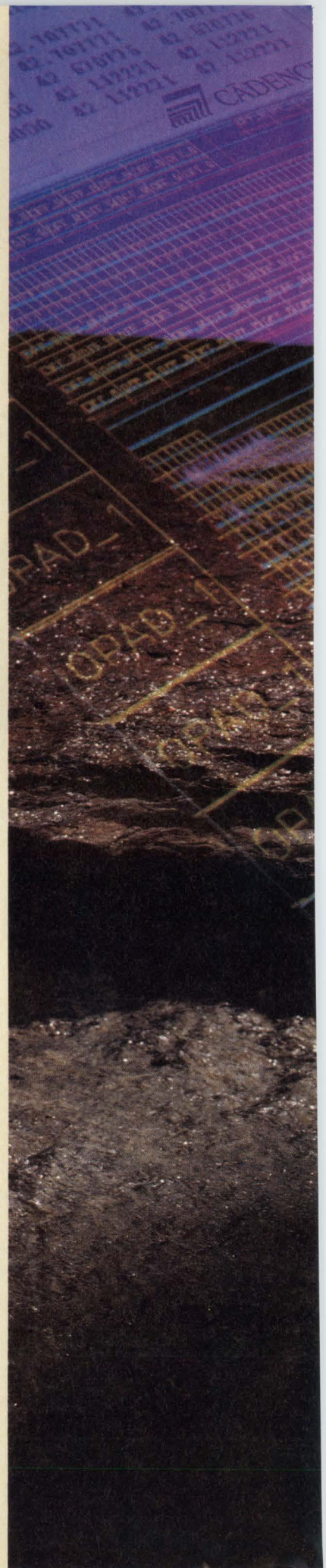
When deciding whether to

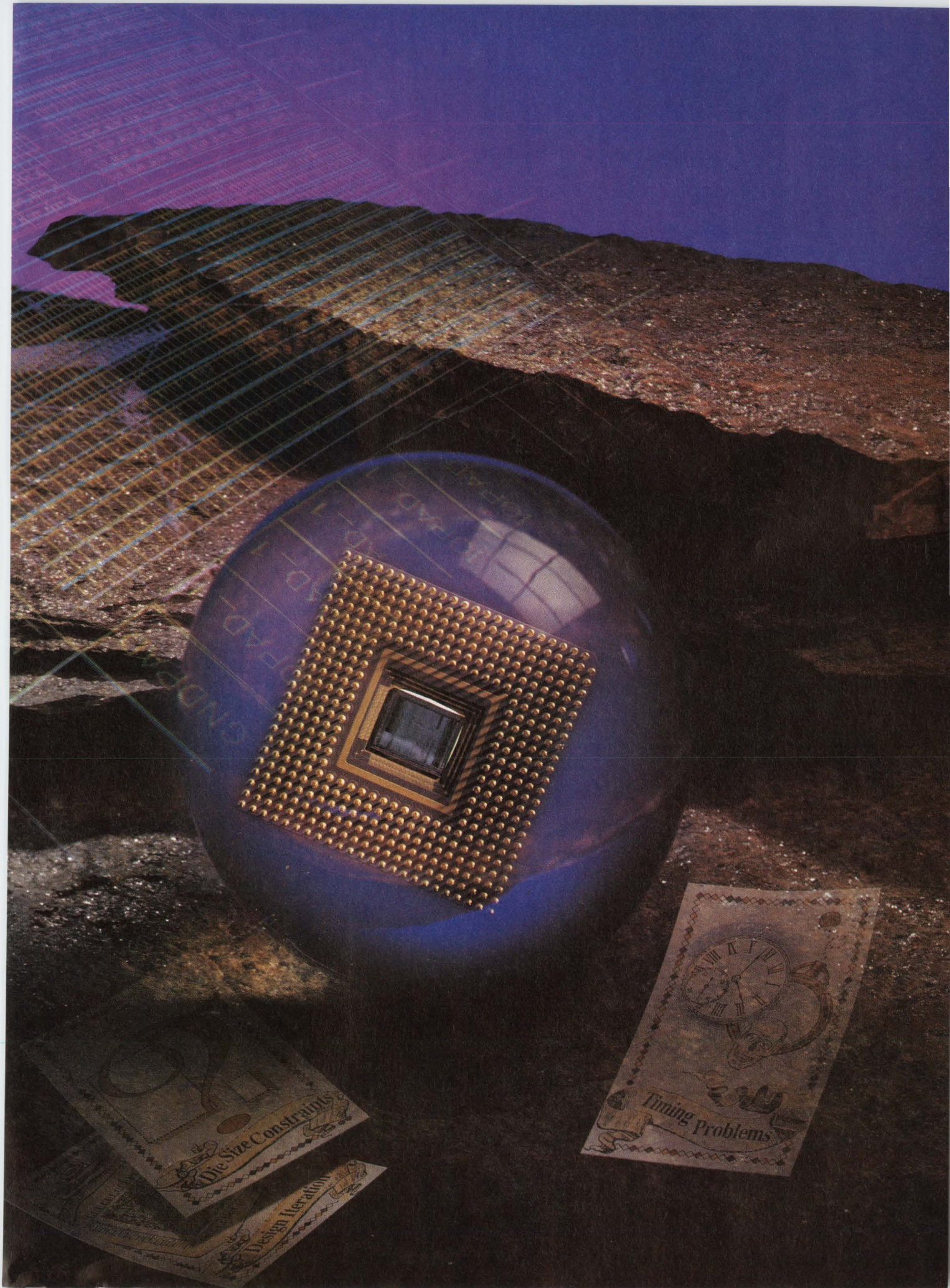
bring layout in house or leave it to your fab, you should consider your business niche, the products you design, and your design methodology. Short time-to-market, high-volume and high-performance products, designs having more than 100,000 transistors, and fast clock rates all argue for doing your own layout with your own layout tools. Gate arrays, structured-custom designs (cell-based or “semicustom”), and full-custom designs each present their own twist on the general problems with bringing IC layout in house.

Designers leave layout of most array-based ASICs to the fabs. Because the distance between gates in a gate array is fixed

---

When you leave layout to your fab, you may get back a design that exceeds your die size or doesn't meet timing constraints. Having layout in house ensures that whatever happens, even multiple iterations won't leave your time to market on the rocks. (Photo courtesy Cadence Design Systems; photography, Dave Monley; art direction, Lisa Tollner)





Die Size Constraints

Design Iteration

Timing Problems

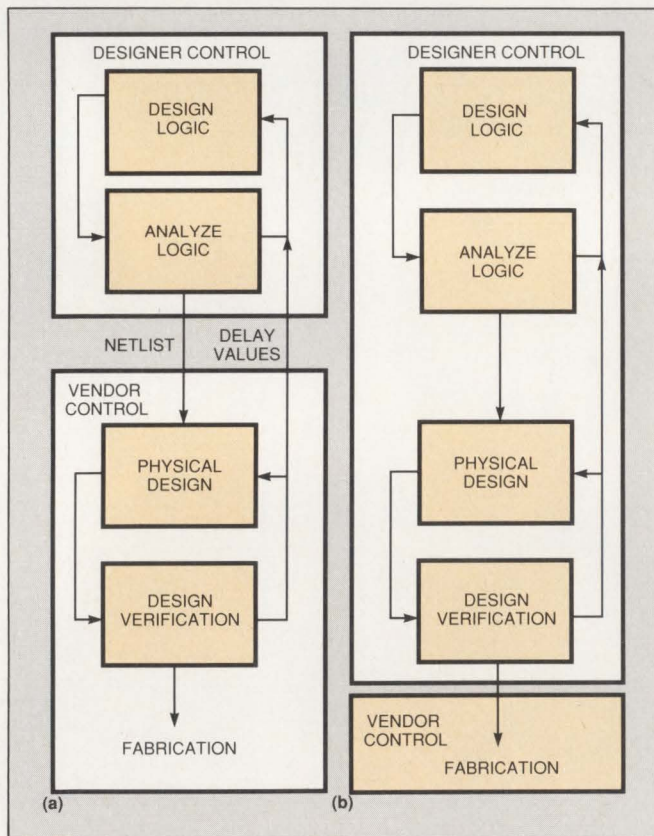
## IC LAYOUT

("frame" size), the system designer can only optimize the interconnect. Most often that procedure gives only small performance gains and does not justify a designer's involvement in physical layout. ASIC supplier LSI Logic reports that less than 10% of their customers have in-house layout tools. For most ASIC designs, low manufacturing volume does not justify designers' optimizing their own physical designs.

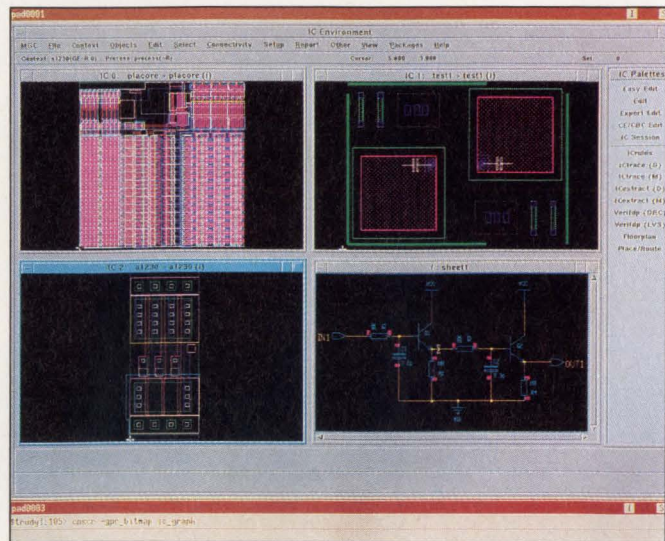
For large, full-custom designs, such as those done by Motorola's High Performance MPU Division (Austin, TX), layout in house may be the only way to go. "We could not do our 2M-gate designs without layout in house—we could not afford the place-and-route iterations," says David Leitch, CAD/CAE manager. Similarly, designers at Intergraph's Advanced Processor Division (Huntsville, AL) did their own layout for two custom microprocessors for the C4 workstation, according to Jennifer Smith, product marketing manager.

### Cell-based design

In between gate arrays and full-custom designs lies semicustom design in its various flavors—structured-custom, embedded-array, and cell-based design. Such designs combine gate-array technology with prerouted



**Fig 1—Traditional design methods leave physical design and design verification to the semiconductor vendor (a). Bringing layout in house puts physical design and design verification under control of the system designer (b).**



**IC Station, from Mentor Graphics, gives layout specialists the tools to handle both full-custom and cell-based designs. The windows show (clockwise from lower left), polygon editing, place and route, symbolic editing, and schematic-driven layout.**

cells, logic or layout from module generators, and custom logic. The designer juggles blocks that come in many sizes and from a number of sources. He or she works with units of circuitry that range from single gates to complete microprocessor cores, dealing with many more variables than gate arrays present. "Semi-custom is the prime market for in-house tools," says James Ulatowski, general manager for Dazix Intergraph.

In cell-based design, the systems house obtains libraries of "black-box" functional cells, usually from the semiconductor vendor. The systems engineer's "layout" job involves placing the cells and wiring their terminals together. Transistor-level designers who create cell libraries also refer to their work as "layout." One way to avoid confusion is to think of transistor-level design as "mask layout" and call the tools for that task mask-layout editors.

### State of the art

The place-and-route tool market is still in its infancy. Available tools do the job but are few in number and therefore target very large, generally defined groups of users. The tools address unique sets of needs and do not compete head-on for the same customers.

Layout has an unwarranted reputation for being difficult to do, according to Donald Brandshaft, president of IC Editors. He contends that laying out an IC is actually easier than laying out pc boards, and that poor place-and-route software limits the progress of the ongoing trend toward consolidating board-level designs on chips. The chip-level designer works with only three layers of interconnect, compared with six or more for pc boards. In chip design there are fewer



idiosyncrasies such as odd-sized packages to deal with.

Layout may be easy to do, but it is not widely done outside fabs. "Sociology, not engineering, is the bottleneck," says Brandshaft, referring to the weak showing that IC layout presents in engineering-school course work. "Most faculty cannot do layout themselves. Teachers are behind the times, and therefore give students the impression that this is an arcane subject." If most engineering students did laboratory work involving chip layout instead of just breadboarding discrete components or wire-wrapping pc boards, many more systems designers would be doing their own layout by now.

Even so, a systems house may design only one to four chips a year, compared with the layout designer working for a semiconductor vendor who may route several chips a week. The lower rate of design "turns" makes it hard for the systems house to keep an engineer current with the considerable volume of detail that is unique to physical design (Fig 2). To address this situation, most place-and-route tools offer the user a high degree of automation.

You may have the impression that layout is an exotic, specialized skill that is owned by the "polygon-pusher." In the old days (early 1980s), layout tools

were simple graphics CAD systems that allowed the designer to put almost anything on screen, whether or not it made sense electrically and could be fabricated. Since then, layout tools have incorporated more and more rule checks and increasing levels of automation. Automated place and route appears in tools from Mentor Graphics, Compass Design Automation, Cadence Design Systems, Dazix Intergraph, Silvar-Lisco, Cascade Design Automation, and Tanner Research. For cell-based designs, Cascade Design Automation's tools can even give you pushbutton packaging design (see Table 1).

List prices for IC layout tools run the gamut from \$1000 for an introductory PC-based mask editor to \$180,000-plus for Cadence Gate Ensemble. List price for a minimal layout tool set runs in the \$50,000 to \$100,000 range for most packages (see Table 1). Yet purchase price represents a small fraction of the cost of software—most of the cost comes in the form of time spent learning to use it.

For your first foray into physical design, a low-end package minimizes your investment and takes less time to learn. For developing prototypes or for making modifications to existing designs, such a package may be all you need. PC-based ICED-32 from IC Editors

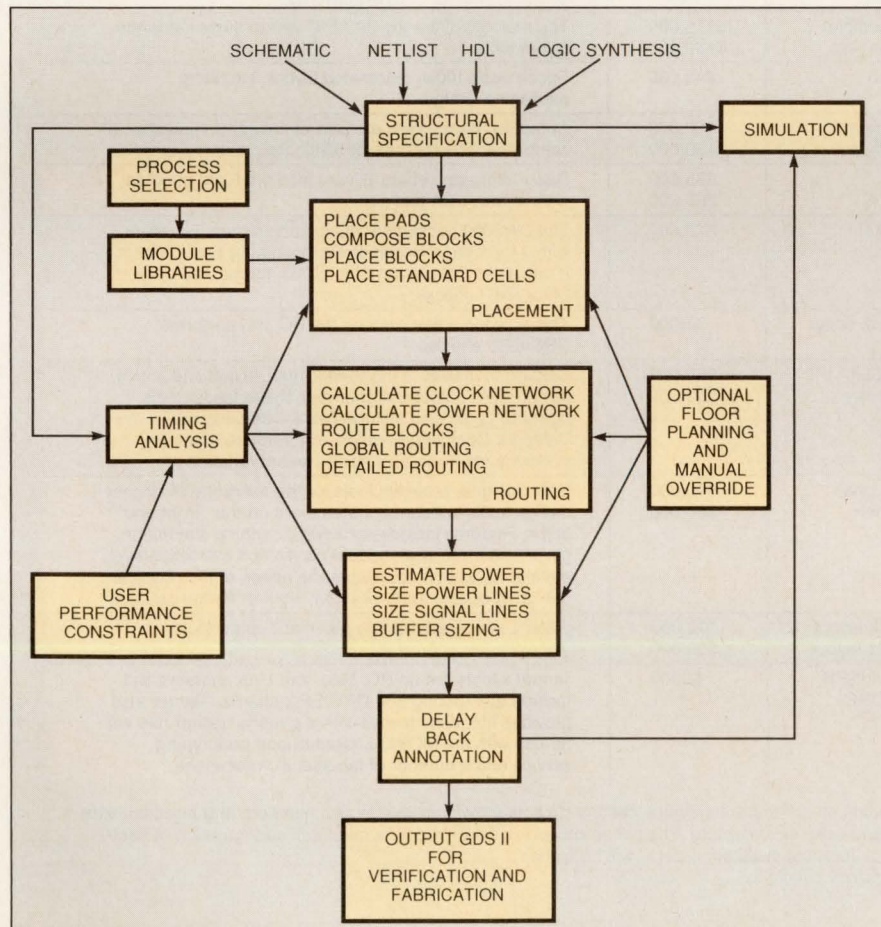


Fig 2—Automatic layout tools perform all the typical design tasks that follow structural specification and simulation.

## IC LAYOUT

gives you mask editing and design rule checking for \$5000. You can unpack ICED-32 and learn to use it in one day, according to the manufacturer. At the high end, Mentor offers formal week-long training routinely with its products and puts an applications engineer on the customer site one day a week for several weeks thereafter. Ed Fischer, product marketing manager in Mentor's IC Group, describes the learning curve for Mentor's place-and-route tools as "a few weeks" for someone with an ASIC logic-design background.

### Use your existing resources

For many organizations, bringing IC layout in house will not be a start-from-ground-zero proposition. Compass Design Automation reports that about 90% of its customers already have one person doing physical design in house. On the hardware side, most of those considering place and route already have networked workstations and so need only minor upgrades to bring layout in house, according to Bob Alessi, vice president of engineering for Cascade Design Automation. Up-

grading may require as little as some additional memory or an add-in board.

Your first thought may be to buy a layout tool from your fab. You may be surprised to find that they go to an outside software house for their tools. Craig Silver, manager of product marketing in Toshiba Corp's (Sunnyvale, CA) System IC Division says, "At any given time, probably all major layout tools offered are either in use or being evaluated for purchase within Toshiba." Among the fabs that do not offer place-and-route tools to their customers are AMI, AT&T Microelectronics, Fujitsu, Motorola, NCR, NEC, TI, Toshiba, and UTMC (United Technologies Microelectronics Center). LSI Logic stands out as a fab that does offer place-and-route tools, including Smart Cell now and Smart Array during the fourth quarter of this year.

If most of your software already comes from one of the major electronic-design-automation (EDA) vendors, you can avoid some integration headaches by going back to them for place-and-route tools. Cadence,

**Table 1—Representative place-and-route tools**

Manufacturer	Product	Price <sup>1</sup>	Comments
Cadence Design Systems	Cell3 Ensemble Gate Ensemble	\$115,000 \$180,000	The majority of the top 30 ASIC vendors use Cadence layout tools.
Cascade Design Automation	Epoch	\$49,000	Epoch does 100% automated layout, including packaging design.
Compass Design Automation	Chip Compiler Gate Compiler	\$50,000 \$50,000	Compass' layout tools are part of the ASIC Navigator, a comprehensive tool set for ASIC design.
Dazix Intergraph	SC GARDS	\$35,000 \$65,000	Dazix Intergraph offers Silvar-Lisco products bundled with its own EDA tool set.
Design Workshop	DW2000	\$12,500	The DW2000 package is PC based and lets you work within the Calma Graphics Programming Environment. It translates Calma format to GDSII format and does DRC/ERC <sup>2</sup> checks.
IC Editors	ICED-32 mask editor	\$5000	This polygon editor runs on the PC and performs DRC/ERC checks.
LSI Logic	Smart Cell Smart Array	\$60,000 \$60,000	Coming to market in the third (Smart Array) and fourth (Smart Cell) quarters of this year, these layout tools from LSI Logic also include Block Compiler and Datapath Compiler modules and produce optimum performance from LSI's silicon technologies.
Mentor Graphics	GDT Designer IC Station	\$90,000 \$90,000	GDT Designer provides tools for the full range of system-design tasks but concentrates more on the "front end" steps. Features include schematic capture, simulation, place and route, and module generation transistor-level editing. IC Station addresses the needs of the physical design specialist for full-custom work or library creation.
Silvar-Lisco	SC cell/block layout GARDS array layout	\$30,000 \$60,000	Silvar-Lisco specializes in place-and-route tools.
Tanner Research	L-Edit, L-Edit/SPR, L-EDIT/DRC	\$9000	Tanner's tools run on PC, Mac, and Unix systems and include autorouting and DRC/ERC checks. Tanner also provides libraries created with a generic design rule set for use with the MOSIS shared-silicon prototyping service and a number of fab-specific processes.

**Notes:** 1. Prices for CAE software vary greatly depending on computer hardware, options such as maximum design size handled, and bundled extra tools such as simulators, module libraries, and schematic capture. The prices shown are list prices for a minimum configuration of each product to perform place and route. List price for most installed systems will be higher.  
2. ERC/DRC=Electrical rules checking/design rules checking.

Mentor, and Dazix Intergraph all offer tools for physical design of gate arrays and structured custom ICs. These vendors give you place-and-route tools that are well-integrated into software for schematic capture, design rule checking, layout verification, synthesis, and other design functions.

The "point tool" approach may be more useful if you have specialized needs such as very fast place and route or want to closely integrate place and route with in-house tools. Point tools SC and GARDS are available directly from the manufacturer, Silvar-Lisco. Dazix Intergraph sells the tools under the same name and has integrated them with its EDA tool set. Viewlogic (Marlborough, MA) and Silvar-Lisco demonstrated the ease of connecting these tools by integrating SC and Viewlogic's Powerview in just three days. The demonstration at this year's Design Automation Conference

showed interactive cross-probing between views of the cell-based layout and the corresponding logical schematics (Fig 3).

#### Why bring layout in house?

Many high-end microprocessor designers have always had layout in house because they needed to control timing. A high-end customer produces designs with some combination of advanced features such as clock rates above 40 MHz, gate count above 50,000 utilized gates, submicron feature size, or high-performance compiled cells such as data path or memory. As clock rates rise, more customers will be in the high-end category. Gate count alone may make your design high end. According to Steve Crain of Motorola's ASIC Division, "Ninety-five percent of our gate-array designs are laid out by Motorola, but large (100k-gate) designs

## Algorithms Barry Roitblat, Cascade Design Automation

Placement software commonly uses two algorithms, mincut and simulated annealing. Routing software commonly uses two other algorithms: maze and channel-based. Most current packages guarantee 100% completion, meaning that they come guaranteed to route your design. They very likely *do not* guarantee die size, however. You may wind up with a die size that yields unrealistic area, such as a 10×10-in. die.

### Placement algorithms

Mincut for placement divides the set of cells into some number of groups such that the number of nets connecting any cell in one group to any cell in another group is minimized. This division tends to group highly connected cells closer together and thereby minimize overall route length on the chip. The algorithm may run recursively to partition the design to the desired level of resolution.

Simulated annealing is a general algorithm for solving combinatorial optimization problems. It finds the minimum (or maximum) of a function of many parameters, although, as a statistical technique, it does not

guarantee an optimal solution. The algorithm proceeds with exploring the solution space by making pseudorandom moves within it and evaluating the results.

For VLSI placement, "moves" may be changes to placement, orientation, aspect ratio, etc. The evaluation function may include criteria such as total delay, total net length, chip area, or combinations of these variables. The algorithm maintains a "best result" as it searches the solution space. The algorithm may pass over a best result, although this probability decreases as the algorithm runs.

### Routing algorithms

The regions between blocks of cells on a chip layout are called channels. Using two or more layers, the channel-routing algorithm makes connections between rows of terminals on opposite sides of a channel. The algorithm considers terminal location to be fixed along a channel on two opposing sides. The other two sides may also have terminals, but the algorithm considers them to be movable. These requirements limit the order in which the algorithm routes the channels,

and also impose some restrictions on placement. Such restrictions avoid circular constraints, which would lead the algorithm to deadlock. The benefit of working within these restrictions is that the algorithm can guarantee fast, 100% completion of all routes in a channel with a predictable amount of space.

The maze-routing algorithm makes connections among terminals with arbitrary placement, using one or more layers. The algorithm does not use the concept of a channel. The terminals have fixed locations along both horizontal and vertical axes. The maze router searches for a path around obstacles from terminal to terminal. Maze routers usually use a fixed-spacing grid to reduce the complexity of the problem. Even with the restriction to a grid, time-to-complete may be substantial for maze routing. The time is proportional to the square of the distance between points, and the algorithm cannot guarantee a solution, even where one exists.

*The author is director of marketing at Cascade Design Automation, Bellevue, WA.*

## IC LAYOUT

are starting to be placed and routed by customers in house. We expect to see all high-end customers having layout in house by the year 2000."

Instead of doing complete layout themselves, most systems houses purchase layout tools so that they can tweak layouts done by their fab. "We keep the tools so we can do quick changes," says Jan Fandrianto, manager of IC research and development for Integrated Information Technology (Santa Clara, CA). IIT has had layout in house since its start-up in 1987. Because the staff had full-custom-design background, the learning curve on physical layout was moderate.

Two developing technologies that may spur more systems designers to bring IC layout in house are mixed-signal design and 3V power. Guido Arnout, VP of engineering for Silvar-Lisco reports, "Mixed analog/digital design users have always had place and route close to them due to the need to control interaction of the two on the physical level." An increase in mixed-signal design starts would presumably lead to more in-house layout. Nitin Deo, manager of ASIC applications engineering for Fujitsu (Sunnyvale, CA), expects 3V power to become a layout issue late in 1992 and early 1993. Mixed-voltage designs require more careful control of power-bus routing and metal migration. In addition, gate-array frame sizes differ for the two voltage levels. You will need to pay extra attention to these issues when you place and route mixed-voltage designs. If you do so, you can compensate for other penalties imposed by having two voltage levels.

"Semiconductor vendors are going to cell-based de-

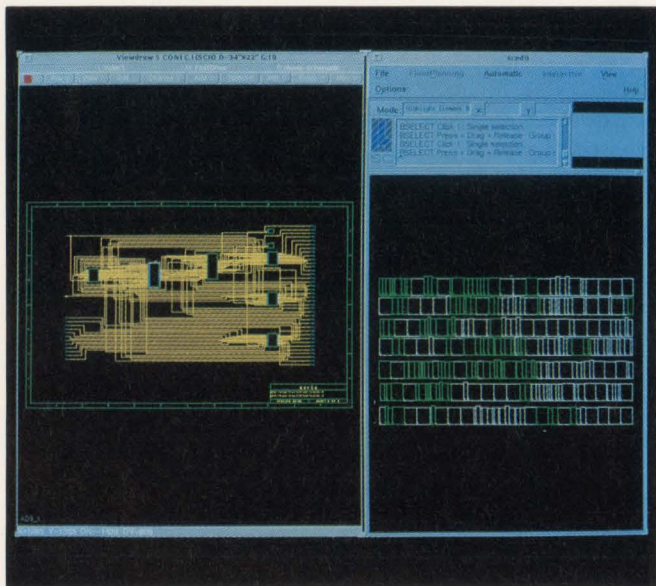
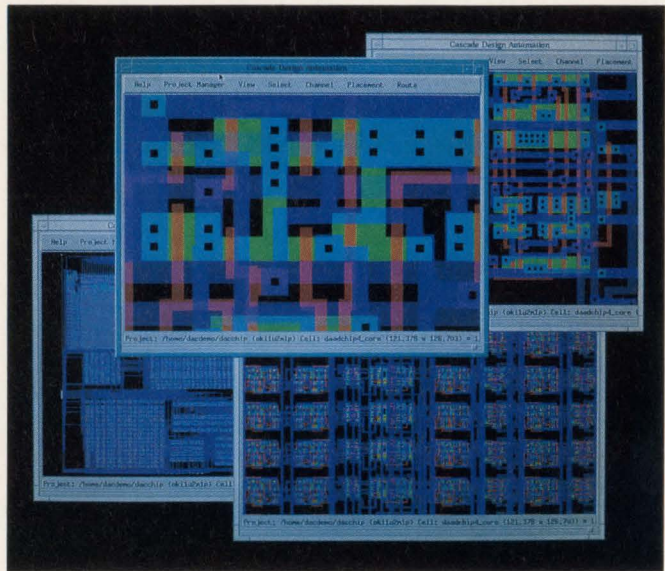


Fig 3—Selecting the logic symbol from a schematic in the left window (from Viewlogic's Viewdraw environment) highlights the corresponding cells in the right window (from Silvar-Lisco's SC cell/block layout system), in this demonstration of "cross-probing" and integration of point tools.



Several views show progressive detail of a data-path layout automatically produced by Epoch from Cascade Design Automation. The tool exploits the regularity of bus-oriented structures for efficient layout and can also handle arbitrary (irregular) netlists.

sign to boost profit and value-added over that available from gate arrays," says Daniel Skilken, director of worldwide marketing for Compass Design Automation. "Overhead for the silicon vendor to place and route a gate array is fairly low due to its constrained, defined structure. Cell-based designs have more variables to juggle... But design flow using cells is less automated, [actually] increasing overhead for the ASIC vendor. Pushing place and route out to the customer is one way to reduce this overhead."

Despite that prediction, a survey of 10 US fabs for this article turned up only one that offers layout tools for place and route to its systems-house customers. "ASIC vendors are cautious in giving out their place-and-route tools," says Jackie Taylor, product marketing manager in Cadence's IC design division. "The vendors risk being blamed for the chip not working after a layout done by a systems house. Very large-volume business from a systems house may justify letting out the tools."

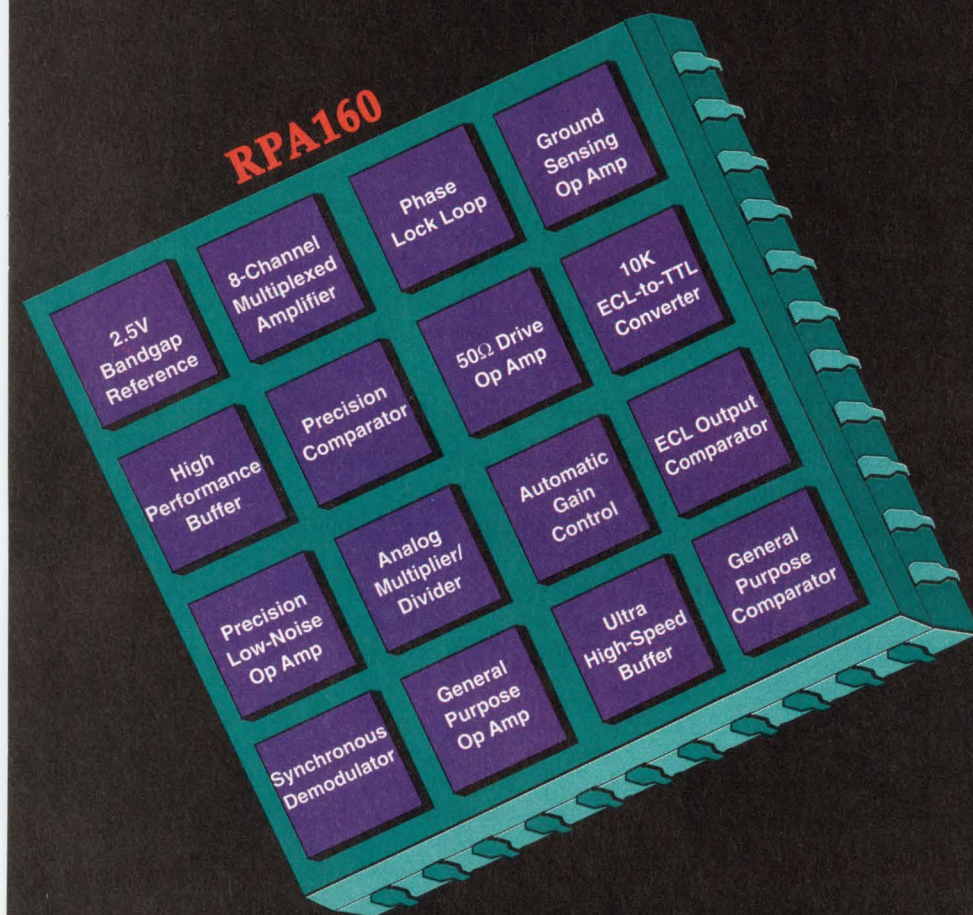
#### Liabilities of the library

Doing your own layout requires that you use physical design libraries supplied by your semiconductor vendor within a design environment supplied by your EDA vendor. That can leave you in the middle, holding an error list from your software or failing silicon prototypes. When you do your own layout, you will be totally responsible for the success or failure of your design.

For this reason you need to have your semiconductor house approve your design methodology as workable

# Introducing VRSA-Tile

The High-Speed, High Density, Precision Solution



## RPA 160

### Sample Macrocell Specifications

#### Current Feedback Op Amp

Offset Voltage — 4 mV

Bandwidth — 160 MHz

Slew Rate — 700 V/ $\mu$ s

#### High-Speed Phase Lock Loop

Max. Frequency — 150 MHz

Lock Range —  $\pm 50\%$   $f_o$

Supply Sensitivity — 0.2%/V

#### Precision Low-Noise Amplifier

Offset Voltage — 0.1 mV

Input Bias Current — 500 nA

Gain Bandwidth — 25 MHz

Noise Voltage — 2.5 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$

**It's Here!** VRSA-Tile (Versatile Raytheon Smart ASICs) is Raytheon Semiconductor's newest family of high-speed, precision analog and mixed-signal ASICs. Both array and standard cells will be offered using a variety of high-performance, complementary bipolar and CBiCMOS technologies. And all are supported by a comprehensive PC and workstation-based CAD system.

**For more information, give us a call at 1-800-722-7074.**

In France: 01-46-3106-76

In Germany: 089-53-09-93-0

In Japan: 03-3280-4776

In the U.K.: 0264-33-46-16

Raytheon Company, Semiconductor Division  
350 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

**RPA160** is Raytheon's new precision 16-tile array and the first member of the VRSA-Tile family. It provides you, the system designer, with high-speed system performance from component level macrocells.

Emitter sizes of  $6 \mu^2$ , complementary bipolar processing with 4 GHz  $f_T$  NPNs and 1.5  $f_T$  GHz vertical PNP's, thin-film resistors, and 20 predesigned and characterized macrocells — with analog signal processing speeds in excess of 200 MHz!

Think of the possibilities — like integrating your video processing, communications, or instrumentation subsystems on a single IC.

Show us your design — and we'll show you how easily and quickly it can be integrated on an RPA160. Prototypes can be turned around in six to ten weeks.

If you've been waiting for a VRSA-Tile high-speed precision array, it's here!

## Raytheon

**WE THRIVE ON CHALLENGES**

## IC LAYOUT

with their libraries. As a new user of layout tools, you will probably start with cell-based designs. You will most likely get the cell libraries from your fab in "black-box" format and assume that they work. In that case, you will have to verify only the interconnect of your design.

If you want to do transistor-level design, you will need the full GDSII description of all cells and modules. Foundries readily give their customers the timing characterization of their silicon families and the logic description for functional cells implemented with them. But the next level down the information hierarchy, the GDSII description, gives information that describes

the geometry of the physical layout. This level reveals physical line widths, diffusion area, oxide thickness, etc.—information that is proprietary to the vendor. Semiconductor houses are reluctant to distribute GDSII files for all cells and modules.

Compass offers one easy route to library certification. It has prequalified the library it sells with eight semiconductor vendors. Tanner Research also offers standard cell libraries that have been certified by a number of fabs. Cascade Design Automation uses over 150 design rules to characterize physical layout. Its Epoch tool uses these rules to calibrate its functional module generators to libraries of a number of fabs.

### Design steps in automated layout Barry Roitblat, Cascade Design Automation

Layout tools from leading vendors all offer high automation with optional manual override. As a new user, you may begin doing place and route with "pushbutton layout." Among the most automated tools is Epoch from Cascade Design Automation. This tool's design sequence gives you an idea of the steps involved in automated layout.

The software accepts a netlist and user constraints and begins placement. If the user specified a pinout, the tool places pads to satisfy that pinout and the bonding and packaging constraints. The pad placement then becomes a constraint for placing the core. If the user did not specify a pinout, the tool places pads after the core using signal exports and package constraints.

To place the core, the tool first composes blocks for data paths and analog sections of the chip. A chip can have any number of data paths or analog blocks. The software then assembles the blocks with any other generated blocks (such as RAM, ROM, macrocells, etc) and divides the standard cells into groups to fill the gaps left by the blocks. It then performs an optimization step on the block placement and separately within the standard cell groups. Placement optimi-

zation takes into account path criticality, net length, area, and user-assignable weights.

You can invoke interactive optimization at this stage by calling the Epoch Floorplanner. Within that tool, you can modify the placement, orientation, or aspect ratio for the cells as well as other physical parameters.

#### Getting to the route

The layout tool proceeds next with global routing (which you can also perform interactively) followed by detailed routing. Global routing assigns a sequence of channels that each net will pass through. The tool routes as many nets as possible over cells. It routes power lines and clocks first, then sizes and segments power-line networks based on load and clock frequency, optimizing voltage drop and current density. The software then calculates clock trees for each of the clocks to minimize skew between them and between the nodes for each clock.

Detail routing first completes the over-cell portions using a maze-routing algorithm. The tool keeps track of over-cell blockage areas (portions of a cell that block over-cell routing). The software spills any routes that it cannot complete over cell into adjacent channels for rout-

ing by a channel router. Channel routing guarantees predictable results, and each channel includes just enough space to complete the routes.

The software uses a gridless contour router. Gridless means that ports or nets are not limited to fixed spacing or locations by the tool itself. Contour routing means that the tool follows the edges of obstructions to leave the maximum amount of open space in the middle. The over-cell and channel routers include optimizations that take advantage of the regularity of bus-oriented data-path structures. Routing also segregates noisy nets from sensitive ones.

After 100% completion of routing, the tool sizes buffers. It optimizes buffer drive and, hence, the delay along the critical path. You may also change the size of noncritical elements at this stage or set up module generators to size buffers automatically. Since buffer sizing may change the physical size of the cell, the tool performs an incremental reroute to adjust the layout accordingly.

*The author is director of marketing at Cascade Design Automation, Bellevue, WA.*

New! 8.5" OEM Chart Recorder

# TAKE GSI'S FAST TRACK TO MARKET... THE AR-200.

At last—an 8.5" recorder that's  
small, lightweight, low cost,  
and easily customized.

Now GSI offers instrument designers  
a uniquely versatile, 8.5" 32-channel  
800 dpi chart recorder:  
the AR-200.

For ECG/EEG,  
cath lab, stress  
testing, and  
demanding  
T&M appli-  
cations, the  
AR-200 is your best  
solution for easy integration  
and high performance. User-defined text,  
trace, and graphics print simultaneously.  
Chart speed is infinitely variable to  
100 mm/sec. A memory-mapped interface  
speeds development time.

Special requirements? GSI's Custom  
Concept Engineering Group will adapt the  
AR-200 to your precise specs. Call now for  
tech data or an evaluation unit—and ask  
about the complete line of GSI recorders:  
800-342-3757.



**GSI**  
CUSTOM CONCEPT  
ENGINEERING

**GS** GENERAL SCANNING INC.  
Recorder Products Division

37 Broadway, P.O. Box 9111  
Arlington, MA 02174  
(617) 641-2702 FAX (617) 648-4906  
(800) 342-3757

CIRCLE NO. 67

## IC LAYOUT

Cascade does not act as a broker or packager of silicon libraries themselves, however.

A place-and-route tool is more than an interface to a semiconductor vendor's libraries—it accepts input in a variety of design entry formats. EDIF is the standard format used to transfer design descriptions to layout tools, whether the design originates as a schematic, uses a hardware description language, or comes from a synthesis package. GDSII stream format is used for both library definition (foundry sends to customer) and IC definition (customer sends to foundry). The foundry “fractures” the GDSII shape definitions into smaller polygons that mask generation devices can handle.

## Performance issues

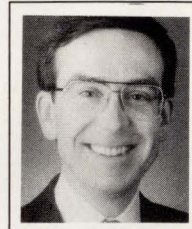
At \$50,000 to \$100,000, place-and-route tools are not commodity items, so it is understandable that there are no commonly used benchmarks for them. Your best approach for evaluating a layout tool will most likely be to make up your own benchmark. Take one of your representative designs to the software vendor and have it placed and routed while you watch. Use any automated layout and interactive layout editing features. Try out any alternative design-entry methods, such as VHDL or synthesis packages. Keep track of such performance measures as gate utilization (for gate arrays), meeting timing constraints, runtime, wire length, die size, and number of vias.

As you evaluate, you should find that full-featured layout software offers most of the following: 3-layer routing; 100% automatic routing with option for man-

ual, interactive overrides; hierarchical, symbolic editing of layout with option to edit the design in “flat” or gate-level, form; timing-driven placement and routing; ERC/DRC (electrical rules checking/design rules checking), or interface to an ERC/DRC tool; RC tree modeling of net delays; floorplanning; module generation; and clock-tree synthesis.

Layout tools use a variety of algorithms for placement and routing. See the **box**, “Algorithms,” for descriptions of two of the more common methods. Beyond placement and routing, automated layout tools must work within a host of constraints that the user defines or the tool selects as defaults. See the **box**, “Design steps in automated layout,” for a description of one product's design flow. EDN

*Technical Editor John C Napier can be reached at (617) 558-4690. FAX (617) 558-4470.*



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

## Manufacturers of place-and-route tools

For more information on place-and-route tools such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

**Cadence Design Systems Inc**

555 River Oaks Pkwy  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 943-1234  
FAX (408) 943-0513

Circle No. 650

**Cascade Design Automation**

3650 131st Ave SE, Suite 650  
Bellevue, WA 98006  
(800) 258-8574;  
(206) 643-0200  
FAX (206) 649-7600

Circle No. 651

**Compass Design Automation Inc**

1865 Lundy Ave  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 434-7820  
FAX (408) 433-4880

Circle No. 652

**Dazix, An Intergraph Co**

1 Madison Industrial Park  
Huntsville, AL 35894  
(800) 443-9099;  
(205) 730-8344

FAX (205) 730-8344

Circle No. 653

**Design Workshop Inc**

4226 St John's, Suite 400  
Dollard des Ormeaux, PQ H9G1X5  
Canada  
(514) 696-4753  
FAX (514) 696-5351

Circle No. 654

**IC Editors Inc**

2005 De La Cruz Blvd, Suite 233  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 980-8788  
FAX (408) 980-8821

Circle No. 655

**LSI Logic Inc**

1501 McCarthy Blvd  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 433-8000  
FAX (408) 434-6457

Circle No. 656

**Mentor Graphics Corp**

8005 SW Boeckman Rd  
Wilsonville, OR 97070  
(508) 685-7000  
FAX (503) 685-1202

Circle No. 657

**Silvar-Lisco**

703 E Evelyn Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800) 624-9978;  
(408) 991-6000

FAX (408) 737-9979

Circle No. 658

**Tanner Research**

180 N Vinado Ave  
Pasadena, CA 91107  
(818) 792-3000  
FAX (818) 792-0300

Circle No. 659



# Our free information kit will change the way you pinpoint problems in your digital design.



If you only rely on an oscilloscope to locate flaws in your digital design, you're playing a game of trial-and-error.

Want some free advice?

Then order HP's information kit on the tool that can increase your test capabilities: the logic analyzer. You'll learn how a logic analyzer lets you view multiple channels at once, and see them the same way your hardware does — information your scope alone just can't analyze.

Your kit includes the invaluable book *Feeling Comfortable with Logic Analyzers*. Plus handy

information that reveals when to use your scope and when to use a logic analyzer.

Order your free digital debugging info kit today. And see how easy it is to hit the bull's-eye.

Call 1-800-452-4844 and ask for Ext. 3315 to get your free debugging info kit.

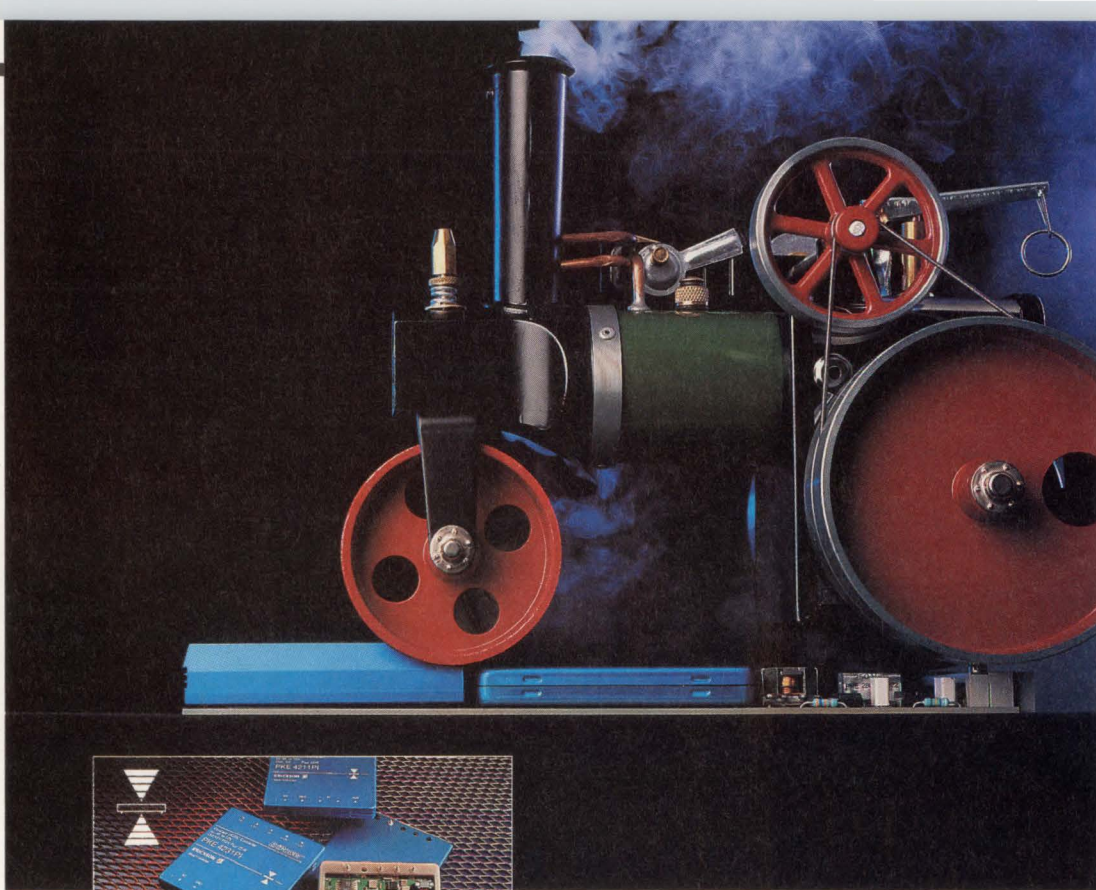
In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 456.



**There is a better way.**



© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Co.



**The Power in Telecommunications**

## The squeeze is on

Slimming is an obsession in the electronics industry as engineers face the task of making thinner cards to fit even more functions into standard racks. Once again Ericsson can help.

The new PKE is a 25-30 W DC/DC converter squeezed into a slim package little more than half the height of its predecessor, the internationally acclaimed PKA converter. The PKE is only 10.7 mm (0.42") high and has the same 3"x3" industry-standard footprint and pin out.

Having set the standard for DC/DC converters in 1983, Ericsson's new series represents a remarkable leap forward in power supply technology. The PKE needs no power derating over its entire ambient temperature range of -45 to +85 °C. Quite simply, no one else achieves this in so little space. And you can choose from versions with one, two or three regulated outputs.

Perhaps most surprisingly, performance is in no way compromised by the size reduction. In fact, the PKE is even better than the PKA. A wide input voltage of 38 to 72 VDC is complemented by 1500 VDC isolation, 80-85% typical efficiency and two million hours MTBF at +45 °C ambient.

The PKE converter from Ericsson - slim, compact and beautifully formed. Squeeze in the time to call us for more information.

### Ericsson Limited, Components Division

Pagoda House, Westmead Drive, Westlea, Swindon, Wiltshire SN5 7UN  
Tel:(0793) 488300 Fax:(0793) 488301

**France:** Ericsson Components Europe, Guyancourt, Tel: +33-1-30 64 85 00 Fax: +33-1-30 64 11 46  
**Germany:** Ericsson Components Europe, Neu-Isenburg, Tel: +49-6102-200 50 Fax: +49-6102-20 05 33  
**Great Britain:** Ericsson Limited, Components Division, Swindon, Tel: +44-793-48 83 00 Fax: +44-793-48 83 01  
**Hong Kong:** Ericsson Components, East Asia, Wanchai, Tel: +852-519 23 88 Fax: +852-507 46 84  
**Italy:** Ericsson Components Europe, Milano, Tel: +39-2-33 20 06 35 Fax: +39-2-33 20 06 41  
**Norway:** Ericsson Components A/S, Oslo, Tel: +47-2-84 18 10 Fax: +47-2-84 19 09  
**Sweden:** Ericsson Components AB, Stockholm, Tel: +46-8-757 43 84 Fax: +46-8-757 44 21  
**United States:** Ericsson Components, Inc, Richardson, TX, Tel: +1-214-997-6561 Fax: +1-214-680-1059

**Please send me your latest information**

Name

Company

Job Title

Address

Telephone

Fax

**SEE US AT ELECTRONICA  
STAND 25D07**

**ERICSSON** 

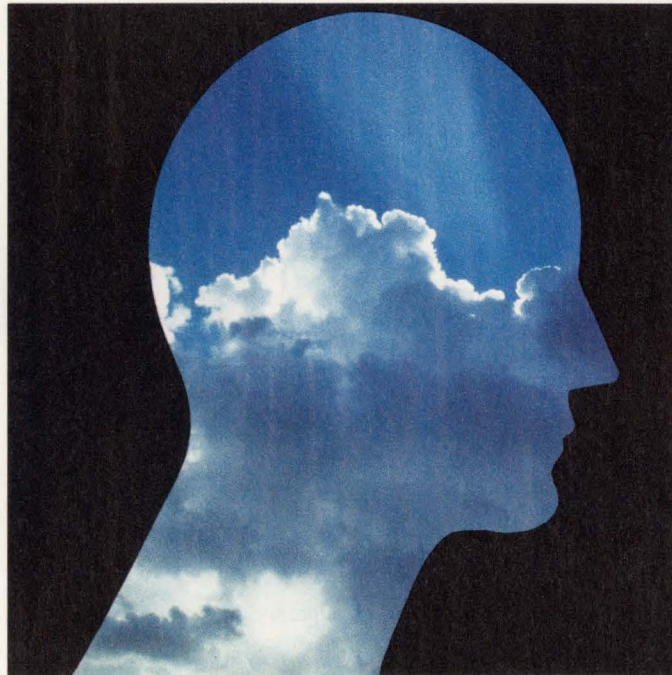
CIRCLE NO. 69

# WE POWER YOUR STRONGEST IDEAS.

When Techron began making power amplifiers in 1951, they had no idea how its technology would come to impact human life. What began as a power source for the music industry grew into the wellspring for some of mankind's greatest achievements and most exciting new developments. A pathway to which Techron is now fully dedicated.

Techron's reputation for creating a reliable high-power source led it first to industrial and medical applications. A leading blue-chip company required the power, speed and fidelity to run Magnetic Resonance Imaging systems that only a Techron amp could provide. Techron responded with a custom product that could supply the gradient sub-system with precise, controlled power day after day, never wavering.

Since then, the Techron spark of ingenuity has helped pave numerous inroads to a better way of life. After MRI applications came many exciting new fields of research. Most recently, research to make other



medical procedures safer and less painful. The clean, steady reliability of Techron power is there.

Techron's influence has been truly far-reaching. In chemical analysis, expanding the ways X-rays create images. Guiding new ways of thinking in space exploration. Powering oil exploration. Vi-

bration test systems. Quality assurance testing for transformers, capacitors and cable harnesses. Recycling methods. Radar installations. Automotive research for safer vehicles of the future. Safer mining by underground signalling. Particle acceleration studies. Noise-reduction research. Distance relay safety testing for sensing faults in high-tension wires. And currently, testing and setting the standards for the Electrical Power Regulatory Institute.

It started with a product: Strong, clean, reliable power amplifiers. But it grew to fuel a generation of strong new ideas that not only are improving our lives today, but building a better future. We're proud to be a part of it. And we're committed to staying here. Right behind your greatest ideas.

## **TECHRON**

1718 W. Mishawaka Road Elkhart, Indiana 46517

Call (219) 294-8300

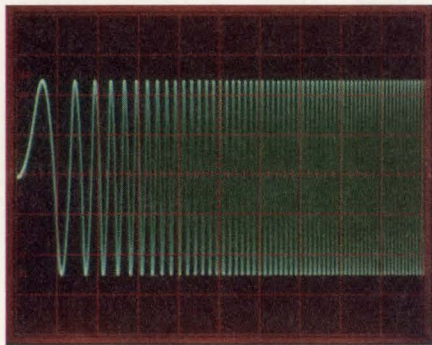
Techron is a division of Crown® International Inc.

# Synthesized Function Generators

## SOMETHING NEW

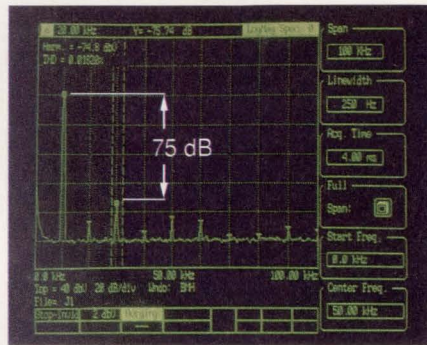
Every so often a powerful concept changes the way things are done. For a long time, function generators have been a jumble of analog circuits – ramp generators, VCOs, mixers, limiters and shapers. The new concept is Direct Digital Synthesis, and function generators will never be the same.

The performance and features of these instruments is unrivaled. Each model provides synthesizer accuracy and resolution, seamless sweeps over their entire frequency range, clean standard waveforms (sine, square, ramp, triangle), and a dirty one too (wideband gaussian noise). Distortion stays low even when driving 10 Vp-p into a 50  $\Omega$  load.



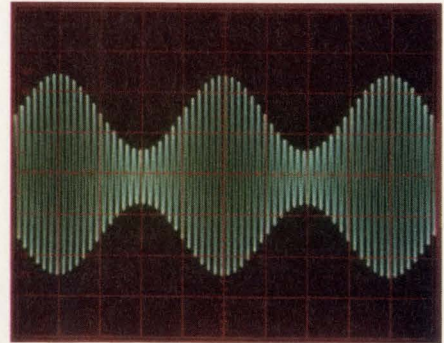
Seamless linear or log sweeps

The DS335's 3.1 MHz frequency range, 1  $\mu$ Hz resolution, and its clean (0.05% THD) and flat ( $\pm 0.1$ dB) outputs, establish it as an outstanding value at \$995. An optional GPIB/RS-232 interface allows integration into automatic test applications.



DS335's clean output spectra

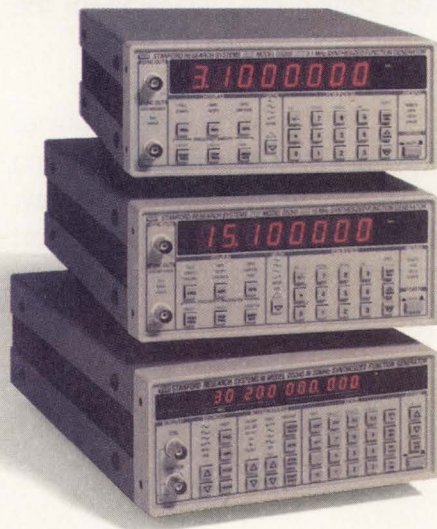
The DS340 is similar to the DS335, with a frequency range which extends to 15.1 MHz, and arbitrary waveforms. Arbs may be programmed with 12 bits of vertical resolution, record lengths to 16k points, and sample rates to 40 MHz. A linear phase filter provides smooth outputs with a 10 MHz bandwidth.



DS345 offers AM, FM, PM and Burst modulation

The DS345 has all of the features of the DS340 with frequencies up to 30.2 MHz, and a rich set of modulation capabilities. Any of the standard waveforms may be amplitude, frequency, or phase modulated by sines, squares, ramps, triangles or arbitrary modulation patterns. Several DS345's may be slaved together via an external clock input, and the phases between their outputs may be adjusted with millidegree resolution.

Three new synthesized function generators. Outstanding performance. Unsurpassed value.



	DS335	DS340	DS345
Max Freq (Sine/Sq)	3.1 MHz	15.1 MHz	30.2 MHz
Freq Resolution	1 $\mu$ Hz	1 $\mu$ Hz	1 $\mu$ Hz
Standard Timebase	$\pm 5$ ppm	$\pm 5$ ppm	$\pm 5$ ppm
THD ( $f_0=10$ kHz)	< 0.05%	< 0.05%	< 0.10%
Spurs ( $f_0=1$ MHz)	< -65 dBc	< -65 dBc	< -55 dBc
Level Accuracy	$\pm 0.1$ dB	$\pm 0.1$ dB	$\pm 0.2$ dB
Modulation	FSK	FSK	AM, FM, PM, FSK, Burst
Arbitrary Waveforms	none	12 bits to 16k points and 40 Msamples/s	
GPIB/RS232	\$395	\$495	\$495
<b>Price</b>	<b>\$995</b>	<b>\$1595</b>	<b>\$2195</b>



**STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS**  
 1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
 TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049

CIRCLE NO. 77

# Understanding synthesis begins with knowing the terminology

Steve Carlson and Emil Girczyc, Synopsys Inc

*Jargon and buzzwords make synthesis confusing. You can cut through much of the confusion by sticking to a vocabulary that has gained wide acceptance.*

To understand synthesis, you need to know the language of synthesis. Unfortunately, the language is unclear; many synthesis terms have different meanings to different people. Nearly everyone agrees on certain terms, however, and understanding those terms can help you understand the issues of synthesis.

Synthesis is actually a continuum, but its practical application includes discrete tasks associated with behavioral synthesis, RTL (register-transfer level) synthesis, and logic synthesis (Fig 1). Although you will sometimes encounter references to other kinds of synthesis—architectural synthesis and system-level synthesis, for example—those terms don't have precise definitions.

Behavioral descriptions are at the most abstract level of synthesis. These descriptions describe what modules do, but not how they do it or how many clock cycles they need to do it. For example, a behavioral description of a CPU contains no notion of an ALU or that the ALU might be pipelined. Rather, the behavioral CPU description contains many specifications that may be realized on (or mapped onto) a single ALU in almost any circuit technology, and in one or many clock cycles.

Note that the use of behavioral constructs, such as *case*, *if-then*, and *for* loops, does not necessarily imply that the model in which they are contained is behavioral. The larger context, or the model style, determines the model classification to a much larger degree than the individual constructs do.

RTL descriptions, also known as data-flow descriptions, are at the next abstract level below behavioral descriptions. They define a system in terms of registers, switches (multiplexers), and operations. They're different from behavioral descriptions in that they have a notion of an architecture and a clocking scheme. Like behavioral descriptions, RTL descriptions are technology independent.

Logic descriptions are the lowest-level nonphysical representation of a design. At this level of abstraction, a Boolean network or netlist describes a design implementation. These descriptions not only retain the

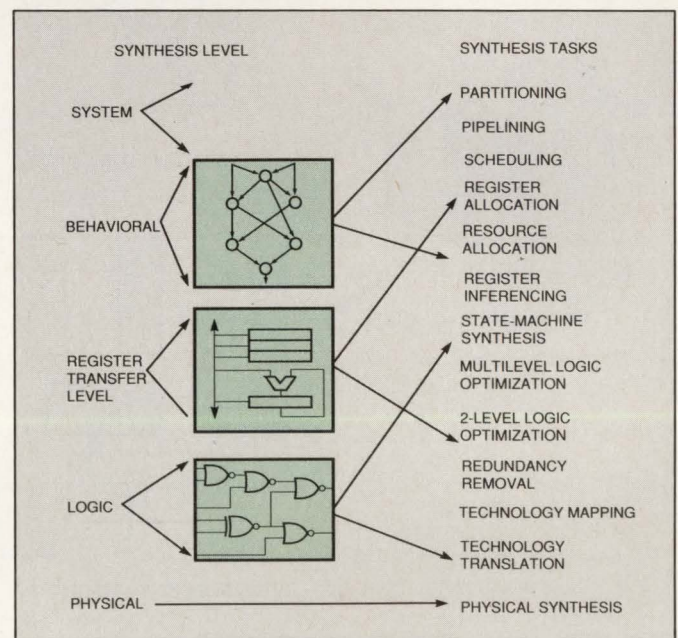


Fig 1—Each level of synthesis has specific associated tasks, but some tasks overlap levels.

## SYNTHESIS

architecture derived at the RTL level, but also show the local Boolean architecture or the logical implementation of the function. Although it is possible to represent such designs in a generic technology, such descriptions typically depend on a particular technology.

The task of designing electronic systems is a process of refining to successively more detailed, and thus more complex, design descriptions. The design-synthesis tasks associated with adding detail to the design description are shown in the right column of Fig 1. Each of these tasks represents a major area of research in the field of automated design synthesis.

### Partitioning

The first synthesis task, partitioning, divides a design into smaller pieces to be implemented as separate modules, ICs, or boards. Partitioning may accommodate hard constraints, such as die size or package-pinout limitations, or it may decrease circuit cost or signal delays by simplifying connections. Partitioning can be functional (applied to system behavior) or structural (applied to circuits). Fig 2 illustrates both types.

Fig 2's top branch depicts the partitioning of a behavior into a module-level description. This type of partitioning is purely functional; mapping the func-

tional partitions onto physical partitions occurs later in the implementation process. Fig 2's lower branch depicts an initial structural partitioning, in which the mapping of behavior onto hardware units occurs early in the design process. Note that the two partitionings of Fig 2 yield different hardware implementations. The design hierarchy that you specify using a hardware description language (HDL) not only helps manage design complexity, but also specifies partitioning, thus affecting your design's eventual hardware implementation.

### Pipelining

Pipelining partitions an algorithm's execution flow into a number of sequential stages that execute simultaneously, enabling a circuit to process data at a higher rate by working on different portions of the algorithm in parallel. A pipelined instruction may actually take longer to execute than the same instruction implemented without pipelining. Overall program speed increases, however, because several pipelined instructions can execute at once.

Fig 3 illustrates the pipelining of a floating-point addition instruction into three stages. To see how throughput increases, suppose that a complete single-cycle (not pipelined) floating-point addition occurs in 18 nsec.

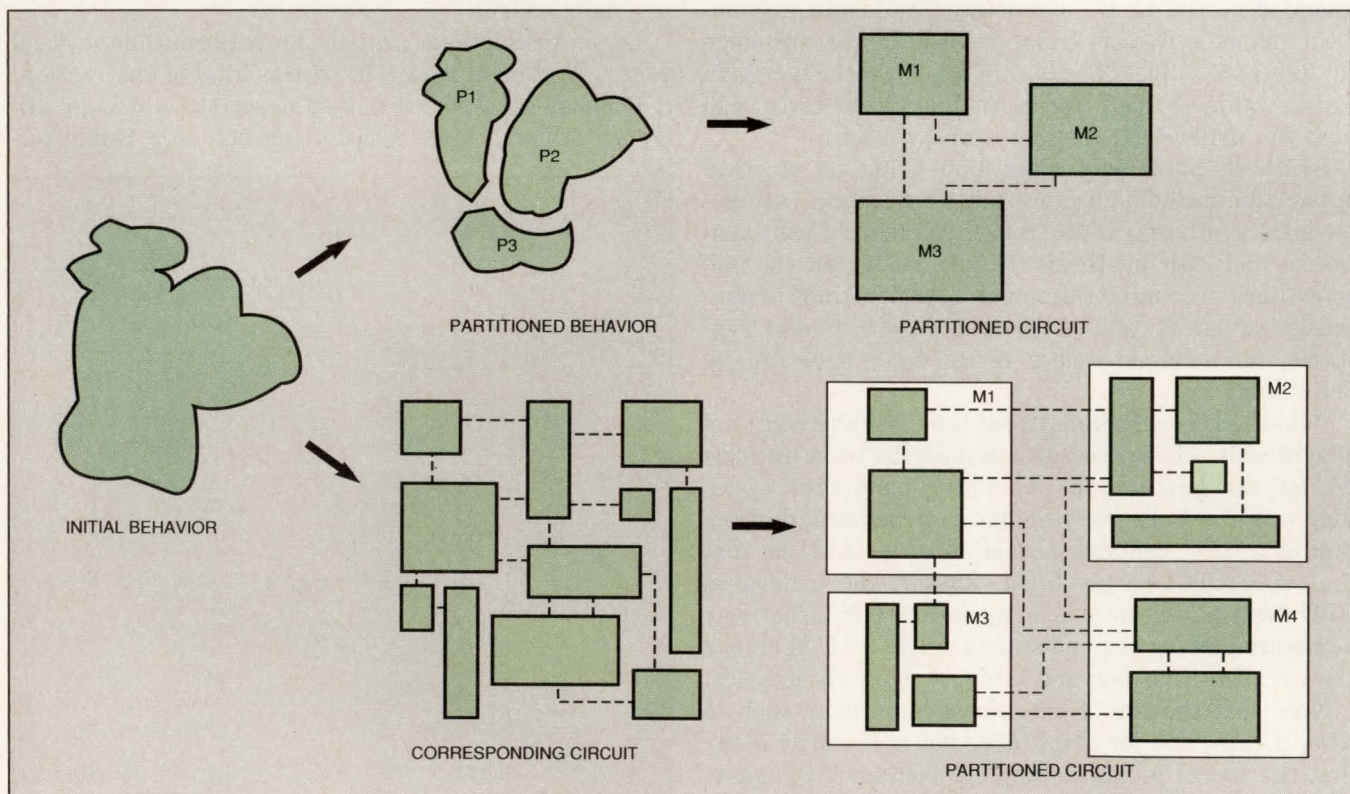


Fig 2—Functional partitioning (top) addresses system behavior; structural partitioning (bottom) deals with devices for implementation. The two approaches yield different results.

Now, suppose that an identical floating-point addition occurs in three 6-nsec stages. In this pipelined implementation, the overall calculation for a single addition increases by 2 nsec because the registers between stages each provide a 1-nsec delay. However, a new addition can now begin every 7 nsec, so effective throughput increases by a factor of more than 2.5.

Functional pipelining, which partitions an algorithm's data flow into stages, results in a circuit in which the different stages share hardware resources (multipliers, for example). Generalized pipelining tries to balance path lengths between pipeline registers to maximize throughput.

### Scheduling

Scheduling assigns the operations in a behavioral description to a sequence of control states or clock cycles. Fig 4a, which illustrates an algorithm before scheduling, shows an arithmetic formula in the form of a data-flow graph. This description is behavioral; it defines the transformation of a set of inputs into a set of outputs, but it does not give any information on how to implement this formula in hardware. The scheduling problem is to take this behavioral description and partition it into a number of control steps, or clock cycles (Fig

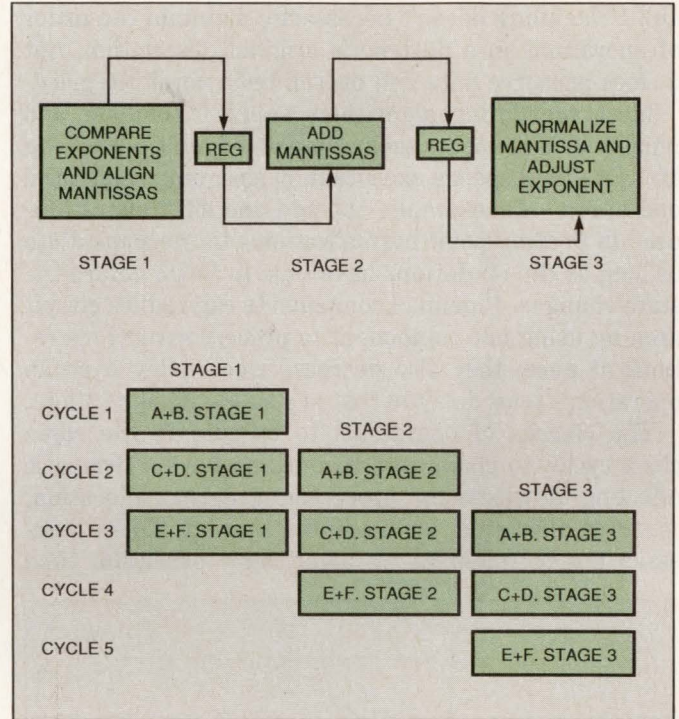


Fig 3—Pipelining partitions an algorithm's execution flow into a number of stages that execute simultaneously.

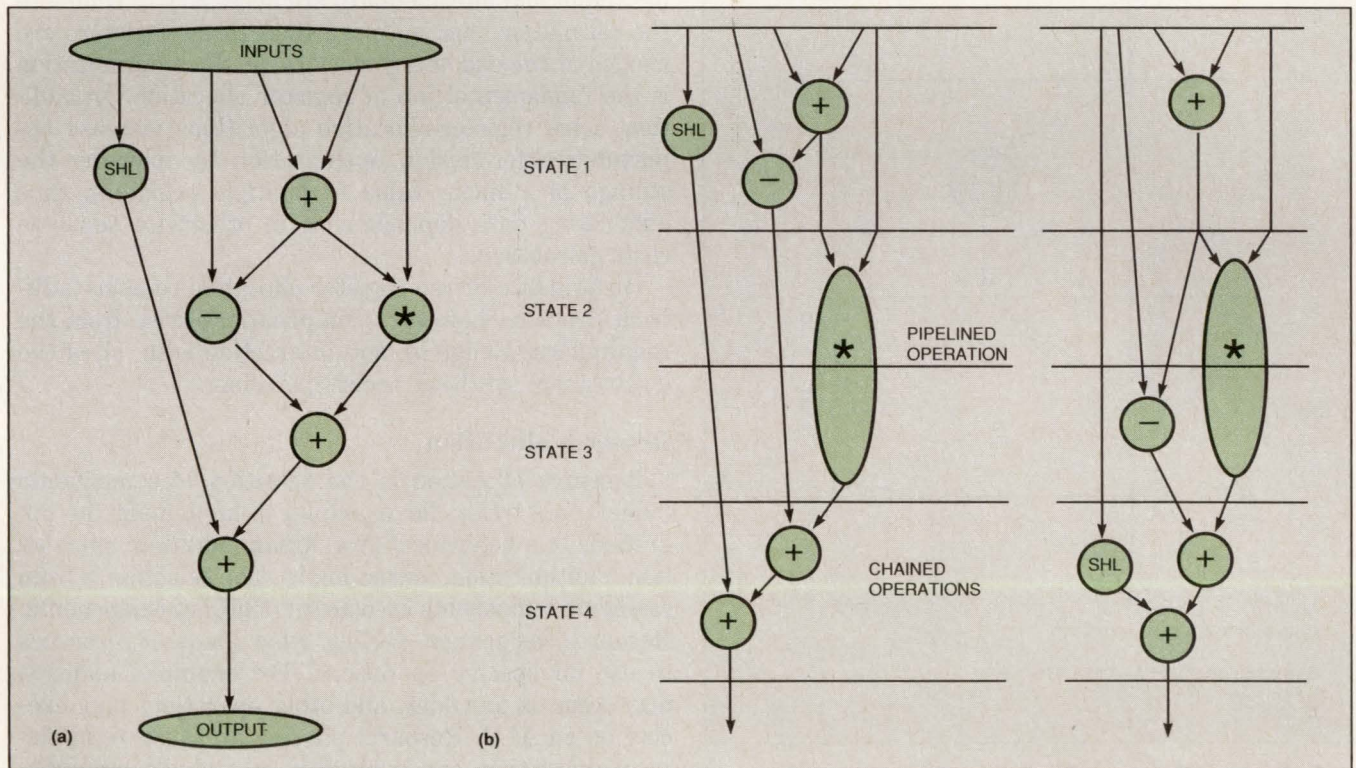


Fig 4—The description of an algorithm before scheduling (a) shows the transformation of inputs to outputs, but not the hardware implementation. Scheduling (b) places the algorithm's operations in different clock cycles. Which operations are chained or pipelined affects both execution time and required hardware resources.

## SYNTHESIS

4b). Scheduling doesn't necessarily maintain the order of operations in a designer's original description, but it does preserve data and overall behavioral integrity.

Most scheduling algorithms support chaining and pipelined components such as pipelined multipliers (Fig 4b). Chaining speeds execution by assigning sequential operations—for example, the add and shift operations used in floating-point normalization—to the same state as long as the operations have time to finish before the state changes. Pipelined components can reduce circuit area by using one component to process several operations at once; they also decrease clock delay from an operation's total delay to that of a single pipeline stage.

The choices of operations to execute in the same clock cycle, to chain, and to pipeline have a dramatic effect on "downstream" processes of register allocation, resource allocation, and resource sharing. These processes try to minimize an algorithm's execution time

(cycle period  $\times$  number of clock cycles) or minimize the resources needed by an algorithm to execute within a given time.

Fig 4b shows Fig 4a's algorithm with two different possible schedules. Algorithm behavior is the same for both cases, but implications on downstream implementation are quite different. The SHL (shift-left) and subtract operations, for example, can go into different clock cycles to optimize either throughput or resource requirements.

### Register allocation

Still within the realm of behavioral synthesis, but also overlapping with RTL synthesis, is register allocation. Register allocation (also called register assignment) selects registers for storing values that get generated in one clock cycle and accessed in later cycles. To minimize circuit area, each user variable does not get a dedicated register. Instead, registers are for live values only; each assignment of each variable is a separate value to be stored. Thus, different values of a variable may be in different registers. That is, the binding of a variable to a register is dynamic.

Fig 5 illustrates register allocation using a chain calculation scheduled into three clock cycles. Eight values (input and intermediate) are necessary to complete the calculation, but no more than three registers are needed at the end of any clock cycle. Such optimization is the fundamental job of register allocation. In addition, some register-allocation algorithms increase opportunities for design optimization by allowing the storage of a single value in multiple registers, thus eliminating data dependencies in otherwise separate chain calculations.

Performance-driven register allocation remains a difficult problem, however. Complications arise from the required knowledge of, and interaction with, all of the downstream synthesis tools' operation.

### Resource allocation

Resource allocation is the selection of components (adders and ALUs, for example) to implement the operations of a behavioral description (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and so forth). The selection is from candidate components in some set of library components. Resource assignment decides what kinds of resources to use for specific operations. For example, addition may occur on an adder, and other operations may execute on an ALU. Resource sharing attempts to implement more than one operation on a single resource. The constraint is that the operations must not need to execute at the same time (in the same clock cycle).

Module binding (or implementation selection) selects

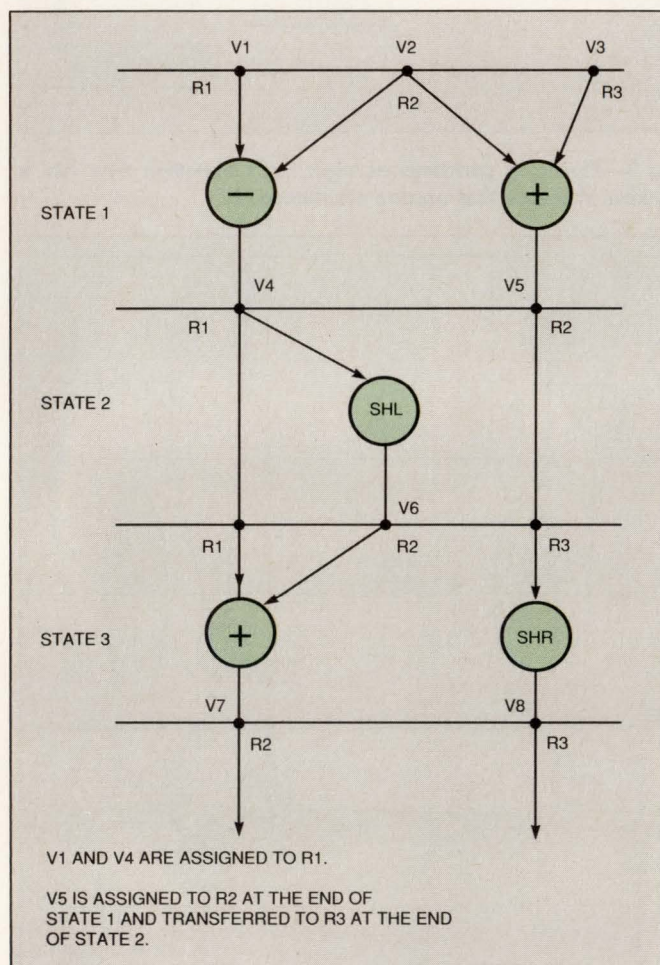


Fig 5—Register allocation selects registers for storing values that get generated in one clock cycle and used in a later cycle. To minimize the number of required registers, the process assigns only "live" values—not variables—to registers.



a specific component from a parts library for each resource and translates constraints on the resource into parameters of the component. For example, the selection of an adder could involve a choice between a ripple-carry adder and a carry-select adder.

Fig 6a shows a scheduled arithmetic computation, and Fig 6b shows the computation's implementation after resource allocation and sharing. A label next to each operation in Fig 6a's data-flow diagram indicates the type of resource needed (ALU or adder) to perform each operation. Only two hardware resources are necessary for the five operations.

In synthesis systems, much interaction is necessary between resource allocation and resource sharing, and between those operations and higher-level synthesis operations (pipelining and scheduling) and lower-level synthesis tasks.

### Register inferencing

Register inferencing determines which values must be preserved across cycle boundaries and under what conditions those values must be preserved. The process instantiates a register (or a latch, if appropriate) to store each value and then connects the appropriate clocking, asynchronous-reset, and/or load-enable pins.

An illustration of register inferencing appears in Fig 7, in which the VHDL wait statement of process P1 indicates clock dependencies. Variable *a*, which gets read before it gets written, needs a register; variable *b*, which gets written before reading, does not. In process P2, signal *f* gets gated by the signal level of *L* and thus needs a latch.

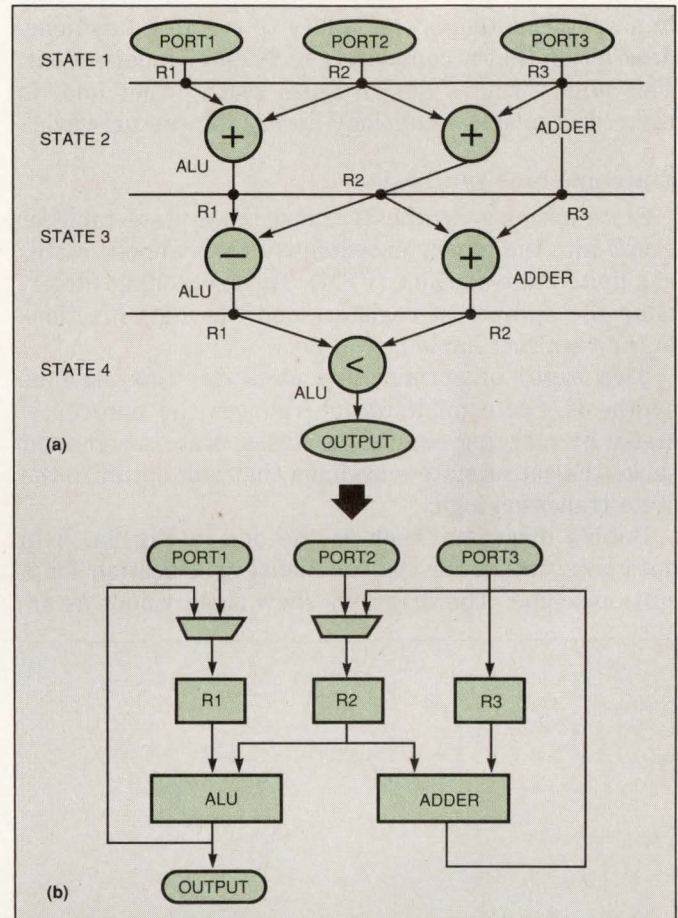


Fig 6—Resource sharing allows multiple operations on a single resource in different clock cycles (a). As (b) shows, one ALU and one adder perform the five arithmetic operations.

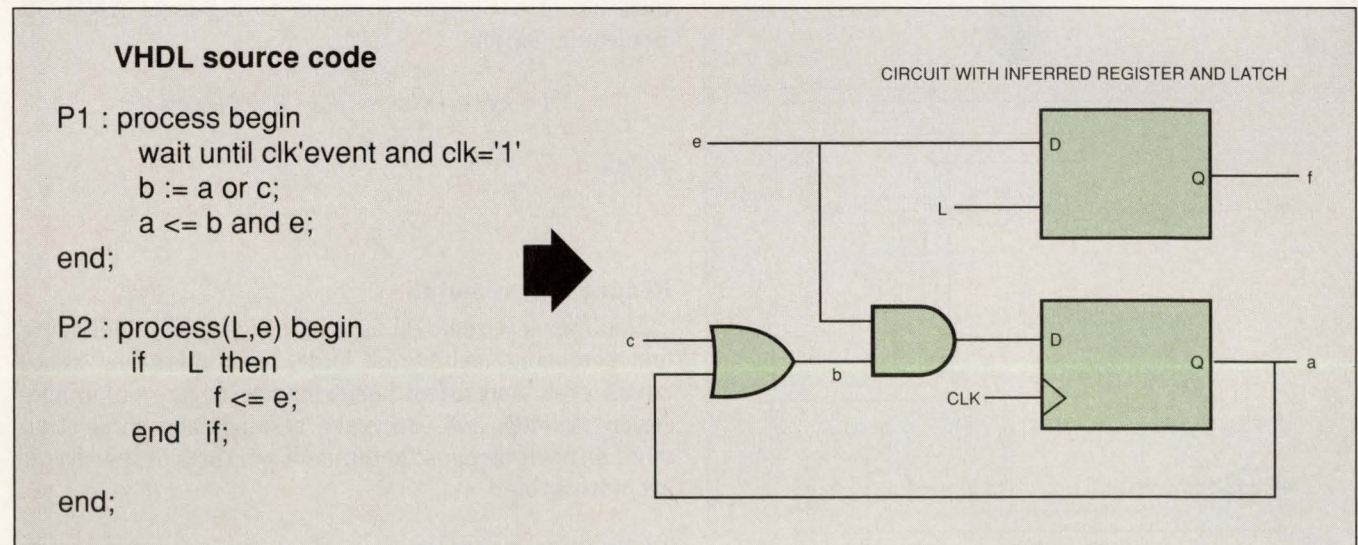


Fig 7—Register inferencing determines which values must be preserved across clock-cycle boundaries. In this example, value *a* needs a register, because process P1 reads *a* before writing it; value *b* needs no register, because the process writes it before reading it. Process P2's signal *f* needs a latch.

## SYNTHESIS

One of the most important benefits of inferencing in a synthesis tool is the ability to create a functional description that is completely technology independent. This ability makes design reuse much easier and, in most cases, makes technology-library retargeting trivial.

### State-machine synthesis

State-machine synthesis translates a state table or graph into the binary encodings of the symbolic states of a finite-state machine (FSM). These encodings determine the number of registers and the logic functions in the resulting implementation.

Two types of optimization occur in state-machine synthesis. State minimization reduces the number of states by merging equivalent states; state assignment seeks the set of state encodings that will optimize the state-transition logic.

Bubble diagrams, such as the one in Fig 8a, help designers determine the functional specification for a state machine. The diagrams show state values as or-

dered pairs of input values and output values. Fig 8b shows an FSM synthesized from Fig 8a's diagram. The synthesized FSM has one flip-flop for each state in the FSM diagram, implying that the FSM's designer may have chosen one-hot encoding (only one state-vector bit high for any given state) to maximize the state machine's speed.

### Multilevel logic optimization

Multilevel logic optimization takes a netlist of gates that describes a combinational-logic circuit and creates a new description that results in faster circuit operation, less circuit area, or both. The improvements typically occur through a series of transformations called restructuring and simplification.

Restructuring finds logic that multiple equations can share, which typically results in a smaller logic network but can also increase path delay by increasing the fanout of shared terms.

Simplification finds simpler logic equations with the same behavior as the original input. Such reductions often decrease both the number of gates and critical-path length.

### Two-level logic optimization

A 2-level logic representation, also known as a PLA or AND-OR representation, is a specialized form of multilevel logic. For designs representable as 2-level logic, special algorithms and heuristics can determine a near minimal implementation in a practical amount of time. For example, Espresso, a tool from the University of California at Berkeley, uses such rules and algorithms. The following equations illustrate the optimization of a Boolean equation to a 2-level AND-OR Boolean equation:

$$f = xyz + xy'z' + xy'z + x'yz + xyy'z$$

yields

$$f = xy' + yz.$$

### Redundancy removal

Redundancy removal is the process of identifying and removing redundant logic. Redundancies waste circuit area, may affect performance (because of unnecessary fanout), and can make test-pattern generation more difficult (because redundant portions of the circuit are untestable).

### Technology mapping

Although logic optimization minimizes a Boolean network, it is still possible to implement the network in different ways through the choice and connection of

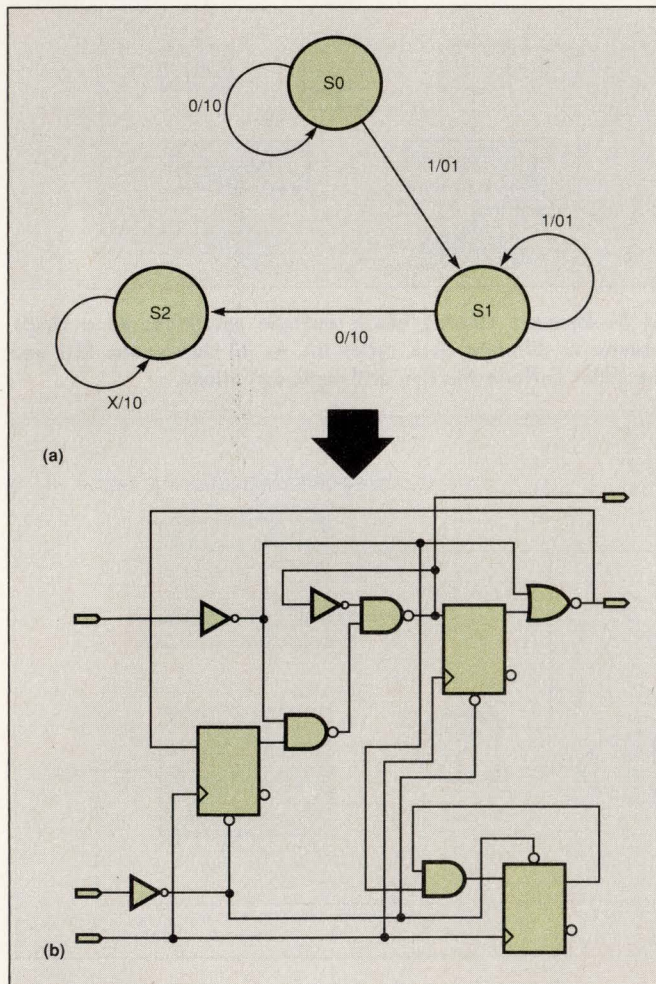


Fig 8—State-machine synthesis translates a state diagram (a) into logic components (b). In this example, each state gets a flip-flop.

logic elements from a library. Technology mapping, however, transforms a technology-independent Boolean network into a netlist that is specific to a particular ASIC vendor. The goal of technology mapping is to find the combination of elements that best achieves the designer's goals for circuit performance, circuit area, or power consumption. Fig 9 shows technology-independent logic functions implemented with 2-input NAND gates and inverters.

### Technology translation

Technology translation, a specific application of technology mapping, converts a design from one technology-specific implementation to another. It allows reimplementing older ASICs, fabricated in obsolete technologies, in new technologies. Technology translation takes two different approaches:

- For each gate in an original design, find the cell in the new ASIC library that most closely matches.
- Translate a technology-specific netlist into a technology-independent Boolean network; then optimize the network and map it to a new ASIC library.

The first approach executes much faster because it occurs through a simple library-linking mechanism. The second approach can yield a better implementation, however, because gate selection occurs under the design constraints and analysis for the new target library.

### Physical synthesis

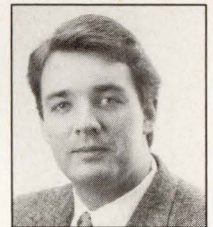
Physical synthesis includes many different capabilities with one common theme: the results are tied to a particular ASIC vendor and silicon process. Logic syn-

thesis produces optimized instantiations and connections of devices; physical synthesis creates the mask-level design that implements this structural description. In conjunction with the aspects of synthesis already discussed, physical synthesis encompasses all the design steps for translating a gate-level netlist to the physical design of an ASIC at the polygon level (including floor planning, placement, and routing).

Some capabilities normally considered part of physical synthesis include silicon compilation and technology-specific layout generators (also called module generators) for blocks such as RAMs and ROMs. **EDN**

### Authors' biographies

*Steve Carlson is manager of methodology at Synopsys Inc, where he has worked for the last four years. His work has included the design of compilers (including a VHDL compiler) and timing analyzers. Steve holds MSEE, BSCS, and BSEE degrees from the University of Colorado at Boulder and is a member of the IEEE and the ACM. In his spare time, Steve enjoys playing golf.*



*Emil Girczyc is director of synthesis at Synopsys. His specific responsibilities include HDL synthesis and RTL and behavioral optimization. Emil received the MEng and PhD degrees from Carleton University in Ottawa and the BSc degree from the University of Alberta in Edmonton. He is a member of the IEEE.*

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)

High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

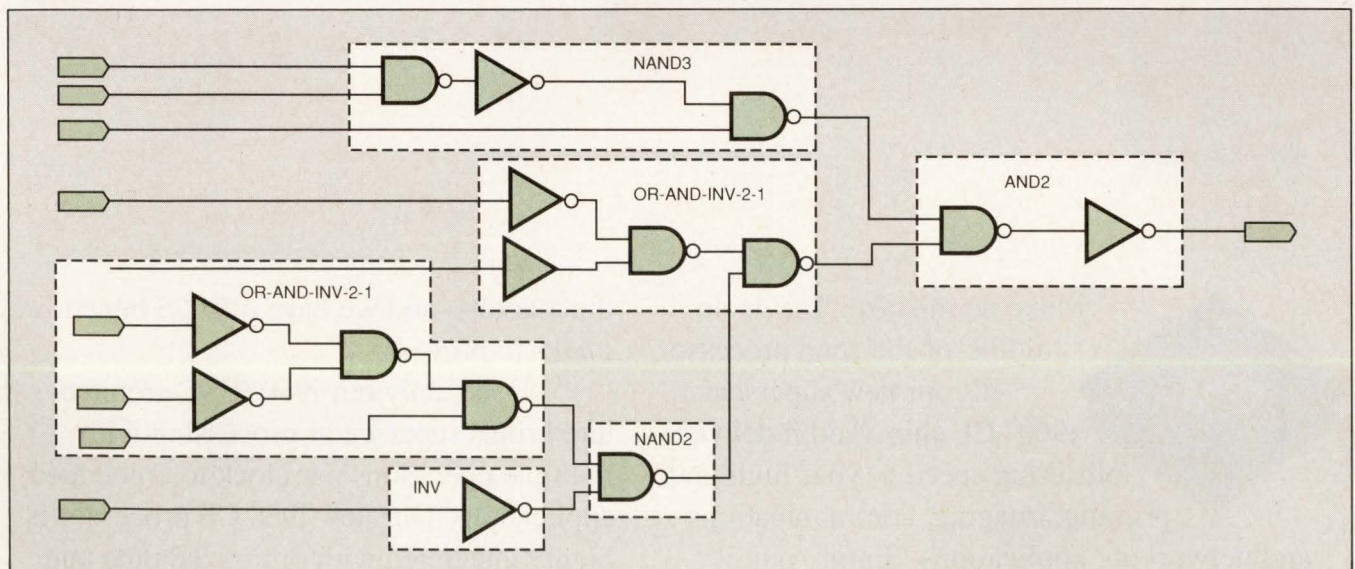
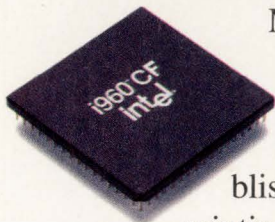


Fig 9—Technology mapping transforms a technology-independent Boolean network into a vendor-specific netlist. In the example shown here, technology mapping has implemented various logic functions (indicated by labels) with 2-input NAND gates and inverters.

# We've just tested the performance of our new i960 CF processor.



Make no mistake. This is no middle-of-the-road processor.

It's our new superscalar i960™ CF chip. And it delivers blistering speed to your high-end printing, imaging, communications and networking applications. Simply put, it outruns every 32-bit embedded processor on

the market—and we have over 25 benchmarks to prove it.

You see, only our i960 RISC architecture brings superscalar processing with multiple operations per clock to embedded applications. Our new i960 CF processor is highly integrated with optimized data and instruction caches for throughput up to

© 1992 Intel Corporation. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



twice that of our i960 CA chip. Which makes it the most advanced technology available for embedded applications.

If you're already using our i960 CA processor, you can quickly shift up to higher performance with full code and pin compatibility. And, of course, we offer a comprehensive array of Solutions960 development tools to

further speed up your design process.

So step on it. Call 800-548-4725 and ask for literature packet A9A51 for complete benchmarks. And learn what your applications can do with a faster engine.

**intel**<sup>®</sup>



**Come Feel At Home.**

BUSCON EAST • 9/15-9/17  
Boston • Booth #111

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS  
CONFERENCE  
9/21-9/23 • Santa Clara  
Booth #702

UNIX EXPO  
9/22-9/24  
NYC • Booth  
#1968



## You Can Try Building Your Own Real-Time Operating System,

Building your own operating system for a real-time application can cost you up to a year in expensive programming time. And lost business opportunities. In a fast-moving market, it simply doesn't make sense to build. Not when VxWorks® from Wind River Systems lets you move right in.

VxWorks gives you all the components and tools you need to start developing applications immediately. Which cuts your costs dramatically. And because VxWorks offers a more full-featured development platform than any other off-the-shelf operating system, it gets your product to market

HOSTS	TARGETS
Sun	68K
HP	SPARC
DEC	MIPS
IBM	i960

VxWorks supports multiple platforms.

gets your product to market

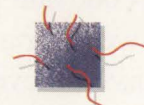
## Or You Can Feel Right At Home With VxWorks.

faster. It's the one true turn-key solution, fully compatible with industry standards right out of the box.

Wind River Systems pioneered off-the-shelf high-speed UNIX® networking for real-time applications. And VxWorks still leads with the most complete, robust networking available. The lean, efficient wind™ kernel gives it unsurpassed multi-tasking speed and functionality.

So before you invest the time and money trying to build your own real-time operating system from the ground up, find out more about VxWorks. And feel right at home from day one.

**1-800-677-1586.**



**WIND RIVER  
SYSTEMS**

*Real-Time Solutions for The Real World*

### Designer's guide to sampling A/D converters Part 1

# Basic characteristics distinguish sampling A/D converters

Walt Kester, Analog Devices

*The characteristics of sampling A/D converters are often quite different from those of non-sampling converters. Part 1 of this 3-part series discusses static and dynamic characteristics; minimizing switching transients, which are inherent to sampling ADCs; and protecting the analog input. Part 2 will consider the input amplifier, antialiasing filters, references, and clock. Part 3 will describe how to interface the ADC to a system and will provide guidelines for grounding and power-supply filtering.*

You can find monolithic sampling ADCs having resolutions of 16 and 18 bits and sampling rates greater than 50 ksamples/sec. Examples include such devices as the AD676, AD1879, and AD7884. Hybrid devices such as the AD1332 can achieve sampling frequencies of 500 ksamples/sec and higher at 16-bit resolution. Sampling converters—by definition—contain a built-in sample-and-hold (S/H) circuit. S/H circuits make these devices much easier to use than earlier ADCs that used several discrete components to implement sampling. However, sampling ADCs still require critical external support circuits, and you must use precision and high-speed techniques to achieve data-sheet performance levels.

For example, a drive amplifier conditions the ADC's input signal by providing gain and offset. You need to make sure that this amplifier is compatible with the

ADC's dc and ac characteristics, and the dc and ac specifications of sampling A/D converters often differ from those of traditional nonsampling converters. You'll also need to know techniques for minimizing the effects of switching transients on the ADC's analog input. Finally, you'll have to know how to protect the sensitive analog inputs of sampling ADCs by using clamping and other protection circuits.

#### Key dc performance characteristics

Sampling ADCs generally have a set of dc specifications that includes gain and its temperature coefficient, offset and its temperature coefficient, differential linearity, and integral linearity. To ensure initial calibration accuracy, most sampling ADCs incorporate thin-film resistors that vendors trim to the appropriate value during manufacture.

Some 16-bit and higher-resolution sampling ADCs are self-calibrating (autocalibrating), a feature that eliminates the need for thin-film resistors. Although laser trimming thin-film resistors works well and yields economical devices having resolutions as high as 14 bits, maintaining absolute resistor accuracy after packaging is a real challenge at resolutions of 16 bits and higher. Two disadvantages of autocalibrating ADCs are their large chip area and the need for periodic calibration routines. When using autocalibrating converters, however, always check the data sheet to see if temperature-related specifications are valid after the initial autocalibrating routine or if you need to perform the routine periodically as the temperature changes. You must also provide the necessary timing signals to perform the routine.

## SAMPLING A/D CONVERTERS

Although dc specifications are fairly well standardized, precision 16-bit sampling ADCs may behave differently from their 12-bit counterparts. Ideally, a fixed dc input to an ADC should result in the same output code for repeated conversions. Historically, designers have analyzed ADCs for code-transition noise by using a DAC to reconstruct the analog input signal. They applied a slow ramp voltage to the ADC and observed each code transition. With a precision 16-bit sampling ADC, however, this test will probably produce some unexpected results. For a given input voltage you're likely to have a range of output codes. This behavior is due to unavoidable circuit noise within the wideband circuits in the ADC. The noise is equivalent to summing the broadband noise with the input of a noiseless AD converter.

If you apply a dc signal to the precision sampling ADC and record several thousand outputs, the result will be a distribution of codes such as the Fig 1 histogram for the AD7884 16-bit, 166-ksample/sec ADC. The correct code appears 50% of the time, but adjacent codes also appear. If you fit a Gaussian probability distribution to the histogram, the standard deviation is approximately equivalent to the rms input noise of the ADC. The actual specification on the ADC's data sheet may be in the form of a histogram similar to Fig 1, or the spec may appear as an equivalent rms input-noise voltage.

This noise may come from several sources. For example, a 1-M $\Omega$  resistor generates 158  $\mu$ V rms of Johnson, or thermal, noise over a 1-MHz single-pole bandwidth. The equivalent noise bandwidth is 1.57 MHz. Comparing this 158  $\mu$ V of noise with a 16-bit ADC having a 10V input-voltage range and an LSB of 153  $\mu$ V illustrates the importance of keeping the ADC's driving impedance low. Note also that the wideband S/H amplifier generates some of the internal ADC noise.

Sampling ADCs have input bandwidths that usually far exceed the Nyquist frequency, which is half the sampling rate. For example, the 16-bit, 100-ksample/sec AD676 ADC has an input bandwidth that exceeds 1 MHz. ADCs require such wide bandwidths to minimize gain and phase distortion at the signal frequencies of interest. As a result, the S/H circuit and other wideband circuits within the ADC will generate a certain amount of unavoidable noise, which causes the sample-to-sample variation in output code for dc inputs. Good layout, grounding, and decoupling techniques are mandatory to prevent additional external noise from coupling into the ADC and adding to the inherent input noise.

One way to reduce the input noise of the ADC is to use oversampling and digital filtering. The input noise is uniformly spread over the Nyquist bandwidth,  $f_s/2$ .

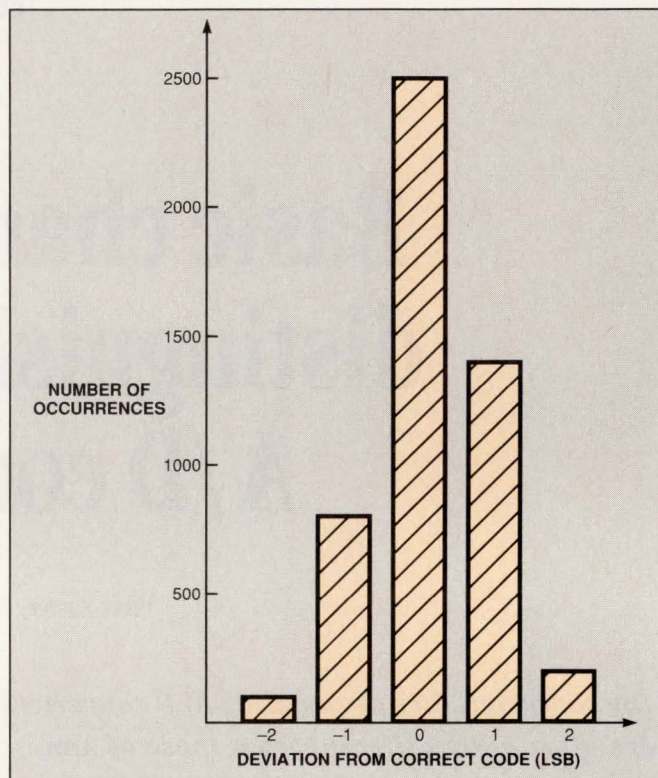


Fig 1—Because of inherent circuit noise in wideband high-resolution ADCs, a range of output codes may occur for a given input voltage. This histogram shows the distribution of codes relative to the correct code for 5000 conversions using the AD7884, a 16-bit 166-ksample/sec ADC. Fitting a Gaussian probability distribution to the histogram yields a standard deviation approximately equivalent to the input rms noise voltage.

By increasing the sampling rate to  $2f_s$  ( $2\times$  oversampling) and inserting a digital filter having a cutoff frequency of  $f_s/2$  following the ADC, you can remove the noise between  $f_s/2$  and  $f_s$ . This arrangement, which improves the ADC's signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio by 3 dB, is a fundamental concept in sigma-delta ADCs that use noise-shaping to achieve extremely high resolutions with single-bit quantizers.

### Key ac performance characteristics

Although sampling ADCs can usually handle ac input signals as high as the Nyquist frequency, all will exhibit some degraded dynamic performance as you increase the input-signal slew rate. For higher-frequency inputs (usually those greater than the Nyquist frequency), linearity tends to degrade and bandwidth rolls off. Aperture jitter and other errors associated with timing also contribute to this degradation. The most common method for quantifying these dynamic errors is applying a pure sine-wave signal to the ADC and performing an FFT on the output data. This test yields a spectral output from which you can calculate the S/N



## SAMPLING A/D CONVERTERS

ratio, harmonic distortion, S/N ratio including distortion ( $S/(N+D)$ ), total harmonic distortion (THD), and bandwidth.

A perfect  $n$ -bit ADC with no errors will yield a theoretical quantization noise of  $q/\sqrt{12}$ , where  $q$  is the weight of the LSB. This relationship leads to the well-known equation for theoretical full-scale rms sine-wave signal-to-noise-plus-distortion level of  $S/(N+D) = 6.02n + 1.76$  dB, where  $n$  is the bit resolution. An actual ADC, however, will yield a measured  $S/(N+D)$  less than the theoretical value. Solving this equation for  $n$  using the measured  $S/(N+D)$  value yields the equation for the effective number of bits (ENOB):

$$\text{ENOB} = \frac{[S/(N+D)]_{\text{ACTUAL}} - 1.76 \text{ dB}}{6.02}$$

Fig 2 shows  $S/(N+D)$  as a function of input frequency for the AD676 16-bit, 100-ksample/sec ADC. Notice that, for a full-scale input, the ADC maintains an  $S/(N+D)$  of 88 dB (14.3 ENOB) up to an input frequency of approximately 60 kHz. The ENOB equation applies only for a full-scale input signal. In many cases, signals are less than full scale, especially at higher frequencies. Fig 2 also shows the  $S/(N+D)$  for signals at  $-20$  dB and  $-60$  dB. You can calculate the effective number of bits for these less-than-full-scale signals by adding the appropriate correction factor:

$$\text{ENOB} = \frac{[S/(N+D)]_{\text{ACTUAL}} - 1.76 \text{ dB} + \text{level of input below full scale}}{6.02}$$

For example, for a 1-MHz,  $-20$ -dB input signal, the actual  $S/(N+D)$  is 54 dB. Using the above formula, this corresponds to an ENOB of approximately  $(54 - 1.76 + 20)/6.02$ , or 12.

Another important ac specification is the full-power bandwidth. Somewhat analogous to that of an op amp, the full-power bandwidth of an ADC is the frequency at which the fundamental component in the FFT output is down 3 dB for a full-scale input. The AD676 has a full-power bandwidth of 1 MHz, but because of the large level of harmonic distortion, it has a  $S/(N+D)$  of 40 dB (6.4 ENOB) for a full-scale 1-MHz input signal. For this reason, you should always consider the full-power bandwidth in conjunction with the  $S/(N+D)$  and ENOB values to determine whether the converter has sufficient dynamic performance at the full-power-bandwidth frequency.

In addition to ac and dc characteristics, sampling ADCs have other traits you should be aware of. Just because a sampling ADC has a sample-and-hold func-

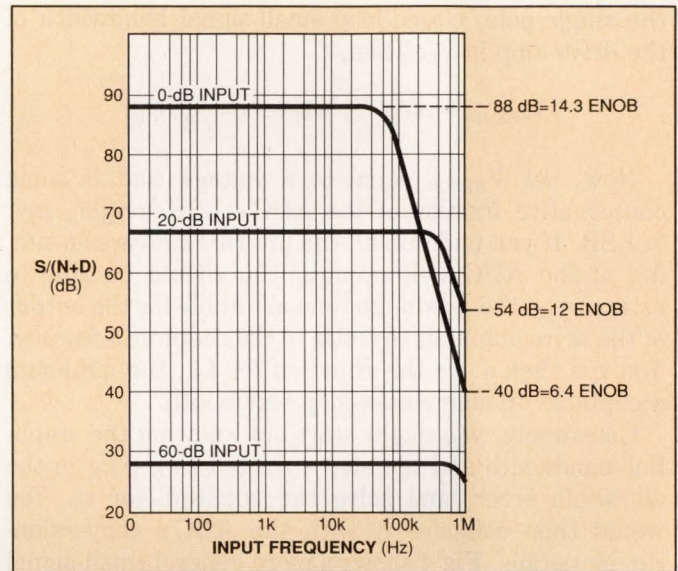


Fig 2—This plot for the 16-bit, 100-ksample/sec AD676 shows the  $S/(N+D)$  ( $S/N$  ratio including distortion) and the ENOB (the effective number of bits) as a function of frequency. Note that, for a full-scale (0 dB) input, the ADC maintains a 14.3 ENOB to an input frequency of approximately 60 kHz.

tion doesn't mean that the analog input is benign and well behaved. Different ADC architectures present different loads to the drive amplifier. During conversion, many sampling ADCs inject transient load currents into the output of the drive amplifier. These currents develop corresponding voltages across the closed-loop output impedance of the drive amplifier. Such transient voltages must settle to the required accuracy before correct conversions are possible.

Consider the simple model of a classical closed-loop S/H circuit in Fig 3. When switching from sample to hold, or vice versa, assume that the circuit develops a 1V step voltage ( $\Delta V$ ) across the clamping diodes. This step voltage produces a corresponding high-frequency transient load current of about 0.3 mA to the output of the ADC drive amplifier. If you know the rise time ( $t_R$ ) of the step voltage, you can calculate the corresponding signal bandwidth using the approximation,  $\text{bandwidth} = 0.35/t_R$ .

You next estimate the closed-loop output impedance of the drive amplifier at this frequency using the manufacturer's data-sheet information. Because of the inductive nature of the op amp's emitter-follower outputs, the closed-loop output impedance of the drive amplifier ( $Z_0$ ) could easily be  $100\Omega$  at 100 MHz. This impedance would develop an error voltage ( $V_{\text{ERROR}}$ ) of 30 mV. This small error voltage is not large enough to cause the amplifier to become nonlinear, so you can use a simple first-order exponential-decay model to calculate the error voltage as a function of time  $t$ . Assume that

## SAMPLING A/D CONVERTERS

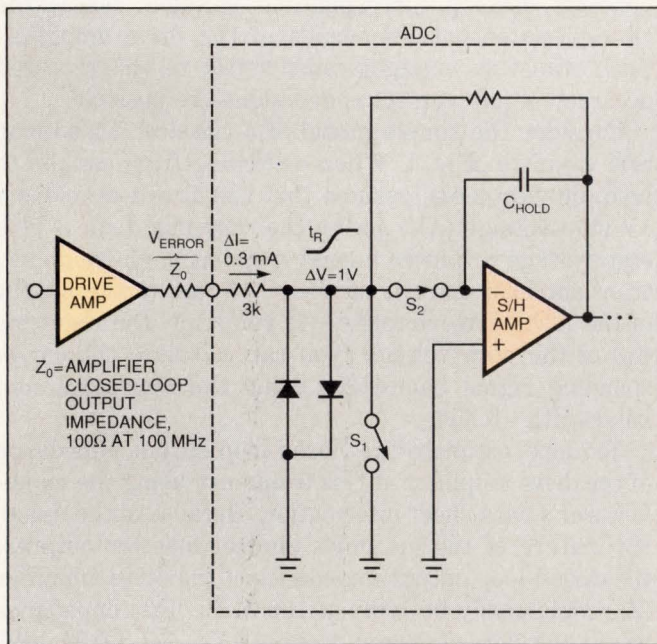
the single-pole, closed-loop small-signal bandwidth of the drive amp is  $f_{CL}$ . Then,

$$V_{ERROR}^t \approx \Delta V e^{-t/\tau}, \text{ where } \tau = \frac{1}{2\pi f_{CL}}$$

Now, set  $V_{ERROR}$  equal to a voltage that is some conservative fraction of the ADC's LSB weight, say,  $\frac{1}{4}$  LSB. If you understand the internal conversion timing of the ADC well enough, you should be able to estimate  $t_s$ , the maximum time allowable for the output of the drive amplifier to settle to the required accuracy. You can then solve the equation for  $f_{CL}$ , the minimum acceptable op-amp closed-loop bandwidth.

Conversely, you might start out knowing the amplifier bandwidth and the step voltage ( $\Delta V$ ), plug in the allowable error, and solve the equation for  $t_s$ . You would then compare  $t_s$  with the ADC's conversion-timing details. Fig 4 shows a more general small-signal model, which you can use for any amplifier subjected to transient load currents.

Transient load currents are very much a function of the ADC's architecture. For example, ADCs that use charge-redistribution techniques sequentially switch the analog input through several states, as Fig 5 shows. During the coarse-charge interval, the input drives the storage capacitor through a low-accuracy internal buffer amplifier. During the fine-charge interval, the analog input switches to connect directly to the storage capacitor. Finally, the analog input discon-



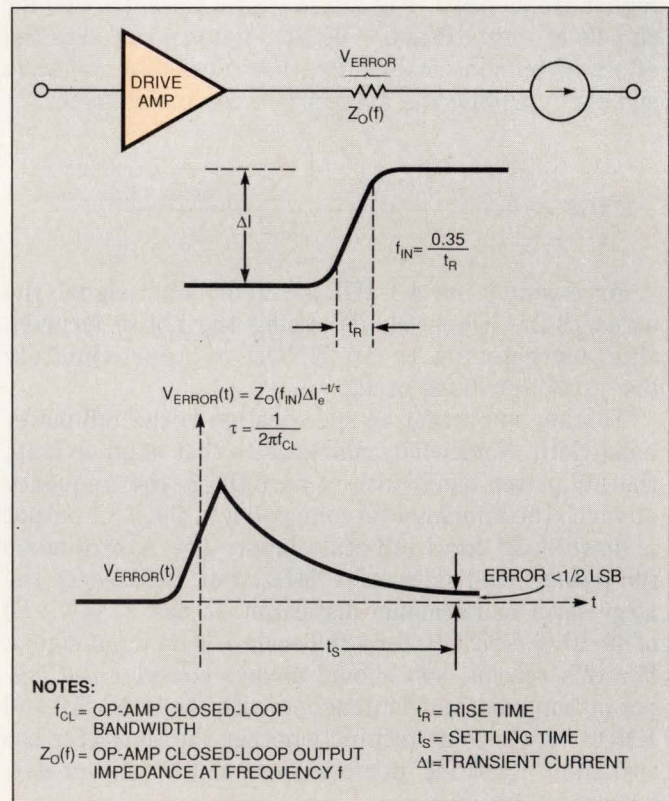
**Fig 3**—This diagram of a closed-loop S/H circuit illustrates how a sampling ADC generates transient load currents. A 1V step voltage across the clamp diodes generates a load current of approximately 0.3 mA to the output of the ADC's drive amplifier.

nects from the storage capacitor, and the internal conversion takes place. Each time the analog input switches between modes, transient currents are injected into the ADC's analog input.

At this point you might well ask why manufacturers don't include on all ADC chips an input buffer amplifier that would make the analog inputs truly benign. The answer is that in many cases the manufacturing process the ADC manufacturer uses can't produce a buffer that must have not only precision dc performance, but also low noise, low distortion, and high bandwidth. Although the ultimate goal is to create ADCs with high-impedance, glitch-free inputs, the reality is that many precision sampling converters place transient load requirements on the drive amplifier.

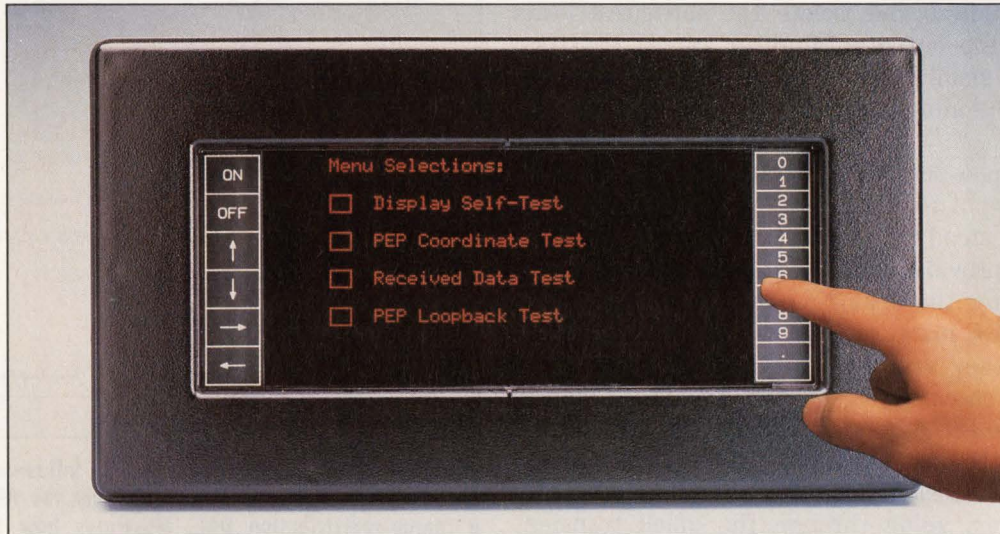
You should also be aware that ADCs having switched-capacitor inputs, such as the AD1879 18-bit, sigma-delta stereo audio ADC in Fig 6, may generate signal-dependent transient load currents. This signal dependence is the result of the nonlinear nature of the capacitance associated with the CMOS switches in the differential sigma-delta modulators.

The Fig 6 circuit can properly drive the differential inputs of the AD1879 at THD levels exceeding  $-100$  dB. The differentially connected  $0.0047\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  capacitor



**Fig 4**—You can use this general small-signal model to estimate the drive amplifier's settling time as a function of the transient load current.

# Take This Opportunity To Meet Our Distinguished Panel



## The PEP™ 4286 Interactive Flat Panel Display

### Ideal for Menu-Driven Applications

The PEP™ 4286 interactive flat panel display provides you with a complete touchscreen man-machine interface that is ideal for menu driven applications. PEP 4286 combines a full-dot DC gas plasma display with a highly reliable infrared touchscreen switch matrix.

### Exceptional LAB-6™ Brightness... Even in Sunlight!

The display's LAB-6™ cathode coating provides a brightness level of 200fL before filtering, and unsurpassed contrast. PEP 4286 can be used in high ambient light applications. This coating also allows the display to be used over a wide -20 to +75°C temperature range.

### A Complete Touchscreen Sub-system

As a complete touchscreen sub-system, the module includes a drip proof, polycarbonate bezel which seals to your front panel, a circular polarized filter which has two side areas for fixed function switch legends, and a rear chassis cover. 14K bytes of battery backed CMOS RAM is built-in for canned messages.

### Ergonomically Distinguished

- User friendly touchscreen input
- Minimize training time and errors with menu driven input choices
- Bell output for touch confirmation
- 200fL brightness is software-dimable in 6 steps for comfortable long term viewing
- IR switch matrix means a clear, sharp display without distorting overlays
- Dedicated fixed function switch areas for most commonly used functions

### Economically Distinguished

- Complete subsystem simplifies your design process and minimizes your time-to-market
- Replace banks of switches and dials with soft keys
- Display and touchscreen self-test speeds up QA and in-field diagnostics
- Compact flat panel is only 3" deep—fits where CRTs can't
- Battery backed canned message RAM reduces host memory overhead

### Display Features

- 240×120 accessible dots form a 12 line by 40 character display, using a nominal 5×7 dot matrix character
- 96-character U.S. ASCII character set in regular height-width, double height, double width, double height-width; all in regular and reverse video
- 96-character ISA Graphics character set
- 14.10×7.85×3.00" (W×H×D)

### Operation

- Requires only +5.0VDC TTL supply and an unregulated 11-29VDC panel supply
- Serial I/O RS-232-C (with CTS and DTR) and RS-422 interfaces at 1200 or 9600 baud
- ANSI-standard VT100 compatible control codes

*Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc.  
Industrial Products Division  
7740 Lemona Avenue  
Van Nuys, CA 91409-9234  
Tel.: (818) 787-0311, ext. 418  
FAX: (818) 901-9046*



Circle #63 For Immediate Response

Circle #64 For Future Reference





# Pick up the number one real-time operating system.



## And run with it.

In today's competitive market, it's important to run with the best. And when it comes to real time, the iRMX® operating system is the clear favorite.

You see, iRMX has a 13-year track record for proven reliability. In fact, only DOS runs on more X86 systems. Now, iRMX for Windows provides the first real-time operating system with guaranteed response time that runs DOS and standard-mode Windows on the i386™ and i486™ architecture. That's right, true real time on a PC.†

iRMX for Windows brings more than just

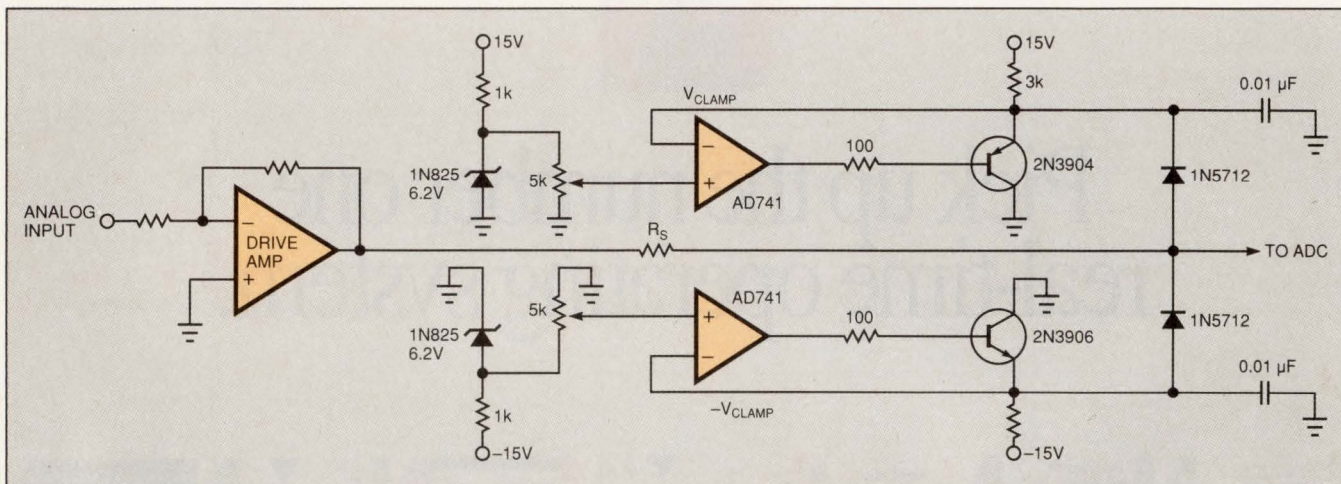
affordable hardware to real time. It also gives you a head start on development with access to the huge installed base of DOS applications and tools. In fact, you even have the option to run Windows†† (including Windows 3.1).

So take the first step, call (800) GET-iRMX (800-438-4769)\* and ask for Lit. Pack. #2D. And start running real time with your favorite DOS and Windows software.

\*Outside the U.S.A and Canada, FAX (503) 696-4633. © 1992 Intel Corporation. iRMX is a registered trademark and i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

†iRMX runs on IBM and Compaq compatible i386 and i486 based PCs. ††All other products shown or mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## SAMPLING A/D CONVERTERS



**Fig 7**—This circuit uses low-capacitance Schottky diodes to provide both positive and negative adjustable clamping. Such circuits protect the input of an ADC by limiting large out-of-range signals. An additional benefit is the reduction in the time an ADC needs to recover from an overvoltage condition.

should be only large enough to limit the op-amp output current. Larger values may limit bandwidth and cause distortion products because of the impedance nonlinearities of the ADC input.

Some op amps have an external-compensation pin connected to the internal high-impedance node in the op amp immediately preceding the output-buffer stage. Although normally meant for externally compensating the frequency response, you can use this pin as a connection point for the diode clamping circuit. This approach eliminates the need for an external current-limiting resistor but may introduce distortion because of the high-impedance node's sensitivity to the diode's nonlinear capacitance. The compensation pins on some op amps are not connected to a point in the circuit suitable for clamping, so always check the data-sheet schematic diagram before proceeding with this approach.

Other conditions of temporary overvoltage may occur because of power-supply sequencing. For instance, if an op amp powered by  $\pm 15\text{V}$  supplies drives an ADC powered by  $\pm 5\text{V}$  supplies, the ADC may be damaged if the op amp supplies turn on first. Also, some CMOS ADCs may go into latch-up if the analog input voltage exceeds the ADC supply voltage. One common way to prevent these problems is to connect diodes between the analog input of the ADC and each ADC supply voltage. Manufacturers often design these diodes into ADC chips.

Another preventative measure is selecting an amplifier that will operate from  $\pm 5\text{V}$  supplies and powering both the op amp and the ADC from the same supplies. In fact, many recently introduced op amps are specified for both  $\pm 15$  and  $\pm 5\text{V}$  operation. Unfortunately, their output-voltage swing when operating from  $\pm 5\text{V}$  sup-

plies may not be sufficient to drive the input of the ADC. A more realistic alternative is to use a  $\pm 15\text{V}$  op amp and derive the  $\pm 5\text{V}$  for the ADC from the  $\pm 15\text{V}$  supply using standard 3-terminal regulators. This scheme is fairly efficient when using CMOS ADCs because of their relatively low power dissipation. Moreover, such a scheme has the advantage of isolating the ADC from noise that may exist on the  $\pm 5\text{V}$  supplies if the supplies also power digital circuits.

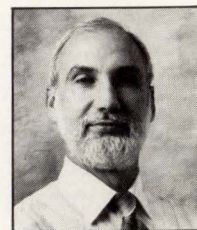
Regardless of the ADC, you should strictly observe the absolute maximum supply-voltage ratings on the data sheet to prevent damage or latch-up. **EDN**

## References

1. *High Speed Design Seminar*, Analog Devices Inc, Norwood, MA, 1990.
2. *Mixed Signal Design Seminar*, Analog Devices Inc, Norwood, MA, 1991.

## Author's biography

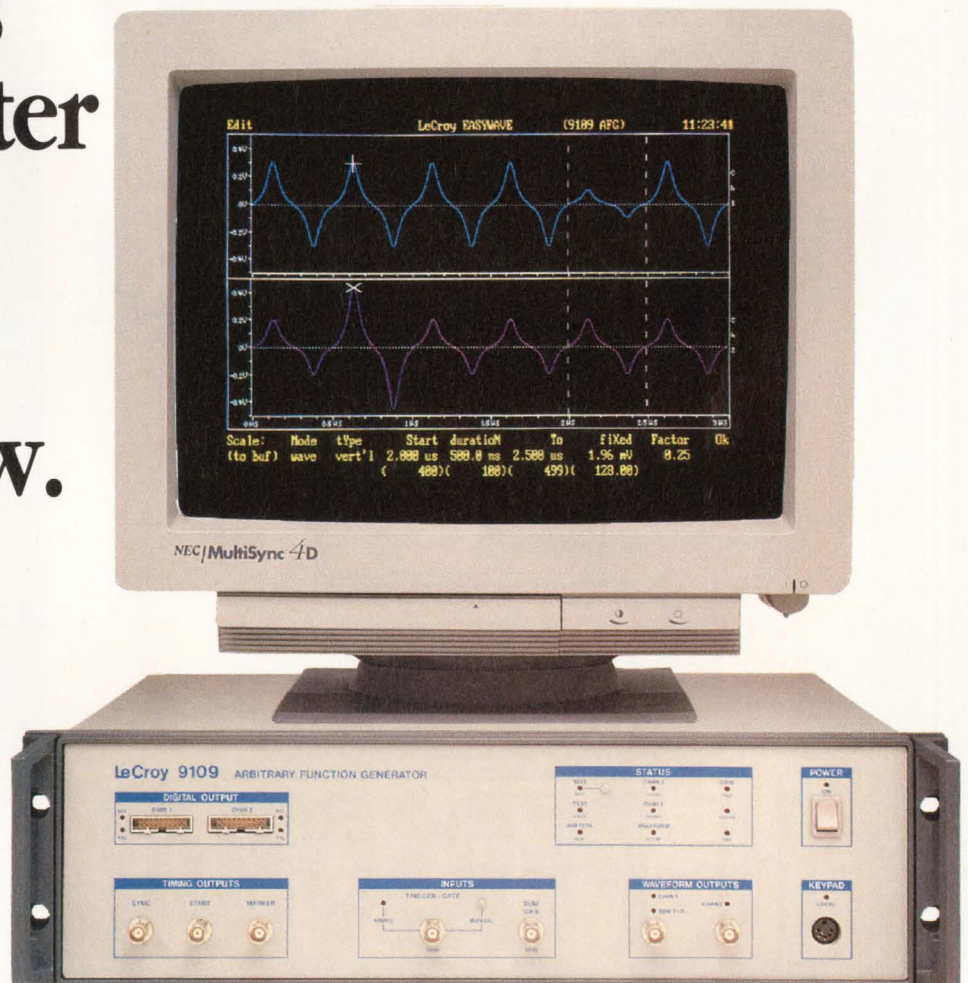
Walt Kester is a corporate staff applications engineer with Analog Devices and has been with the company for 23 years. His principal responsibility is applications support for linear and converter products. A member of IEEE, Walt has a BSEE from North Carolina State University (Raleigh, NC) and a MSEE from Duke University (Durham, NC). In his leisure time, Walt enjoys travel and carpentry.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Last year we stimulated  
a few million disk drives,  
Ethernet chips, anti-lock braking  
circuits, HDTV systems  
and a mass  
spectrometer  
or two.

Here's how.



### Sophisticated Signal Sources from LeCroy

To receive a complete package of technical information:

**1-800-4-LeCroy**

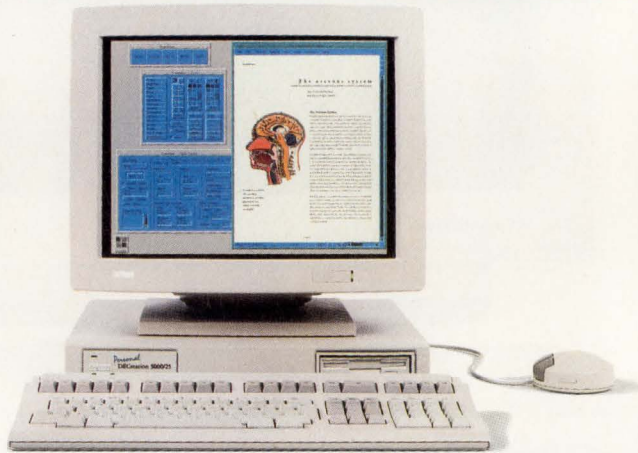
(1-800-453-2769)

#### LeCroy 9100 Series Arbitrary Function Generators

	9101	9109	9112
SAMPLE RATE (MAXIMUM)	200 MS/sec	200 MS/sec	50 MS/Sec
VERTICAL RESOLUTION	8 Bits	8 Bits	12 Bits
MAXIMUM MEMORY	2 Million Points	2 Million Points	1 Million Points
OUTPUT CHANNELS	1	2	2
OUTPUT LEVEL	10V p-p (50Ω)	10V p-p (50Ω)	10V p-p (50Ω)
DIGITAL PATTERNS	No	Yes	Yes



WE'VE LOWERED  
THE COST  
OF HIGH  
PERFORMANCE  
FOR FRAMEMAKER.



THE PERSONAL  
DECSTATION  
STARTS AT \$3995.

Today's applications like FrameMaker® demand the balanced performance of a complete workstation and only the Personal DECstation™ gives it to you at such an affordable price.

Many of the features other low-priced workstations offer, such as an open bus, 8-plane graphics and color, are add-ons. With the Personal DECstation, they're standard. And it's built for the future with new CPU and graphics cards, multimedia

**DIGITAL'S SPEED AND FLEXIBILITY ARE PERFECT FOR FRAMEMAKER.**

FrameMaker and Digital combine to provide a complete document publishing system for creating business and technical documents. FrameMaker incorporates full-featured WYSIWYG word processing, graphics, page layout, tables, conditional text, equations editing, and structured document tools into a single, easy-to-use application.

FrameMaker supports the Motif® windowing environment and takes advantage of the innovative tools available with Digital, such as Display PostScript®. In addition, FrameMaker supports Digital's multimedia capabilities and allows you to seamlessly incorporate audio and video into your FrameMaker document. FrameMaker on the Digital platform is the complete solution for your document publishing needs.

For a trial version of FrameMaker, please call 1-800-U4-FRAME, EXT. 145.

technology, network interconnects and upgrades.

The Personal DECstation from Digital. The power of a workstation. The productivity of a workstation. The price of a PC.

**digital**™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991. The DIGITAL logo, DECsystem, DECstation, DECwindows and ULTRIX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc. in the USA and other countries. FRAME is a trademark and FrameMaker is a registered trademark of Frame Technology Corporation. Motif is a registered trademark of Open Software Foundation, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

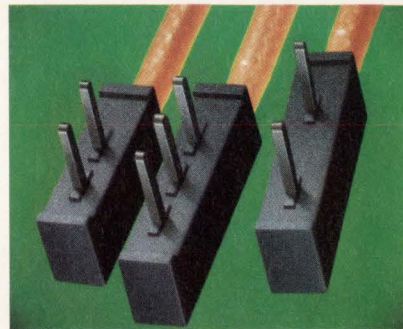
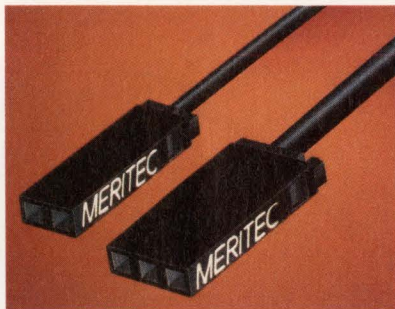
**DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.**



## Single Signal Interconnects (SSITM)

- *Controlled Impedance*
- *Subminiature package*

Meritec's economical 1x2 and 1x3 Single Signal Interconnects are engineered to match application requirements for controlled impedance and propagation rate while minimizing crosstalk. The assemblies are designed for TTL fast and fast CMOS logic. The connectors feature a spring latch which attaches the termination to an individual housing for single signal applications, or to Meritec's Single Signal Carrier System (SSCTM), which allows grouped interfacing with headers.



## Impedance matched PCB Solderable Interconnects

- *Solders directly to the PCB*
- *Low profile*

Meritec's PCB Solderable Interconnects can be soldered directly to the PCB for a permanent connection. Pin lengths of .110" and .160" are available for different board thicknesses. The impedance matched connectors feature precision, high strength molded terminations for reliability in critical applications. Available in 1x2 and 1x3 configurations, the connectors are side-to-side stackable and feature heights as low as .150" from the PCB, making them ideal for dense package applications. The connectors can be terminated to a variety of different cable styles.

## Digital and analog interconnect systems that maximize board density and budget.

*If you need speed and performance in a digital or analog interconnect system but have a limited budget, turn to Meritec. Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems are designed to meet the requirements of electrically sensitive applications using high speed CMOS, ECL or GaAs logic. Our systems are engineered to provide controlled impedance and propagation delay while minimizing crosstalk. You get ship to stock quality, backed up with technical service and applications support. All at a cost that's well in line with tight project budgets.*

*For more information and free literature on the complete line of Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems, call 216-354-3148.*

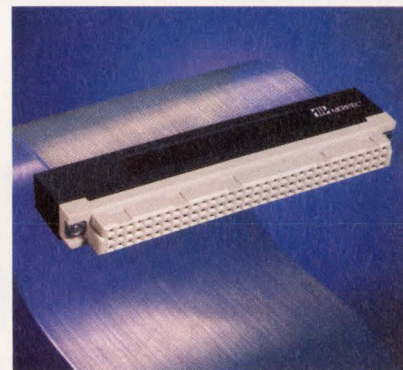


*Where quality assures performance*

1359 West Jackson Street  
P.O. Box 8003  
Painesville, Ohio 44077  
Phone: 216-354-3148  
FAX: 216-354-0509



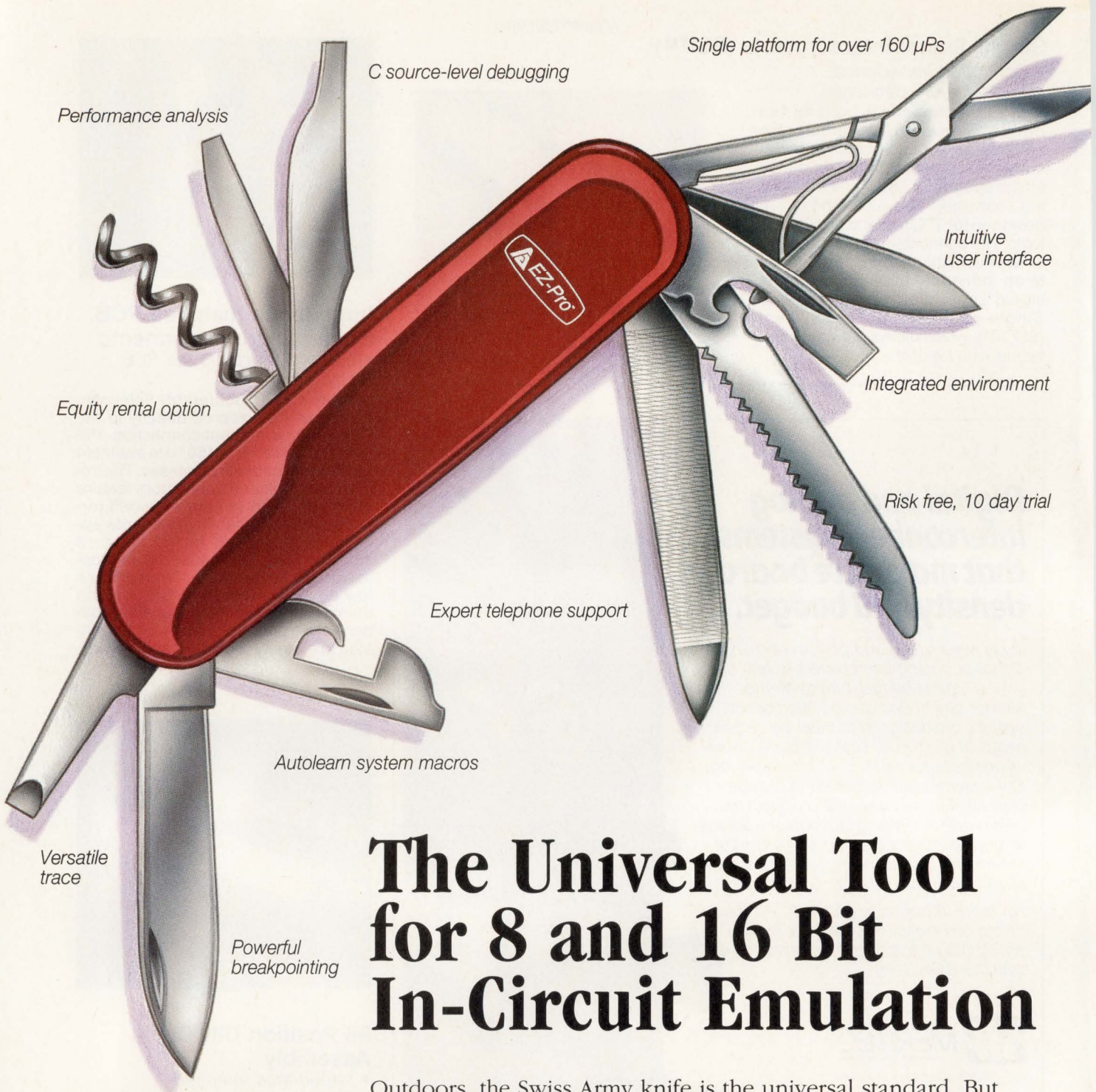
CIRCLE NO. 82



## 96 Position DIN Cable Assembly

- *Impedance matched*
- *Programmed grounds and signals*

Meritec's impedance matched 96 Position DIN Cable Assemblies feature an internal PCB which allows programming of grounds and signals to customer specifications. The high speed, low noise controlled impedance assemblies are designed for TTL fast and fast CMOS logic. Standard impedances are available from 50 to 120 ohms using low dielectric FEP cable to ensure less propagation delay. EMI/RFI electrical shielding is optional. Signal and ground wires are mass solder terminated to the PCB. Insert molded strain relief provides high reliability in critical applications.



Single platform for over 160  $\mu$ Ps

C source-level debugging

Performance analysis

Intuitive user interface

Equity rental option

Integrated environment

Risk free, 10 day trial

Expert telephone support

Autolearn system macros

Versatile trace

Powerful breakpointing

# The Universal Tool for 8 and 16 Bit In-Circuit Emulation

Outdoors, the Swiss Army knife is the universal standard. But indoors, for 8 and 16 bit emulation, American Arium's EZ-Pro™ is the preferred choice. It's flexible. Reliable. User-friendly. You can rent it or buy it. It comes complete with C cross-compilers, performance analysis, C source-level debugging, powerful breakpointing, and an ever-increasing list of supported processors (now over 160).

So call us for a free demo disk. Then, let us send you a system for a risk-free, 10-day trial. With our easy-to-learn user interface, you'll find out what thousands of experienced engineers have known for over 10 years... it's simple and convenient to use. Just what you need to whittle down and shape your next development project.



Formerly American Automation and Arium  
14281 Chambers Rd., Tustin, CA 92680

Now supporting  
over 160  $\mu$ Ps  
including 80196KC,  
68HC16 and with  
2MB of emulation  
memory, 68EC000  
and 68302.

(714) 731-1661 • Fax: (714) 731-6344

Circle #44 for Logic Analyzer Information

Circle #45 for Development Systems Information

SEE US AT EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONFERENCE BOOTH 638-640

Sept 21 - Sept 24

## Series resonators widen FM demodulation

Tom Hajjar, Hajjar & Associates Inc, Satellite Beach, FL

A pair of series resonators (Fig 1) allows the CA3189 FM audio demodulator to handle wideband FM and still achieve low distortion. The recommended tuned-LC circuit for the chip's quadrature detector is either a simple single-tuned tank circuit or a double-tuned circuit teamed with a quad coil. Both standard circuits require variable inductors or tuned IF transformers.

The premise that linear phase means flat group delay leads to the filter in Fig 1. The filter is the dual of a top L-coupled, 2-resonator bandpass filter. The series resonators are weakly coupled for a Bessel-like response, achieving a flat group delay. The filter also has a 90° phase shift at its center frequency, which eliminates the quad coil.

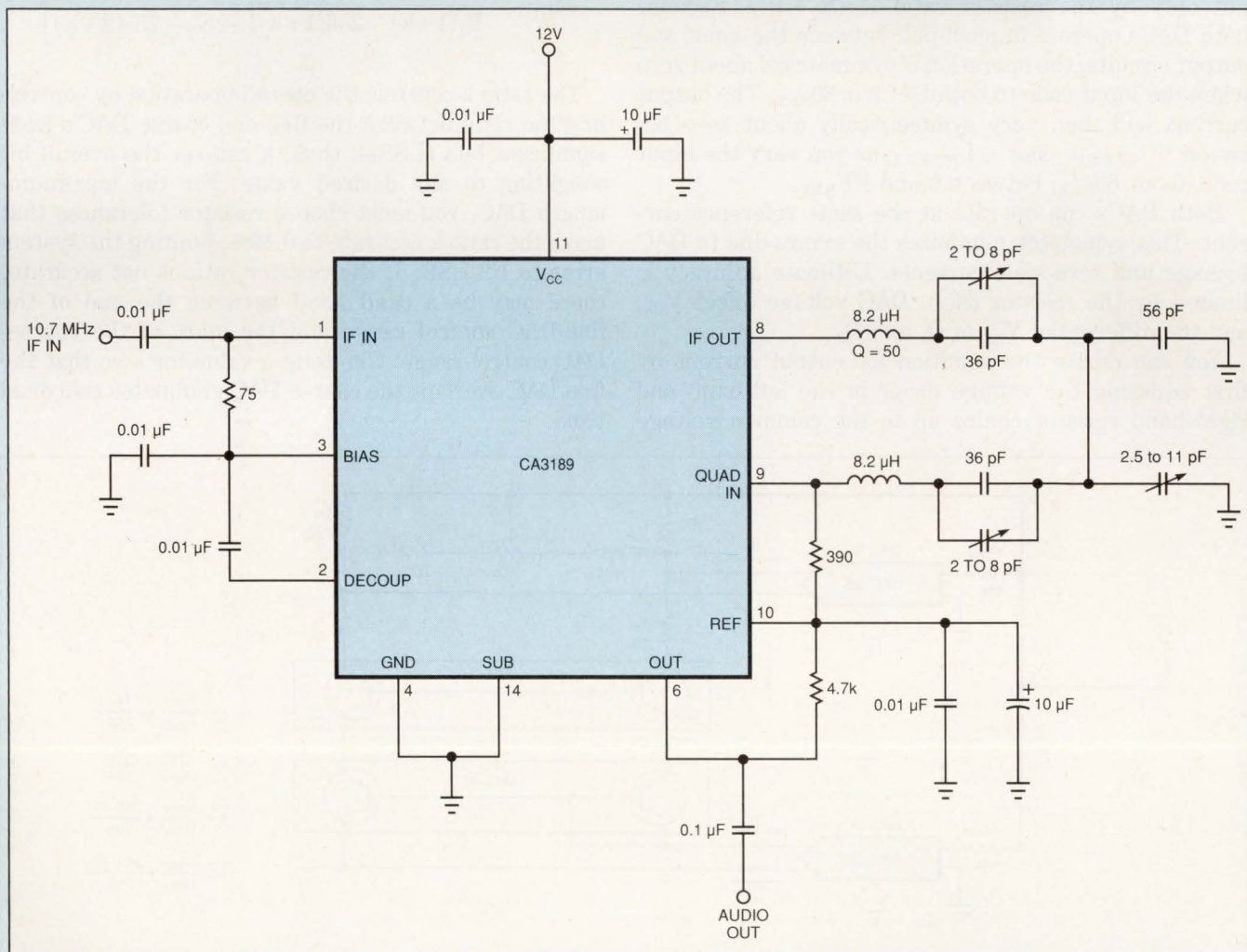
You can design similar filters for most FM demodulators by first using standard filter tables for top C-coupled parallel-resonator bandpass filters. Then change the capacitive coupling to inductive coupling, making the appropriate component changes. Finally, using duality, convert the filter to the topology in the figure.

The values in Fig 1 demodulate a 10.7-MHz signal having 450-kHz peak deviation. The filter has a 390Ω impedance, which matches the chip's.

EDN BBS /DL SIG #1169

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746



# High-resolution DAC uses coarse/fine control

Terence S Finnegan, Carlisle, UK

The circuit in Fig 1 is a high-resolution DAC that provides symmetrical bipolar output current. The resolution can extend to 21 bits with the appropriate components. The design uses two DACs that operate from a common reference in a simple coarse/fine control arrangement. The circuit resistively divides the output current from the fine DAC and then adds this current to the coarse DAC. The circuit's accuracy and resolution are therefore controlled by passive resistors and are independent of the active elements.

The two DACs provide the coarse and fine control through a 4-transistor Wilson current mirror. DAC A provides the coarse control, and its current mirrors connect directly to the output. DAC B provides fine control, and this DAC's output current affects the output only by the resistor ratio  $R_1/(R_1 + R_2)$ . Because both DACs operate in push-pull between the input and output circuits, the operation is symmetrical about zero when the input code to both DACs is  $80_{\text{HEX}}$ . The output current will then vary symmetrically about zero between  $+I_{\text{OUT(MAX)}}$  and  $-I_{\text{OUT(MAX)}}$  as you vary the input code about  $80_{\text{HEX}}$ , between 0 and  $\text{FF}_{\text{HEX}}$ .

Both DACs can operate at the same reference current. This symmetry minimizes the errors due to DAC leakage and zero-scale currents. Ultimate accuracy is limited by the resistor ratio, DAC voltage offset  $V_{\text{OS}}$ , and the differential  $V_{\text{BE}}$  of  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$ .

You can derive the equation for output current by first equating the voltage drops in the left-hand and right-hand resistor chains up to the common voltage

point,  $V_C$ . Substituting the right-hand side of the equations shown in Fig 1 for  $I_1$ ,  $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ , and  $I_2$ , yields the equation

$$I_{\text{OUT}} = V_{\text{OS}} + \frac{I_{\text{REF}}}{256} \left[ \frac{N_1(R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4)}{+N_2(R_1 + R_3) - 255(2R_3 + R_4)} \right],$$

where  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the decimal input codes for the coarse and fine DACs. If you let  $R_3 = R_1$ ,  $R_4 = R_2$ , and set  $R_2/R_1 = k$  and  $V_{\text{REF}}/R_{\text{REF}} = I_{\text{REF}}$ , the expression becomes

$$I_{\text{OUT}} = \frac{V_{\text{OS}}}{R_1(1+k)} + \frac{I_{\text{REF}}}{256(1+k)} \left[ \frac{2N_1(1+k)}{+2N_2 - 255(2+k)} \right].$$

The ratio  $k$  controls the overall operation by controlling the ratio between the fine and coarse DAC's least significant bits (LSBs); thus,  $k$  can set the overall bit weighting to any desired value. For the maximum-length DAC, you must choose resistor tolerances that make the ratio  $k$  accurate to 0.19%, limiting the system error to 1/2 LSB. If the resistor ratio is not accurate, there may be a dead band between the end of the fine-DAC control range and the start of the coarse-DAC control range. Choosing a value for  $k$  so that the fine DAC overlaps the coarse DAC eliminates this dead band.

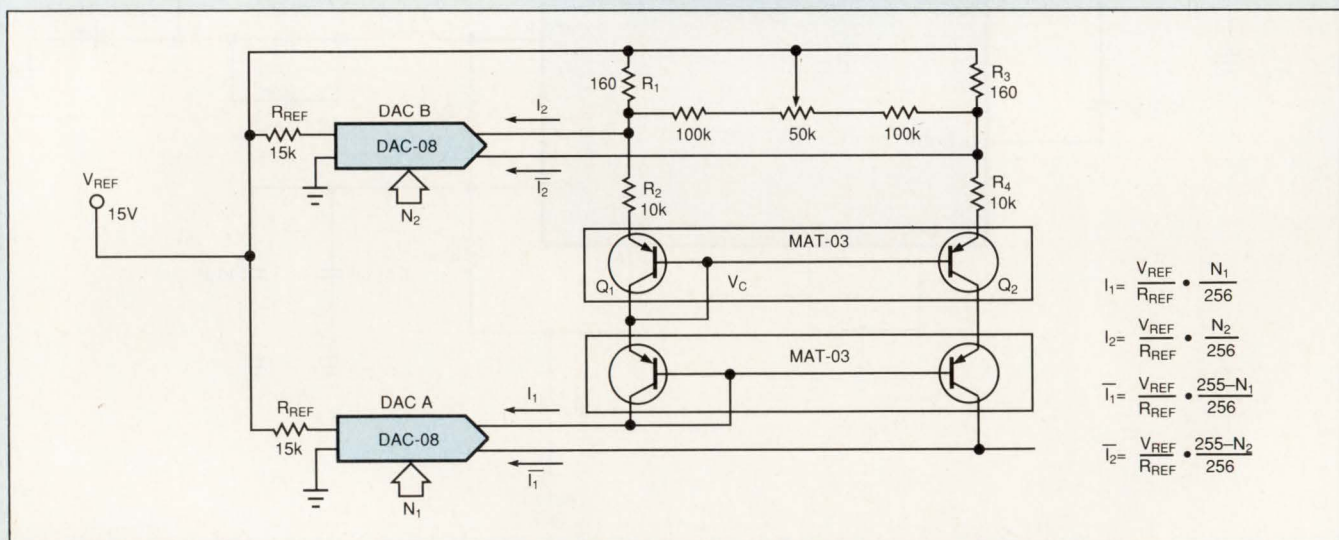
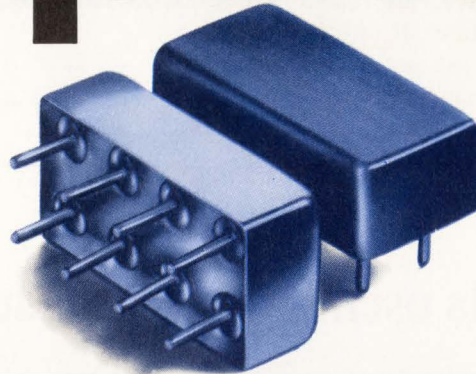


Fig 1—DACs A and B provide coarse and fine control through a Wilson current mirror to implement an overall DAC with 14 bits of resolution. The design's maximum possible resolution is 21 bits.

# rugged plug-in amplifiers



0.5 to 2000 MHz from \$13.95<sup>†</sup> (10 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series.

The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 2000 MHz, NF as low as 2.8dB, gain to 28dB, isolation greater than 40dB, and power output as high as +15dBm. Prices start at only \$13.95 including screening, thermal shock  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ , fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at

100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors.

A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and you are ready to go.

**The new MAN-amplifiers series...**

- wide bandwidth • low noise • high gain
- high output power • high isolation

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz)	GAIN dB		MAX PWR <sup>†</sup> dBm	NF dB (typ)	ISOL. dB (typ)	DC PWR V/ma	PRICE \$ ea. (10-24)
	$f_L$ to $f_U$	min	flat <sup>††</sup>					
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	+8	4.5	40	12/60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	18	1.5	+7	6.0	34	12/85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	+8	2.8	39	12/60	15.95
◊MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	+15	3.7	14	12/70	15.95
MAN-1AD	5-500	16	.05	+6	7.2	41	12/85	24.95
MAN-2AD	2-1000	9	0.4	-2	6.5	28	15/22	22.50
MAN-11AD	2-2000	8	0.5	-3.5	6.5	22	15/22	29.95

<sup>††</sup>Midband 10 $f_L$  to  $f_{U/2}$ ;  $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$  <sup>†</sup> 1dB Gain Compression ◊ Case Height 0.3 in. Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

Free... 48-pg "RF/MW Amplifier Handbook" with specs, curves, handy selector chart, glossary of modern amplifier terms, and a practical Question and Answer section.

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation  
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 83

C118 REV. F

For instance, setting  $k$  to 126.49 makes the combined system act like a bipolar 15-bit DAC with a total range of 32,765 bits. The fine DAC overlaps the coarse DAC by 1 bit, allowing the use of less accurate resistors and ensuring that the circuit generates all output states without any missing codes. You can set other ranges and overlaps as you like by choosing  $k$  appropriately. Fig 1 implements a 14-bit DAC with  $k=62.25$ .

If you need more resolution, you can expand this circuit to include combinations for 8- and 12-bit DACs, which will increase the control range.

EDN BBS /DL-SIG #1157

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

## Servo loop controls oscillator amplitude

Thomas P Hack, Comlinear Corp, Fort Collins, CO

The high-performance, fundamental-mode crystal oscillator in Fig 1 uses an AGC amplifier and a crystal to form a very-narrow-band filter at the crystal's series-resonant frequency. The design exhibits reasonably low phase noise and jitter because it places the crystal between two low-impedance points of the CLC520 AGC amplifier ( $IC_1$ ). The oscillator can drive a  $50\Omega$  load easily and has a well-controlled output impedance. The design exhibits low distortion and is adaptable to a variety of fundamental-mode crystals.

Unlike most oscillators, which use limiting to set the amplitude, this design uses a servo loop to control amplitude.  $D_1$  and  $C_1$  are the key components of a clamping circuit that produces an average voltage proportional to the peak-to-peak oscillator amplitude. The

larger the amplitude, the more positive the dc component.

The design configures an LF356 ( $IC_2$ ) as an integrator that compares the dc signal against the reference voltage of  $D_2$ . If the oscillator's amplitude is too high, the integrator's output voltage drops, as does  $IC_1$ 's gain and the oscillator's loop gain. When the loop gain drops below unity, the oscillator output amplitude begins to drop until it reaches the loop's desired amplitude. If the amplitude is too low, the integrator output voltage increases, thereby increasing the loop gain and increasing the amplitude to the loop's desired value.

When the oscillator amplitude is stable, the average current flowing into the integrator capacitor ( $C_2$ ) is zero. The average current through  $R_3$  is equal in magnitude and opposite in sign to the current flowing

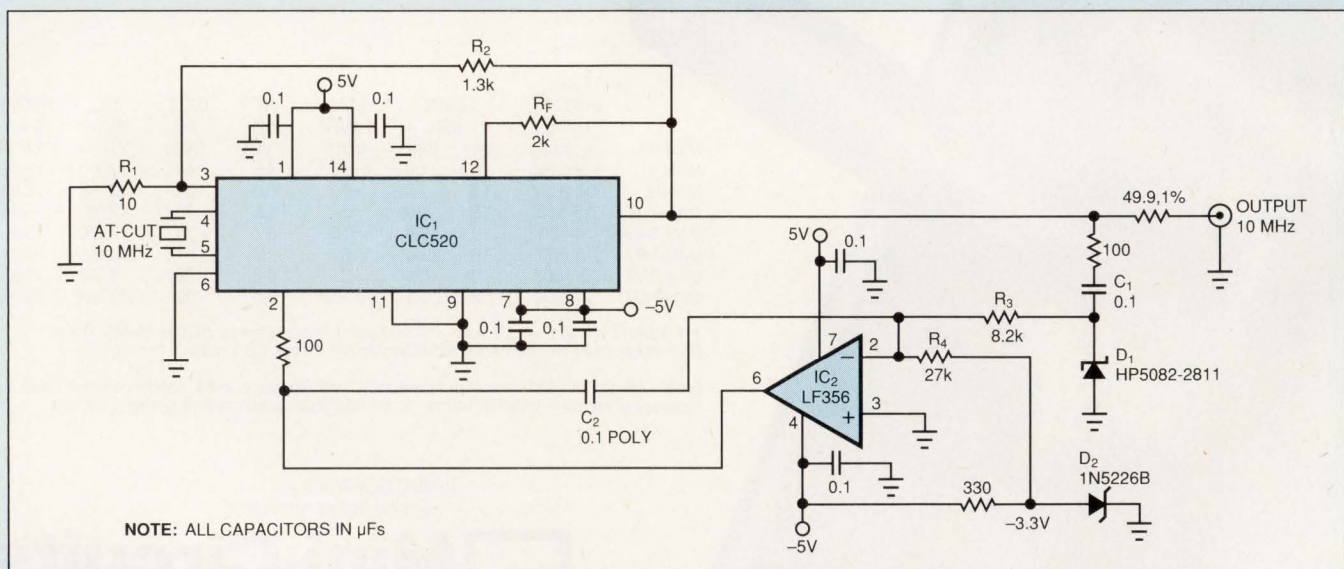


Fig 1—Unlike most oscillators, which use limiting to set the amplitude, this 10-MHz oscillator uses a servo loop to control amplitude. Six steps are necessary to tailor the design to your requirements.

## The Future in Autorouting... Here Today

Tango

For complete specs  
and FREE evaluation  
package, call  
800 488-0680



New **Tango-Route PRO** is the fastest, high-completion PCB autorouter for PC workstations. Its speed, ease of operation and professional results set Tango-Route PRO apart from all other autorouters. Whether you're a novice or an experienced designer, you'll find Tango-Route PRO packed with features to help you be more productive, design better boards and get your products to market faster.

### Unrivaled Performance and Features.

Tango-Route PRO has a unique "reconstruct" algorithm which iterates to 100% completion up to five times faster than comparable PC-based "rip-up and retry" or "push and shove" PC-based autorouters. Its automated options work like an "expert system" selecting the optimum routing configuration right out of the box for best results in the shortest time. Intelligent algorithms produce boards with fewer vias and shorter trace length to ensure high yields, lower fab cost and enhance board aesthetics. Uniform-, non-uniform- and off-grid routing offer performance equal to or better than "gridless routers." The program fully supports the 32-bit power of 386/486 computers, virtual memory and all current PCB technologies including advanced SMD. And you'll drive Tango-Route PRO with the easy-to-use, Windows™-like Tango interface.

### Benchmark Tango-Route PRO.

Tango-Route PRO, together with our design editor, Tango-PCB PLUS, can greatly enhance your productivity. But don't take our word for it... call toll-free for complete specs and a free evaluation package to see the future in auto-routing for yourself.

A person is shown from behind, sitting at a desk and using a computer workstation. The workstation includes a CRT monitor displaying a complex PCB routing design with green traces and blue vias, a keyboard, and a mouse. The person's hand is on the mouse. The background is a green, marbled texture.

**Tango**®

**Helping good ideas become great products.**

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.  
6825 Flanders Drive • San Diego, CA 92121 USA  
Service & Support 619/554-1000 Fax 619/554-1019

CIRCLE NO. 84

through  $R_4$  (assuming that  $IC_2$ 's bias currents are negligible). And the oscillator loop gain is exactly equal to one. Because a leveling loop, and not circuit limiting, sets this oscillator design's amplitude, distortion is low. The amount of distortion is mostly set by  $IC_1$ . Because  $IC_1$ 's bandwidth (typically 140 MHz for large signals) is approximately four to five times higher than the highest oscillation frequency of most fundamental-mode AT-cut crystals, the effect of  $IC_1$ 's bandwidth is negligible.

Designing this oscillator requires six major steps. The first step is to determine the range of the crystal's equivalent series resistance. You should use a range consistent with the distribution of crystals that you use. If you'll be tuning the range, find the equivalent resistance of the crystal combined with the tuning network at the new series-resonant frequency. In the case of a crystal and a tuning capacitor in series, the highest overall series resistance exists at the lowest tuning capacitance and highest crystal series resistance.

The second step is to choose the output amplitude. To determine the output voltage at pin 10 of  $IC_1$ , first convert from dBm to watts as follows:

$$P_{OUT} = 10^{(0.1 \text{ dBm} - 3)},$$

where  $P_{OUT}$  is the power delivered to the load in watts, and dBm is the power delivered to the load in dBm. The rms voltage delivered to the load is

$$V_{OL} = (R_{LOAD} \times P_{out})^{0.5}.$$

To account for a doubly terminated load, use the following equation:

$$V_{OP\_AMP} = 2 \times V_{OL} = (4R_{LOAD} \times P_{out})^{0.5},$$

where  $V_{OP}$  is in volts rms.

The third step is to select the crystal drive level. Drive levels should lie between 1 and 20  $\mu\text{W}$  for good long-term stability and between 100 and 500  $\mu\text{W}$  for good short-term stability. Because the equivalent series resistance of the crystal affects the drive level, be sure that the drive level is reasonable for all expected values of this resistance. One way to start is to choose the maximum crystal drive level ( $D_{MAX}$ ) and see if the minimum drive level is acceptable using the following equation:

$$D_{MIN} = D_{MAX} \left( \frac{R_{S(MAX)}}{R_{S(MIN)}} \right) \left[ \frac{R_{S(MIN)} + 3}{R_{S(MAX)} + 3} \right]^2,$$

where  $R_{S(MAX)}$  and  $R_{S(MIN)}$  are the maximum and minimum series resistances, respectively. If this calculated value of  $D_{MIN}$  is acceptable, you need to determine whether or not  $IC_1$  can deliver  $D_{MAX}$ .  $IC_1$  will be most limited at the minimum series resistance, as follows:

$$D_{LIMIT} = (0.9113 \times 10^{-6}) R_{S(MIN)},$$

where  $D_{LIMIT}$  is the maximum drive available from  $IC_1$  in watts, and  $R_{S(MIN)}$  is the minimum crystal series resistance in ohms. If  $D_{LIMIT}$  is greater than  $D_{MAX}$ ,  $IC_1$  can deliver the targeted maximum drive level. If not, substitute  $D_{LIMIT}$  in place of  $D_{MAX}$  in **Eq 4** to determine the lowest drive that will occur.  $D_{LIMIT}$  and the new  $D_{MIN}$  set the new drive-level range.

The fourth step is setting the forward gain of the oscillator. First determine the input voltage to  $IC_1$ 's pin 3 at the maximum series resistance as follows, with  $D_{MIN}$  in watts and  $V_{IN}$  in volts rms:

$$V_{IN} = (R_{S(MAX)} + 3) \left( \frac{D_{MIN}}{R_{S(MAX)}} \right)^{0.5}.$$

This equation accounts for the crystal's loading of  $IC_1$ 's buffers (pins 4 and 5). You can now determine the voltage gain of  $IC_1$  at the highest series resistance and highest gain-control voltage ( $A_V$ ) as follows:

$$A_V = \frac{V_{OP\_AMP}}{V_{IN}}.$$

To achieve this gain, set  $R_F$  as follows:

$$R_F = \frac{A_V (R_{S(MAX)} + 3)}{1.85}.$$

In general, the value of  $R_F$  should be between 1 and 2 k $\Omega$ . Somewhat higher values are acceptable if the oscillator is running below 10 MHz. If  $R_F$  needs to be lower than 1 k $\Omega$ , refer to  $IC_1$ 's data sheet for the output-amplifier loop-gain reduction techniques.

Fifth, you need to calculate the values of the feedback network comprising  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . To keep the noise low at  $IC_1$ 's input and provide reasonable resistor values, you should make  $R_1 \geq 10\Omega$  and  $\leq 1\text{ k}\Omega$ . You should set the loss in the network equal to  $B = 1/A_V$ , which means that

$$R_2 = R_1 (A_V - 1).$$

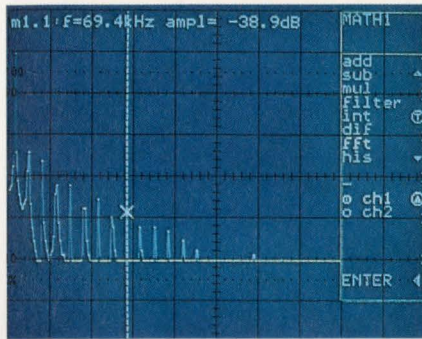
The sixth and final step requires setting up the level-



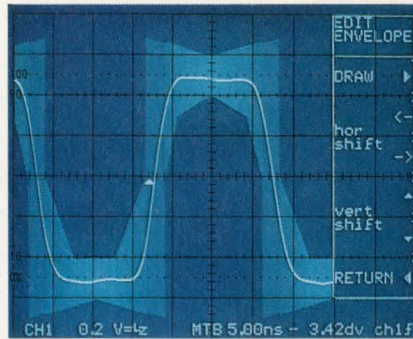
**FLUKE®**



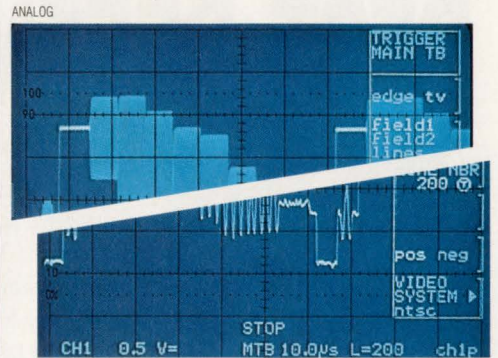
**PHILIPS**



Powerful DSP signal analysis, including almost real-time FFT



Automatic go/no-go decisions with template and limit tests



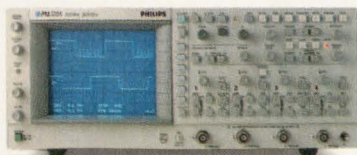
Push a button to better view complex signals in the analog mode

## If you can't instantly see why our digital/analog DSOs are better than HP® or Tek...

	Fluke PM 3394	Tek® TDS Series	HP® 545xx
Analog/Digital Combination	<b>YES</b>	NO	NO
Limit Test	<b>YES</b>	YES	YES
Template Test	<b>YES</b>	NO	NO
Analysis Functions Int., Diff., Hist., Filter, FFT	<b>YES</b>	NO	NO
FFT	<b>YES</b>	NO	NO
4 Channels	<b>YES</b>	YES	NO
Analog Display	<b>YES</b>	NO	NO

maybe you need specs.

Believing is seeing. Philips DSOs from Fluke give you the sophisticated measurement and analysis features of an advanced digital scope costing up to five



times as much. Plus the familiarity of analog, for visual proof with infinite display resolution and speed. Looking for an easy-to-use scope? Our Touch Hold and Measure™, Autiset, and pull-down menus define the term. And we back our combination DSOs with a 5-year CRT warranty (3-year on the mainframe). Now that's value you just have to see to believe.

For literature or a demonstration, call **1-800-44-FLUKE.**

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. ©1992. All rights reserved. Tek® and HP® are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc., and Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Ad No. 00180.

FAST ANSWERS

**FLUKE®**

# WE FIND THAT QUALITY IS THE BEST DEFENSE



Defense is the most critical environment for electronic components, posing unique problems and demanding unflinching high performance.

With a tradition dating back fifty years, Oxley Developments have become the cutting edge of technology in this stringent environment. Founded in the heat of the Second World War, we boast a proud history in the development and supply of high performance defense components.

Today's panel mounting indicator lamps and assemblies continue that tradition of quality. Solid state LEDs provide ultimate reliability, with the options of sunlight viewability, electromagnetic and night vision goggle compatibility. IR-free secure lamps are also available for covert applications. All lamps feature a rugged metal and glass construction offering full environmental performance.

Naturally, this extensive range of indicator lamps is qualified to MIL and DESC standards. The range being manufactured and quality assured within our ISO 9001, CECC and NATO-AQAP-1 (MIL-Q-9858A) approved system.

Today's quality is forged from a history of excellence: a tradition of expertise to help you build a confident future.



OXLEY INC

25 Business Park Drive, PO Box 814, Branford CT 06405  
Tel: (203) 488 1033 Tlx: 910-350 6660 Fax: (203) 481 6971

TECHNOLOGY WORTH WATCHING

CIRCLE NO. 86

156 • EDN September 3, 1992

ing loop. The average voltage from the clamping circuit is as follows, where  $V_{PK}$  is the peak output voltage of  $IC_1$ , and  $V_D$  is the forward voltage drop for  $D_1$ :

$$V_{DC} = V_{PK} - V_D = 1.414 V_{OP\_AMP} - V_D.$$

Once the amplitude of the oscillator is stable, the current flowing through  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  must cancel at  $C_2$ . For this condition to be met,

$$R_4 = R_3 \left( \frac{V_{D2}}{V_{DC}} \right),$$

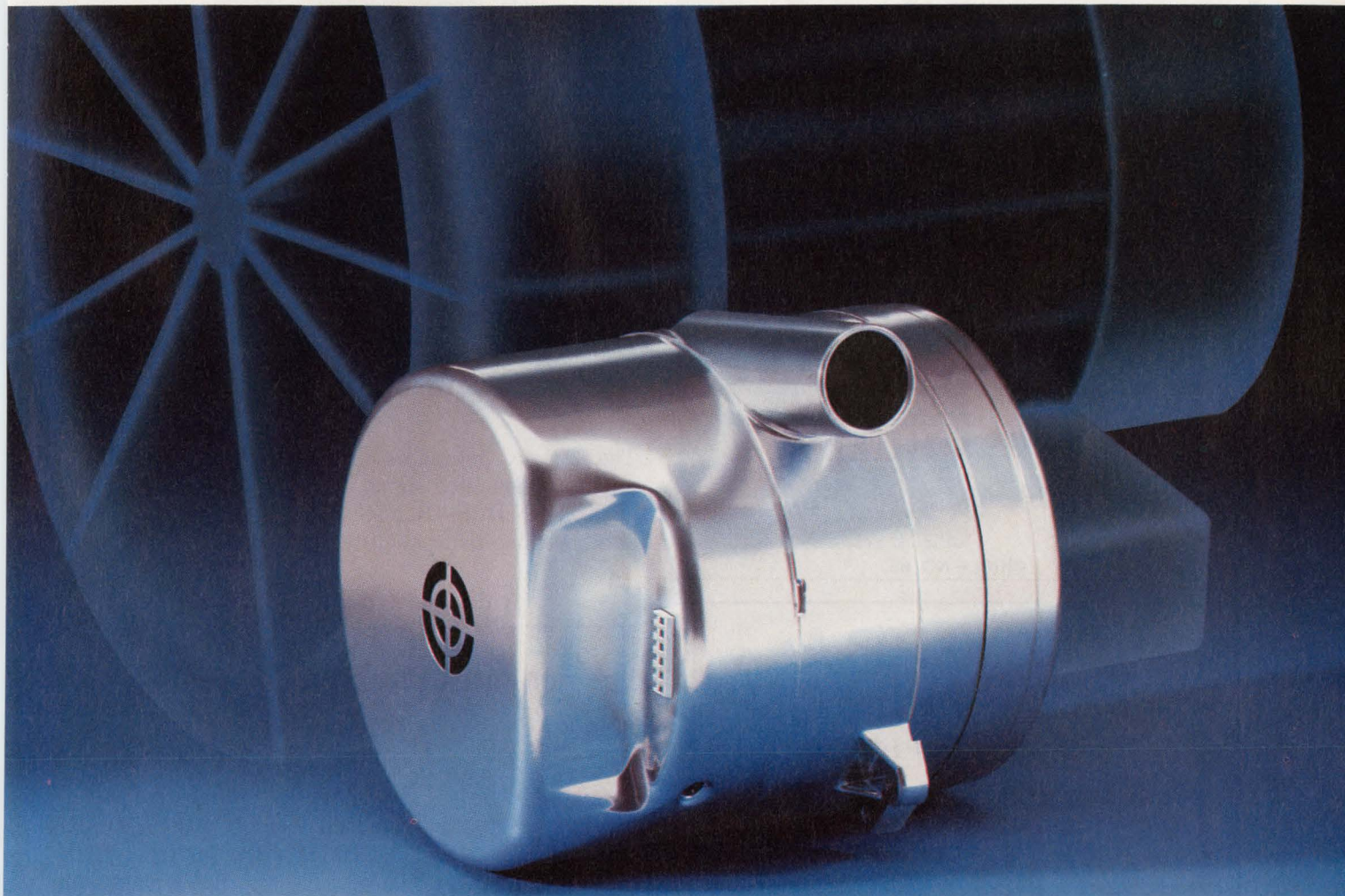
where  $V_{D2}$  is the zener voltage of  $D_2$ . To ensure the stability of the amplitude-control loop, make  $C_2$  equal to  $0.01 \times F$ , where  $C_2$  is in  $\mu F$  and  $F$  is in MHz.

For the values in Fig 1's design, the results of the six steps are as follows:

1. The crystal has a measured equivalent series resistance of approximately  $7.3\Omega$ . The range of  $R_S$  is 5 to  $25\Omega$ .
  2. The design's output-power requirement is 7 dBm into  $50\Omega$  so that the oscillator can drive a double-balanced mixer directly. This requirement translates into an output voltage at the op amp of approximately 1V rms.
  3. For a  $5\Omega$  minimum equivalent series resistance,  $IC_1$  limits crystal drive level to  $4.56 \mu W$ . At  $R_S$  of  $25\Omega$ , the drive level falls to  $1.86 \mu W$ . These numbers produce good long-term stability.
  4. The input voltage at  $IC_1$ 's pin 3 is 7.64 mV rms. The voltage gain is 131. Thus,  $R_F$  must equal  $1.98 k\Omega$  (use  $2 k\Omega$ ).
  5.  $R_1$  is set to  $10\Omega$ . Thus,  $R_2$  must equal  $1.301 k\Omega$ .
  6. Assuming a forward drop of 0.4V for  $D_1$  yields approximately 1V dc from the clamping circuit.  $R_3$  must then be approximately  $8.3 k\Omega$  (use  $8.2 k\Omega$ ).  $C_1$  is set to  $0.1 \mu F$  because this design is for a 10-MHz oscillator.
- EDN BBS /DI-SIG #1154 E

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

# Here's technology that delivers regenerative blower performance in a fraction of the space



## High air flows, high pressure capability and variable speed in a compact package

Just 5.7" (145 mm) in diameter by 5.2 to 7.2" (132 to 183 mm) long, these Windjammer® blowers combine brushless motor drives that provide high speed, high torque and controllability with high performance fan systems. They're much smaller, weigh only 10% as much and are 25% more efficient than a regenerative blower with comparable performance. The result is a compact, cost-effective blower for demanding applications such as medical equipment, business machines and materials handling.

## Application matched performance

Windjammer blowers are available with 1-, 2- or 3-stage fan systems. These blowers can be optimized for high air flow



of up to 125 cfm (212 m<sup>3</sup>/hr) free flow or high pressure/vacuum capability of up to 75" H<sub>2</sub>O (185 mbar) sealed.

## Models for worldwide AC operation

These Windjammers feature integral

power conversion with models available for operation from any standard AC input power. With one version, a 0 to 10 VDC signal from a sensor or other device will control motor speed and adjust air performance from 0 to 100%. Or, a second model provides manual speed control by means of a potentiometer located in the blower housing.

Windjammer blowers are UL component recognized, CSA and TÜV certified. AMETEK, Technical Motor Division, 627 Lake Street, Kent, OH 44240. Tel: 216-673-3452. Fax: 216-678-8227. In Europe, Friedrichstrasse 24, D6200 Wiesbaden, Germany. Tel: 0611-370031. Fax: 0611-370033.

**AMETEK**  
TECHNICAL MOTOR DIVISION

Raltron manufactures its compact VC 7025 Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillator to meet your Phase Locked Loop specifications, delivering deviation sensitivity or pullability of up to  $\pm 100$  PPM/V. Big performance in a small package. At a price you've been looking for.



### VCXO WITH PULLABILITY

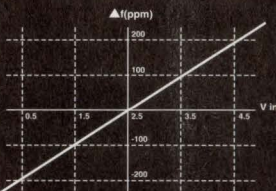
Raltron manufactures a complete line of the highest quality VCXO's to both standard and custom specifications. Send us your VCXO specifications today or call (305) 593-6033 for more information.

### Raltron Electronics Corp.

2315 NW 107th Avenue,  
Miami, Florida 33172 U.S.A.  
FAX (305) 594-3973  
TELEX 441588 RALSEN  
(305) 593-6033

### Telecommunications:

# If you're into it, listen to this!



- Crystals • Crystal Oscillators
- Crystal Filters • Ceramic Resonators

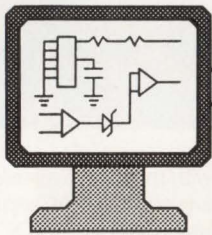
## RALTRON

Only Raltron has it all.

CIRCLE NO. 88

## LOOKING FOR A QUALITY BOARDHOUSE?

ALL YOUR CIRCUIT BOARD NEEDS UNDER ONE ROOF



### PCB MANUFACTURING

- 2 Day turn on multi-layers
- Prototype and production
- Gerber Data Review
- Database/Netlist test

### PCB LAYOUTS

- Backplanes
- Impedance control
- Analog and ECL
- SMT both sides

### TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

- PCB layout tips
- Mfg cost cutting tips
- Artwork standards
- Gerber Data via modem, 24 hours (714) 970-5015

## CALL FOR A QUOTE!

A MANUFACTURING, LAYOUT AND SUPPORT CENTER



MURRIETTA  
CIRCUITS

4761 E. HUNTER AVE. ANAHEIM, CA. 92807  
TEL: (714) 970-2430 FAX: (714) 970-2406

CIRCLE NO. 89

## EDN-DESIGN IDEAS

### Software Shorts

### Korn-shell functions enable directory stack

*John Fenwick, Hewlett-Packard Co  
Cupertino, CA*

The Korn-shell functions in EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1145 define push, pop, and display operations for a directory stack, bringing handy functions of older shells to the more modern Korn shell.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 670

### PAL generates 8031 fetch signal

*Predrag Kezele and Milan Radovanovic,  
Lola Institute, Beograd, Yugoslavia*

The 8031  $\mu$ C generates no external signal to indicate an instruction-fetch signal. The complete design package in EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1057 details a PLD-based state machine that generates the signal.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 671

### Program locks checksum in EPROM

*Raymond D Kade and Preyas S Shah, Ametek  
Sellersville, PA*

The Qbasic program attached to EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1178 accepts a 27256 EPROM's file (in Intel HEX format) and generates a new file that has a checksum appended. The checksum will match checksums generated by standard EPROM programmers.

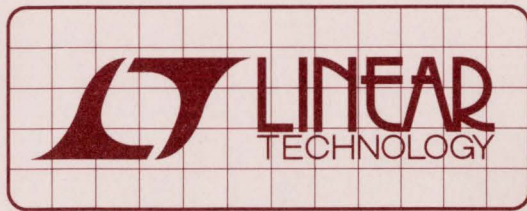
To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 672

### Program finds parallel resistors quickly

*John Dunn  
Merrick, NY*

The GWbasic program in message EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1179 finds resistor combinations quickly by restricting the possible values it tries. You specify the parallel or total resistance, and the program finds what combinations of standard resistors will produce it.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 673



# DESIGN NOTES

## No Design Offline Power Supply – Design Note 62

Anthony Bonte and Ron Vinsant

### Offline Switcher Eliminates Optocoupler Feedback. Low Cost, Simple, 50W, Universal Input Power Supply.

Linear Technology has broken through the “buy-vs-build” barrier for offline power supplies. The new LT1105<sup>1</sup> current-mode PWM control IC is used to make a simple, triple output power supply (Figure 1). The circuit features low cost, high reliability and customizable footprint. It accepts a universal input of 85VAC-270VAC while providing isolated and regulated output voltages of 5V at 5A, 12V at 1.5A and -12V at 0.5A. MTBF is calculated at >100k hours for full load at 25°C ambient. The power supply contains all necessary components including an input EMI filter. All outputs have continuous short-circuit protection. Figure 2 indicates 5V load regulation performance as a function of input line voltage.

The LT1105 eliminates optocoupler feedback by regulating the flyback voltage of the bootstrap bias winding. This reduces the number of components crossing the isolation barrier to one: the transformer. The transformer is designed to meet international safety standards and is subject to a set of compromises involving efficiency, maximum power output, size, coupling, leakage inductance, interwinding capacitance and ultimately cost. A unique sampling error amplifier incorporated into the LT1105 allows operation in spite of the resultant transformer limitations. The error amplifier provides a feedback term allowing load regulation performance to be set with one external resistor. Thus,  $\pm 1\%$  line and load regulation performance is achievable for single output voltage power supplies operating in either continuous or discontinuous mode<sup>2</sup>.

LTC has simplified the magnetics design task by creating a series of off-the-shelf transformers for a variety of applications. New transformer design continues as an area of development. Transformers in power levels of 50W and 100W are presently available and meet international safety standards UL1950 and IEC950. Completed transformers are available from Coiltronics at 305-781-8900.

The LT1105's totem-pole output drives the gate of external high-voltage FET switch Q1. R10 controls switching transition speed. Transition speed is a trade-off between minimizing switch  $dV/dt$  common mode current contributions vs minimizing switching losses. FET conduction losses are set by the values of switch “on” resistance and primary current. The FET voltage rating must exceed the sum of the maximum rectified DC input voltage plus the leakage inductance spike. Finally, the external FET is protected from insufficient or excessive gate drive voltage with a drive protection circuit built into the LT1105.

Short-circuit protection is provided by bootstrap operation of the LT1105. Shorting an output results in switch duty cycle “on” time being limited to 500ns. The transformer cannot store sufficient energy to maintain a regulated bias winding voltage. The LT1105 senses this condition and shuts down the power supply. The power supply then returns to start-up mode. Trickle resistor R11 charges input bypass capacitor C8 to the LT1105 start threshold voltage. If the output remains shorted, the LT1105 starts and stops again. This “burp” mode protects the power supply from overload or indicates an incomplete power loop. Sense resistor R22 sets the maximum switch current available. To guarantee “burp” mode operation under fault conditions, C8 must be prevented from peak-detecting the large leakage inductance spike during maximum switch current cycles. Otherwise, the bootstrapped supply voltage would increase under a fault condition thereby leading to catastrophic failure. Resistor R3 along with C8 forms an R-C filter which prevents the diode D2/C8 combination from peak detection. This ensures well defined start cycles.

1. Data Sheet, LT1103/LT1105 Offline Switching Regulator, Linear Technology Corporation, Milpitas, CA., March 1992

2. Bonte, A. and Vinsant R., “Offline Switching Regulators Achieve  $\pm 1\%$  Regulation in a Flux-Sensed Converter”, Seventh Annual Applied Power Electronics Conference, IEEE-7803-0485-392, p 513-516, 1992

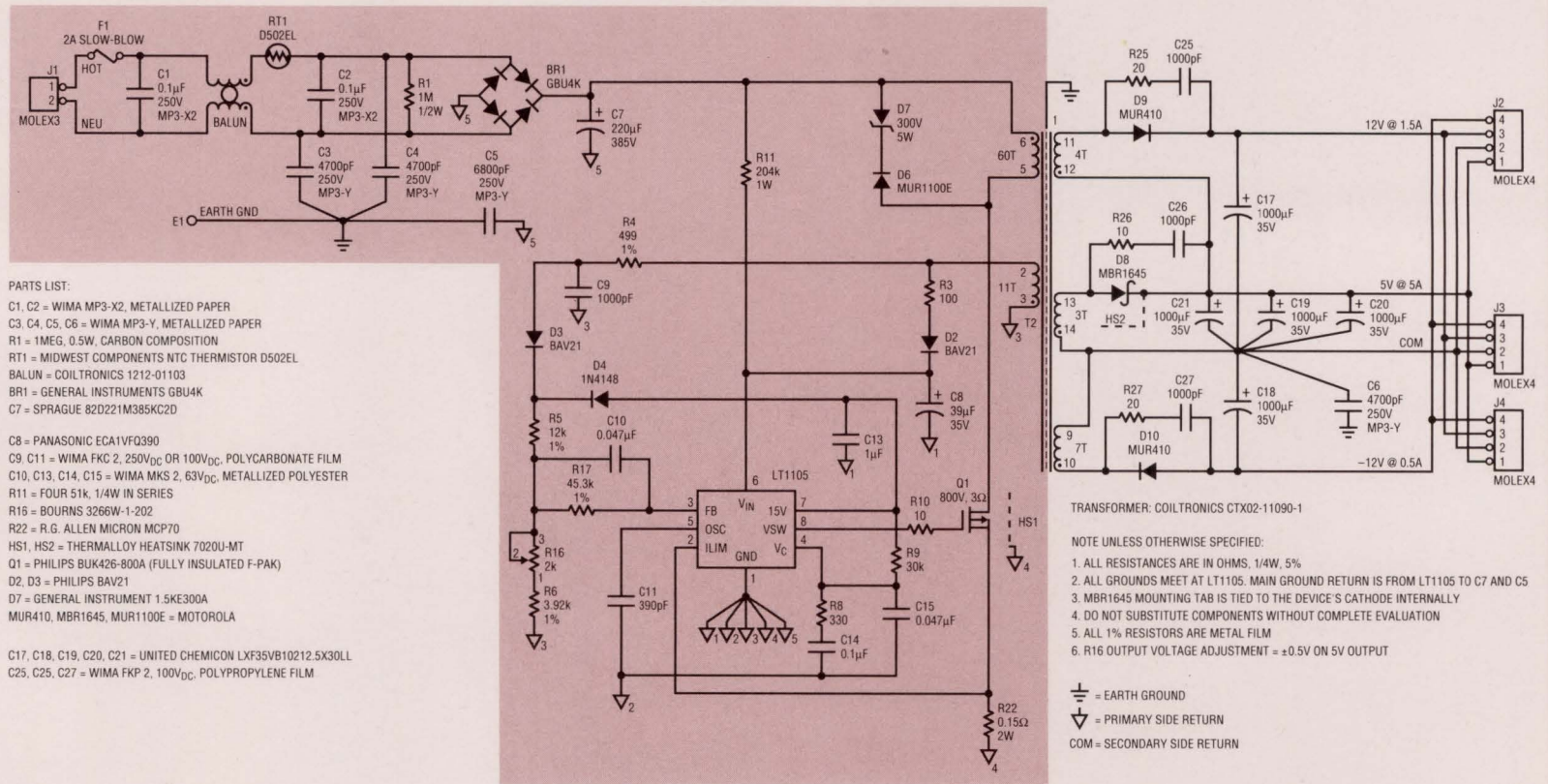
**WARNING!**

**DANGEROUS AND LETHAL POTENTIALS ARE PRESENT IN OFFLINE CIRCUITS!**

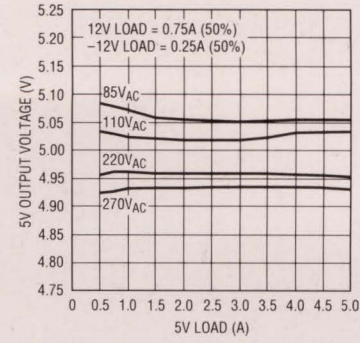
BEFORE PROCEEDING ANY FURTHER, THE READER IS WARNED THAT CAUTION MUST BE USED IN THE CONSTRUCTION, TESTING AND USE OF OFFLINE CIRCUITS. HIGH VOLTAGE, AC LINE-CONNECTED POTENTIALS ARE PRESENT IN THESE CIRCUITS. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE USED IN WORKING WITH AND MAKING CONNECTIONS TO THESE CIRCUITS. REPEAT: OFFLINE CIRCUITS CONTAIN DANGEROUS, AC LINE-CONNECTED HIGH VOLTAGE POTENTIALS. USE CAUTION.

ALL TESTING PERFORMED ON AN OFFLINE CIRCUIT MUST BE DONE WITH AN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER CONNECTED BETWEEN THE OFFLINE CIRCUIT'S INPUT AND THE AC LINE. USERS AND CONSTRUCTORS OF OFFLINE CIRCUITS MUST OBSERVE THIS PRECAUTION WHEN CONNECTING TEST EQUIPMENT TO THE CIRCUIT TO AVOID ELECTRIC SHOCK. REPEAT: AN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER MUST BE CONNECTED BETWEEN THE CIRCUIT INPUT AND THE AC LINE IF ANY TEST EQUIPMENT IS TO BE CONNECTED.

For literature on our DC to DC Converters, call (800) 637-5545. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 456



**Figure 1. LT1105 Fully Isolated, Offline Flyback, 100kHz, 50W Converter with Load Regulation Compensation**

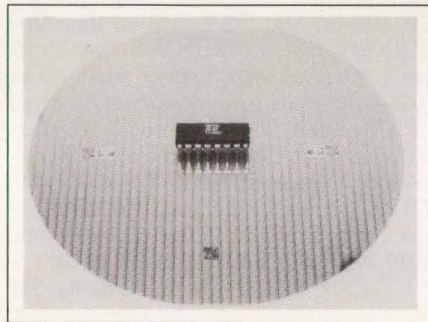


**Figure 2. 5V Load Regulation vs Line Voltage**

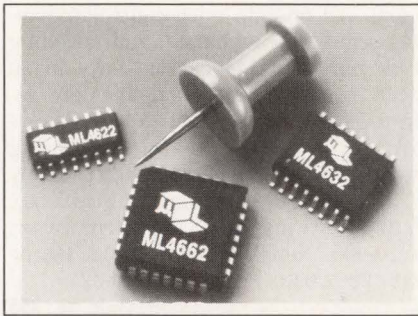
## Integrated Circuits

**Data-acquisition module.** The  $\mu$ SM1601 processor combines a CMOS 8051 microcontroller,  $4k \times 8$ -bit ROM,  $2k \times 8$ -bit RAM,  $8k \times 8$ -bit EEPROM, and a 16-bit A/D converter into a  $1.85 \times 1.14 \times 0.6$ -in. 68-pin module. Firmware residing in the internal ROM includes a floating-point math package and routines for downloading programs to EEPROM via a serial port. The module also contains a programmable gain amplifier and programmable filters. \$315 (100). **The Fidelis Group Inc.**, Cyborg Div, 94 Bridge St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-9020. FAX (617) 332-8819. **Circle No. 351**

**Sampling 12-bit A/D converter.** The HI5812 contains an onboard track-and-hold circuit that digitizes 50,000 analog samples/sec. The 12-bit A/D converter operates from 5V and consumes 10 mW. It has a 20- $\mu$ sec conversion time, which includes a 4- $\mu$ sec acquisition time. The integral-linearity specification for a K-grade version is  $\pm 1$  LSB, and there are no missing codes over the temperature range of  $-40$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ . K-grade version in 24-pin SOIC packages and narrow DIPs, \$8.95 (1000). **Harris Semiconductor**, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (800) 442-7747, ext 7015; (407) 724-3704. **Circle No. 352**



**Sensor-to- $\mu$ P interface.** The SSC 8830 accepts low-voltage inputs from a sensing device, amplifies and digitizes the input, and sends a serial digital pulse stream to a  $\mu$ P. It multiplies a differential or single-end input by an external sampling input signal to eliminate amplifier offsets. The amplified signal is then converted back to dc for A/D conversion by a sigma/delta A/D converter. A feedback signal from the  $\mu$ P passes through a lowpass filter to generate a dc voltage to close a feedback loop around the A/D converter. In plastic DIP or SOIC package, \$2.40 (2500). **Telephonics Corp.**, 815 Broad Hollow Rd, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Phone (516) 755-7000. **Circle No. 353**



**10Base-FL Ethernet chip set.** The ML4622 fiber-optic data quantizer and the ML4662 10Base-FL transceiver provide a chip set for fiber-optic Ethernet communications. The quantizer receives signals as small as 2 mV from a fiber-optic receiver and generates clean digital waveforms for the transceiver. The transceiver detects collisions and directly drives signals from the attachment unit interface to the Ethernet controller. The transceiver also filters the

# I N T E L L I M O D

## 20 KHZ SERIES

### THE WORLD'S FIRST HIGH POWER FAMILY.

PROVIDES EXPANDED CAPABILITY FOR MARKET INTRODUCTION IN HALF THE TIME.

- Easy To Integrate Components Reduces Circuit Design Costs.
- Closely Coupled Optimized IGBT and Driver Chip Minimizes Stray Inductance.
- Failsafe Protection for Sensing Over Current, Over Temperature, Under Voltage Lock and Short Circuit.
- Exclusive IGBT Current Sense Technology.
- Single Arrangement At 600A-600V.
- 6 Or 7 Pack Arrangement- 10A-75A, 600V.
- Dual Arrangement- 100A To 400A-600V.
- High Voltage High Power-75A To 300A.
- Design Commonality Saves Money.
- The Latest in Component Technology.
- Reduced Package Size.
- Totally Isolated for Quick Easy Installation.
- Faster Switching.
- No External Biasing.
- Single Component Integration.



CONTINUING INVESTMENT FOR THE ADVANCED PRODUCTS OF TOMORROW.

Call The Power Line At 1-800-451-1415.

## POWEREX

Powerex in Alliance with Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

HILLIS STREET, YOUNGWOOD, PA 15697  
FAX 412-925-4393

- High Voltage Series- 10A To 50A-1200V Seven Pack.

# EDN-PRODUCT REVIEWS

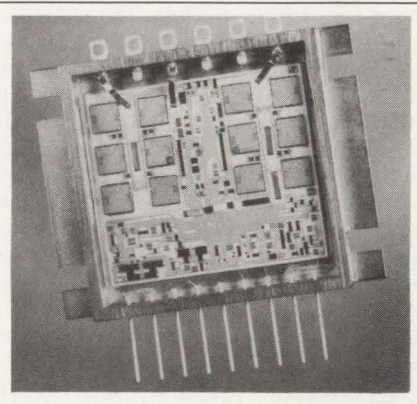
## Integrated Circuits

1-MHz idle signal on the cable. Quantizer, \$7; transceiver, \$19.50 (1000). **Micro Linear Corp**, 2092 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 433-5200. **Circle No. 354**

**Keyboard encoder.** The K25C8 Key-coder provides two bidirectional channels to communicate with an ISA bus or Micro Channel Architecture computer and an 83 or 101 IBM-style key-

board. An on-chip microcontroller handles scanning, debounce, and encoding of as many as 144 custom keys in an 8×18 matrix. You can define key assignments on the matrix for 2-key-inhibit or N-key matrix scanning modes. The encoder can buffer as many as 122 keycodes. From \$12.95 (2000). **Usar Systems Inc**, 568 Broadway, Suite 405, New York, NY 10012. Phone (212) 226-2042. FAX (212) 226-3215.

**Circle No. 355**



**High-power op amp.** The PA30 can deliver 2000W rms continuous output power from dc to 40 kHz. The 2.8×2.2×0.422-in. hybrid uses power MOSFET output stages to ensure there is no secondary breakdown. The module also uses on-chip temperature sensors for thermal protection. Operating from a 200V supply, the module can deliver a 100A output pulse. \$1585 (100). **Apex  $\mu$ Tech Corp**, 5980 N Shannon Rd, Tucson, AZ 85741. Phone (602) 690-8603. FAX (602) 888-3329. **Circle No. 356**

**Graphics controller.** The CL-GD6420 displays data in three ways. You can display data on a VGA-compatible 640×480-pixel notebook LCD. You can also display the VGA data on the same LCD and an external CRT simultaneously. Or, you can display super-VGA 1024×768-pixel graphics on an external CRT by itself. The chip provides 64 levels of gray on monochrome and 256 colors on active-matrix TFT LCDs. \$45 (5000). **Cirrus Logic Inc**, 3100 W Warren Ave, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (510) 623-8300. FAX (510) 226-2240.

**Circle No. 357**

**3.3V read/write preamplifier.** The VM3200 is a read/write amplifier for 2.5- and 1.8-in. disk drives. The chip has an input noise voltage of 0.55 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  and a 5V differential p-p write voltage. When deactivated, a sleep mode consumes 1.5 mW. The chip operates from 3.3V and can coexist with 5V logic. \$7 (1000). **VTC Inc**, 2800 E Old Shakopee Rd, Bloomington, IN 55425. Phone (612) 853-3323. **Circle No. 358**

**8-bit CMOS  $\mu$ C.** The first devices in K0 family of 8-bit microcontrollers are the 7800x and 7801x. Both devices contain 8- and 16-bit timers, a watchdog timer, two serial interfaces, and parallel

*How many design options will you find with our KK<sup>®</sup> connector system?*

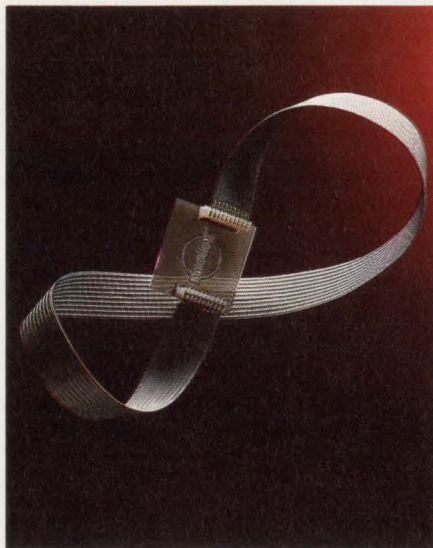
*The possibilities are endless.*

Here's a connector system that's as broad as your imagination. The Molex family of KK<sup>®</sup> connectors includes 15 basic units. You can combine these in an almost endless number of reliable, cost-efficient board-board and wire-board system designs. Look at the possibilities:

Specify KK connectors with .100" or .156" center spacing...top, side or bottom pin entry PC board connectors...tin, gold, or surprisingly low cost selective gold plating...crimp, solder tail or insulation displacement terminations.

KK connectors give you still another choice: standard KK dual cantilever or unique Trifurcon<sup>®</sup> terminals with 3 contact points for highest reliability in tough operating conditions.

See how much flexibility, reliability—and economy—you can get for your connector dollar. Ask your Molex representative for more information on the incredible KK connector system.



*Bringing People & Technology Together, Worldwide<sup>SM</sup>*

Corporate Headquarters: 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 U.S.A., Tel: (708) 969-4550

European Headquarters: Munich, Germany, Tel: 49-89-413092-0

Far East North Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan, Tel: 81-427-21-5539

Far East South Headquarters: Jurong Town, Singapore, Tel: 65-660-8555

© 1990 Molex Incorporated



## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

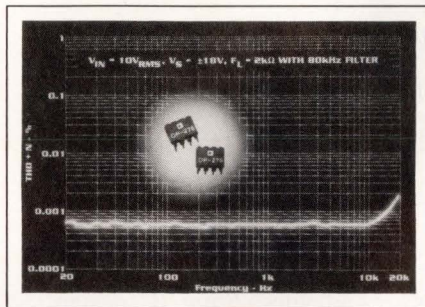
### Integrated Circuits

I/O ports. The 7801x contains an 8-bit A/D converter. The K0 family operates from 2.7 to 6V and an 8.38-MHz internal oscillator. You can program the CPU's instruction cycle time to range from 0.48 to 7.63  $\mu$ sec. The chip draws 7.5 mA when operating and 50 nA in power-down mode. 7800x, \$4 to \$6; 7801x, \$5 to \$8 (5000). **NEC Electronics Inc.**, Box 7241, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 960-6000. FAX (415) 965-6130.

Circle No. 359

**Video-processing chip set.** The Videoview chip set provides scalable full-motion video windows using Microsoft's Windows or DOS software. It also provides multiple frame capture, VGA or XGA graphics and text overlay, special effects, chroma and linear keying, and a palette of as many as 16.7 million colors. The set also lets you deliver the output to a VGA monitor, projection TV, or video tape. The chip set can combine VGA or XGA graphics and text with inputs from one or more selectable sources. \$120 (100). **Trident Microsystems Inc.**, 205 Ravendale Dr, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 691-9211. FAX (415) 691-9260.

Circle No. 360



**Dual op amp.** The OP-275 dual op amp features a Butler input stage consisting of both JFET and bipolar transistors. The feature permits 0.0006% typical total harmonic distortion and a 6-nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  input-voltage-noise specification. The input current noise is 1.5 pA/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ , and the maximum input offset current is 10 nA. Maximum input offset voltage is 1 mV; the device has a 9-MHz gain-bandwidth product and a 22V/ $\mu$ sec slew rate. \$0.99 (100). **Analog Devices Inc.**, 181 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (617) 937-1428. FAX (617) 821-4273.

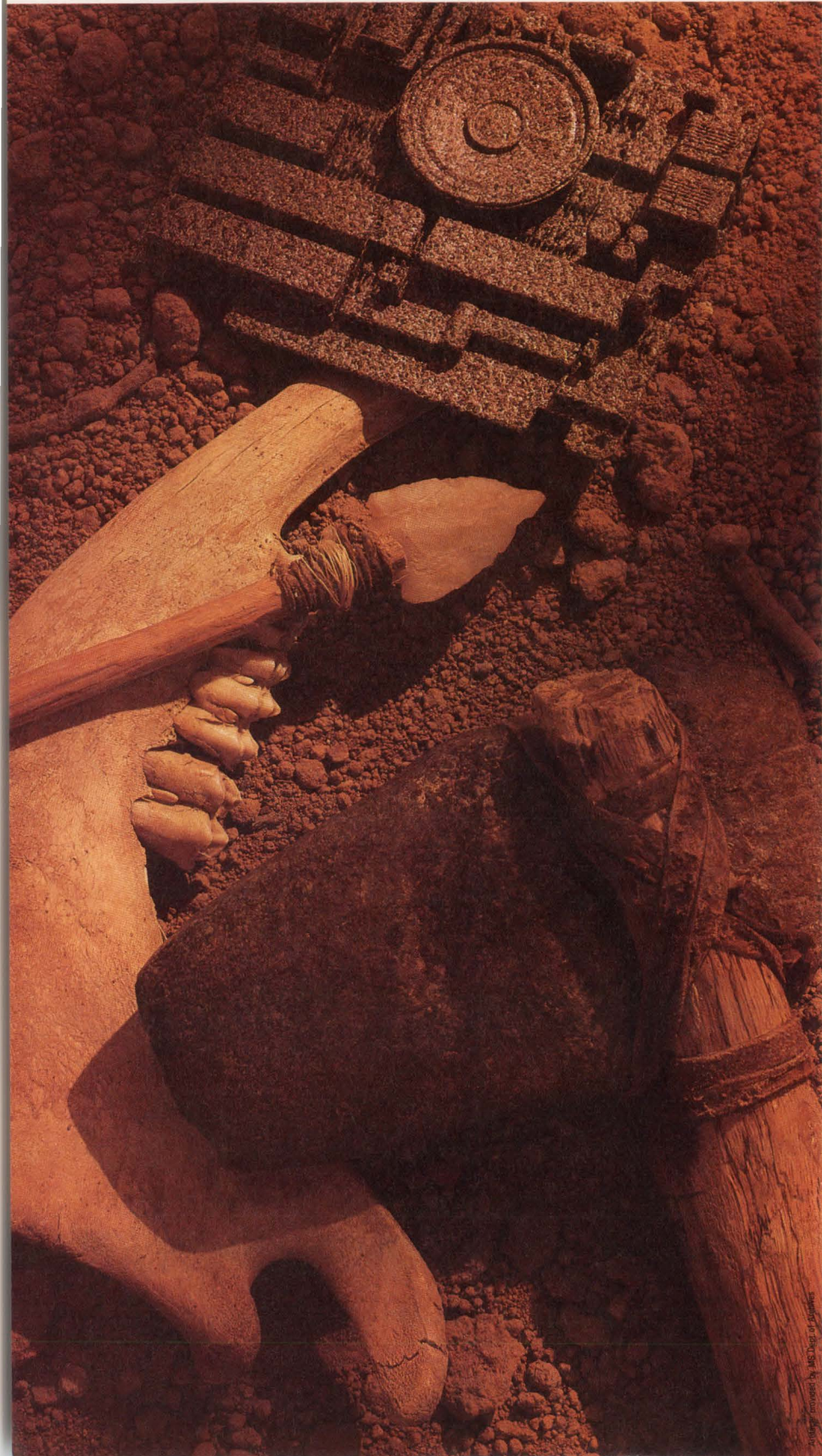
Circle No. 361

**Antialiasing filters.** The D70 family consists of fixed-frequency antialiasing filters in 14-pin, double-width DIPs. The chips are available in 4-, 6-, and

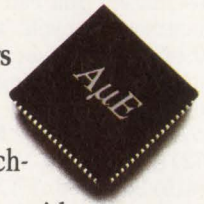
# National presents the most important EPROM news in recent memory.

 **National**  
Semiconductor

# Are your designs limited by prehistoric technologies?



**T**oday's engineers design for the future. They need technology which allows rapid prototyping and reduces development costs.



At **Advanced Microelectronics**, we can help you out of the Stone Age and into the future by reducing manufacturing costs, providing unlimited flexibility, and rapid results.

**Our FPGA design methodology** allows you to migrate your architecture to gate array, standard cell, or full custom implementations. In addition to FPGAs, we also offer custom mixed signal solutions using bipolar, CMOS, and BiCMOS process technologies. From IC design, to modeling, to testing, to finished goods, we have a proven track record.

**We give you the future now.**

Call today for more information:

(601) 932-7620, Fax 932-7621.

email: [design@aue.com](mailto:design@aue.com)

CIRCLE NO. 94

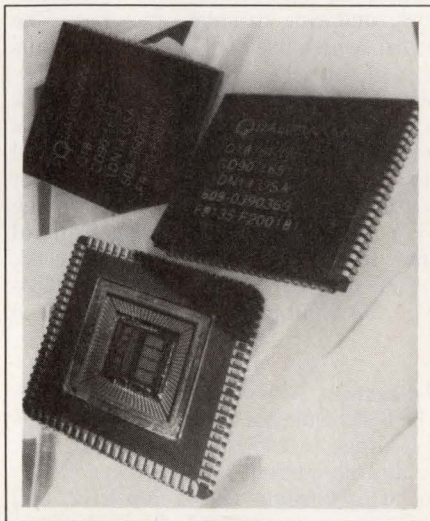
**AμE**

Advanced  
Microelectronics

## EDN-PRODUCT REVIEWS

### Integrated Circuits

8-pole configurations having Butterworth or Bessel transfer functions. The Butterworth filter attenuation rate is  $-6n$  dB/octave, where  $n$  is the number of poles. The minimum input impedance is  $10\text{ k}\Omega$ , and the maximum output impedance is  $1\Omega$ . Filters come with 3-dB corner frequencies ranging from 500 Hz to 50 kHz. The 8-pole filter, from \$49. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO. **Frequency Devices**, 25 Locust St, Haverhill, MA 01832. Phone (508) 374-0761. FAX (508) 521-1839. **Circle No. 362**



**Full-duplex trellis codec.** The Q1875 is a full-duplex codec for Pragmatic Trellis coded modulation. The 84-pin IC can achieve 60-Mbps rates and 3-bps/Hz bandwidth efficiency. The codec lets you implement a 64-state,  $\frac{2}{3}$  encoding and decoding rate for 8-ary modulation (for example, phase-shift keying (PSK)) and  $\frac{3}{4}$  encoding and decoding rate for 16-ary modulation. The chip set is also backward compatible with the company's Q1650 family of Viterbi decoders. From \$62. **Qualcomm**, 10555 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 597-5005. FAX (619) 452-9096. **Circle No. 363**

**Low-voltage  $\mu$ Cs.** Five low-voltage versions of the 8-bit 68HC11 microcontroller family operate from 3 to 5.5V. The A8, D3, E9, and L6 versions operate at 2 MHz, and the K4 version operates at 3 MHz. The parts are available in plastic-leaded-chip-carrier packages and operate within a  $-20$  to  $+70^\circ\text{C}$  range. \$7.94 to \$15.86, (10,000). **Motorola Inc**, Microprocessor and Memory Technologies Group, 6501 William Cannon Dr W, Austin, TX 78735. Phone (512) 891-3465. **Circle No. 364**

# Long-term memory loss cured.

## COUNT ON LONG-TERM SUPPORT FOR INDUSTRY-STANDARD EPROMS.



NM27C210

At National, we're committed to EPROMs. Our 16-kbit to 4-Mbit solutions employ an Alternate Metal Ground (AMG) architecture to ensure the smallest non-volatile memory die size in the industry — making them very cost-effective. And that's something you simply can't forget.

1-800-72-EPROM, Ext. 207



# Waitless state attained on earth.

## ELIMINATE WAIT STATES WITH OUR NEW PROCESSOR-ORIENTED EPROMS.

With data float times of just 25ns, our processor-oriented EPROMs have eliminated glue logic and wait states. What's more, their advanced timing circuits optimize hold times, which removes the need for latches or buffers. Which is why you should gravitate towards National.



NM27P210

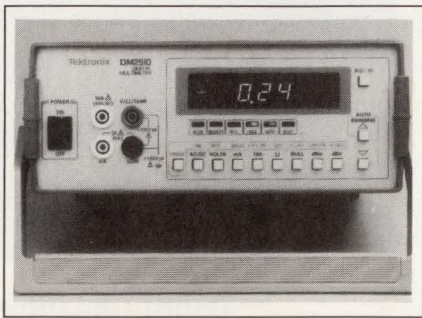
1-800-72-EPROM, Ext. 207



## Test & Measurement Instruments

### Economical benchtop instruments.

The TM2500 series currently includes the following members: the \$595 DM2510, a 4½-digit autoranging DMM, and the \$695 DM2510G, which is similar to the DM2510 but includes an IEEE-488.1 interface. The vendor has also announced other low-cost instruments: the \$545 CMC251, a 1.3-GHz multifunction counter with ±1-ppm timebase accuracy; the \$995 CFG280, a 0.1-Hz to 11-MHz sweep/function generator that in-



cludes a 100-MHz counter; and the \$345 PS281 and PS282 power supplies. The first supply delivers 0 to 30V at 3A max; the second delivers 0 to 18V at 5A max. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO. **Tektronix Inc.**, Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01202. Phone (800) 426-2200.

Circle No. 365

**VMEbus analyzer.** The VME310, a 6U VMEbus board, samples eight bus signals at 200 MHz. It supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit transfers, can act as a bus master on both the P<sub>1</sub> and P<sub>2</sub> connectors, and can stimulate the bus. The board, which has a 100-bit-wide (96 bus signals plus 4 external signals), 50-MHz, 32k-frame trace buffer (128k frames optional), constructs histograms for signals and address ranges in real time. The front panel includes a reset button and an LED that monitors the 5V power line. \$8995. **Silicon Control Inc.**, 1020 Milwaukee Ave, Suite 305, Deerfield, IL 60015. Phone (708) 634-9313. FAX (708) 808-9090. Circle No. 366

### 9-function, 4½-digit, true-rms DMM.

The 380285 digital multimeter measures dc voltage to 1 kV, ac voltage to 750V, ac and dc current to 10A, capacitance to 40 μF, frequency to 200 kHz, and temperature to 1370°C. Basic dc accuracy is 0.5%. The 7.25 × 3.25 × 1.136-in. unit, which receives power from a 9V battery, includes a 42-segment analog bar-graph display. Features include data hold, recall of minimum and maximum readings, readings relative to a programmable offset, averaging of readings, and calculation of % deviation from a reference value. \$189. **Extech Instruments Corp.**, 335 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-7440. FAX (617) 890-7864. Circle No. 367

### Battery-powered, portable, bit-error-rate testers.

Two versions of the 76B operate from battery power. A \$2295 unit includes an internal rechargeable battery. A \$1450 handheld unit works with the vendor's \$395 model 45 rechargeable battery pack and case. The testers operate with data at rates from 50 bps in asynchronous mode to 10 Mbps in synchronous mode. Plug-in interface modules (from \$340) enable the testers to conform to a variety of standards. **International Data Sciences Inc.**, 501 Jefferson Ave, Warwick, RI 02886. Phone (800) 437-3282; (401) 737-9900. FAX (401) 737-9911.

Circle No. 368

# Innovative DSP systems ...only from Pentek

## How does Pentek do it?

By offering you a wide choice of baseboards and expansion modules that utilize the high-speed 32-bit Intel MIX bus...so data transfers and DSP performance are not compromised by traffic jams on your VMEbus or Multibus.

## The right hardware...

- ◆ TMS320C40, C30, C25 and DSP32 engines
- ◆ A/D's and D/A's from 12 to 18 bits
  - ◆ Sampling rates to 10 MHz
  - ◆ Digital I/O and SCSI interfaces
  - ◆ T1/CEPT telecom interfaces
  - ◆ Precision clock generators

## The right bus...

- ◆ VMEbus, Multibus I or II baseboards
- ◆ MIX bus expansion modules
- ◆ Bus adapters for SUN and PC-AT

## The right software...

- ◆ Pentek SWIFT C development environment
- ◆ SPOX real-time OS and DSP libraries
- ◆ Comdisco SPW DSP code generator
- ◆ SUN UNIX and PC-AT Support
- ◆ ProNet Ethernet system
- ◆ DSP C compilers
- ◆ Drivers for MIX modules

**Got a problem? We have the solution.**

**Call us today at (201) 767-7100**

# PENTEK

55 Walnut Street • Norwood, NJ • 07648  
Tel: (201) 767-7100 Fax: (201) 767-3994

© 1992 Pentek, Inc.

## System No. 1 in a Series

### Pentek 4283

'C30 DSP  
Processor  
for VMEbus



### Pentek 4247

Dual 'C30  
Co-processor  
MIX module



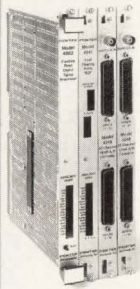
### Pentek 4245

32-channel  
16-bit A/D MIX  
module (2 ea.)

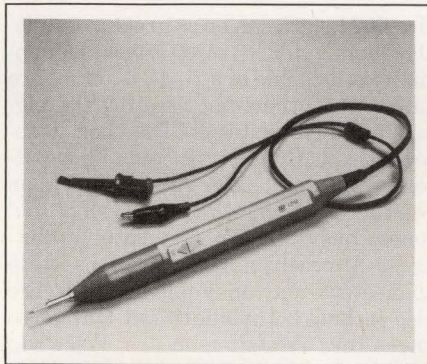


### System No. 1

64-channel,  
98 MFLOP  
signal analysis  
system in 3.2"  
of VMEbus  
cage width



**0.5-to-15-Gbit/sec digital pattern generator.** The MP1755A, which produces a serial bit stream using internal or external clocks, can create pseudorandom binary sequences with lengths from  $2^7-1$  to  $2^{31}-1$ . You can also define your own patterns, with lengths to 512 bits. The output is differential. You can vary the offset from  $-2$  to  $+2V$  (open circuit) and the amplitude from 0.5 to 2V. You can adjust the data and data outputs separately, or the adjustments can track. Four parallel outputs each operate at  $\frac{1}{4}$  the rate of the main output. \$255,900. **Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co**, 685 Jarvis Dr, Morgan Hill, CA 95037. Phone (408) 776-8300. FAX (408) 776-1744. **Circle No. 369**



**50-MHz pen-size logic probe.** The LP50, which receives power from the circuit under test, measures signals from TTL and other 5V logic families at frequencies to 50 MHz. It detects pulses as narrow as 10 nsec and provides simultaneous LED and tone indications. \$45. **Beckman Industrial Corp**, 3883 Ruffin Rd, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 495-3200. FAX (619) 268-0172. TLX 249031. **Circle No. 370**

**In-circuit emulator for 68332.** The PC-based Emul16/300-PC with the \$1995 Pod 332 works with the 68330, 68331, and 68332 at their full 16.78-MHz clock rate. The emulator consists of an ISA bus board, which connects to the pod board using a twisted-pair ribbon cable. A trace board is optional. The accompanying software runs under MS-Windows V3.x. **Nohau Corp**, 51 E Campbell Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 866-1820. FAX (408) 378-7869. **Circle No. 371**

**In-circuit emulator for 8-MHz 68HC05.** You can purchase the Icemaster-68HC05 in two versions. The basic model 200 costs \$1499; the model 400

# National consumption at all-time low.

## EXTEND BATTERY LIFE WITH 5V EPROMS THAT CONSUME UNDER 10mA.



NM27LC256

Now you can get the most out of your in-line powered and battery-operated designs with our new family of high-performance 5V EPROMs. In fact, they're the only 5V solutions available today that consume under 10mA. So if you hunger for low-power EPROMs, call National for the lowdown.

1-800-72-EPROM, Ext. 207

**National Semiconductor**

# Data shows memory excels at three.

## MAXIMIZE LOW-POWER DESIGNS WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART 3V EPROMS.

Our latest EPROM innovations represent a major breakthrough for the world of low-power designs: three volts. As a result, they're ideal for everything from PCs to slimline mass storage and cellular phones to consumer electronics. Now there's some data that's truly unforgettable.



NM27LV010

NM27LV010

1-800-72-EPROM, Ext. 207

**National Semiconductor**

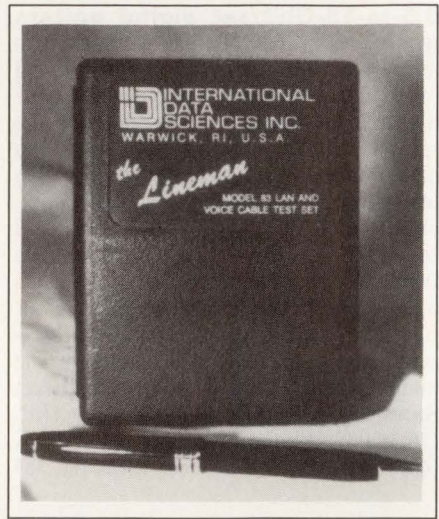
## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Test & Measurement Instruments

costs \$2299 and adds a 4k-frame trace buffer, full watchdog-timer support, and two real-time performance analyzers. Both models include 32 kbytes of emulation memory, 32,000 hardware breakpoints, 32,000 trace on/off triggers, and 32,000 write-access triggers. The units communicate with the host MS-DOS PC via a 115.2-kbps RS-232C link. The user interface lets you open windows to observe memory, source code, watch points, the stack, the sys-

tem status, and registers. Probe card, from \$499. **MetaLink Corp**, Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244. Phone (602) 926-0797. FAX (602) 926-1198. TLX 4998050. **Circle No. 372**

**LAN- and voice-cable test set.** A \$395 pair of handheld model 83 Lineman test sets lets you verify shielded and unshielded twisted-pair circuits used in LANs and voice communications. The



circuits' length can be as great as 1 mile. One unit applies tracer tones sequentially to each line of a 2-, 4-, 6-, or 8-wire cable. The other unit receives the signals and illuminates LEDs when it detects them. By observing the light pattern, you can identify shorted and open conductors. The tones override dial tones, busy signals, and battery voltages. A breakout box that uses RJ45 connectors and an audio monitor are also included. **International Data Sciences Inc**, 501 Jefferson Ave, Warwick, RI 02886. Phone (800) 437-3282; (401) 737-9900. FAX (401) 737-9911.

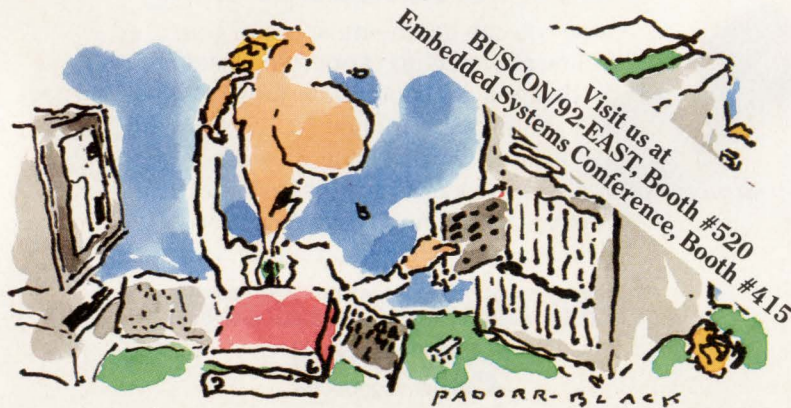
**Circle No. 373**

**Interface adapter for bit-error-rate tester.** A \$295 adapter allows the vendor's \$595 72/62 pocket bit-error-rate tester to test modems at both their RS-232C and CCITT V.24 or V.35 interfaces. A line-powered breakout box with two LEDs per line monitors all 25 signals and lets you interrupt or patch any line. **International Data Sciences Inc**, 501 Jefferson Ave, Warwick, RI 02886. Phone (800) 437-3282; (401) 737-9900. FAX (401) 737-9911.

**Circle No. 374**

**100-kHz-to-2.7-GHz synthesized signal generator.** The 3221 offers 10-Hz resolution (20 Hz above 1.35 GHz) and 0.05-ppm frequency accuracy. Modulation capabilities include seven modes and 14 combination modes. Output levels range from +13 to -133 dBm, variable over a  $\pm 5$ -dB range in 0.1-dB steps. The unit stores 100 setups. \$12,300. **Leader Instruments Corp**, 380 Oser Ave, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (800) 645-5104; (516) 231-6900.

**Circle No. 375**



## The Top 6 Reasons You Should Call MIZAR Before You Start Your Next Embedded Design.

- 1 You're smart. You want the solution that is best for your design.
- 2 You want to get your product to market as quickly as possible. Mizar's VMEbus solutions give you a proven hardware starting point to build on. And Mizar's variety of real-time software solutions enable you to get your system up and running in record time.
- 3 You want to minimize design risk for your product. With Mips-based R4000 or R3000 CPUs, SPARC on VME designs and a variety of 68K ('010 to '040, including '340) single board computers, Mizar can supply the technology that you need. Whatever processor you have chosen, Mizar has the solution.
- 4 You need maximum design flexibility. With Mizar's VME MXbus you can add custom I/O to a proven VME design and create a custom CPU card or a smart I/O card. Even if you need a custom product, Mizar has the solution.

- 5 You can get everything you need from Mizar including computer I/O such as SCSI, Ethernet or graphics controllers. And Mizar has all manner of industrial I/O as well, including digital and analog I/O, machine vision and motion control products. So if you need I/O, Mizar has the solution.

- 6 Mizar's solutions will work in your system to make you and your product star performers. Whatever your reason, call Mizar today.



1-800-635-0200

# MIZAR

Your Source for Solutions

2410 Luna Road  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 277-4600 (214) 277-4666 FAX

Mizar is a registered trademark of Mizar Digital Systems, Inc.  
Other names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1992 Mizar Digital Systems, Inc.

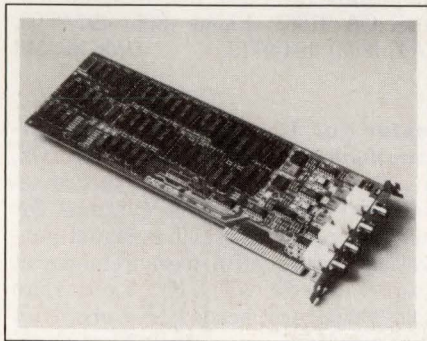
CIRCLE NO. 96

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

Test & Measurement Instruments

**Digital sync/test generator.** The 411D provides video test signals and serial digital audio in the Audio Engineering Society/European Broadcast Union format. You can program a 20-character source-identification signal from the front panel. The generator provides further identification via an integral clock/calendar. Signals include ones specified by the Society of Motion-Picture and Television Engineers and the Electronics Industry Association. \$5600. **Leader Instruments Corp.**, 380 Oser Ave, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (800) 645-5104; (516) 231-6900. **Circle No. 376**

**Frame-relay test software for WAN protocol analyzers.** The 18258A frame-relay-decode and statistical-analysis software package and the 18278A frame-relay post-processing software package work with the vendor's 4957A, 4957PC, and 4952A wide-area-network (WAN) protocol analyzers. The packages, which monitor 13 network-performance parameters and decode congestion-notification bits, provide user-definable frame-element displays and allow you to tune the network. \$790 each. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Box 58059, MS 51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (800) 452-4844. **Circle No. 377**



**\$995, 40-Msample/sec ISA bus DSO board.** The Compuscope Lite 64K can sample two channels at 20 Msamples/sec each or one channel at 40 Msamples/sec. Resolution is 8 bits and memory depth is 32 kbytes per channel. The vendor supplies DSO software and drivers for popular MS-DOS languages. **Gage Applied Sciences Inc.**, 5465 Vanden Abeele, Montreal, PQ H4S 1S1, Canada. Phone (514) 337-6893. FAX (514) 337-8411. **Circle No. 378**

**RGB generator.** The 1605 lets you evaluate high-resolution color monitors, such as those in workstations. The unit's maximum pixel-clock frequency is

# Memory you can't forget.

## EPROMs from National.

Our commitment to providing a broad range of EPROMs is clearly outlined by the matrix below. We've made substantial investments in updating our fabs and processes in order to bring you innovative solutions that deliver unsurpassed performance. And that's really something worth remembering.

### Standard Product

- 16kbit-4Mbit
- 100ns access times
- DIPs, PLCCs, OTPs, TSOPs
- JEDEC Std Pin Config
  - 2K-512K x 8 (byte)
  - 64K x 16 (word)

### Processor-Oriented

- 25ns  $T_{DF}$  eliminates wait states
- 7ns  $T_{OH}$  eliminates glue logic
- 120ns access times
- DIPs, PLCCs, OTPs
- JEDEC Std Pin Config
  - 2K-512K x 8 (byte)
  - 64K x 16 (word)

### 5V Low-Current

- Active current
  - 4.5mA
- Standby current
  - 100 $\mu$ A
- 200ns access times
- JEDEC Std Pin Config

### Low-Voltage

- 3.3V  $\pm$  0.3V
- Low current operation ( $I_{CC}$ )
  - 15mA & 20 $\mu$ A (standby)
- Low power
  - 50mW & 33 $\mu$ W (standby)
- 120ns access times
- TSOPs, PLCCs

For a free information kit and memory databook, return the reply card, give us a call, or fax us at 1-800-888-5113.

1-800-72-EPROM, Ext. 207

 **National**  
Semiconductor

©1992 National Semiconductor Corporation.

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Test & Measurement Instruments

300 MHz. The generator, which provides a palette of 256 colors drawn from a repertoire of 16.7 million, stores 100 programs in RAM, 100 more in ROM, and 1800 more on a floppy disk. An EPROM programmer is built in. The graphics user interface features menu displays from which you make selections with a mouse. \$18,500. **Leader Instruments Corp.**, 380 Oser Ave, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (800) 645-5104; (516) 231-6900. **Circle No. 379**

**Environmental compensator for laser-interferometer.** The 10866A, an ISA bus board, provides environmental compensation for laser-interferometer positioning systems that use the vendor's 10885A axis board (also an ISA bus board). The positioning systems use the wavelength of light as their fundamental measurement unit. This wavelength can vary by  $\pm 10$  ppm as ambient temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure change. Compensation re-

duces the variation to  $\pm 1.5$  ppm. \$1330; air sensor, \$4250. A material-temperature sensor, which compensates for the temperature-dependent expansion of the object whose length you are measuring, costs \$1060. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Box 58059, MS 51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (800) 452-4844.

**Circle No. 380**

# Radical Shape. AWESOME Performance! The PECOS® Power Resistor

You're looking at 100 watts of dissipation in 7 square inches!

**PECOS®..Porcelain Enamel Coating On Steel.** A radical new process to electro-phoretically coat steel with electronic quality porcelain enamel.

The steel core strengthens the part and reduces hot spots by utilizing the good thermal conductivity of metal to spread the heat over the entire surface of the resistor allowing the power resistor to be mounted directly to the PC board.

A 1 inch square PECOS® resistor can dissipate 20 watts at 25°C. When folded in a "U" shaped configuration, this 1 inch, 20 watt PECOS® resistor occupies the same space as a conventional 10 watt rectangular resistor.

Ohmite PECOS® resistors are available in EIA standard values from  $.2\Omega$  to 250k $\Omega$ ;  $\pm 1\%$  and  $\pm 5\%$  tolerances.

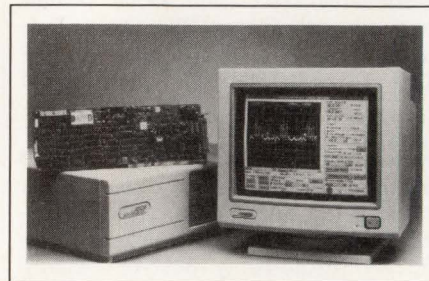
Shape up with PECOS®. Call Ohmite Sales and Marketing.  
Tel 708-675-2600 Fax 708-675-1505

# OHMITE®

Since 1925, Ohmite Manufacturing Co. has been in the forefront of innovative electronic component technology. Progressive and competitive, Ohmite maintains a tradition of quality and service.

Ohmite Manufacturing Co., 3601 Howard St., Skokie, IL 60076 Tel 708-675-2600 Fax 708-675-1505

CIRCLE NO. 97

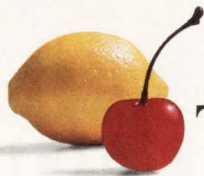


**DSO software for data-acquisition boards.** Besides software, the SWI-DAQ200 Daqscope package includes a National Instruments AT-MIO-16F-5 data-acquisition board, which collects 12-bit-resolution analog data from eight differential or 16 single-ended channels at speeds to 200 ksamples/sec. The package lets the computer system function as an oscilloscope. \$2090; software alone, \$495. **SystemWare Inc.**, 660 Hampshire Rd, Suite 100, Westlake Village, CA 91361. Phone (805) 497-9603. FAX (805) 494-9719. **Circle No. 381**

**Tester for ICs used in personal-communications products.** The RFO2, an option for the vendor's Synchro series of production test systems for mixed-signal ICs, provides signal generation and sensitive measurements at frequencies to 2.7 GHz. Less than \$300,000 per test head. **LTX Corp.**, LTX Park at University Ave, Westwood, MA 02090. Phone (617) 461-1000. FAX (617) 326-5895. **Circle No. 382**

**Vertical-coupling plane for ESD testing.** The 0.5m x 0.5m VCP-1 works with the vendor's Minizap electrostatic-discharge (ESD) simulator to meet the requirements of the recently revised International Electrotechnical Commission standard, IEC 801-2. The European community will soon require most electronic equipment sold in Europe to comply with the standard. \$1475. Delivery, 60 to 90 days ARO. **Keytek Instrument Corp.**, 260 Fordham Rd, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (508) 658-0880. FAX (508) 657-4803. **Circle No. 383**





There's only one  
alternative to quality.




## And Cherry has so many quality alternatives.

Success is no longer a matter of knowing the right button to push or switch to choose. Now, it's a matter of engineering entire assemblies and systems. For Cherry, it's *designing for manufacturability*, with capabilities such as solid modeling and finite element analysis. In final production, success means that *every one* of our products is the result of our Total Quality Leadership—so that every one of *your* products starts with the finest control devices. Sure, Cherry provides every switch, sensor and control device shown above (and much, much more), but more important, we have success stories for every one.

Call us now for information on these Cherry success alternatives.

*For specific application success stories, call 1-708-360-3518.*

*For general product information, call 1-708-662-9200.*

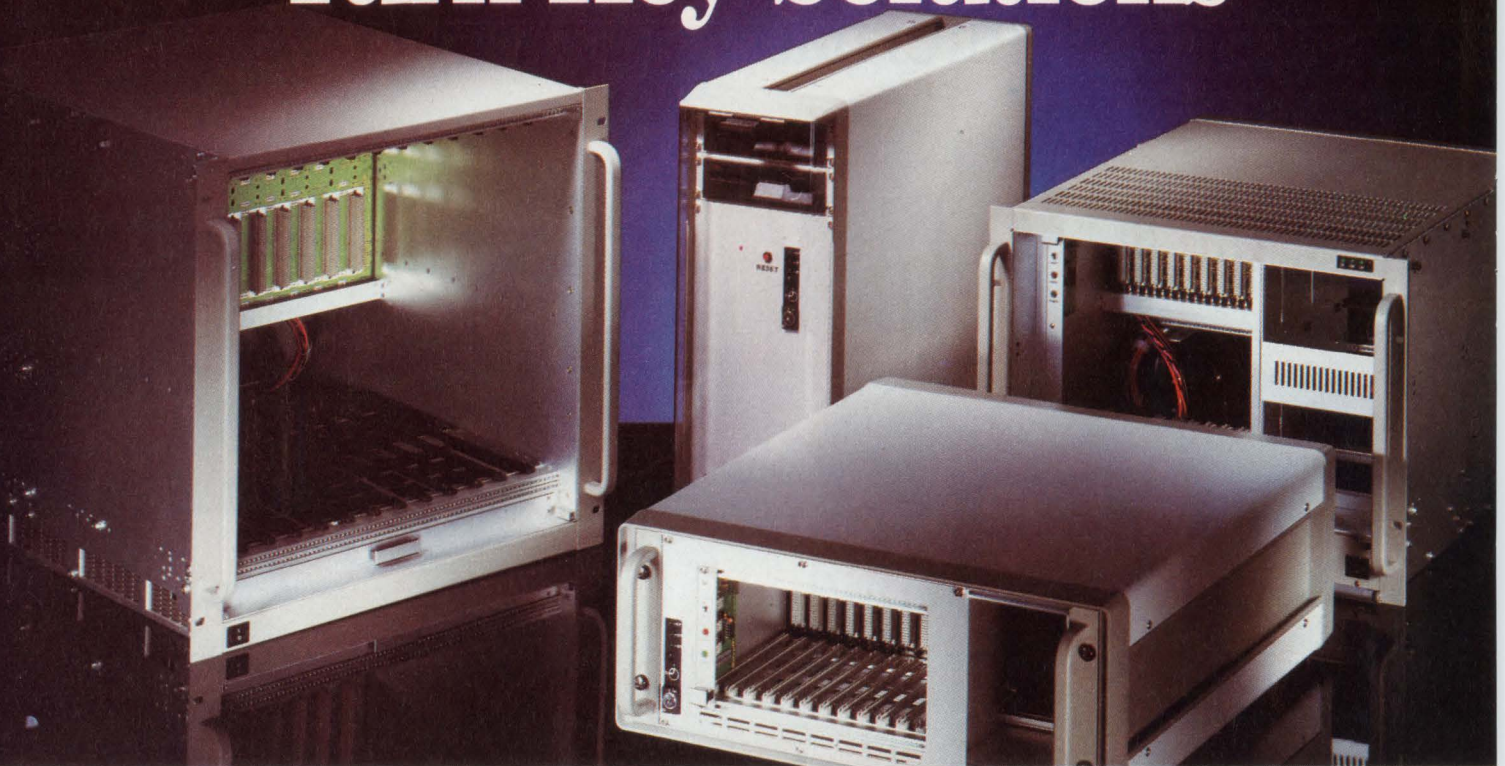
Make it the Cherry Best 

**CHERRY**   
THE CHERRY CORPORATION

**Cherry Electrical Products**  
3600 Sunset Avenue  
Waukegan, IL 60087  
Phone: 708-662-9200  
Facsimile: 708-360-3566

**Schroff®**

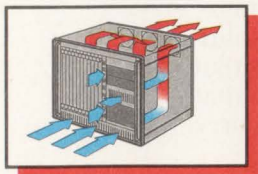
# Turn-Key Solutions



The most comprehensive support for "turn-key" and custom microcomputer systems available.

**1. Fully Engineered Packaging Solutions**

Completely documented and tested systems that fulfill your airflow and EMC requirements.



**2. Supports All Major Bus Architectures**

Fully configured systems and modules for the major bus structures.

VMEBUS  
VXIBUS  
MULTIBUS® II  
FUTUREBUS+

**3. Complete Custom Packaging Services**

Advanced CAD/CAM facilities enable us to customize a system to your application.



**4. Immediate In-stock Availability**

Fully assembled and tested systems and components can be delivered to you from stock.



**5. Packaging Systems Catalog**

Everything you need to know about configuring your complete system is included in our new comprehensive design guide.



...worldwide-Partners to the Electronics Industry

**SCHROFF INC.**

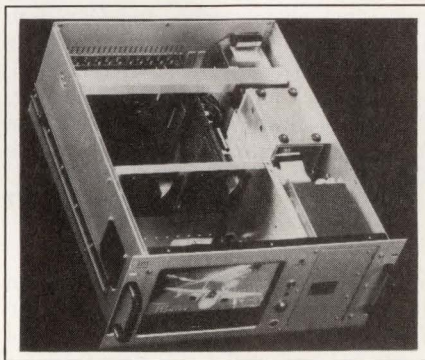
170 Commerce Drive • Warwick, R.I. 02886  
Tel. (401) 732-3770 • Fax (401) 738-7988

For your copy,  
call toll-free  
**1-800-451-8755.**

# EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

## Computers & Peripherals

**486DX embedded PC module.** The Little Board/486 member of the company's PC/104 family of embedded modules contains a 33-MHz 486DX or 20-MHz 486SX  $\mu$ P. In addition, the module has as much as 32 kbytes of secondary cache and 16 Mbytes of dynamic RAM. Other functions include two serial ports, a parallel port, SCSI port, bootable solid-state disk, and an IDE controller. \$1995 (100). **Ampro Computers Inc.**, 990 Almanor Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 522-2100. FAX (408) 720-1305. **Circle No. 408**



**Rack-mount PC with flat-panel display.** The ST-3000-EL has a flat-panel electroluminescent display. The amber display allows room in the 19 x 8.8 x 22-in. chassis for 12 expansion slots and as much as 520 Mbytes of storage. Processor options range from a 10-MHz 286 to a 50-MHz 486 microprocessor. \$3950 to \$6950. **IBI Systems Inc.**, 6842 NW 20th Ave, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 978-9225. FAX (305) 978-9226. **Circle No. 409**

**VMEbus 3U memory board with 4-Mbyte static RAM.** The two RAM-ROM boards have as much as 4 Mbytes of battery-backed static RAM and two flash-EPROM sockets. The extended-temperature 3U VMEbus board operates at temperatures from -40° to +85°C. The industrial-quality version operates at 0 to 70°C. MSX-RAMROM and MS-RAMROM, from \$550 and \$950, respectively. **Matrix Corp.**, 1203 New Hope Rd, Raleigh, NC 27610. Phone (800) 848-2330; (919) 231-8000. FAX (919) 231-8001. **Circle No. 410**

**IBM PS/1 printer.** The IBM 2390 PS/1 Printer is a 24-wire, narrow-carriage dot-matrix printer with print speeds as high as 200 cps in draft and 60 cps in letter-quality modes. The printer's resolution is 360 x 360 dpi; it has eight

resident fonts and a 32-kbyte buffer. \$499. **Lexmark International Inc.**, 740 New Circle Rd NW, Lexington, KY 40511. Phone (800) 358-5835; (606) 232-6906. **Circle No. 411**

**16-Mbyte flash-memory card.** The 16-Mbyte flash-memory card uses Intel's 8-Mbit flash chips and meets PC-MCIA 2.0 and JEIDA 4.1 standards. \$580 (OEM qty). **Epson America, OEM**

Components Group, 20770 Madrona Ave, Torrance, CA 90509. Phone (310) 787-6300. **Circle No. 412**

**6U VMEbus board with dual FDDI nodes.** The FDDI-1 employs the SPARClite embedded processor to implement two FDDI nodes on a single VMEbus board. The board achieves PMD sublayer compliance using combined Data Link transceivers and inte-

# Multimedia PC

PORTABLE desktop

Built-in 9-1/2" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color CRT Display  
(Shown with optional equipment)



Standard Features:

- Five 16-Bit Expansion Slots (3 full length available)
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 120 MB IDE H.D.D. up to 500 MB available
- 1.2 MB F.D.D. and 1.44 MB F.D.D.
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports
- 16-Bit 1024 x 768 SVGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- 101-Key detachable Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0
- Nylon Carrying Bag
- Optional CD ROM / Tape Backup / Removable H.D.D. / Multimedia Kit
- We custom build each computer to your specifications

MICROPROCESSOR	PORTABLE desktop	PORTABLE workstation
i 486 DX-50	\$2,885.00	\$2,835.00
i 486 DX-33	\$2,485.00	\$2,435.00
i 386 DX-33	\$2,185.00	\$2,135.00
i 386 DX-25	\$2,085.00	\$2,035.00

PORTABLE workstation  
Built-in 11" 640 x 480 VGA High Contrast  
GAS PLASMA Display, 16 Grayscale



Please call for information on our other fine products:

9-1/2" SVGA Monitor set  
1024 x 768 Color CRT

Prices ALL-IN-ONE PC

Optional padded hard case

386DX-40 Notebook

386SX-25 Notebook

386/486 EISA/ISA Desktop

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Lifetime technical support
- All trademarks and tradenames herein are properties of their respective owners

# BI-LINK

BI-Link Computer Inc.  
11606 E. Washington Blvd. Suite A  
Whittier, California 90606  
Tel: (310) 692-5345 Fax: (310) 695-9623  
Tech Support: (310) 695-5166

To Order, Call:

## 1-800-888-5369

Mon - Fri 7:30 am to 6:00 pm (PT)

CIRCLE NO. 99

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Computers & Peripherals

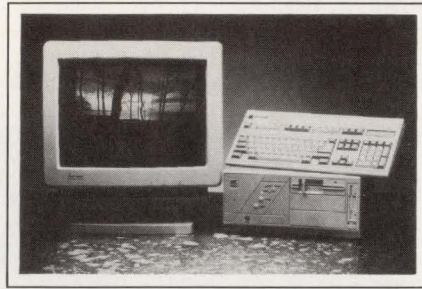
grated Media Interface Connectors. The board employs AMD's Supernet-2 chip set; 8 Mbytes of dynamic RAM; 1 Mbyte of flash EPROM; and a 128-kbyte FDDI buffer static RAM. \$9500. Delivery, 90 days ARO. **Radstone Technology**, 20 Craig Rd, Montvale, NJ 07645. Phone (800) 368-2738; (201) 391-2700. FAX (201) 391-2899. **Circle No. 413**

**DSP interface board.** This ISA bus board provides a bridge between the company's DSP-Link and Data Translation's DT-Connect high-speed buses. High-speed FIFO buffers maximize data transfers between the buses. The board operates as a slave for a DT-Connect I/O board. From \$795. **Spectrum Signal Processing Inc**, Westborough Office Park, 1500 W Park Dr, Westborough, MA 01581. Phone (800) 323-1842; (508) 366-7355. **Circle No. 414**

**Laser-based bar-code verifier.** The LC 2912 laser-based bar-code verifier reads Postnet, the proprietary bar code of the United States Postal Service. The scanner can display or transmit data to

a host via an RS-232C link. Mass mailers receive an incentive from the postal service of 5 cents/letter for using Postnet. \$2995. **Symbol Technologies Inc**, 116 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 563-2400, ext 4215.

**Circle No. 415**



**Graphics workstation.** In its basic configuration, the ME 486-Local Bus graphics workstation comes with a 486-SX/25 processor, 4 Mbytes of RAM, a 170-Mbyte hard-disk drive, 3 1/2- and 5 1/4-in. high-density floppy-disk drives, a Super-VGA color monitor, mouse, DOS 2.0, and Windows 3.1. Local-bus graphics on the mother board employ a Tseng Labs ET4000G graphics chip set. The

computer, with five disk-drive bays, measures 6.5 x 14.5 x 16.5 in. \$2175. **Micro Express**, 1801 Carnegie Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Phone (800) 989-9900; (714) 852-1400. FAX (714) 852-1225.

**Circle No. 416**

**Rack-mount computer system.** The standard mother board on the BGW U86 rack-mount microcomputer comes with a 40-MHz 80386DX microprocessor ( $\mu$ P), 4 Mbytes of RAM, and a configurable secondary cache of 64 kbytes. The computer has a 120-Mbyte Maxtor IDE drive with a 15-msec access time, 64-kbyte look-ahead cache, and DOS 5.0. You can optionally upgrade to a 50-MHz 486  $\mu$ P and 64 Mbytes of RAM. \$2995; optional rack-mount keyboard drawer, \$89. **BGW Systems Inc**, 13130 Yukon Ave, Hawthorne, CA 90251. Phone (310) 973-8090. FAX (310) 676-6713.

**Circle No. 417**

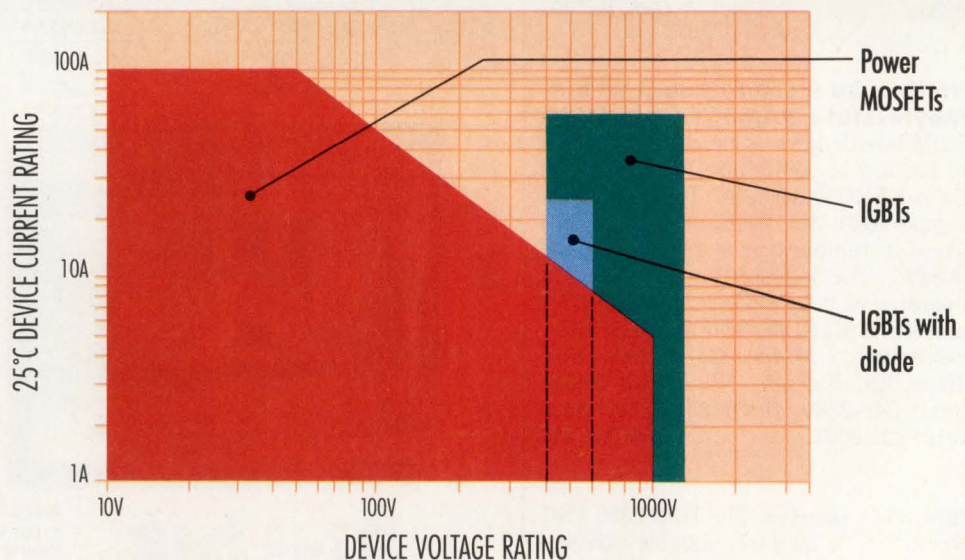
**6-Gbyte 1/2-in. tape drive.** Based on digital-linear-tape (DLT) hardware, the T860 records data at a density of 224 tracks/in. and can reach data-transfer

# THIS OUGHTA START YOUR

Here's the fast way to get your motor started. Call Harris. We've got everything you need for every kind of motor control application. Including power MOSFETs, IGBTs, ultra-fast rectifiers, MOVs and IC drivers. So tap the power of Harris. Call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7009. Today.



## HARRIS HAS YOUR MOTOR APPLICATION UNDER CONTROL



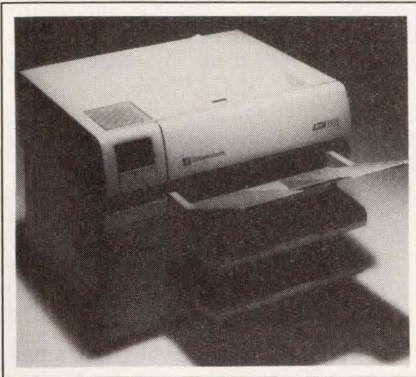
# EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

## Computers & Peripherals

rates as fast as 800 kbytes/sec. The company claims the 6-Gbyte 1/2-in. drive has a 20% increase in capacity and data throughput 2x faster than comparable 8-mm products. \$3500 (OEM qty). **Cipher Data Products Inc.**, 10101 Old Grove Rd, San Diego, CA 92131. Phone (619) 693-7111. **Circle No. 418**

**25-MHz 386SX single-board computer.** An industrial-grade 386SX single-board computer, the CAT975 operates at 16, 20, or 25 MHz. The computer has up to 16 Mbytes of dynamic RAM and four sockets for an onboard PROM/flash disk. It also has an IDE controller, two serial ports, a parallel port, and a VGA controller that supports 1024x768x16-bit color modes. The 25-MHz CAT975 with VGA, \$810; without VGA, \$755. **Diversified Technology Inc.**, 112 E State St, Ridgeland, MS 39158. Phone (800) 443-2667; (601) 856-4121. FAX (601) 856-2888. TLX 585326. **Circle No. 419**

**Laser printers/plotters.** The LZR 1555 series uses HPGL and PCL5 page-description languages and accommo-



dates paper as large as 11x17 in. The printers have a resolution of 400x400 dpi, a speed of 15 pages/minute, and 4 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 16 Mbytes). \$5995 to \$6995. **Dataproducts Corp.**, 6219 De Soto Ave, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Phone (800) 334-3174; (818) 887-8000. **Circle No. 420**

**Ethernet adapter for HP printers.** The H1000 adapter card plugs into the Modular I/O slot of HP's Laserjet III Si or Designjet to let DEC computers use these printers on an Ethernet network.

The adapter has a standard and a thin interface. A twisted-pair interface is optional. \$1095. Delivery, 60 days ARO. **XCD Inc.**, 2172 Dupont Dr #204, Irvine, CA 92715. Phone (714) 476-7855. FAX (714) 752-0609. **Circle No. 421**

**Color X terminal for open network.** TX800C Open Network Terminal can interpret X commands at a rate of 104,000 Xstones. The terminal can also download other terminal services via an SBus expansion slot. The base unit contains a 25-MHz 68040 microprocessor, 4 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 16 Mbytes), and two custom-graphics ASICs. Base unit, \$3495; with 19-in. monitor, keyboard, and mouse, \$5495. **Visual**, 120 Flanders Rd, Westborough, MA 01581. Phone (508) 836-4400. FAX (508) 366-4337. **Circle No. 422**

**Video graphics adapter.** The Evolution VGA Super-VGA adapter has resolutions of 1280x1024 pixels in 16 colors, 1024x768 pixels in 256 colors, 800x600 pixels in 65,536 colors, and 640x480 pixels in up to 16.7 million simultaneous

# MOTOR RUNNING

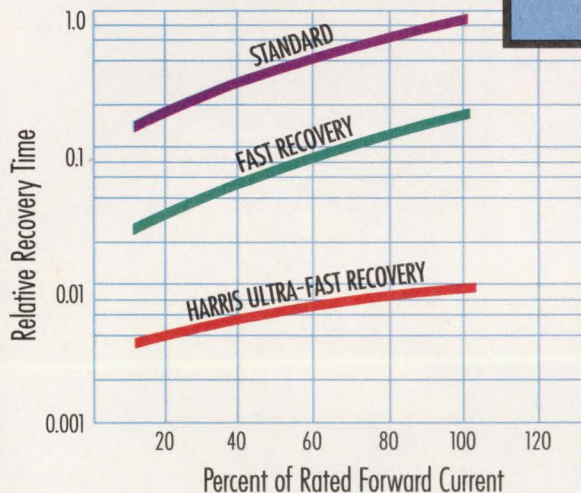
## PURE POWER IN MOSFETS

- Lowest  $R_{DS(on)}$  available

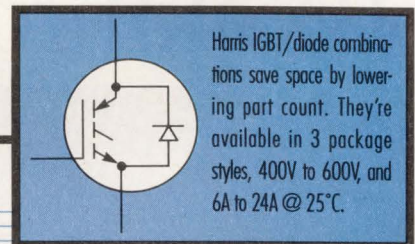
	N-CHANNEL	P-CHANNEL
T0-220	14m $\Omega$	65m $\Omega$
T0-247	10m $\Omega$	26m $\Omega$

- Only SPICE model that operates over temperatures from -55°C to 150°C
- Only Harris provides UIS/SOA curves
- ESD rated and protected devices

## RECTIFY WITHOUT DELAY



Harris can rectify your speed problems. Our ultra-fast rectifiers offer recovery speed that's 10 times better than the competitors'. Plus they feature low  $V_F$ , high  $V_R$ , and low  $I_{RM}$ .



Harris IGBT/diode combinations save space by lowering part count. They're available in 3 package styles, 400V to 600V, and 6A to 24A @ 25°C.

## TRANSIENT PROTECTION

INDUSTRY'S  
WIDEST  
VOLTAGE  
RANGE

3.5 V dc  
to  
6000 V ac

INDUSTRY'S  
WIDEST  
RANGE OF  
PACKAGES

Radials  
Surface Mount  
Industrial  
high-energy  
MOVs

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Computers & Peripherals

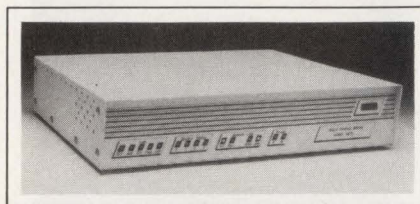
colors. The ISAbus adapter comes with drivers for Windows applications, CAD/CAM rendering, and DOS-based imaging software. \$199. **STB Systems Inc.**, 1651 N Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 234-8750.

Circle No. 423

**VMEbus SCSI-2 host adapter.** The MVS/200 single 6U VMEbus module works with SCSI-1 or SCSI-2 devices. The adapter has an aggregate synchronous SCSI data rate of 20 Mbytes/sec. Dual RISC processors control all SCSI functions. From \$1990 (single qty). **Macrolink Inc.**, 1500 N Kellogg Dr, Anaheim, CA 92807. Phone (714) 777-8800. FAX (714) 777-8807. Circle No. 424

**33-MHz Mac PC.** The Macintosh Quadra 950 computer is the latest member of the Quadra family. The computer employs a 33-MHz 68040 microprocessor. The computer has an Ethernet port, 8 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 64 Mbytes), and options for floppy-, 230-Mbyte, or 400-Mbyte hard-disk drives. \$7199 to \$10,208. Logic-board upgrade

kit, \$1499. **Apple Computer Inc.**, 20525 Mariani Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 996-1010. Circle No. 425



**Ethernet bridge.** The 8870 Campus Ethernet Bridge connects LAN segments at distances as far as 25 km. The bridge operates at the Data Link Layer of the OSI model, and it filters 12,000 packets/sec and forwards 10,000 packets/sec. Network interfaces include 10Base-5, 10Base-2, 10Base-T, and FOIRL connectors. \$5698. **Canoga Perkins**, 21012 Lassen St, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 718-6300.

Circle No. 426

**64-Mflops scientific workstation.** The Visualization Solution handles 64-Mflops and has a software-selectable

display resolution from 1 to 32 bits/pixel. The unit includes real-time full-color image and motion compression and decompression using an image digitizer. Workstation with 8-Mbyte video RAM, 32-Mbyte dynamic RAM, image digitizer, 200-Mbyte hard-disk drive, and monitor, \$20,000. **Lazerus**, Box 13249, Oakland, CA 94661. Phone/FAX (510) 339-6263. Circle No. 427

**HP Laserjet IIISi print server.** As many as seven users can connect to an HP Laserjet IIISi printer—through six serial and one parallel port—without a LAN. The user-installable board emulates HP's MIO interface and is available with 1 to 4 Mbytes of buffer memory. From \$795. **ASP Computer Products Inc.**, 160 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 746-2965. FAX (408) 746-2803. Circle No. 428

**Novell-network print servers.** Pocket Print Servers install on a printer's parallel port to construct a network printer. With the server, you can attach the printer directly to a Novell

# Breakthrough multichip modules



## Protel for Windows – Advanced Schematic

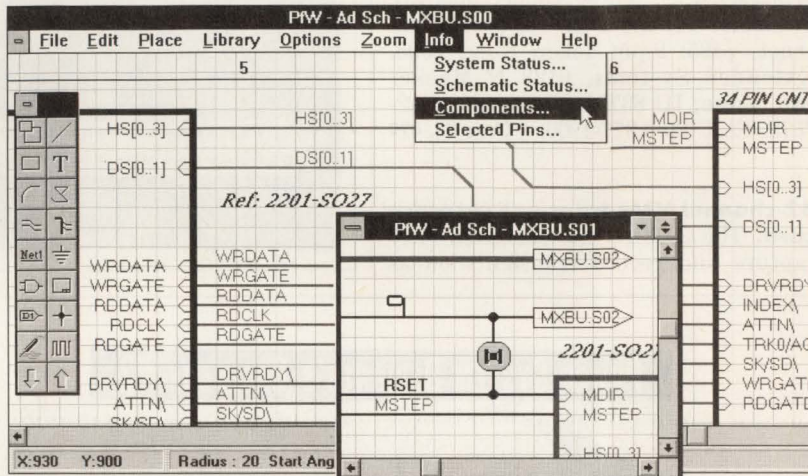


### To load your OrCAD® files, just click File Open

If you're currently using OrCAD SDT (or any other schematic capture system), Protel would like to show you a whole new way of designing. It's called *Advanced Schematic* and it performs like no other design system. Because it runs under Windows, *Advanced Schematic* allows you to open and view any number of schematic sheets. Just click to move through a complex hierarchy, or from application-to-application. And, you won't have to leave your OrCAD files behind, either. *Advanced Schematic* loads and save files in OrCAD format and supports all OrCAD design objects and even allows you to keep your OrCAD parts libraries.

*Advanced Schematic* adds real text editing tools with TrueType® fonts, color coding, powerful global edits, graphic import, terrific print/plot support and the easiest, most intuitive environment ever created for circuit design.

Users of OrCAD SDT and other competitive design packages can currently upgrade to *Advanced Schematic* for only \$395\*. Call us.



**Protel Technology Inc.**  
30 day money-back guarantee. Call toll free.  
**1-800-544-4186**

Protel

Protel and the Protel logo are registered trademarks of Protel Technology Pty. Ltd. Microsoft is a registered trademark; Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OrCAD is a registered trademark of OrCAD L.P. Price and specifications subject to change without notice. \*Price excludes shipping and CA sales tax. © 1992 Protel Technology Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 106

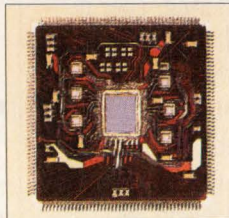
## for breakneck speeds.

### That's AT&T "Customerizing."

If beyond 50MHz performance is where you're heading in workstations, AT&T's multi-layer Multichip Module (MCM) solution is the most reliable, viable way to go.

POLYHIC packaging, developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories, combines copper thin film with our patented polymer. It delivers one of the industry's lowest dielectric constants (2.8) to minimize access times between CPU and memory devices. And low-loss POLYHIC technology helps prevent timing problems on critical paths.

Every AT&T MCM is comprehensively tested to meet critical function requirements.



Designs work right the first time because Bell Labs' design expertise assures that your crucial high performance requirements are met. And

POLYHIC MCM modularity helps you get system designs up and running faster.

Should the going get rough, AT&T engineers are on stand-by to advise you. Analyze your circuits. Even recommend a solution to take you

to the next generation of high-end workstation performance. That's "Customerizing."

For more about the POLYHIC power of AT&T's MCMs, call AT&T Microelectronics at 1 800 372-2447, ext. 900.

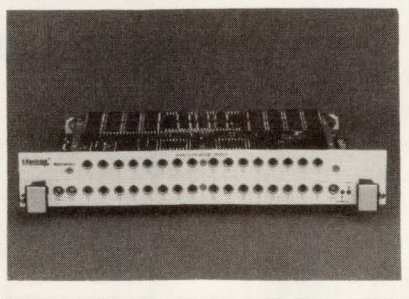
CIRCLE NO. 107



**AT&T**  
Microelectronics



network, utilizing Novell's standard print services. Three connections are available: 10Base-T or 10Base-2 Ethernet, \$495; 9-pin Token Ring, \$995. **Extended Systems**, 6123 N Meeker Ave, Boise, ID 83704. Phone (208) 322-7575. FAX (208) 377-1906. **Circle No. 429**



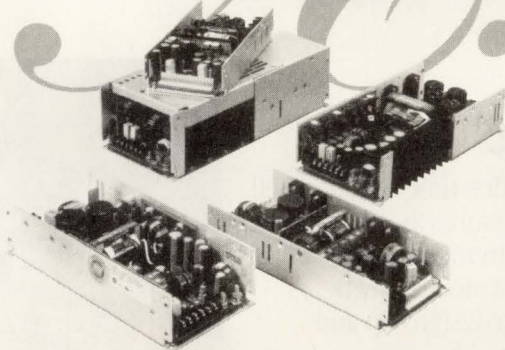
**32-channel VME transient recorder card.** The 2032LC can simultaneously capture and record transients on as

many as 32 channels. The 6U VMEbus board has 32 differential inputs having a jumper-selectable sensitivity of 0 to 10V or  $\pm 5V$ . The board can capture 10,000 samples/sec for all channels using the onboard 12-bit Analog Sampling Array. The sampling rate increases to 200,000 samples/sec for a single channel. With 1M word of memory, \$9295; with 2M words of memory, \$9995. Delivery, 10 weeks ARO. **Analytek Ltd**, 365 San Aleso Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 745-1114. FAX (408) 745-1894. **Circle No. 430**

### POWER SYSTEM DESIGNER'S CASEBOOK #2

## How Did We Make the Smallest Switcher You Can Buy Even Better?

### By adding Auto-Ranging and FCC Level B. That's how!



*The AR Series Switchers are the perfect choice for computers, communications, medical electronics and other world-class applications.*



# Xentek

A Taiyo Yuden Company

*THE POWER TO SUCCEED*

760 Shadowridge Drive / Vista, CA 92083 / (619) 727-0940 / Fax: (619) 727-8926

They're the industry's smallest so they're the best fit for your system. They feature input auto-ranging to handle world-wide power requirements. And they comply with FCC docket 20780, part 15, subpart J, level B conducted EMI filtering. They're designed and built in the USA; they come with a two-year

warranty; and they're UL, CSA and TUV listed.

The new AR Series from Xentek. Available in ten models from 175W to 500W with dozens of standard output combinations.

Call us today and let us put our 20 years of power supply expertise to work for you.

**Inverse multiplexer.** The RCP-BMM (bandwidth-management module) serves seldom-used high-bandwidth applications such as video conferencing, LAN-internetting, and disaster backup of high-speed trunks. The unit can automatically demand more bandwidth from the network provider on an as-needed basis. The module has from 2 to 8 input ports and multiple network connections. From \$10,000. **Racal-Datacom Inc**, Box 407044, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340. Phone (305) 846-1601. FAX (305) 846-3935. **Circle No. 431**

**ISA bus DSP board.** Banshee II, an enhanced version of the Banshee System Board, uses a 40-MHz TMS320C30 DSP chip and as much as 4 Mbytes of static RAM. The board communicates with the host via an 8-bit dual-port RAM. A software option, called Ashell, creates a DPS-board development system. Board with 256-kbyte static RAM, \$3895; development systems, from \$7395. Delivery, third quarter 1992. **Atlanta Signal Processors Inc**, 770 Spring St, Atlanta, GA 30308. Phone (404) 892-7265. FAX (404) 892-2512. **Circle No. 432**

**Interface board.** The PM5512 SAPP board can provide OC-12 interfaces for connecting local ATM switches and SONET-based public networks. It simplifies the task of developing broadband trials and test beds to evaluate SONET/ATM technology. The board provides a 622-Mbps SONET STS-12 electrical interface, facilities to access payload, and an optional OC-12 optical interface. \$7995. **Pacific Microelectronics Centre**, 8999 Nelson Way, Burnaby, BC V5A 4B5, Canada. Phone (604) 293-5755. FAX (604) 293-5787. **Circle No. 433**



# Make your common mode EMI disappear into this black hole.

**This tiny toroid inside every Coilcraft EMI filter provides over 15 dB of *true* common mode noise suppression.**

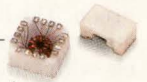
By using a single magnetic structure to filter multiple lines, Coilcraft data line filters give you differential *and* common mode noise suppression, something simple ferrite beads just can't do.

You get >15 dB attenuation from 30 to 300 MHz. Or up to 40 dB just by adding capacitors!

They're small and easy to install. And they're far less expensive than filtered connectors.

Order our D103 Designers Kit (\$75) containing 16 samples of our surface mount and DIP filters. Or for more information call 800/322-2645.

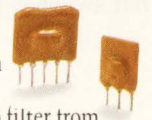
**Surface Mount Filters** Our ultra-miniature surface mount filters come in 10, 8, 4, 3 and 2 line configurations. They're packaged in a flat top ceramic case and are available in tape and reel format for auto insertion.



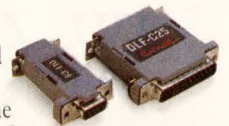
**DIP Filters** These filters reduce conducted noise by a factor of 32 from nearly 1 MHz to 300 MHz while passing frequencies below 100 kHz without attenuation. They come in 8, 4, 3 and 2 line versions.



**SIP LC Filters** With capacitors on each line, these filters achieve up to 40 dB attenuation. We offer versions to filter from 1 to 8 lines.



**Cable Filters** Plug one of these modules into a cable and its common mode magnetics will filter all lines including the frame ground. EMI is attenuated as much as 19 dB while leaving data signals undisturbed. Choose DB-9, 15, 25 or IEEE 488 versions.



**Tip and Ring Filters** These low cost filters help telecom designers meet FCC Part 15 and 68 requirements. Available in 2 and 4 wire versions, they provide 20 dB attenuation of common mode noise over a 30 to 250 MHz range; 15 dB out to 300 MHz.



**Phone Line Filters** Fix noisy phone lines with these plug-in filter modules. They come in 2 and 4 line versions, in RJ-11, RJ-14 and RJ-45 configurations.



**Coilcraft**

1102 Silver Lake Rd., Cary IL 60013  
800/322-2645 Fax 708/639-1469

CIRCLE NO. 109

183

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

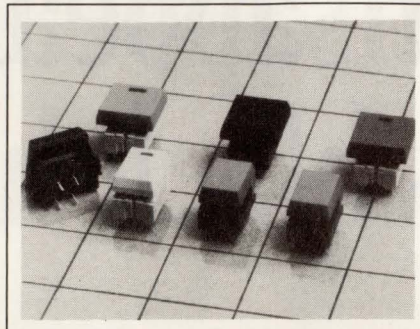
### Components & Power Supplies

**Green LEDs.** These units operate at 550 nm and are available in all popular shapes. The units have a 0.2% max quantum efficiency and a 1.36 l/W visual efficiency. \$0.10 to \$0.50. **Lumex Opto/Components Inc.**, 292 E Hellen Rd, Palatine, IL 60067. Phone (708) 359-2790. FAX (708) 359-8904. **Circle No. 384**

**Surface-mount LEDs.** Series 6250F right-angle T-1 LEDs have a high-profile lens designed for through-panel mounting. Viewing angle measures 90°. Units are available in red, amber, green, yellow, blue, and bicolor red-green. The line includes units that operate on currents of 2 mA, as well as models with built-in resistors for 5 and 12V operation. From \$0.59 (1000). **Industrial Devices Inc.**, 260 Railroad Ave, Hackensack, NJ 07601. Phone (201) 489-8989. FAX (201) 489-6911. **Circle No. 385**

**Keyswitches.** SRKFL and STKFL switches have an overmolded LED lens that provides as much as 16-kV ESD protection. The illuminated units have flat switch caps to give a dead-front ap-

pearance. The LEDs are available in red, yellow, or green. Two cap sizes and a choice of momentary or alternate



switching actions are available. \$2.25 to \$3.70. **ITT Shadow Inc.**, 8081 Wallace Rd, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. Phone (612) 934-4400. **Circle No. 386**

**Board connector.** ZIP X-50 board-to-board connectors are based on the FLXibus specification. They feature a 3-row interstitial array of either 25 or 30 pins per row. Both the plug and receptacle are polarized to ensure correct mating. Two mounting heights are

available: 0.295 and 0.433 in. \$0.12/mated line (1000). **McKenzie Technology**, 44370 Old Warm Springs Blvd, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (510) 651-2700. FAX (510) 651-1020. TWX 910-240-6355. **Circle No. 387**

**Interface module.** The PE-65425 surface-mount 10Base-T interface module has two channels and consists of low-pass filters, isolation transformers, and a common-mode choke on the TX channel. The module meets IEEE 802.3 standards and FCC/VDE emissions requirements. \$6 (1000). **Pulse Engineering Inc.**, Box 12235, San Diego, CA 92112. Phone (619) 674-8100; (619) 674-8224. FAX (619) 674-8262. **Circle No. 388**

**Breadboard modules.** PRL-950 modules come with a connector and pc board with 138 to 231 plated-through holes on a 0.1-in. grid. The board has a ground plane on one side for noise suppression. \$32. **Pulse Research Lab**, 1536 W 25th St, San Pedro, CA 90732. Phone (310) 515-5199. FAX (310) 515-0068. **Circle No. 389**

# We Give 110% To Our Customers.

*Whatever it takes, at Mitsubishi we'll go the extra mile to help our customers meet their memory card needs.*

That means onshore applications engineering, marketing and sales support. It means we'll support your custom card, custom panel artwork and programming requirements, as well as provide cards that meet current PCMCIA, JEIDA and JEDEC standards.

Our dedication to 110% customer support is why we maintain well-stocked, onshore inventories, totally automated shipping services, and inventories available through authorized Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. stocking reps and distributors.

When it comes to memory cards, we're here when you need us. We follow up. We solve problems. We give 110%.

Call (408) 730-5900, ext. 2214.



**MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

**Panel meters.** The Versameter line includes three models—Model G920DV, which has a 200-mV to 1000V dc range; Model G921DA, with a 200- $\mu$ A to 2A capability; and G922DA, which suits 4- to 20-mA applications. All models feature rear-panel terminal pins, automatic zero adjust, and a 3½-digit LED display. From \$79. **Extech Instruments Corp.**, 335 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-7440. FAX (617) 890-7864. **Circle No. 390**

**Crystal oscillator.** Model 2890080 operates over a 30- to 110-MHz range. The ovenized unit has a frequency stability of  $\pm 0.001$  ppm over a  $-40$  to  $+70^\circ\text{C}$  range. Phase noise at 100 MHz equals  $-95$  dBc/Hz at 10 Hz and  $-125$  dBc/Hz at 100 Hz. \$500 to \$600 (500). **Piezo Crystal Co.**, 100 K St, Carlisle, PA 17013. Phone (717) 249-2151. FAX (717) 249-7861. TWX 510-650-2280. **Circle No. 391**

**Test clip.** Model 5830 Maxigrabber test clip features a double-gripping pincer that can be rotated for easy installation.

An extended shaft makes inaccessible test points easier to reach. The clip comes with a socket for a standard 4-mm banana plug connection and a screw for direct wire termination. \$6.30. **ITT Pomona Electronics**, 1500 E Ninth St, Pomona, CA 91769. Phone (714) 469-2900. FAX (714) 629-3317. **Circle No. 392**



**DC-DC converter.** MHF+ Series converters are MIL-STD-883 compliant. The 15W units have single or dual outputs of 5, 12, 15,  $\pm 12$ , or  $\pm 15$ V. Input range spans 16 to 40V. Efficiency is as high as 82%, and line and load regula-

tion equal 15 mV. \$296 (100). Delivery, eight weeks ARO. **Interpoint Corp.**, 10301 Willows Rd, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 882-3100. FAX (206) 882-1990. **Circle No. 393**

**Isolator.** Model 281 opto isolator provides full-duplex data and control link for RS-422 signals and eliminates any electrical connections between the ports. The unit provides two optically isolated signal paths for data, TD, RD, and a control signal pair that can support RTS/CTS or DTR/DCD. Internal jumpers select the signal pair. \$158. **Telebyte Technology Inc.**, 270 E Pulaske Rd, Greenlawn, NY 11740. Phone (800) 835-3298; (516) 423-3232. FAX (516) 385-8184. **Circle No. 394**

**Low-profile IC sockets.** These surface-mount sockets have a 0.2-in. mounted height. The sockets are available with 6 to 64 pins in single- or dual-row configurations. The sockets can withstand vapor-phase and infrared-soldering techniques and are available with either gold or tin plating on the

# DESIGN-IN BRILLIANCE

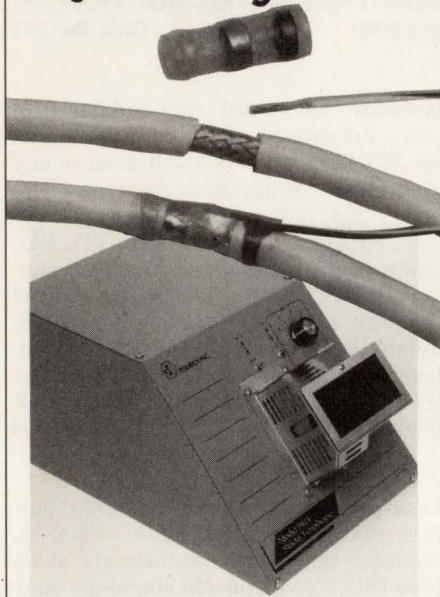
## FREE '92 Design Guide

Brilliance comes easy when you design in quality NKK lighted switches. Our free 456-page Design Guide includes thousands of dimensional drawings and one of the industry's largest, most innovative line-ups of illuminated switches. Plus, our professionals will assist from start to finish with over 40 years of switch design-in know-how. To get started, call 602/991-0942 or write NKK Switches, 7850 E. Gelding Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260. Fax 602/998-1435.

**NKK® switches**



# Terminate Cable Shields Quickly!



The patented Research Inc. Model 5811 Shield Terminator solders and seals cable shield terminations in one step. Compatible with termination sleeves from all manufacturers.

Heats sleeves to reflow internal solder preform, terminates ground wire to cable shield.

- Activates sleeve adhesive to seal connection
- Fastest available termination method, repeatable results in as little as three seconds

The *Shield Terminator* is portable, can be quickly set up for efficient production.

Research Inc., Box 24064, Minneapolis, MN 55426.

**612-941-3300**

**Contact the  
Energy Team!**



**RESEARCH INC.**

CIRCLE NO. 113

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies

contacts. \$0.50 for a 20-pin model. **Socket Express Inc**, 100 Jersey Ave, Bldg B-202, New Brunswick, NJ 08903. Phone (908) 247-9500. FAX (908) 247-9816. **Circle No. 395**

**Signal conditioner.** Model 165 offers an alarm output as well as an analog output. It contains a regulator to power a strain-gauge-based load cell and a built-in instrumentation amplifier to amplify the bridge transducer input. Excitation supply-voltage range spans 4 to 10V dc, and regulation measures 0.01%. \$155. **Calex Mfg Co Inc**, 2401 Stanwell Dr, Concord, CA 94520. Phone (800) 542-3355; (510) 687-4411. FAX (510) 687-3333. **Circle No. 396**

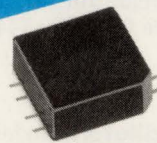


**Process transducer.** The Tach Pak 3 digital tachometer is a microcontroller-based instrument that features a scheme of adaptive period averaging. Response time above 100 Hz equals 50 msec; below 100 Hz, response time is governed by the input frequency. Measurement range spans 0.625 Hz to 30 kHz. The unit will accept input from magnetic sensors, TTL-output sensors, or almost any frequency-output device. \$805. **Philips Technologies**, Cheshire Industrial Park, Cheshire, CT 06410. Phone (203) 271-6000. FAX (203) 271-6100. **Circle No. 397**

**Storage cases.** Models 235 and 285 are designed to store, transport, and protect as many as six 3½-in. disks. The devices are held firmly in place by a press-fit, capacity-detent action in two inside-cover trays. An open, nonpartitioned rear cover will hold any size IC. The rear tray is lined with polyethylene

# PICO

## Low Profile .2" Ht Surface Mount Transformers & Inductors



Actual  
Size

All PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, IR, and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

### AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

Impedance Levels 10 ohms to 10,000 ohms, Power Level 400 milliwatt, Frequency Response  $\pm 2\text{db}$  300Hz to 50kHz. All units manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27.

### POWER and EMI INDUCTORS

Ultra-miniature Inductors are ideal for Noise, Spike and Power Filtering Applications in Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters and Switching Regulators. All units manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27.

### PULSE TRANSFORMERS

10 Nanoseconds to 100 Microseconds. ET Rating to 150 Volt-Microsecond. All units manufactured and tested to MIL-T-21038.

Delivery—  
stock to one week

See EEM  
or send direct for  
FREE PICO Catalog

**PICO  
Electronics, Inc.**

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

FAX **914-699-5565**

CIRCLE NO. 114

**Vr4000PC** (64-bit)

- 50MHz: 179-pin PGA
- 66MHz: 179-pin PGA

**Vr4000SC** (64-bit)

- 50MHz: 447-pin PGA/LGA
- 66MHz: 447-pin PGA/LGA

**Vr4000MC** (64-bit)

- 50MHz: 447-pin PGA/LGA
- 66MHz: 447-pin PGA/LGA

# Vr series

**Vr3010A** (32-bit FPU)

- 25MHz: 84-pin Plastic PGA
- 33MHz: 84-pin PGA/Plastic PGA
- 40MHz: 84-pin PGA

**Vr3000A** (32-bit CPU)

- 25MHz: 175-pin Plastic PGA
- 33MHz: 175-pin PGA/Plastic PGA
- 40MHz: 175-pin PGA

**Vr3600A** (32-bit CPU + FPU)

- 25MHz: 175-pin PGA  
175-pin Plastic PGA
- 33MHz: 175-pin PGA  
175-pin Plastic PGA
- 40MHz: 175-pin PGA

*NEC offers the industry's broadest choice of RISC processors.*

**R**ISC microprocessors will soon be driving the next generation of workstations, servers, PCs, and embedded applications.

To meet your expanding needs, NEC offers the industry's broadest selection of RISC microprocessors.

Whether you're designing for the 32- or 64-bit world, our lineup includes RISC microprocessors that match your type, speed and package requirements.

### 64-bit RISC

NEC's 64-bit RISC family offers excellent price/performance and future upgrade paths. Vr4000PC gives you a completely integrated set of functions for 64-bit computing. The floating point unit, as well as 8K-byte instruction cache, and 8K-byte data cache are all included on chip. Vr4000SC also supports a large secondary cache of up to 4M bytes. Vr4000MC features a multiprocessor interface for parallel processing.

### 32-bit RISC

We offer three device types for 32-bit RISC computing: Vr3000A CPU, Vr3010A FPU, and Vr3600A which integrates both CPU and FPU on a single chip. For cost-sensitive applications, try our plastic PGA versions.

For the right type, the right speed, the right package and the right price, come to NEC. You'll find what you need in the industry's broadest line of RISC microprocessors.

**For fast answers, call us at:**

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008. Fax:796-2404. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

# MIL/AERO UPGRADE #31

EIA-485 Drivers/Receivers



RAPID-FIRE transmission rates of 15Mbps.

Our new EIA-485 quad differential line drivers and receivers—DS96F172, 173, 174, and 175—provide high speed and low power, and are compliant to MIL-STD-883D.

Other mission-critical features include thermal shutdown protection, current limiting over a  $V_{CM}$  range of +12V to -7V, TRI-STATE® outputs, and 5V single-supply operation.

All of which makes them ideal for balanced, high-speed multipoint data bus transmission.

For a free sample kit, here's our other number: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 211.

Here today.  
Backed tomorrow.



## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies

foam. The 235 and 285, from \$16.95 and \$18.95, respectively. **Itoi Enterprises**, Box 59, Newton Highlands, MA 02161. Phone (617) 332-1010. **Circle No. 398**

**S/D converters.** HSDC614 10- to 16-bit converters can be programmed on the fly and can track input rates as high as 600 readings/sec. Output accuracy equals 2 minutes of arc. A velocity output with a 1% linearity is standard. The units operate with reference inputs of 26V dc or 115V ac, and supply requirements equal 5V at 30 mA. \$250 (OEM qty). **Computer Conversions Corp**, 6 Dunton Ct, E Northport, NY 11731. Phone (516) 261-3300. FAX (516) 261-3308. **Circle No. 399**

**Fault indicators.** MC25 and MC26 built-in, test-equipment nonvolatile indicators feature a slanted face and a sealed display that's highly visible in ambient light conditions. Once triggered by a 20-msec pulse to set the display, the units require no power. You reset the indicators by pulsing the reset coil. Operating range spans 0 to 71°C,

and lifetime is specified at  $4 \times 10^6$  transfers min. From \$9.10 (1000). **Minelco Inc**, Box 459, Thomaston, CT 06787. Phone (203) 283-8261. FAX (203) 283-6527. **Circle No. 400**

**Inductor kit.** Series 32 surface-mount inductors come in a kit that contains 6 samples of 49 available inductors, which have values ranging from 0.1 to 100  $\mu$ H. Tolerance equals  $\pm 10\%$ . All units have modified J leads. Packages are epoxy molded and feature an inductance value marking. Kit, \$120. **Gowanda Electronics Corp**, 1 Industrial Pl, Gowanda, NY 14070. Phone (716) 532-2234. **Circle No. 401**

**Chip capacitors.** The MCH 18 comes in values from 0.5 to 560 pF for NPO dielectrics, as well as 200 to 6800 pF for X7R dielectrics. Tolerances for NPO and X7R devices equal 5 and 10%, respectively. Operating range spans -55 to +125°C. The chips are supplied in 8-mm tape-and-reel format. \$0.025 to \$0.035 (4000). **ROHM Corp**, Electronics Div, 3034 Owen Dr, Antioch, TN 37013. Phone (615) 641-2020, ext 117. **Circle No. 402**



## MORE BITS PER BUCK

**When it comes to buying cable, being frugal can cost you dearly!**

If you're looking for the best cable value for the money, don't look at what you pay, look at what you get. The truth is, you get more Mbs per dollar with higher speed cables than you do with slower ones. In other words, the higher the performance, the better the cable value.

So don't rob your system of performance by selecting cable for your system based on cost per foot. It's a savings you can't afford. **For an unbiased opinion about which cable represents the best value for your network, call the company that makes them all: Belden Wire And Cable. 1-800-BELDEN-4**

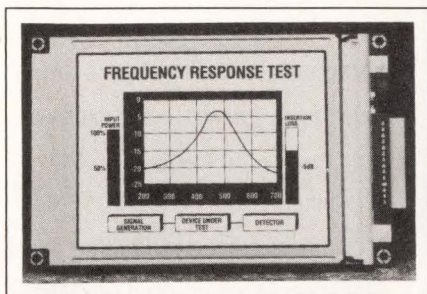
**COOPER**

**Belden**

Quality from Cooper Industries

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies



**LCD module.** The G321E has a 320 × 240 dot-matrix format and features edge lighting. The module has an 8:1 contrast, a 100-cd/m<sup>2</sup> brightness, and operates on 5 and -22V supplies. The module measures 150 × 96 × 14 mm overall and weighs 195g. Operating range spans 0 to 50°C. \$166 (100). **Seiko Instruments USA Inc**, LCD Dept, 2990 W Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (310) 517-7829. **Circle No. 403**

**Keyboard.** Model MF-87 keyboards are IBM compatible. The 87-key unit employs membrane technology and has an IP rating of 54. The keycaps are mounted on 0.75-in. centers and have

an operating life of 20 × 10<sup>6</sup> operations. \$257. **Preh Electronic Industries Inc**, 470 E Main St, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. Phone (708) 438-4000. **Circle No. 404**

**Power-supply input.** The stand-alone Model PFC-555 features a 0.99 power factor and reduces harmonics in accordance with IEC 555-2 specifications. It handles inputs as high as 1300W for voltages of 90 to 264V ac and 2600W from 187 to 264V. Line and load regulation equal 0.3%, and efficiency measures 93% typ. \$760. **Deltron Inc**, Box 1369, North Wales, PA 19454. Phone (215) 699-9261. **Circle No. 405**

**MOSFETs.** The FR406x line of rad-hardened MOSFETs includes four high-voltage types (FRL430, FRM440, FRF450, and FRK460) and four low-voltage units (FRS9130, FRS9230, FRS130, and FRS230). The high-voltage units have a 500V<sub>DS</sub> specification and on-resistance values in the 0.4Ω range. \$175 to \$470 (50). **Harris Semiconductor**, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (800) 442-7747. **Circle No. 407**



## DON'T CRASH YOUR SYSTEM

Without the right cabling, it can get awfully slippery on the data highway.

It's sad but true that defective or inappropriate cabling is the number one cause of computer network failures. That's because too many people think that a cable is a cable is a cable. The truth is, there is no single cabling solution to every networking environment.

That's why Belden offers a full range of media options, including unshielded and shielded twisted pair, coaxial and fiber optic cable. Others may sell you cable, but Belden gives you solutions... solutions that are right for your networking system. In order to make sure you're getting what you need, specify Belden. It's the best crash protection you can buy. **For an unbiased opinion about what cable you should specify for your network, call the company that makes them all: Belden Wire And Cable. 1-800-BELDEN-4**

**COOPER**

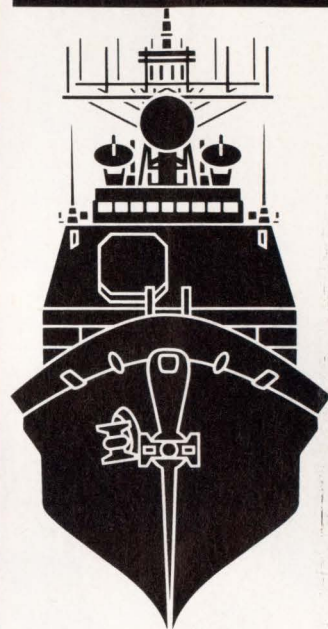
**Belden**

Quality from Cooper Industries

CIRCLE NO. 117

## MIL/AERO UPGRADE #30

### EIA-485 Bus Transceiver



MULTIPOINT BUS TRANSMISSION with expanded common mode range.

Ideal for bidirectional data communication, the DS16F95 is the industry's first multipoint differential bus transceiver for Standard EIA-485 that's compliant to MIL-STD-883D.



It offers a V<sub>CM</sub> of +12V to -7V and combines a TRI-STATE® differential bus line driver with a differential input line receiver. Plus, it operates from a single 5V supply, while consuming a mere 28mA.

For a free sample kit, here's our other number: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 211.

Here today.  
Backed tomorrow.

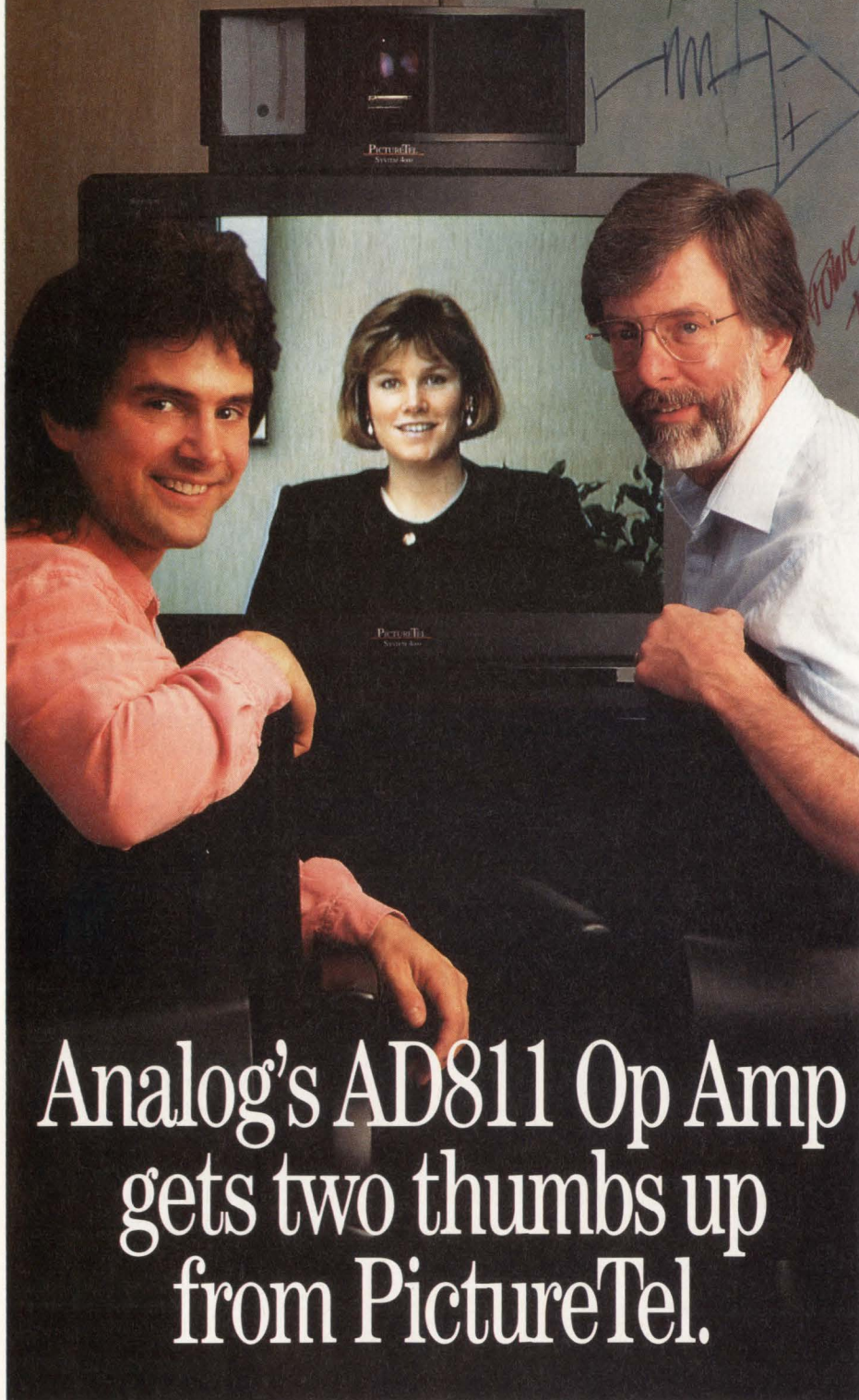
**National  
Semiconductor**

**"Excellent low harmonic distortion performance pulls at the heart strings ...a must-see spec."**

*- Jim Smith, PictureTel*

**"The best differential gain and phase that I've seen in years...don't miss it."**

*- Bill Love, PictureTel*



# Analog's AD811 Op Amp gets two thumbs up from PictureTel.

Introducing the premier high speed video op amp – the AD811 from Analog Devices.

What makes the AD811 such a star is that it delivers maximum performance in all the critical specs for video, while costing just \$2.85 (in 1000s).

In fact, the AD811 offers excellent specs in bandwidth (140 MHz,  $G=+1$ ), slew rate ( $>2500$  V/ $\mu$ s), differential gain (0.01%) and differential phase (0.01°), and output drive ( $>100$  mA) – and this high per-



**With the specs mentioned above, as well as excellent flatness (0.1 dB to 35 MHz), settling time (50 ns to 0.1% and 65 ns to 0.01%), low noise (1.9 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ ) and low distortion (-74 dB @ 10 MHz), the AD811 will make your video design look great. Also available in an 8-pin SOIC.**

formance is achieved whether driving one or two back-terminated 75 $\Omega$  cables. All of which makes the AD811 not only HDTV compatible, but ideal for professional and consumer video cameras, routers, special effects generators, multi-media and general purpose high speed data acquisition.

The AD811 is one more example of how Analog Devices is the one company you can look to for affordable performance. For our free High Speed Op Amp Selection Guide, SPICE model diskette and an AD811 sample, call 1-800-262-5643. Or write to us at the address below.



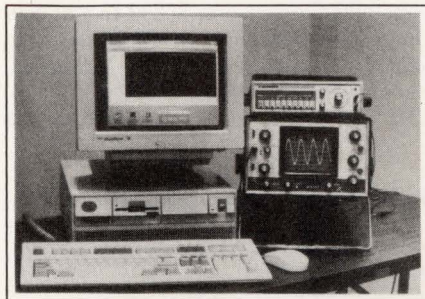
Analog Devices, One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

Authorized North American Distributors: Alliance Electronics 505-292-3360 • Allied Electronics 800-433-5700 • Bell Industries 310-826-2355 • Future Electronics 514-694-7710 • Hall-Mark Electronics 214-343-5000 • Newark Electronics 312-784-5100 • Pioneer-Standard Electronics 800-874-6633 • Pioneer Technologies Group 800-227-1693 • WYLE Laboratories 800-866-9953 • Zentronics 416-564-9600



## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & Software Development Tools



**Real-time multitasking for Windows.** Notebook and Notebook/XE achieve real-time sampling at rates to 1 kHz with no gaps in the 386-enhanced mode of Windows. The software lets you collect data, display the data in real time, simultaneously log the data to disk, and perform triggering and control decisions based on the input data. \$4495; upgrade from Windows, \$500; from DOS versions, \$600. **Labtech**, 400 Research Dr, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (800) 769-5227; (508) 657-5400. FAX (508) 658-9972. TLX 989695.

Circle No. 434

**FPGA-design tool.** Timing Wizard, a timing-driven design tool, automates the process of achieving operating frequencies for FPGA designs. The tool operates with the company's FPGA Foundry system to place and route FPGA designs automatically. As an option combined with FPGA Foundry, approximately \$5000. **NeoCAD Inc**, 2585 Central Ave, Boulder, CO 80301. Phone (303) 442-9121. FAX (303) 442-9124.

Circle No. 435

**Statistical fault-grading tool.** Quick-grade II allows the user to measure and obtain test coverage of large, complex ASICs and pc boards. The software, used in conjunction with the company's Falcon Framework for Concurrent Design and Simview, graphically locates undetected faults. From \$14,900. **Mentor Graphics**, 8005 SW Boeckman Rd, Wilsonville, OR 97070. Phone (503) 685-7000.

Circle No. 436

**Software library for HP-UX.** The 1992 HP-UX Contributed Software Library contains 47 programs (23 directly from HP). Programs include an electronic-mail interface, an AGP to Starbase library, information mail server, X11 revision 5, system security audit tool, and Perl 4.0 language and utilities. The library is available in 1600- or 6250-bpi magnetic tape, Linus cartridge tape

(CS-80), and 4-mm digital audio tape. Annual fee for HP-UX members with site-level service, \$495. **Interex**, Box 3439, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (800) 468-3739; (408) 738-4848. FAX (408) 736-2156. TLX 4971527

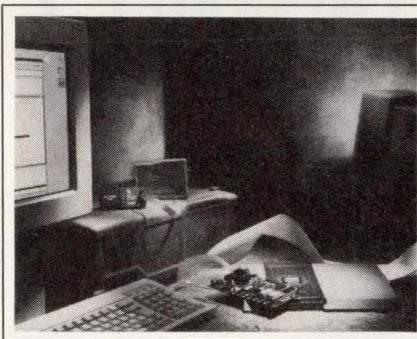
Circle No. 437

**Source-level debugger.** Freeform/Simulator, a new version of Freeform, allows you to embed code for the Motorola 68000 family processors before the target hardware is available. Software for MS-DOS workstations, \$2300; for Unix workstations, \$3600. **Software Development Systems Inc**, 1211 W 22nd St, Suite 610, Oak Brook, IL 60521. Phone (708) 990-4640. FAX (708) 990-4640.

Circle No. 438

**Applications-development software.** Smalltalk/V for Windows 3.1 allows you to write programs in Windows. In addition to standard features, this version of the software provides Windows multiple-document interface; Toolpane; Statuspane, which displays the status of applications; and Objectfiler for sharing objects with other applications and developers. For Windows version 2.0, \$499.95; user upgrade, \$195. **Digitalk Inc**, 9841 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Phone (310) 645-1082.

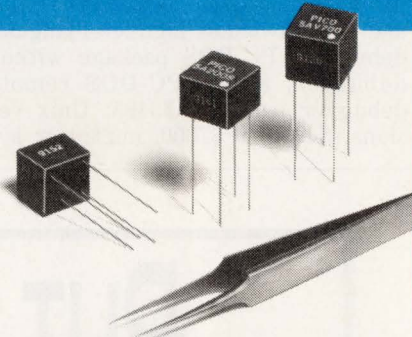
Circle No. 439



**Microprocessor development tools.** A set of development tools for Intel's 80C186/188 and 80C186/188EB microprocessors includes Validate/XEL integrated debugger interface, an optional optimized C compiler, an instruction set simulator, Codetap (an in-circuit tool for debugging embedded code), and EL 1600 emulator. The tools are based on the company's emulation-link architecture, which provides network accessibility and a high-level-debugging capability. \$2000 to \$18,400. **Applied Microsystems Corp**, Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (800) 426-3925; (206) 882-2000.

Circle No. 440

## PICO High Voltage DC-DC Converters



### .4"Htx.5"x.5" up to 1000VDC

#### Series AV

- 56 Standard Models
- 100VDC to 1000VDC Output
- Ultra-miniature Size and Weight (4 grams) 0.1 Cubic Inch Volume
- 4 Standard Input Voltages 5, 12, 24 and 28 Volts DC
- No Heat Sink or Electrical Derating Required
- Standard Operating Temp. -25°C to +70°C, Ambient
- Input/Output Isolation

#### Options Available for Military Applications

- Optional Operating Temp. -55°C to +85°C, Ambient
- Screening available per MIL-STD-883
- Stabilization Bake
- Temperature Cycle
- Hi-Temp, Full Power Burn-In, 160 Hours -125°C typical case temp.

Delivery— stock to one week

See EEM or send direct for FREE PICO Catalog

## PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free 800-431-1064

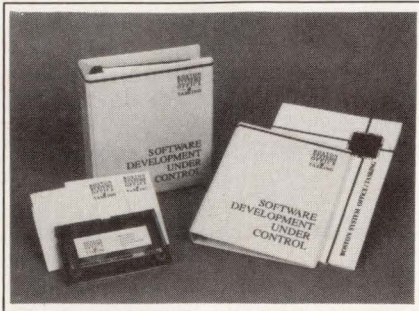
IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

FAX 914-699-5565

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & Software Development Tools

**Tool kit.** You can use the Mips R3000 RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer) Software Development Toolkit for embedded development. It has an ANSI C cross-compiler, an assembler, a locating linker, a software floating point, downloadable format generation, and a multiwindow high-level-language debugger. PC-DOS package without debugger, \$3495; PC-DOS remote-debugger package, \$3495; Unix versions, \$4700 to \$7000; multiuser sys-



tems and file servers, \$6300 to \$28,000. **Boston Systems Office/Tasking**, Norfolk Pl, 333 Elm St, Dedham, MA 02026. Phone (617) 320-9400. FAX (617) 320-9212. **Circle No. 441**

**Software development tools.** The Intertools C cross-compiler tool kit is a third-party product for the 77220, 77230, and 77240 processors. The software provides an ANSI C cross-compiler, an NEC-compatible cross-assembler, runtime libraries, and programming utilities. The tools are available for Sun workstations and IBM PCs. From \$2500; XDB source-level cross-debugger, \$2300. **Intermetrics Microsystems Software Inc**, 733 Concord Ave, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone (800) 356-3594; (617) 661-0072. FAX (617) 868-2843. **Circle No. 442**

**Ada source-code management.** ADC/Adascan, an option for Aide-De-Camp, lets you identify and track relationships between the components of Ada programs. Platforms include IBM RS/6000, DEC RISC Ultrix, Sun-SPARC, HP, Silicon Graphics Unix, Intel 386/486-based Unix, 88open Unix, and Mips Unix. \$2195. **Software Maintenance and Development Systems Inc**, Box 555, Concord, MA 01742. Phone (508) 369-7398. FAX (508) 369-8272. **Circle No. 443**

**ISDN system adapter.** The ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) System Adapter version 1.1 now comes with a Macintosh configuration program to accompany the DOS configuration program. The adapter is an external multimedia adapter with voice and data capabilities for AT&T and Northern Telecom ISDN switches and uses the company's standard AT command set of ISDN and Autostream. \$1599. **Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc**, Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Phone (404) 441-1617. FAX (404) 441-1238. **Circle No. 444**

**Analog interface kit.** Analog Interface Kit integrates Mentor's Falcon Framework with Anacad's Eldo circuit simulator to provide high-performance electrical-circuit and analog-behavioral simulation. Anacad license fee, \$5000; Mentor license fee, \$11,900. **Mentor Graphics**, 8005 SW Boeckman Rd, Wilsonville, OR 97070. Phone (408) 451-5649. **Circle No. 445**

# PUT AN HP WORKSTATION ON YOUR DESK FOR ABOUT A GRAND.



## TOMORROW.

It's called the Leasametric Workstation Rental Program. And it means that as an Authorized HP Rental Company, we can get you the latest HP workstations as soon as you need them. Perform any maintenance and



repair while you've got them. And you can send them back as soon as you're done with them. All on a payment program that can save you thousands.

**Leasametric**

Isn't renting grand?  
1-800-553-2255.

CIRCLE NO. 134

**Vertical Mount Fixed Resistors**

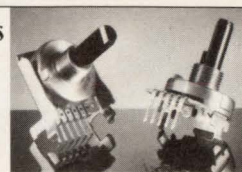
Series RSS Vertical Mount Metal Oxide Fixed Resistors feature self-standing, snap-in terminals, and they exhibit an excellent high frequency response and low inductance, making them suitable for PC board mounting in power supplies, switching regulators, monitors, printers, and color TVs.

Model RSS3FB is rated at 3W with a resistance range of  $1\Omega$  to  $100K\Omega$ . Model RSS5FB is rated at 5W with a resistance range of  $1\Omega$  to  $2.4K\Omega$ . Both are available in 15mm and 25mm heights. Free samples are available, contact Noble at 708/364-6038.

**CIRCLE NO. 100****2-, 4-Bit and 5-Bit Rotary Encoders**

Noble SDB161 2-, 4- and 5-bit encoders are compact (21mm  $\phi$ ) with a low profile (under 10mm height). Built with a sturdy diecast and steel construction, these encoders offer long life and reliability.

SDB161 encoders are for relative (2-bit) and absolute (4-bit, 5-bit) reference applications. 2-bit switches offer 36 detented positions; 4-bit switches offer 12 or 16 detented positions; 5-bit switches offer 24 or 32 detented positions. All encoders feature continuous rotation. The 2-bit is available in gray code; the 4- and 5-bit versions offer either binary or gray code. Custom designs can be accommodated. For free samples, contact Noble at 708/364-6038.

**CIRCLE NO. 101**


*Slide potentiometers that fit your application perfectly.*

*You won't have to travel far.*

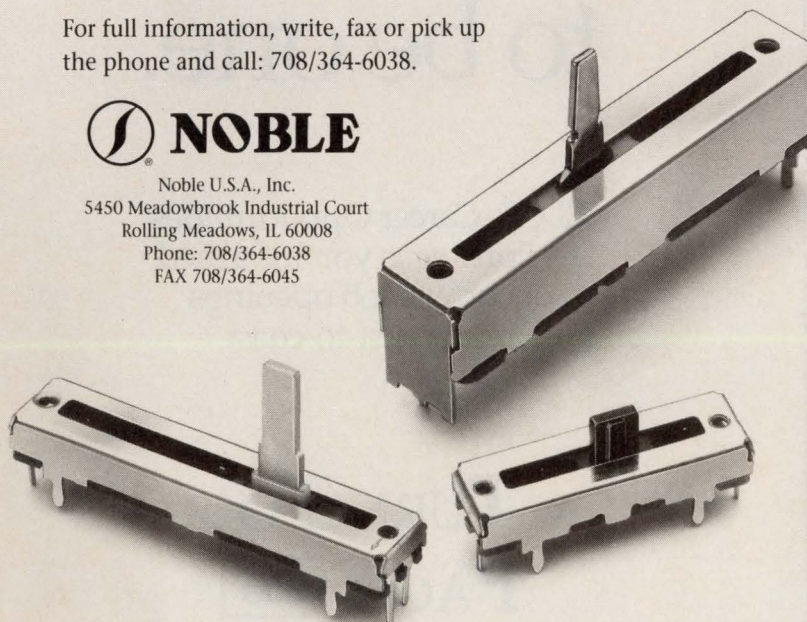
Most of Noble's wide range of slide potentiometers are about as far away as your phone. But that's not all that's close at hand. Technical assistance, design help, stocking information and much more are all nearby.

As a major supplier of slide potentiometers, Noble has developed local support for our line as carefully and extensively as we've developed the line itself. And that can easily be the difference between meeting your deadline, or missing it.

For full information, write, fax or pick up the phone and call: 708/364-6038.

 **NOBLE**

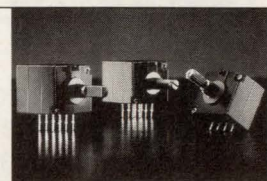
Noble U.S.A., Inc.  
5450 Meadowbrook Industrial Court  
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008  
Phone: 708/364-6038  
FAX 708/364-6045

**CIRCLE NO. 104****Hi-Grade Potentiometers**

The AP25 Series of Hi-Grade Potentiometers are specifically designed to meet the performance demands of quality audio equipment.

Each element is completely shielded to make possible a tracking tolerance of  $\pm 2\text{dB}$  at 0 - 70dB and a maximum attenuation level of -90dB ( $R \geq 50k\Omega$ ).

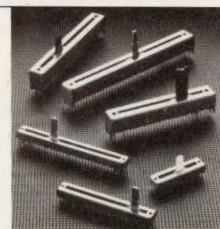
Noble also offers custom design capabilities for the AP25 potentiometers. This includes shaft lengths, number of detents or taper requirements. For free samples and information, contact Noble at 708/364-6038.

**CIRCLE NO. 102****Slide Potentiometers**

The VJ Series High and Low Profile Slide Potentiometers are lightweight, durable, and provide smooth operation. They function as volume, balance, brightness/contrast, temperature, lighting and graphic equalizer controls.

The Low Profile Series (with single or dual elements) features a slide travel of 15, 20, 30, 45, or 60mm. The High Profile Series is available in 30, 45, 60, 80 or 100mm travel.

Custom designs can be accommodated. Contact Noble at 708/364-6038 for a free sample.

**CIRCLE NO. 103**

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 0 \\ 3 & 5 & \sin(3.0) \\ 4 & 7 & \ln(4.5) \end{bmatrix}$$



## COMPLETE MASTERY OVER TECHNICAL CALCULATIONS

### New Mathcad® Version 3.1... Fast, Easy, Accurate

With new Mathcad Version 3.1, you'll do more math, more easily and communicate more clearly. It literally turns your computer screen into a "smart" math scratchpad.

- Writes and solves virtually any mathematical equation, numerically or symbolically.
- Easily prints out presentation-quality equations and graphics along with your explanatory text, to make you a more skilled communicator.
- Uses powerful Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) Client to directly interface with your spreadsheet, drawing, and word processing software.
- Allows "what if" calculating, so you derive better answers.
- Microsoft® Windows™ environment increases ease of use. Also available for Macintosh and UNIX.

Call **1-800-628-4223**

for more information and a free demo disk. Or call

**1-617-577-1017**,

or fax the coupon below to

**1-617-577-8829**



**YES!** Tell me more about Mathcad 3.1

Please send my FREE Mathcad 3.1 Information Kit and Demo Disk to the address below.

Disk Size  3 1/2"  5 1/4"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Co./Inst. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**MathSoft** Please mail this coupon to  
MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway,  
Cambridge MA 02139 USA

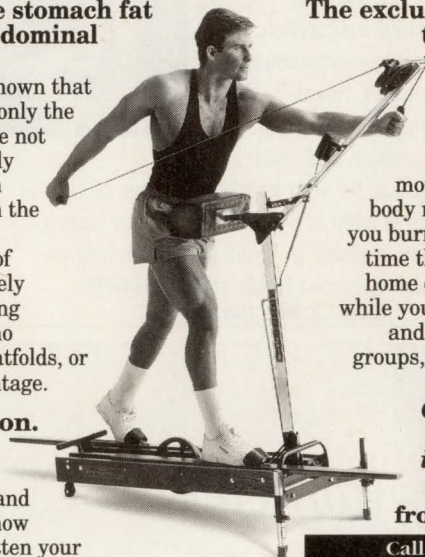
# Why it takes legwork to flatten your stomach.

**You can't reduce stomach fat by exercising abdominal muscles alone.**

Research has shown that exercises that work only the abdominal region are not effective. They simply don't involve enough muscle mass to burn the calories necessary to trim fat. Instead of flattening, they merely strengthen underlying muscles, providing no reduction in girth, fatfolds, or total body fat percentage.

### Free information.

Call or write us today. We'll send you a free brochure and video that describe how NordicTrack can flatten your stomach and make you look and feel your best.



**The exclusive NordicTrack® total-body aerobic exerciser is the most effective way to flatten your stomach.**

The total-body motion involves *all* major body muscles. Which means you burn more body fat in less time than with any other in-home exercise machine. And while you're at it, you're toning and defining those muscle groups, as well. So you feel as good as you look.

**Call today for a 30 day in-home trial!**

**Models priced from \$299 to \$1,299.**

Call or write for a **FREE VIDEO & Brochure**

**1-800-328-5888 EXT. 14412**

NordicTrack, 141 Jonathan Blvd. N.,  
Dept. #14412, Chaska, MN 55318  
©1991 NordicTrack, A CML Company All rights reserved.

**NordicTrack**  
A CML Company  
"The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser."™

CIRCLE NO. 122

# Looking for a job doesn't have to be one.

EDN's Career Opportunities section keeps you informed of current job openings from coast-to-coast

**TURN TO**  
**PAGE 205**

CIRCLE NO. 121

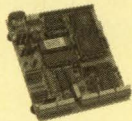
# EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number  
for additional information from manufacturers.

## Instant Microcontroller

+  
Instant C  
=



## Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

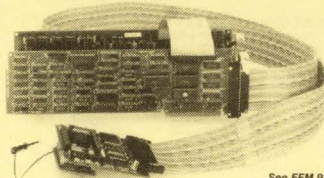
### Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA  
Tel: (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141  
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618  
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

CIRCLE NO. 325

## 68HC11

PC-based emulator for 68HC11



See EEM 91/92  
Pages D 1300-1303

- PC plug-in or RS-232 box.
- Pull-down menus with full window support, combined with command-driven User Interface.
- Up to 16 MHz real time emulation.
- No intrusions to the 68HC11's resources.
- 64 bit wide 16K deep trace. All functions usable without disturbing emulation. Time stamping. Two level trigger.
- Symbolic and C Source Level Debugging, including in-line assembler and disassembler.
- Supports A, D, E, F, G, J, K, L, N and P parts.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

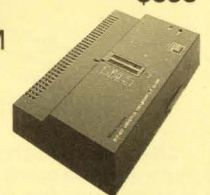
**NOHAU** CORPORATION  
51 E. Campbell Avenue  
Campbell, CA 95006  
FAX (408) 378-7869  
(408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912  
Nohau's 24-hour  
information center to  
receive info via your FAX

CIRCLE NO. 326

THE FASTEST & MOST RELIABLE  
LOW COST PROGRAMMER  
EVER—ONLY

**QUICK-32**  
8 GANG E(E)PROM  
PROGRAMMER  
FOR XT/AT/  
386/486



\$695

- PROGRAMS  
8 PCS 27C256  
EPROMS IN ONLY 7 SECONDS!
- 8 PCS 27C512 IN ONLY 15 SEC.!
- STAND ALONE OPTION.
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAYS  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



**Tribal Microsystems Inc.**  
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538  
TEL: (510) 623-8859 FAX: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 327

## ROM-IT™

EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM



The Most  
Flexible  
EPROM  
Emulator  
You Can Get  
Today!

- Emulates up to 8 4-Megabit EPROMS through one standard serial port.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds.
- Allows you to examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles.
- Base 27256 EPROM System \$395.00. Other configurations available.

ORDER TODAY—IT'S EASY  
CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION



Incredible Technologies, Inc.  
(708) 437-2433  
(708) 437-2473 Fax  
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE NO. 328

## EXPRESS

Best Value in the World  
for

5

DAY TURN

PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES

LAYERS	1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
15 SQUARE INCH UP TO	\$212	\$265	\$581	\$715	\$850
30	240	300	658	815	983
60	283	354	775	954	1034
90	325	407	891	1097	1304
120	350	442	949	1092	1417

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67

### EXTRAS

- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - \$50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil

### DISCOUNTS

- 10% COD
- 5% NET 10
- CREDIT CARD SALES

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl  
Sierra Circuits, Inc.  
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 329

## LOW PROFILE MODEM DAA



NEW  
IMPROVED

### CH1817L

- Low Power
- AC Noise Filter
- Caller I.D. Option
- 0.3" H x 1.0" x 1.0"
- UL 1459 Approved
- FCC Part 68 and DOC Approvable
- Compatible with all modem & Fax chip sets, including V.32

Your Source for Modem Components



Tel: 408-752-5000  
Fax: 408-752-5004

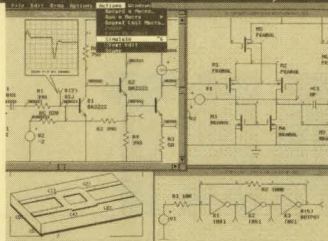
Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.  
1308 Borregas Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO. 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

## Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
  - SPICE Simulation
  - Model Libraries
  - Waveform Processing
- only \$990



### Powerful - Affordable

FULLY INTEGRATED, EASY TO USE, ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION ENVIRONMENT, FROM ONE VENDOR, FEATURING: A powerful SPICE simulator performing AC, DC, and Transient, analyses, extensive model libraries, schematic entry, graphical waveform processing, and report quality printouts.

Call Or Write For Your Free Demo and Information Kit!  
**intusoft** P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710  
 Tel. 310-833-0710 Fax 310-833-9658

CIRCLE NO. 331

## LITHIUM BATTERY HOLDERS

FOR HORIZONTAL CYLINDER CELLS



### Memory Protection was Never Easier.

Now, solder MPD's horizontal battery standard holder right on your PC board. Or use tab holder with fast-on or hardware connect. Standard holder allows for 3/4" PC board stacking. Standard 3-volt Lithium cylinder cells for reliable memory back-up systems clip right in. Also accepts Ni-Cad, Carbon-Zinc and Alkaline horizontal cylinder cells.

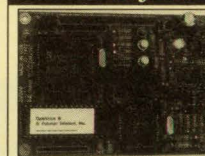
- Sturdy, high-temp UL94V-0 Valox® material • Stainless steel nickel plated contacts • Easy insertion and removal of batteries • Efficient, economical • Custom battery holders available on request.

For all the details, call or write today.  
**Memory Protection Devices Inc.™**  
 320 Broad Hollow Rd., Farmingdale, NY, USA 11735 • (516) 293-5891

See us at Wescon 92 Booth #1796.

CIRCLE NO. 332

## Natural Voice Playback Boards



- Point of Sale Terminals
- Site Alarms
- Remote Telemetry
- Weather Stations
- ADA Requirements
- Repeater Identifiers
- Test Equipment
- Multiple Languages
- Emergency Messages

DataVoice DV-200

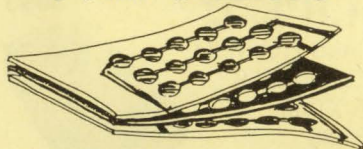
Add a high quality **Recorded Natural Voice** to your product. Up to 200 words or multiple phrases totalling 2 minutes can be stored in the non-volatile E-Prom memory. We'll record your words or message(s) in a male or female voice - or - you can record the library of words and phrases by using the optional SDS-1000 development system with an IBM or compatible computer. OEM designs are available.

Parallel / Serial word select 8 ohm audio output  
 500 ma. keyline output +9v to +14v supply  
 32 Kb sampling rate Size : 3.00" x 4.25"  
 Multiple modes Connectors included  
 Selectable timing Under \$ 90 (OEM qty)

Several different models available - Call for a demonstration  
**Palomar Telecom, Inc.**  
 300 Enterprise St. Suite E - Escondido, Ca. 92029  
 (619) 746-7998 Fax (619) 746-1610

CIRCLE NO. 333

## MEMBRANE SWITCH COMPONENTS



The adhesive that holds together the layers of your membrane switch can ultimately spell the success or failure of the products you design. That's why you should specify the components of your switch. Right now, 3M is offering a free information package on membrane switch assembly systems. Call 1-800-223-7427, ext. 315, or write 3M Identification and Converter Systems Division, 3M Center Bldg. 220-7W-03, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000.

Innovation working for you™



CIRCLE NO. 334

## MICROTIME Set up at 1984 for Development tools

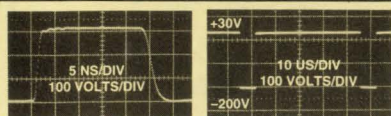
- **Bice 8051 (Add-on Card ICE)**
  - 8051 adapter to emulate 8051/52, 8751/52
  - 8031 adapter to emulate 8031/32
  - Real-time breakpoint and Non real time trace
  - Symbolic Debugger
  - The others: 8048, Z8, 6805, T17000
- **MEMPET-256 (Memory emulator)**
  - To emulate EP (ROM) from 2K to 256K Bytes and SRAM from 8K to 128K Bytes
  - To emulate byte, word, long word, expand up to 8 modules or 1 EPROM writer (4MBIT)
  - Support Break, Range Break and external trigger function
  - Support Line Assembler/Disassembler for each cpu (option)
- **AP-511 (Programmer)**
  - Can program 8751/52, 8748/49/50 family, and 27xxx up to 27020
  - Support Line Assembler/Disassembler for each CPU
- **Stand-alone ICE and programmer**
  - ICEPET 8048, 8951, 280, 6802, 6805, 8802, 6800/010
  - ICERET V (universal ICE) 80186/88, 80196 (8096), 87C75/1752, 64180/2180 (Z80, 68000/10, 68020, 80286, 80386, 68HC11 will come out in 1992)

Distributor Welcome

**MICROTIME COMPUTER INC.**  
 10F, 196, SEC. 4, CHENG-TEH RD. TAIPEI, TAIWAN  
 R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-8811791 FAX: 886-2-8820836

CIRCLE NO. 335

## HIGH VOLTAGE PULSE GENERATORS FOR BEAM BLANKING AND GATING



Avtech's extensive line of AVR, AVL and AVR L pulse generators includes over 75 standard models covering the following ranges:

- 100, 200, 350, 400, 700 and 2000 Volt models
- Pulse widths from 5 ns to 10 ms
- Rise times of 0.5, 2, 10 and 60 ns
- Propagation delays as low as 15 ns

Call us for your special requirements and a copy of our 113-page general catalog.

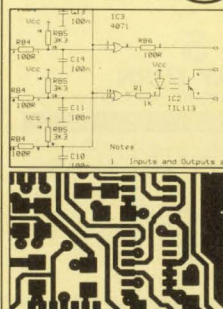
**AVTECH**  
 ELECTROSYSTEMS

P.O. Box 265, Ogdensburg  
 New York 13669  
 (315) 472-5270  
 P.O. Box 5120, Station F  
 Ottawa, Canada K2C 3H4  
 (613) 226-5772  
 Fax: (613) 226-2802

CIRCLE NO. 337

## PCB and SCHEMATIC C.A.D.

EASY-PC (\$195) EASY-PC



- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Design Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Award Winning EASY-PC is now in use in over 12,000 Installations in 70 Countries World-wide.
- SUPERBLY EASY TO LEARN AND USE.
- Not Copy Protected.

Options: 1000 piece symbol library \$75.00, Surface Mount library \$112, Gerber Import facility \$195.00

For full info, write, fax, call or use inquiry #

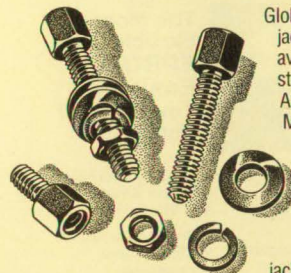
**Number One Systems Ltd. 1**

REF: EDN, HARDING WAY, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: USA: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: USA: 011-44-480-494042 AMEX, VISA, Intnl: +44-480-61778 Intnl: +44-480-494042 MasterCard UK :- 0480 61778 UK :- 0480 494042 Welcome

CIRCLE NO. 338

## PRECISION JACK SCREWS



Globe's precision jack screws are available from stock in either American or Metric standards. Finishes include color chromate (Type 2). Globe will also fabricate a jack screw to your specifications.

Call, write or fax to receive Globe's comprehensive 204-page catalog on jack screws and our complete line of electronic hardware.

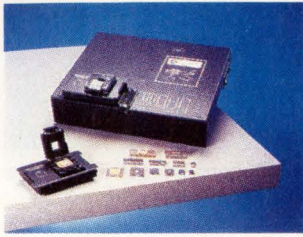


**GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE**  
 34-24 56TH STREET • WOODSIDE, NY 11377  
 (800) 221-1505 • NEW YORK: (718) 457-0303  
 FAX: (718) 457-7493

CIRCLE NO. 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

# Advin



## ADVIN versus DATA I/O

- **Data I/O and Model 2900:** reputable company, dependable equipment, supports 40-pins. Software updates: fair amount.
- **Advin and PILOT-U40:** reputable company, dependable equipment, supports 40-pins. Software updates: free via electronic BBS.

**ADVIN SYSTEMS INC.**  
Smaller Company, Better Service.

800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, Fax 408-736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 340

## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER

**TUP-400 \$745.00**  
**TUP-300 \$575.00** **NEW**



- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer. Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E) PROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Supports Motorola and PIC MICROS, WSI PSD 3XX, MAX and MACH.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION. Distributors are welcome!



**Tribal Microsystems Inc.**  
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538  
TEL: (510)623-8859  
FAX: (510)623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 341

## 8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



### iceMASTER Improved User Interface Features

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface -- user configurable
- FAST! Download -- <3 sec. typ. at 115KB
- Source level debug
- A 4K frame trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- iceMASTER connects easily to your PC, requires no disassembly or expansion slots. Works on any PC (DOS or OS/2), MicroChannel or EISA. Even laptops!
- Broad support of derivative devices.
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Now quick-breaks, virtual memory and mouse support.
- Call today for free demo disk and ask about a free 8051 Macro Assembler! (800) 638-2423

**MetaLink Corporation**

MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329 Chandler, Az 85244-1329  
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198 TELE: 4998050MILINK

**NEW 68HC05!**

CIRCLE NO. 342

Now Networkable!

## Facts about 750,000 ICs and Semiconductors at Your Fingertips

Cahners CAPS is the industry standard component search and selection tool for electronic design engineers.

- PC-driven, CD-ROM-based
- Includes unabridged manufacturers' technical documentation
- Represents more than 600 manufacturers worldwide

Call toll-free: 1-800-245-6696



275 Washington Street  
Newton, MA 02158-1630  
Telephone: 508-692-4148  
Facsimile: 508-392-0603

CIRCLE NO. 343

## SCSI Tester/Bus Analyzer

- Integrated tester & bus analyzer functions
- User friendly with on-screen help
- Built-in commands and diagnostics for Disk, Tape and Optical drives. Tests multiple targets
- Built-in SCSI compliance test
- Built-in byte compare & add LBA to data block
- Decode all SENSE data into readable text per ANSI definition
- Log & print errors & test results in readable format
- Edit & download MODE SENSE data or download Microcode to a target
- Transfer or recover data from one target to another
- Create custom test programs without C or BASIC programming skills
- Performs low/high level FORMAT command with D list
- Fast SCSI -10Mbyte/sec transfer rate



Portable PRA4050 Qualifier™

**Pioneer Research**  
1745 Berkeley Street  
Santa Monica, CA 90404

Tel: 800-233-1745 • 310-829-6751 • Fax: 310-453-3929

CIRCLE NO. 344

## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

# SUPERPRO™

- PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPDL, PEEL, MAX, MACH...) E(E)PROM up to 8Mbit, Flash EPROM, BPROM, Micro-controllers (MOT, NS, MICROchip, Intel...) and 1700 other parts
  - Tests TTL/CMOS logic ICs & Dynamic/Static Memory.
  - New parts added upon customer request and free updates on BBS (24 hrs)
  - Online technical support and hardware warranty for 1 year.
- ROM MASTER™: \$149**  
Universal E(E)PROM programmer to 4Mbit  
**ROM MASTER/4: \$239**  
Universal E(E)PROM programmer 4 Gang Version

**XELTEK**

757 N. Pastoria Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
TEL (408) 524-1929  
FAX (408) 245-7084 BBS (408) 245-7082

CIRCLE NO. 345



## Schematic Capture for the Macintosh

### NEW DesignWorks™ 3.0!

Introducing a new generation of design tools for the Apple Macintosh. **DesignWorks 3.0 Schematic Features** Unlimited hierarchy • multi-level Undo/Redo • auto-packaging • spreadsheet-style attribute browser and much more. **Optional Digital Simulation Module** 13-state event driven simulation, fully interactive even on hierarchical designs • New interactive test vector panel **Schematic Libraries** New expanded libraries with over 13,000 parts, including all 74xx families, 75xx, 4000, ECL, processors, memories, etc. **Interfaces** Netlist outputs for SPICE, Douglas, McCAD, Cadnetix, OrCad, Tango, Racal-Redac, etc. • Fully customizable reports

CALL (800) 444-9064 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE DEMONSTRATION KIT!

**CAPILANO COMPUTING**  
(604) 522-6200 Fax (604) 522-3972

CIRCLE NO. 346

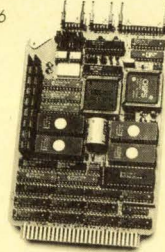
## CMOS 186

Single Board Computer

### Runs C or QuickBASIC™ Programs

Powerful 16-bit computer directly executes EPROM's containing any C or BASIC .EXE file. NO LOCATORS! Software includes multi-tasking, multi-drop comm, PID control, OPTOMUX™.

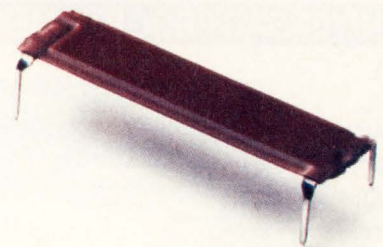
- 10, 12, 16 MHz 80C186
- CMOS design
- 512K RAM
- 384K EPROM
- STD BUS Expansion
- COM1 RS232/485
- COM2, LPT1
- RTC Avail
- 80C187 Avail
- OEM discounts



**MICRO/SYS**

3447 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208  
(818) 244-4600 FAX (818) 244-4246

CIRCLE NO. 347



## SIMPLIFY BOARD LAYOUT

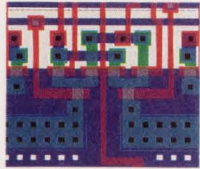
MICRO/Q 1000® ceramic decoupling capacitors share board mounting holes with IC pins to simplify board design. Now add more active devices with increased density in the same space, or design with the same package on a smaller board.

**Circuit Components Inc., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624**

CIRCLE NO. 348

Now you can afford to bring  
IC Layout in-house with

## L-Edit



for PC, Sun,  
HP and Mac.

- Lightning fast redraw
- All-angle polygons & wires
- GDS-II & CIF input/output
- Integrated add-on modules...
- **DRC:** Design Rule Checker
- **Extract:** SPICE netlist extractor
- **LVS:** Netlist comparison utility
- **SPR:** Std Cell Place & Route
- **CMOS layout libraries:** Digital, Analog, A/D & D/A, RAM/ROM

Call for  
your free  
demo disk.

Over 1300  
systems in  
place!

**TANNER**  
RESEARCH

(818) 792-3000 x201  
CIRCLE NO. 349

## RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

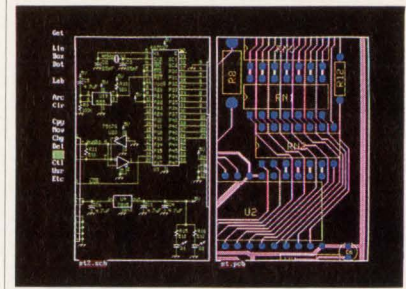
### ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for \$25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive,  
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362  
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO. 350



### New Schematic and PCB Software

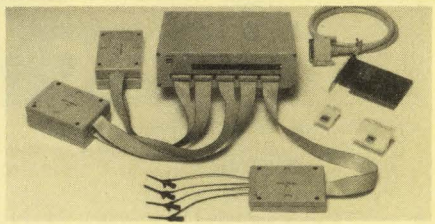
With support for extended and expanded memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs quickly and easily. The unique HiWIRE editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is \$995, and is guaranteed.

### Wintek Corporation

1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904  
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

CIRCLE NO. 751

## 400 MHz Logic Analyzer



- upto 128 Channels, Timing and State
- 400 MHz Max Sampling Rate
- Timing and State Simultaneous on Same Probe
- 16K Samples/Channel (high speed mode)
- 16 Levels of Sequential Triggering
- Variable, TTL, or ECL Logic Threshold Levels
- 8 External Clocks
- FREE Software Updates on 24 Hour BBS

\$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz)

\$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz-32channels)

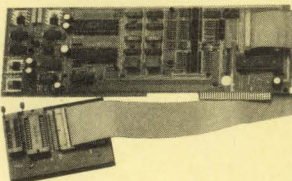
\$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz-32channels)

\$1950 - LA64200 (200 MHz-64channels)

\$2750 - LA64400 (400 MHz-64channels)

## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

PAL  
GAL  
EPROM  
EEPROM  
PROM



87xxx...

22V10

26CV12

16Bit EPROMs FLASH EPROMs

5ns PALs 4 Meg EPROMs

FREE software updates on BBS

\$475

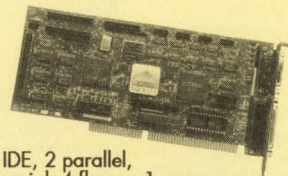
Call - (201) 808-8990  
**Link Computer Graphics, Inc.**

369 Passaic Ave., # 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 FAX: 879-8786

CIRCLE NO. 755

## PORT•FOLIO

13 PORTS IN ONE CARD



- 2 IDE, 2 parallel,
- 4 serial, 4 floppy, 1 game
- Serial ports configurable as com 1-4
- 16 bit, 3/4 size card, SMT circuit design
- Saves ISA bus slots on your PC
- Cables for 9 ports included
- Made in the USA

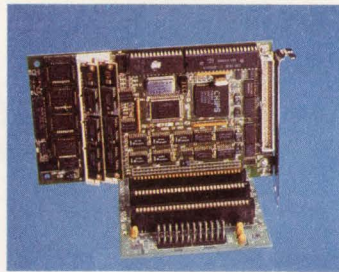
\$79

TO ORDER CALL 800-324-TREK (in USA)  
512-338-2127 (fax)  
512-338-2125 (outside USA)

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

QUADTREK CORPORATION 6034 W COURTYARD DR  
STE 305-74 AUSTIN TX 78730

CIRCLE NO. 753



### TURBO XT WITH SOLID STATE DISK

- PC Bus, 4.2" x 6.7", MS/DOS 2.0 - 5.0
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- Up to 2 FLASH SSDs, Bootable
- 1 Meg total FLASH storage, 2 Meg DRAM
- 10MHz Operation, WatchDog Timer
- Software Included / SSD, EMS Handling
- 6 Layer, CMOS, Wide Temp. Range
- Made in the U.S.A. / 1 Year Warranty
- \$295.00 qty. 1, Quantity Pricing Available

TEL: (800) 634-0701

FAX: (813) 643-4981

**VMAX**  
TEMPUSTECH, INC.

295 Airport Road  
Naples, FL 33942

CIRCLE NO. 756

## Z8 COMPATIBLE



Your Z8 Microcontroller and our 64k bits of E<sup>2</sup> PROM  
Non-Volatile Memory Solutions for the Zilog Family

### X86C64 Micro-Peripheral:

- Organized 8K X 8
- Simultaneous Software Execution While Writing
- Multiplexed Address/Data Bus
- High Performance Low Power CMOS
- Software Data Protection
- Block Protection
- Toggle Bit Early End Of Write Detection
- 32 Byte Page Mode Write

**Xicor**

Xicor Inc. 1511 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas California 95035-7493  
(408) 432-8888 FAX (408) 432-0640

CIRCLE NO. 757



# FINALLY

One tool to satisfy all your firmware development needs

**PROMICE** is a universal system.

- Develops code for any microprocessor
- Complete, real time, source level debugging
- Host software for DOS, Unix, Mac, VMS
- Non intrusive on your target system
- Simply plugs into any ROM socket

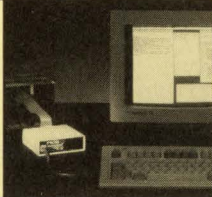
**PROMICE** also supports Turbo Debugger, C\_thru\_ROM, FreeForm, GDB, and more.

## PROMICE

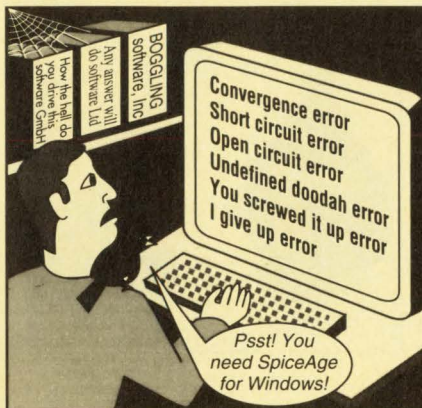
...the affordable solution.



TEL: (614) 899-7878  
West: (415) 750-0219  
FAX: (614) 899-7888



CIRCLE NO. 758



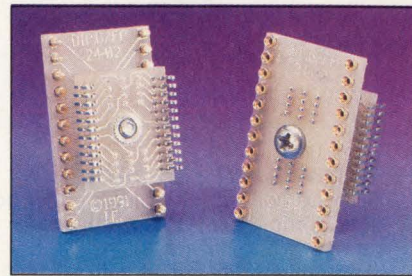
To hear more from the little bird about painless simulation phone Fred on 313 663 8810 (USA) or Charles on +44 (0)81 906 0155 (Europe)

TATUM LABS, INC Fax 313 663 3640  
THOSE ENGINEERS LTD Fax +44 (0)81 906 0969

## The Simulation People

CIRCLE NO. 759

## SOIC TO DIP



### WITH DIP/SOIC PACKAGE CONVERTER

- Convert surface mounted SOIC pattern to DIP.
- Solder to SOIC Land Pattern.
- Then plug DIP IC into DIP socket.
- DIP pins are gold plated machined pins.
- Recessed screw/nut for added strength
- Multiple sizes available

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS  
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121  
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616  
CIRCLE NO. 760

## FREE CATALOG



Affordable tools for programmable devices are just a phone call away.

- Unbeatable values on Data I/O® device programmers, software, updates, and accessories
- 30-day, money-back guarantee

- Access to Data I/O's toll-free technical hotline and on-line bulletin board

To order your FREE catalog, call Data I/O Direct today.

1-800-3-DataIO  
(1-800-332-8246)

**DATA I/O**

CIRCLE NO. 761

Get more schematic design power, for less.



30-day money-back guarantee!

For just \$895\*, FutureNet® Schematic Designer gives you the most features and support for your money.

- Graphical symbol browser
- Integrated post-processing
- Unlimited hierarchy

- Extended memory support for large, complex designs
- Standard EDIF 200 netlist writer

Get a FREE Cadnetix translator when you order FutureNet! Call Data I/O® Direct today.

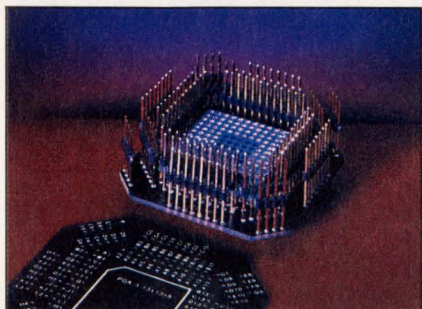
1-800-3-DataIO  
(1-800-332-8246)



\*U.S. list price only. Look for FutureNet in the Data I/O Direct Catalog.

**DATA I/O**

CIRCLE NO. 762



## Complete Line of Debug Tools

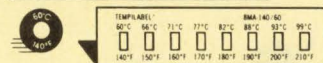
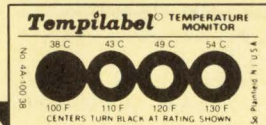
- Famous Bug Katcher™ makes it easy to attach test leads to ICs in LCC, PLCC, PGA, PQFP, and DIP packages.
- Eliminates need for noisy cables; reduces capacitance and inductance in your test set-up.
- You can also quickly isolate and reconnect sections of your socketed IC with our Bug Isolator™ (All packages.)
- Quick turnaround on custom engineering services, if needed. For a free catalog, contact:

Emulation Technology, Inc.  
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051  
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664



CIRCLE NO. 764

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE  
Low Cost Tempilabel® Temperature Monitor.



## How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.

Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (38°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL, Big Three Industries, Inc.  
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080  
Phone: (908) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

CIRCLE NO. 765

Telecom Solutions from Teltone

## Integrated CMOS DTMF Receiver

M-8870 is a full DTMF receiver that integrates bandsplit filter and digital decoder on one 18-pin CMOS DIP.



- Low power consumption (35 mW max.)
- On-chip differential amplifier, clock generator, and latched 3-state bus
- 5 volt power, 3.58 MHz TV crystal
- Low cost

1-800-426-3926

Or: 206-487-1515 Fax: 206-487-2288

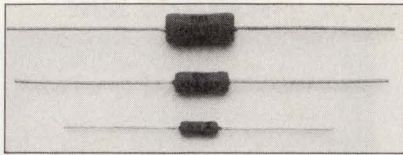
**TEL TONE**

INNOVATING SOLUTIONS  
In Telecom Interface Components

Teltone Corporation, 22121-20th Avenue SE, Bothell, WA 98021

CIRCLE NO. 766

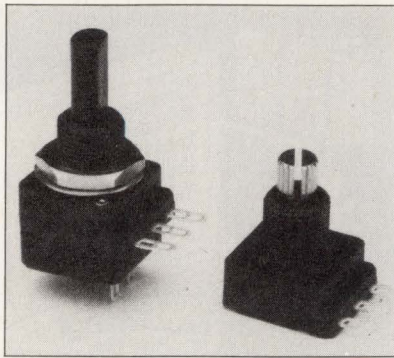
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



### Wirewound Resistors

Silicone coated, all-welded construction, completely flameproof. Power ratings 3W to 15W over the ohmic range of 0R025 to 75K with a standard tolerance of 5%. Available in tape pack.

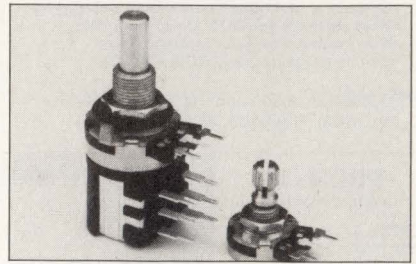
CIRCLE NO. 70



### Modular Potentiometers

Completely insulated 16mm potentiometers are made of autoextinguishable plastic UL94 (VO). Modular design allows ganging up to 4 pots and a switch on the same metal or plastic shaft. Dust and solvent resistant.

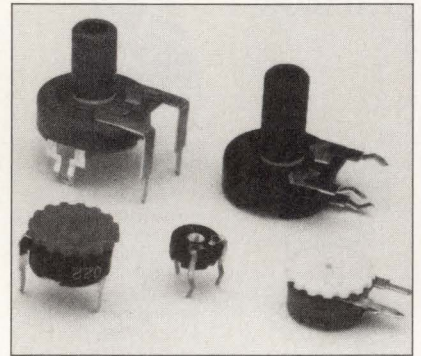
CIRCLE NO. 71



### Control Potentiometers

Rotary control potentiometers available in 16mm and 21mm diameter versions. Both models are available with switches to satisfy virtually any design requirement.

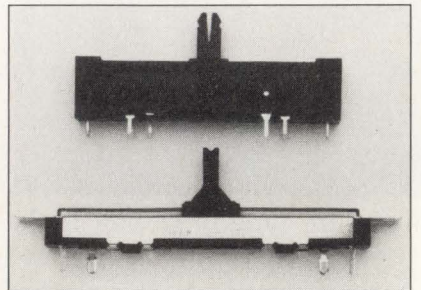
CIRCLE NO. 72



### Trimmer Series

Our PT6 model is available in carbon. PT10 and PT15 models come in carbon and are also available in cermet. All trimmers are enclosed to protect against dust, cleaning solvents and water. Wide choice of mounting and adjustment options.

CIRCLE NO. 73



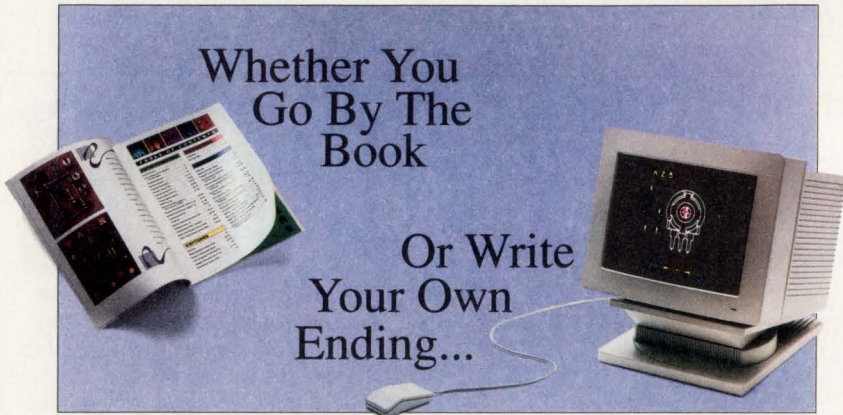
### Slide Potentiometers

Featuring a linear adjustment, our slide potentiometers are available in 40mm and 60mm travels. Choose PC or panel mount in a variety of curves. Dust and solvent resistant.

CIRCLE NO. 74

Whether You  
Go By The  
Book

Or Write  
Your Own  
Ending...



## The NEW Piher Opens Up Unlimited Specifying And Design Options

The New Piher is now backed by the resources of The Meggitt Group. Powered by a nationwide sales and distribution network. Poised to offer you unmatched resistive component options and value.

Designers can now team with our international pool of engineering talent to create custom specials.

Specifiers and Purchasers can expect prompt technical support and efficient customer service from people who understand your production requirements.

Choose from a complete, quality line of carbon and cermet trimmer potentiometers in a wide range of specifications. All are competitively priced and readily available



from one of the nation's most extensive inventories.

And all Piher components (as evidenced by our prestigious Ford Q-1 award) meet the highest standards for quality and reliability.

Find out more about the New Piher. For a Free 108-page Product Catalog, call 1-800-323-6693, or write Piher, 903 Feehanville Drive, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.

In Illinois call 708-390-6680.  
FAX: 708-390-9866.

**PIHER**  
A MEGGITT  
ELECTRONICS Co.

CIRCLE NO. 75

# EDN-CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

## 1992 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

Issue	Issue Date	Ad Deadline	Editorial Emphasis
Magazine Edition	Oct. 15	Sept. 24	Disk Drives • Portable-Computer Design • Switching Power Supplies • Design it Right Series—Part II
News Edition	Oct. 22	Oct. 8	Data Storage Technology Communications Technology Regional Profile: Michigan, Illinois, Missouri
Magazine Edition	Oct. 29	Oct. 8	ELECTRONICA SHOW ISSUE • Object-oriented Programming • Chipsets for PCs Design it Right Series—Part III Wescon Preview Issue
News Edition	Nov. 5	Oct. 22	COMDEX/WESCON SPECIAL ISSUE • Special Supplement: Design for Portability • Microprocessors • Wescon/Comdex Hot Products • CAE Software • Diversity Special Series
Magazine Edition	Nov. 12	Oct. 22	COMDEX/WESCON SPECIAL ISSUE • Integrated Circuits • Test & Measurement • Design it Right Series—Part IV
WESCON '92 SHOWGUIDE & PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT		Oct. 9	A free page available to all advertisers running a full page in 2 out of 3 Wescon issues.
News Edition	Nov. 19	Nov. 5	CAE Software • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Winners Coverage • Communications Technology • Regional Profile: So. California, Nevada
Magazine Edition	Nov. 26	Nov. 5	19th Annual Microprocessor Directory • ASICs • Sensors • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Winners Coverage
News Edition	Dec. 3	Nov. 19	ICs & Portable Computers • Power Sources • Laptops/Portables • Low-power Design • Regional Profile: Massachusetts, New Hampshire
Magazine Edition	Dec. 10	Nov. 19	INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT SHOWCASE—Vol. 1 • Power Sources • ICs & Semiconductors • Software • Hardware & Interconnect
Magazine Edition	Dec. 24	Dec. 3	INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT SHOWCASE—Vol. II • Computers & Peripherals • Components • Test & Measurement • CAE

Call today for information  
on Recruitment Advertising:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610

National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

# INFINITE CHALLENGES

E-Systems ECI Division is in need of engineers with military satellite communication experience (ground, manpack/manportable, airborne, or spaceborne); a BSEE/BSCE; and at least 2 years' experience in one of the following areas:

### SOFTWARE

- ADA, C
- 1750A, of 68020 Microprocessors
- VAX VMS, Sun UNIX
- Real-time, Embedded Microprocessor
- DOD-STD-2167A, CASE Tool

### DIGITAL HARDWARE

- ACTEL FPGAs
- Microprocessor based systems
- 1553 bus interface

### DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Discrete Fourier Transforms
- Control Loops
- PSK Demodulation

### EMBEDDED CRYPTO

- Security Fault Analysis
- TEMPEST, Red/Black Isolation
- Related interface hardware

### RF and MICROWAVE

- Synthesizer Design, Direct Digital
- Power amp and filter design
- MMIC design

### ANTENNA DESIGN

- Parabolic Antenna Design
- Gimbal, Positioner
- 10 TO 60 GHz

### SYSTEMS

- BSEE/MSEE, minimum 4 years' experience
- Strong communication background
- Requirements Analysis, Functional Analysis
- System Synthesis, System Analysis
- RF Link Budget Analysis
- System Integration/Test
- Customer Interface

Background: Hardware, Software Architecture Cryptographic; BIT/BITE; Antenna Pointing, Tracking, and Platform Stabilization; MIL-STD-1582; SI-1135, SI-2035, LL1005.

MILSTAR or other military satellite design experience a plus.

E-Systems offers very competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package which includes an Employee Stock Ownership Plan, 401(k), and major medical and dental insurance. Qualified candidates should forward a resume and salary history to: Manager of Staffing, E-Systems, Inc., ECI Division, Post Office Box 12248, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733-2248.



**E-SYSTEMS**  
The science of systems.

U.S. Citizenship Required.  
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, D.V.

# Advance The Technology!



Some of the latest developments in Cable TV equipment and systems, fiber optics, and VLSI are being implemented today at Jerrold Communications. We need your skills to become instrumental in furthering this technology. We seek engineering professionals at our suburban Philadelphia headquarters with skills in these areas:

## RF PROJECT ENGINEER

The selected applicant will possess 5-7 years of broadband CATV amplifier design from 0 to 1 GHz. MSEE and fiber optics transmission experience would be a plus.

## SR. PROJECT ENGINEER

This position requires an individual with the ability to manage several people and projects simultaneously. Hardware, logic and analog design and firmware, assembly and fluency in "C" is required. Minimum of 5 years of appropriate experience as well as strong motivational and interpersonal skills necessary.

## VLSI DESIGN ENGINEER/ SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

To qualify, you will need a BSEE and at least 3 years of CMOS design with additional experience in most of the following: UNIX-based VLSI, CAD design tools, behavioral model creation/verification, full-custom CMOS. In addition, VLSI standard cell and gate array design, test and simulation skills are also required. Working knowledge of "C" and other VLSI design languages a plus. Five years of experience with UNIX operating systems administration is preferred.

## SYSTEM ENGINEER

This position requires an individual with a minimum of 5 years of recent firmware (or software) and digital hardware skills. Data communications experience preferred. Knowledge of linear/RF design, video and data mod/demod a plus.

If managing, directing or creating innovative CATV equipment and systems for today's and tomorrow's communications needs sound exciting to you...consider Jerrold. We can offer a very competitive compensation package and a full range of benefits. Send your resume to: Ed Zakrzewski, Employment Manager, Jerrold Communications, General Instrument Corporation, Dept. EDN, 2200 Byberry Road, Hatboro, PA 19040. Equal opportunity employer.

**JERROLD**  
COMMUNICATIONS

**GENERAL  
INSTRUMENT**

Where Innovation Is A Tradition

**Research Engineer:** Implement & revise CCITT algorithms in real-time signal processing Texas Instruments systems, design & develop new algorithms for telecommunications signal processing, & provide technical advice & consultation to software & system engineers. 9-5. 40 hrs/wk. \$42-45,000/yr. Req. near completion of Ph.D. in E.C.E. or E.E. with a concentration in digital signal processing & digital communication, 1 yr. of research exp. in signal processing (inside or outside graduate programs), & skills/abilities in computationally efficient real-time signal process algorithms, incl. adaptive Lattice algorithms; numerical analysis, incl. roundoff analysis & quantization analysis; radio frequency phase-locked loop design; real-time & microprocessor-based hardware & system design; C & C++ programming, as well as Assembly language. 2 resumes to P.O. Box 8968, J.O. #21021, Boston, MA 02114.

## EASTERN REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

*The Elgar Corporation*, a world leader in programmable AC/DC Power Sources and Uninterruptible Power Systems, is looking for a key individual to manage it's East Coast Sales effort.

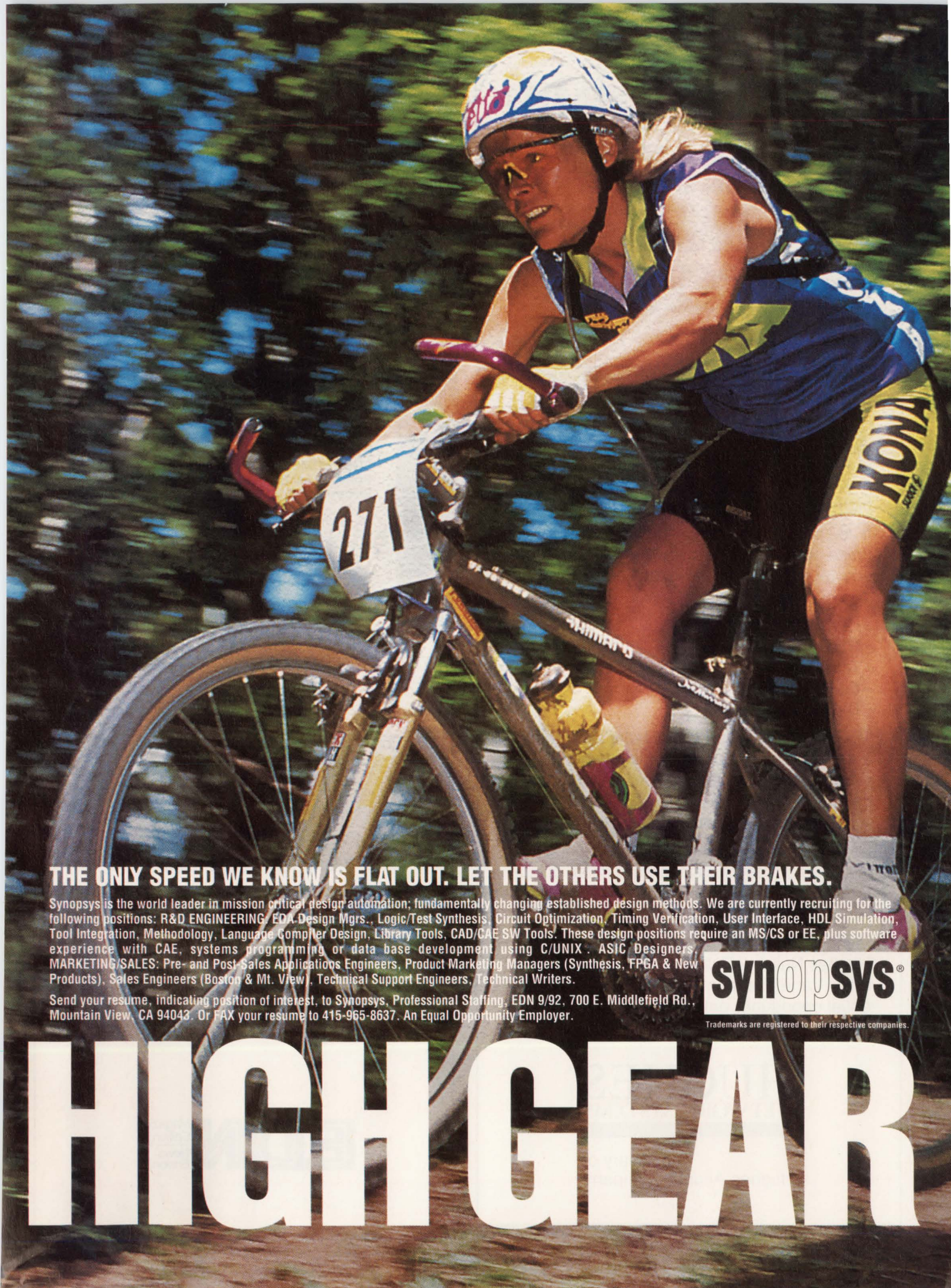
- Assertive, self motivated Sales Professional
- Experience selling through manufacturers Reps
- Knowledge of Test and Measurement Markets (ATE)
- Technical Background, BSEE preferred

If you have proven experience, are hard working and a team player, send your Resume to:

**ELGAR CORPORATION**  
9250 BROWN DEER ROAD  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121

EDE

**Associate Design Engineer** — Will design and construct sophisticated test equipment for use in production line product testing. This will involve writing programs for microcomputers which control various functions of the test equipment. Will design and construct various electronic circuits which act as signal conditioners between product under test and the microcomputer controlling the test, as well as current and voltage sensors which are transformers and amplifiers that involve the use of various magnetic assemblies. M.S., Electrical Engineering required; six months experience in switching power supplies, microprocessor software design, and production tests. Experience may be obtained concurrently. \$30,841/year; 40 hr/wk. 8AM to 5PM. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, Texas, J.O. #6718239 or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, J.O. #6718239. Ad Paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.



**THE ONLY SPEED WE KNOW IS FLAT OUT. LET THE OTHERS USE THEIR BRAKES.**

Synopsys is the world leader in mission critical design automation; fundamentally changing established design methods. We are currently recruiting for the following positions: R&D ENGINEERING: EDA Design Mgrs., Logic/Test Synthesis, Circuit Optimization, Timing Verification, User Interface, HDL Simulation, Tool Integration, Methodology, Language Compiler Design, Library Tools, CAD/CAE SW Tools. These design positions require an MS/CS or EE, plus software experience with CAE, systems programming or data base development using C/UNIX. ASIC Designers. MARKETING/SALES: Pre- and Post-Sales Applications Engineers, Product Marketing Managers (Synthesis, FPGA & New Products), Sales Engineers (Boston & Mt. View), Technical Support Engineers, Technical Writers.

Send your resume, indicating position of interest, to Synopsys, Professional Staffing, EDN 9/92, 700 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. Or FAX your resume to 415-965-8637. An Equal Opportunity Employer.



Trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

# HIGH GEAR

# WE DO BUSINESS JUST ONE WAY — SUCCESSFULLY

**A**t Hughes Network Systems, we are securing a future of continued success by making a long-term commitment to product development and maintaining our high-level of energy, drive, and excellence.

If you share in our dedication, consider one of these opportunities available now at our headquarters in Germantown, Maryland:

- Software Engineers
- Hardware Engineers
- RF Engineers
- Technicians
- Field Engineers
- Digital Engineers

Most positions require a bachelor's degree in a technical discipline and a minimum of three years professional experience. Telecommunications experience is a must.

In addition to an attractive compensation and benefits package, you'll enjoy living in the Washington metropolitan area, with all its cultural, recreational and educational amenities.

For immediate consideration, send your resume, indicating the position of interest, to: Hughes Network Systems, Inc., 11717 Exploration Lane, Germantown, MD 20876. An equal opportunity employer.

**HUGHES**  
NETWORK SYSTEMS

Subsidiary of  
Hughes Aircraft Company

## ASIC Design Engineers

If you're looking for an environment where you'll be given responsibility, the chance to demonstrate your talents, and the opportunity to become an appreciated member of a team, then look to **SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics**.

We are currently seeking ASIC Design Engineers for our **Carrollton (Dallas, TX)** facility. The ideal candidates will have a BSEE and a minimum of 4 years experience including the following: Cadence-veritools, Synopsys, and/or Mentor-Quicksim tools; Logic/Transistor level design, gate array, cell development and standard cell experience with knowledge of computer architecture. Individuals will be working in a submicron environment.

We offer an excellent opportunity for growth and development, along with a superior benefits and compensation package. For consideration, qualified candidates only, send resume and salary history in confidence to:

**SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics,**  
Professional Staffing, Dept. EDN, 1310  
Electronics Dr., M.S. 776, Carrollton, TX 75006.

*No phone calls please.*

 **SGS-THOMSON**  
MICROELECTRONICS

Equal Opportunity Employer

First in Readership Among Design  
Engineers and Engineering  
Managers in Electronics

**EDN** Magazine  
Edition  
News  
Edition

# Quality design and advanced technology. Because lives depend on it.

Siemens Pacesetter, Inc. makes implantable cardiac devices. Tiny enough to fit in your fist. Powerful enough to sustain life. Innovative enough to have made history. Incredible enough to last a decade or more. Perceptive enough to know when patients are exercising and when they're resting.

But at Siemens Pacesetter, Inc., together with our multi-billion dollar parent company Siemens, we are looking toward the future. We are developing implantable devices that can start a stopped heart. Pacemakers tiny enough to be implanted in premature babies with heart defects. Implantable technology that mimic the human heart down to the subtlest nuances.

The field of cardiac device therapy has come so far so fast, there's no telling where technology will take us in twenty years. If you need incredible challenges in a high-tech environment and the opportunity to do work that literally saves and changes lives, you'll find your opportunity to make a difference at Siemens Pacesetter, Inc. Future opportunities include:

## **AUTOMATIC TEST ENGINEER**

To perform analog and digital circuit design, SW development and test system integration. Requires BSEE and 3+ years ATE experience in the design/development of computer-based automatic production test equipment. **Respond to Dept. EDN/ATE.**

## **IC LAYOUT DESIGNER**

Utilizing Sun SPARC workstations, will layout CMOS analog/digital circuits with standard cell and fully customized methodologies. Requires 2+ years layout experience and working knowledge of UNIX. **Respond to Dept. EDN/ICDE.**

## **PROCESS ENGINEER**

Will handle machine design projects utilizing electro-pneumatic mechanisms/processes involving YAG laser welding. Requires BSME/EE with 5 years experience in CNC machine control, diagnostics, mechanical fixture design and repair of digital/analog circuits. **Respond to Dept. EDN/PE.**

## **SR. PROCESS ENGINEER**

Will develop/implement new processes, equipment, components and manufacturing methods to support hybrid test and manufacturing. Emphasis will be on improving manufacturing yields, designing SPC systems and conducting hybrid material R&D. Requires BSEE/ME; 5 years hybrid experience preferred. **Respond to Dept. EDN/SPE.**

## **SOFTWARE QUALITY ENGINEER**

Will develop/implement software test designs for validation/verification of product and manufacturing. Requires experience in software development for microprocessor-based products and software test design procedures. A BSCS or equivalent is desirable. **Respond to Dept. EDN/SQE.**

## **SR. COMPONENT RELIABILITY ENGINEER**

Requires BSEE with 5 years experience in reliability engineering, failure analysis techniques and rate predictions. Knowledge of IC and hybrid design/evaluation/qualification techniques and CMOS is essential. **Respond to Dept. EDN/CRE.**

## **SR. ANALOG ELECTRONICS DESIGN ENGINEER**

Duties include designing low power CMOS op amps and switched capacitor circuits and overseeing layout. Will also perform some system design, integration and scheduling. Requires BS/MS in Electronics, 10+ years analog design experience and 5+ years IC design experience. Thorough knowledge of SPICE and FET models a must. **Respond to Dept. EDN/AEDE.**

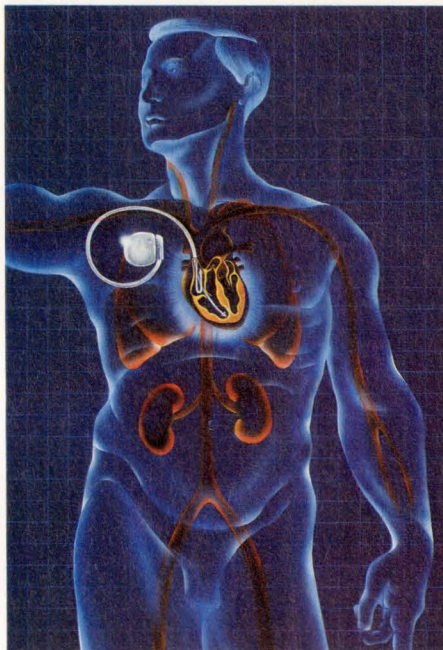
## **SR. ELECTRONIC PRODUCT ENGINEER**

BSEE and 3-5 years experience in analog/digital design, CMOS/TTL devices and microprocessor-based systems essential. Ideal candidate will have knowledge of hybrid microelectronics involved in the manufacture of high-reliability electronic devices. **Respond to Dept. EDN/EPE.**

## **SOFTWARE ENGINEER**

Utilizing Assembly and C languages, will design/develop system and application SW for real-time embedded microprocessor-based device support products. Requires BSEE/CE or equivalent and 3+ years experience in embedded microprocessor and system-level SW design/development. **Respond to Dept. EDN/SE.**

In addition to our desirable Southern California location, we offer competitive compensation, paid relocation and an excellent benefits package, including employer-contributed pension plan, 401(k), tuition reimbursement, vision care and a choice of dental/health plans. Send resume (NO PHONE CALLS, PLEASE!) to the appropriate department: **Greer A. Brooks, Employment Representative, Siemens Pacesetter, Inc., 15900 Valley View Court, P.O. Box 9221, Sylmar, CA 91392-9221. AA/EOE**



**Siemens Pacesetter®**



Excellence in Cardiac Pacing



Modular Computers®

# LEADERSHIP in VME Single Height Systems

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT SERVICES

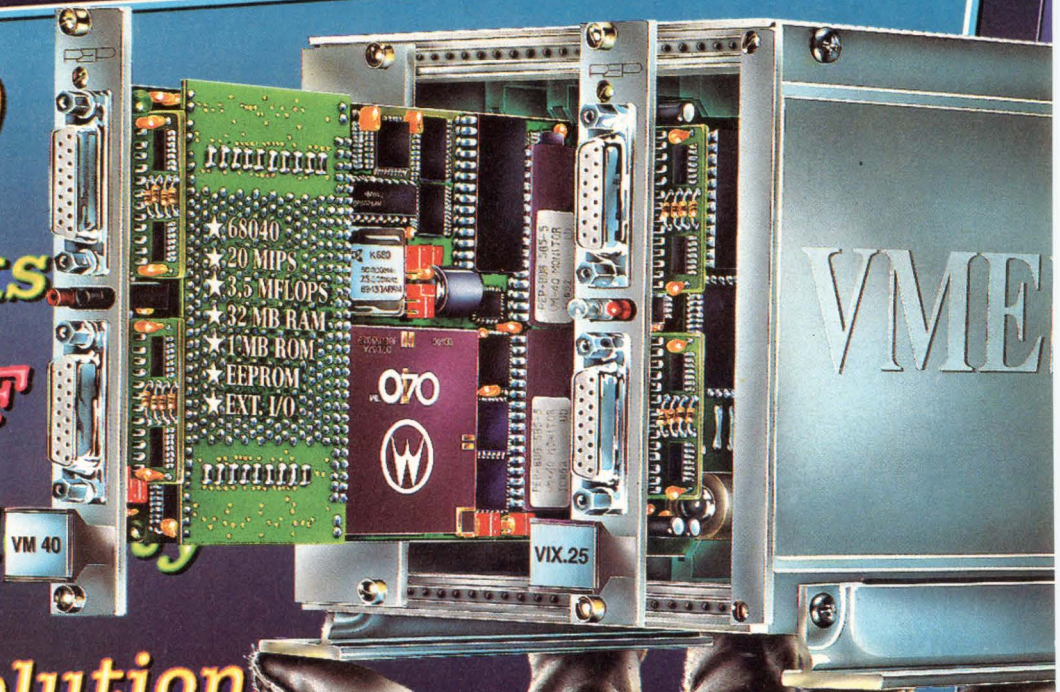
### OS-9

### VxWorks

### ISaGRAF

### VRTXvel

### System Solution



Please ask for our  
new 44 page catalog

- A WORLDWIDE COMPANY:
- ★ USA ★ GERMANY ★ FRANCE ★ UK
  - ★ SWEDEN ★ BENELUX ★ SWITZERLAND
  - ★ AUSTRIA ★ CHINA ★ CIS ★ JAPAN
  - ★ NORWAY ★ DENMARK ★ FINLAND ★ ITALY
  - ★ SPAIN ★ POLAND ★ CSFR ★ HUNGARY
  - ★ ROMANIA ★ KOREA ★ AUSTRALIA

PEP Modular Computers Inc.  
 750 Holiday Drive, Building 9  
 PITTSBURGH, PA 15220  
 Telephone: 412/921-3322  
 Telefax : 412/921-3356  
 Call tollfree:  
**1-800/228-1737**



Modular Computers®

CIRCLE NO. 125



# EDN-BUSINESS STAFF

## Business/Publishing Headquarters

275 Washington St  
Newton, MA 02158  
Fax: (617) 558-4470

## VP/Publishing Director

Peter D Coley  
(617) 558-4673  
Ora Dunbar, Sales Coordinator

## VP/Publisher

Roy W Forsberg  
(617) 558-4367  
Darlene Fisher, Assistant

## Advertising Sales Director

Jeff Patterson  
(617) 558-4583

## Marketing/Business Director

Deborah Virtue  
(617) 558-4779

## VP/Production/Manufacturing

Wayne Hultizky

## Director of Production/Manufacturing

John R Sanders

## Production Staff

Andrew A Jantz, Supervisor  
Sheilagh Hamill, Manager  
Lynn Morelli, Assistant

## NEW ENGLAND/NY

Chris Platt, Clint Baker  
199 Wells Ave  
Newton, MA 02159  
Tel: (617) 964-3730  
Fax: (617) 332-7128

## NEW YORK CITY/NEW JERSEY

Dan Rowland  
249 W 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
Tel: (212) 463-6419  
Fax: (212) 463-6404

## SOUTHEAST CORRIDOR/PA

Steve Farkas  
487 Devon Park Dr  
Wayne, PA 19087  
Tel: (215) 293-1212  
Fax: (215) 293-0359

## IL, IN, KY, MI, OH, TN

Greg Anastos  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Tel: (708) 635-8800  
Fax: (708) 635-0929

## IL, MN, NE, IA, KS, ND, SD, WI, MO, AL, AR, OK, CANADA

Jack Johnson  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Tel: (708) 635-8800  
Fax: (708) 635-0929

## ARIZONA

Jim McErlean  
44 Cook St  
Denver, CO 80206  
Tel: (303) 388-4511  
Fax: (303) 394-4709

## COLORADO

Tel: (303) 388-4511  
Fax: (303) 394-4709

## ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/ SAN DIEGO COUNTIES

Jim McErlean  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
Tel: (714) 851-9422  
Fax: (714) 752-6867

## LOS ANGELES/ SOUTHERN CA, NV

Charles J Stillman  
12233 W Olympic Blvd  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
Tel: (213) 826-5818  
Fax: (213) 207-1067

Susan N Green  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
Tel: (714) 851-9422  
Fax: (714) 752-6867

## NORTHERN CA/ SILICON VALLEY

James W Graham, Frank Granzeier  
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200  
San Jose, CA 95128  
Tel: (408) 243-8838  
Fax: (408) 243-2144

## WASHINGTON, OREGON

Pat Dakin  
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6  
Portland, OR 97221  
Tel: (503) 297-3382  
Fax: (503) 297-4305

## TEXAS

Al Schmidt  
Two Forest Plaza  
12201 Merit Dr, Suite 730  
Dallas, TX 75251  
Tel: (214) 419-1825  
Fax: (214) 419-1829

## UK

John Waddell  
Crystal Communications  
Purland House  
151 Nathan  
London SE28 0AB  
Tel: 44-81-312-4444  
Fax: 44-81-310-1201

## ITALY

Gianni Soddu  
International Advertising Network  
Via Cassola 6  
20122 Milano Italy  
Tel: 39-2-545-1833  
Fax: 39-2-546-2573

## SCANDINAVIA

27 Paul St  
London EC2A 4JU  
Tel: 44-71-628-7038  
Fax: 44-71-628-5984

## FRANCE/BELGIUM

Laura Whiteman  
14 Rue des Parisiens  
92600 Asnieres sur Seine  
France  
Tel: 331-47900507  
Fax: 331-47900643

## BAVARIA

Karin Steinbacher  
New Media Munchen  
Ismaninger Str 108  
8000 Munchen 80  
Germany  
Tel: 49-89-98-51-35  
Fax: 49-89-981-0117

## SPAIN

Luis S Giner  
Urbanizacion Santa Barbara  
Edificio Cumbre, Apt 7B  
08870 Sitges (Barcelona) Spain  
Tel: 3-894-43-26  
Fax: 3-894-88-37

## HUNGARY

Erika Alpar  
Publicitas Budapest  
Kossuth L ter 18  
1055 Budapest, Hungary  
Tel: 111-48-98 or 111-44-20  
Fax: 111-12-69

## AUSTRIA

Harald Brandt  
Permedia  
Mozartstrasse 43  
A-4020 Linz  
Tel: 732-79-34-55  
Fax: 732-79-34-58

## ISRAEL

Asa Talbar, Talbar Media  
Box 22917  
Tel Aviv 61228, Israel  
Tel: 972-3-223-621  
Fax: 972-3-524-2177

## SWITZERLAND

Peter Combaz, Roswitha N Kunzle  
Exportwerbung AG  
Kirchgasse 50, 8024 Zurich 1  
Tel: 41 1 261 4690  
Fax: 41 1 251 45 42

## NETHERLANDS/NORTHWEST GERMANY (NIELSEN 1,2)

Albert Ticheler  
Dialtic  
Busweg 46  
5632 PN Eindhoven  
Tel/Fax: 31-40-41-37-27

## CENTRAL/SOUTHWEST GERMANY

Franz Fleischmann, MediaPac  
Hanauer Landstrasse 294  
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1  
Germany; Tel: 4969 42 2951  
Fax: 49 69 421288

## HONG KONG

Adonis Mak  
Cahners Asia Limited  
22nd fl, Lo Yong Court  
Commercial Bldg  
212-220 Lockhart Road  
Wanchai, Hong Kong  
Tel: 852-572-2037  
Fax: 852-838-5912

## JAPAN

Kaoru Hara  
Dynaco International Inc  
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku  
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo 160, Japan  
Tel: 81-3-366-8301  
Fax: 81-3-366-8302

## KOREA

Jeong-guon Seo  
Media Network  
CPO Box 6997  
Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 82-2-752-4392  
Fax: 82-2-752-4394

## SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA

Hoo Siew Sai  
Major Media Singapore PTE Ltd  
52 Chin Swee Rd  
#06-00 Resource Bldg  
Singapore 0316  
Tel: 65-738-0122  
Fax: 65-738-2108

## AUSTRALIA

Alexandra Harris-Pearson  
World Media Network Pty Ltd  
Level 2, 285 Clarence Street  
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia  
Tel: 61-2-283-2788  
Fax: 61-2-283-2035

## TAIWAN

Parson Lee  
Acteam International Marketing Corp  
Box 82153, Taipei, Taiwan ROC  
Tel: 886-2-7114833  
Fax: 886-2-7415110

## PRODUCT MART

Joanne Dorian  
249 W 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
Tel: (212) 463-6415  
Fax: (212) 463-6404

## INFO CARDS/ LITERATURE LINK

Melissa Bachman  
Tel: (617) 558-4282

## CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS

Roberta Renard  
National Sales Manager  
Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager  
Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant  
103 Eisenhower Pkwy  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
Tel: (201) 228-8602, 228-8610,  
228-8608; fax: (201) 228-4622

Direct Mail Service  
(708) 390-2361

Wendy A Casella, Mary Beth Cassidy,  
Muriel Murphy  
Advertising/Contracts Coordinators  
(617) 964-3030

## Cahners Magazine Div

Terry McDermott, President  
Cahners Publishing Co  
Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President/  
General Manager, Boston Div  
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production &  
Manufacturing

Circulation: Denver, CO  
(303) 388-4511

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Andrea Marwitz, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60017. Phone (708) 390-2240.

# EDN-INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACCEL Technologies Inc . . . . .	153
Actel . . . . .	14-15
Advanced Micro Devices . . . . .	16-17, 30-31, 34-35
Advanced Microelectronics . . . . .	164
Advin Systems Inc . . . . .	199
American Arium . . . . .	148
Ametek . . . . .	157
Analog Devices Inc . . . . .	192
AT&T Microelectronics . . . . .	178-181
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd . . . . .	198
Bi-Link Computer . . . . .	175
BP Microsystems . . . . .	200
Bussman . . . . .	101
Butterworth Heinemann* . . . . .	91
Cahners CAPS . . . . .	199
Capital Equipment Corp . . . . .	217
Capitano Computer Systems Inc . . . . .	199
Cermetek . . . . .	197
Cherry Electrical Products Inc . . . . .	173
Cinch Connector Div . . . . .	70
Circuit Components Inc . . . . .	199
Coilcraft . . . . .	183
Condor . . . . .	63
Cooper Belden . . . . .	188, 191
Cypress Semiconductor . . . . .	8
Dale Electronics Inc Vishay Techno Div . . . . .	27
Data I/O Corp . . . . .	201, C4
Dataman* . . . . .	13
Datel . . . . .	222C
Digital Equipment Corp . . . . .	146
Diversified Technology . . . . .	46-47
Dolch . . . . .	44

DSP Development . . . . .	21
Elantec . . . . .	68
Emulation Technology Inc . . . . .	201
Ericsson Components . . . . .	122
Force Computers Inc . . . . .	96
General Scanning Inc . . . . .	117
Globe Electronic Hardware Inc . . . . .	198
Goldstar Electron America Inc . . . . .	103-106
Grammar Engine Inc . . . . .	201
Harris Semiconductor . . . . .	176-177
Hewlett-Packard Co . . . . .	C2, 119-120
Hypertronics Corp . . . . .	198
IEE . . . . .	139
Illinois Capacitor . . . . .	92
Incredible Tech . . . . .	197
Intab* . . . . .	59
Integrated Device Technology Inc . . . . .	10
Intel . . . . .	132-133, 141-143
Intelligent Systems Inc . . . . .	199
International Rectifier . . . . .	C3
Intusoft . . . . .	198
IOtech Inc . . . . .	64
Ironwood . . . . .	201
ITT Cannon . . . . .	3
John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc . . . . .	6, 155
JW Miller Div/Bell Industries . . . . .	215
Leasametric Inc . . . . .	194
LeCroy Corp . . . . .	145
Linear Technology Corp . . . . .	159-160
Link Computer Graphics Inc . . . . .	200
MathSoft Inc . . . . .	196
Maxtor . . . . .	95
Memory Protection Devices . . . . .	198
Mercury Co . . . . .	50
Meritek . . . . .	147
MetaLink Corp . . . . .	199
MicroSim Corp . . . . .	25
MicroSys . . . . .	199
Microtime Computer Inc . . . . .	198
Mini-Circuits Laboratories . . . . .	28-29, 151, 222
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc . . . . .	48-49, 87, 184
Mizar Inc . . . . .	168
Molex Inc . . . . .	162
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc . . . . .	59
Murrietta Circuits . . . . .	158
Music Semiconductor . . . . .	215, 217
National Instruments . . . . .	2
National Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	65-67, 163, 165, 167, 169-170, 188-191
NEC Corp . . . . .	40-41, 187
NKK Switches . . . . .	185
Nohau Corp . . . . .	197
Noble . . . . .	195
NordicTrack . . . . .	196, 102A
Number One Systems Ltd . . . . .	198
Ohmite Mfg Co . . . . .	172
OKI Semiconductor . . . . .	85
Ovation Inc . . . . .	62
Omnibyte Corp . . . . .	213-214
Omron Electronics Inc . . . . .	73
Oxley . . . . .	156
Palomar Telecom Inc . . . . .	198
P-Cad . . . . .	18-20
Pearson . . . . .	212
Pentek . . . . .	166
PEP Modular Computers . . . . .	210
Philips Industrial Elec Div . . . . .	42
Pico . . . . .	186, 193
Piher International Corp . . . . .	202
Pioneer Research . . . . .	199
Powerex Inc . . . . .	161
Power Trends . . . . .	75

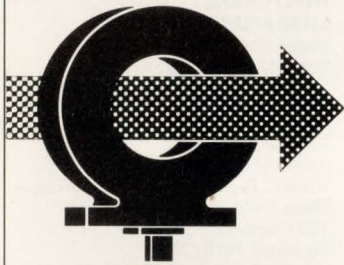
Preston Scientific . . . . .	62
Protel Tech Inc . . . . .	183
Quadtek . . . . .	200
Raltron . . . . .	158
Raytheon . . . . .	115
Research Inc . . . . .	186
SAAB Scania . . . . .	102B, C
Sanyo . . . . .	36
SBE . . . . .	57
Schroff Inc . . . . .	174
Seagate Technology . . . . .	32
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics . . . . .	38-39
Siemens Components Inc . . . . .	42-43
Sierra Circuits . . . . .	197
Signetics Corp . . . . .	12-13
Signum Systems . . . . .	82
Siliconix Inc . . . . .	4
Sony Semiconductor Div* . . . . .	12, 218
Stanford Research Systems Inc . . . . .	124
Tanner Research . . . . .	200
Tatum Labs . . . . .	201
T-Cubed Systems Inc . . . . .	200
TDK Corp of America . . . . .	219
Techron . . . . .	123
Tektronix . . . . .	78-80
Teltone Corp . . . . .	201
Tempil Div, Big Three . . . . .	201
Tempustech Inc . . . . .	200
Texas Instruments Inc . . . . .	89-91
Themis Computer* . . . . .	43
3M Co . . . . .	198
3M Data Storage . . . . .	102
Time & Frequency Ltd . . . . .	11
Tribal Microsystems . . . . .	197, 199
Versatec . . . . .	77
Viewlogic Systems Inc . . . . .	22
Vishay . . . . .	203-204
VME Microsystems . . . . .	99
VMETRO Inc . . . . .	33
Wavetek . . . . .	107
Westcor . . . . .	61
Wind River Systems . . . . .	134
Wintek Corp . . . . .	200
Xeltek . . . . .	199
Xentek . . . . .	182
Xerox Engineering Systems/ Versatec Products . . . . .	77
Xicor Inc . . . . .	200
Zaxtek . . . . .	201
Ziatech Corp . . . . .	1
Z-World . . . . .	197

## Recruitment Advertising 205-209

Elgar Corp  
E-Systems, ECI Div  
General Instrument-Jerrold Communication  
Hughes Network Systems  
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics  
Siemens Pacesetter  
Synopsis

\*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



**PEARSON**  
Wide Band, Precision  
**Current Monitor**

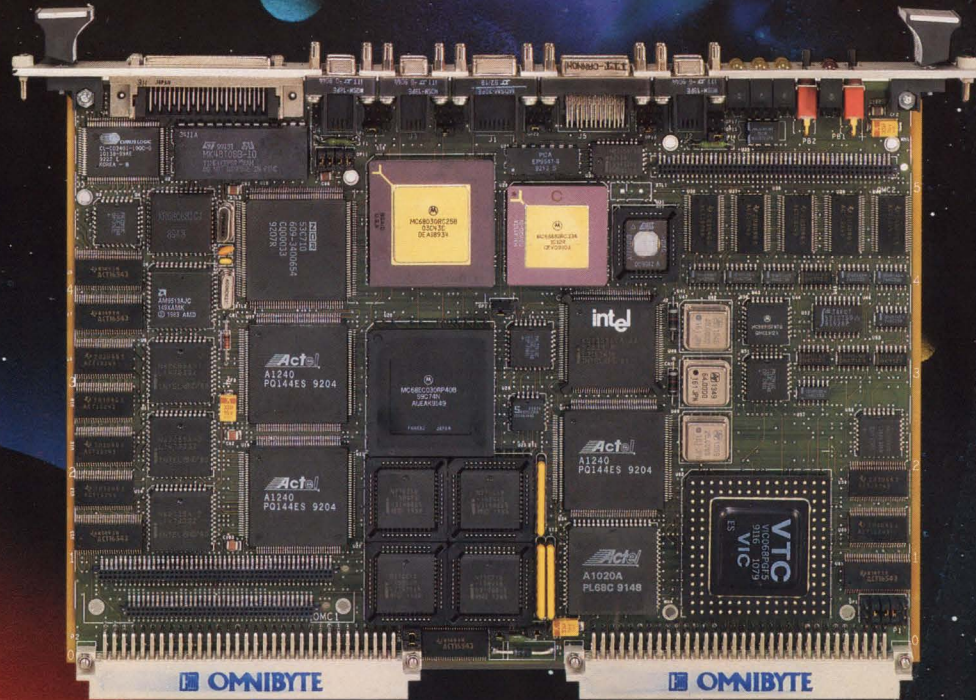
With a Pearson current monitor and an oscilloscope you can make precise amplitude and waveshape measurement of ac and pulse currents from milliamperes to kiloamperes. Current can be measured in any conductor or beam of charged particles, including those at very high voltage levels.

A typical model gives an amplitude accuracy of +1%, -0%, 20 nanosecond rise time, droop of 0.5% per millisecond, and a 3 db bandwidth of 1 Hz to 35 MHz.

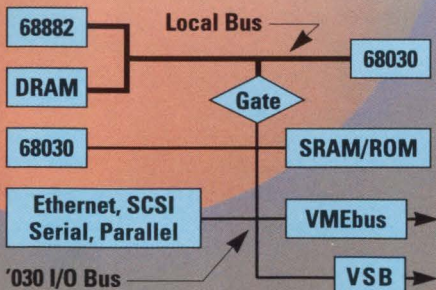
Contact us and we will send you engineering data.

**PEARSON ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
1860 Embarcadero Road  
Palo Alto, Calif. 94303, U.S.A.  
Telephone (415) 494-6444  
Telex 171-412 • FAX (415) 494-6716

# Our New Dual 68030 + '030 I/O Bus Streamlines Writing Your Code



## Omnibyte's ARIES™ VME SBC



### Aries Architecture

The Aries features 2 68030's. You can use the 2nd '030 as an I/O processor or DMA controller. Using the 2nd '030 as an I/O processor simplifies writing your code. You only need to write high level code to the main '030. The 2nd '030 handles the device level code.

Intelligent I/O	Ethernet: i82596CA <sup>†</sup> , SCSI: NCR53C710 <sup>†</sup> , 4 RS232D: CD2401
Standard I/O	2 RS232D: 68C681 DUART, 32 Lines Parallel I/O, or 16 w/ Centronics Printer Port
Memory	4MB to 128MB <sup>†</sup> DRAM, 512KB SRAM <sup>†</sup> , 8KB NVRAM, 1MB FEPROM <sup>†</sup> , 4MB EPROM
Other	VSB <sup>†</sup> , VME64 <sup>†</sup> , Watchdog, Calendar Clock, Mailbox, 68882 <sup>†</sup> , (6) 16-bit Timers, Snooping, Advanced Omnimodule Socket
Software	VxWorks <sup>1</sup> , UNIX <sup>2</sup> , OS-9 <sup>3</sup> , CrossCodeC, FreeForm <sup>4</sup>

<sup>†</sup> Denotes optional features.

A gate and I/O bus allow the main '030 to execute code while the 2nd '030 processes its extensive I/O. This optimizes the Aries' overall performance (20 MIPS total).

For less I/O intensive applications, you can get the Aries in a single processor version.

Up to 2 stackable modules contain the DRAM. Up to 3 stackable Advanced Omnimodules™ provide additional high performance I/O. The Aries with 1 module each will fit into a single slot.

To learn more contact Larry Snow:

**800-638-5022**

CIRCLE NO. 119

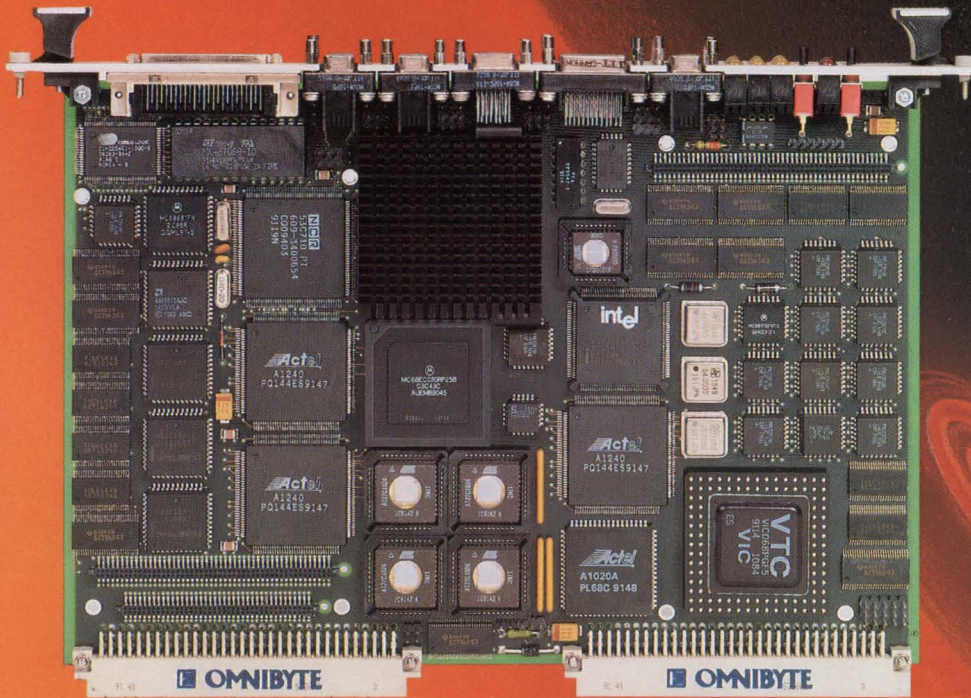
© 1992 Omnibyte Corp./ Celestial Art © Dave Archer Studios, San Rafael CA

*A Look At Today... A Vision of Tomorrow*

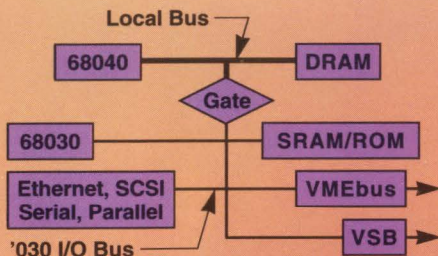
**OMNIBYTE™ Corporation, 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185**

Trademarks: 1-Wind River Systems, 2-Unix Systems Laboratories, Inc., 3-Microware Systems Corp., 4-Software Development Systems, Inc.

# 68040 + '030 I/O Bus = 39 MIPS



Available: 4-128MB RAM, Ethernet, SCSI, VSB, VME64



Taurus™ Dual Bus Architecture

The Taurus is a dual-processor, dual-bus, single slot VME board. Its dual-bus architecture allows the 68040 to execute code uninterrupted, while the '030 processes on-board I/O. This optimizes the 68040's performance. Using the '030 as an I/O processor simplifies writing your code. You only need to write high level code to the 68040. The '030 handles the device level code. You also can use the '030 as a DMA controller, while the 68040 directly controls all on-board I/O devices. The '030 uses the SRAM with the 128KB of EPROM code provided by Omnibyte.

Performance	68040: 29 MIPS, '030: 10 MIPS, VME: 50MB/sec, VSB†: 50MB/sec
Intelligent I/O	Ethernet: i82596CA†, SCSI: NCR53C710†, 4 RS232D: CD2401
Standard I/O	2 RS232D: 68C681 DUART, 32 Lines Parallel I/O, or 16 w/ Centronics Printer Port
Memory	4MB to 128MB† DRAM, 512KB SRAM†, 8KB NVRAM, 1MB FEPROM†, 4MB EPROM
Other	VSB†, VME64†, Watchdog, Calendar Clock, Mailbox, (6) 16-bit Timers, Snooping, Advanced Omnimodule™ Socket
Software	VxWorks <sup>1</sup> , OS-9 <sup>2</sup> , UNIX <sup>3</sup> CrossCodeC, FreeForm <sup>4</sup> , OMNIBug

† Denotes optional features.

The Taurus extensively uses intelligent, on-chip DMA devices for Ethernet, SCSI and serial I/O. This helps reduce processor intervention. Up to 2 stackable modules contain the DRAM. This allows upgradable options from 4-128MB.

Advanced Omnimodules provide additional custom I/O. You can stack Advanced Omnimodules up to 3 high. The Taurus can accept 1 memory module and 1 Advanced Omnimodule and still fit into a single slot.

To learn more contact Larry Snow:

## 800-638-5022

Circle No.120

© 1992 Omnibyte Corp.

**OMNIBYTE™ Corporation, 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185**

Trademarks: 1-Wind River Systems, 2-Microware Systems Corp., 3-UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc., 4-Software Development Systems Inc.

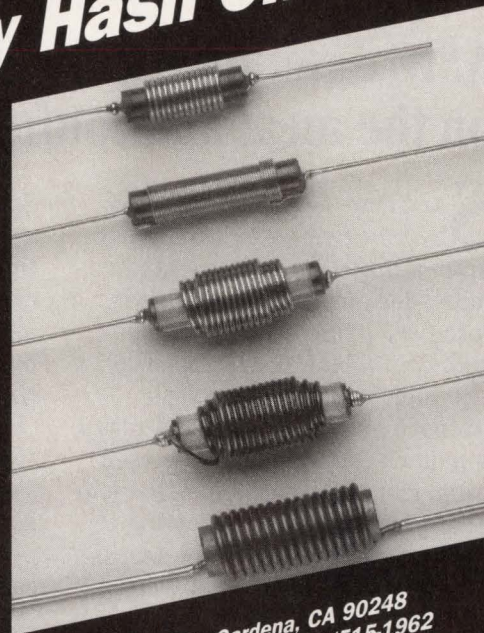
## EDN-ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS

A/D—analogue to digital  
 ADC—analogue-to-digital converter  
 ALU—arithmetic and logic unit  
 ASIC—application-specific integrated circuit  
 BTL—backplane transceiver logic  
 CD-ROM—compact-disc, read-only memory  
 CISC—complex-instruction-set computer  
 CMOS—complementary metal-oxide semiconductor  
 CPU—central processing unit  
 CSR—control and status register  
 DAC—digital-to-analog converter  
 DAT—digital audio tape  
 DoD—Department of Defense  
 ENOB—effective number of bits  
 FSM—finite state machine  
 HDL—hardware-description language  
 IC—integrated circuit  
 IDE—integrated device electronics  
 IEEE—Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers  
 JTAG—Joint Test Action Group  
 LAN—local-area network  
 LSB—least significant bit  
 MESI—Modified Exclusive Shared Invalid  
 MIPS—million instructions per second  
 MSB—most significant bit  
 NAND—not AND  
 NASA—National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
 NGCR—Next-Generation Computer Resources  
 NOR—not OR  
 NTDS—Navy Tactical Data Systems  
 OEM—original equipment manufacturer  
 PC—personal computer  
 PLA—programmable logic array  
 PLD—programmable logic device  
 QIC—quarter-inch cartridge; also the name of a minicartridge-tape-drive industry group  
 RAM—random-access memory  
 RISC—reduced-instruction-set computer  
 rms—root-mean-square  
 ROM—read-only memory  
 RTL—register-transfer level  
 SCSI—Small Computer System Interface  
 SEM-E—Standard Electronics Module  
 S/H—sample and hold  
 SHL—shift left  
 S/N—signal to noise  
 SPAWAR—Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command  
 SPICE—simulation program with integrated-circuit emphasis  
 SU—standard unit (25 mm)  
 THD—total harmonic distortion  
 TTL—transistor-transistor logic  
 U—Eurocard (1.75 in.)  
 VHDL—VHSIC hardware-description language  
 VHSIC—very high-speed integrated circuit



## Heavy Duty Hash Chokes

- 3.35 uH/20 Amps to 1000 uH/1 Amp
- Virtually all values in stock in production quantities
- Comprehensive winding and testing facilities
- Application assistance
- Prompt quotes



**J.W. Miller Division**  
 BELL INDUSTRIES

306 E. Alondra Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248  
 Phone: 310/515-1720 Fax: 310/515-1962

Full line catalog on request.  
 See our ad in EEM.

CIRCLE NO. 126

## 262,144 Colors Perform Here

- Pixel Replicate™
- Nibble Mode
- VGA/SVGA
- 8514/A
- XGA™



MUSIC's graphics color palettes are fine-tuned for your graphics subsystem applications. MUSIC gives you the sharpest graphics and truest colors available at the lowest cost. So whether you're designing desk-top computers, graphics add-in cards, low-power laptops or multi-media systems, contact MUSIC Semiconductors, The Specialty Memory Company. For your Free design kit call: USA 1-800-788-MUSIC (6874), Europe +31-45-467878, Asia 63-2-816-2477



CIRCLE NO. 127

## ASIC development book skimps on the meat and confuses the facts

**S***urviving the ASIC experience* by John Schroeter attempts to cover a broad topic: integrated circuits "designed by the end user, specifically for his proprietary application" (author's emphasis). The topic is both the book's strength and weakness. The result is a quick tour of the entire spectrum, from ASIC design methodologies, processes, and packaging to verification and production testing. Any one of these areas is worthy of its own book.

I had hoped, based on the book's title and the highlights printed on the cover, that this book would give me insight into how others viewed the risk-management process in ASIC development. I wanted to recommend the book to prospective customers as a reference to help educate them as to the risks involved in ASIC development.

There is a clear need for risk management education in the customer base. The Quality Director in my organization has commented to me that several large, technically sophisticated customers have asked him, "Why didn't anyone tell us about the risks involved?" Although it does explain some of the risks, this book spends more time describing ASIC process options than it devotes to explaining how to manage the development risks proactively.

The material covered in this book is inconsistent with what I presume to be the information needed by the target reader. For a prospective ASIC designer, the material about technically sophisticated packaging options, such as TAB (tape automated bonding) or COB (chip on board) in chapter 4, conflicts with the book's title theme, which is survival. Let someone who's done a few ASIC designs tackle tough packaging and production options.

Spare the novice. Surprisingly, beryllium-oxide packages are mentioned for their superior thermal conductivity, but the book fails to mention toxicity or potential regulatory problems associated with that packaging material.

Material in this book is sometimes presented out of sequence. The discussion in chapter 10 of ASIC cost determination should appear in the front of the book because the choice to proceed with ASIC development is always economic, whether for reducing costs or as an enabling technology. In either case, the benefits of using an ASIC must be compelling and must be understood at the beginning of a design project. Woe to the engineer who doesn't understand the economics of ASIC development.

The discussion of time-to-market issues in chapter 7, "Design Guidelines and Issues," should be expanded and brought forward in the book as well. Understanding the impact of schedule slippages deserves more than the one example given. The example states that if a product has a lifetime of 18 months and an anticipated revenue of \$10M, an 8-week slip costs 10% of the revenue (linear with time). Actually, this lost-revenue figure is wrong—it will be much worse—and the book should explain why in the beginning.

Graphics could have been used for better clarity in several places. For example, I think a flowchart of the IC manufacturing cycle that points out where each customization option takes place for gate arrays, custom designs, and FPGAs would have been helpful in explaining the tradeoffs among these products. A graphic presentation would also have helped the discussion of analog simulation by showing the hierarchy of simulation methods:

behavioral, cell-based, schematic-level, and polygon-level. Such a graphic could also show the need for interaction and verification among these methods.

Unfortunately, Chapter 2, "Selecting the ASIC Methodology," mentions back annotation but doesn't explain it. Chapter 5, "Selecting the ASIC Design Tools," also mentions back annotation but doesn't really explain the rationale for using it. Back annotation is a part of ASIC design that deserves more explanation because there are potential risks and pitfalls in the extraction of parasitic capacitance and resistance from the design's polygon level for resimulation at the schematic level.

Also, I think the author's attention to detail could be better. The directory of ASIC vendors in Appendix B mentions only US suppliers. It should also mention Seiko, Hyundai, and TSMC (Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Co). My firm also was not mentioned (obviously, I have some work to do). Harris and Orbit are also missing. The directory of CAE vendors in Appendix D omits Synopsys, which is unfortunate because that company supplied Figure 5.3, even though the credit misspells the name.

In several cases, I disagree with the author's statements of fact. For example, on page 64 the book states that most vendors specify a maximum  $T_j$  (junction temperature) of 125°C. I know of no vendor specifying this maximum junction temperature, and it directly conflicts with military specifications that call for a maximum ambient operating temperature of 125°C. It's not possible for the ambient and junction temperatures to be the same. Most silicon processes specify a maximum  $T_j$  of 150°C, although operating

chips at such a high temperature isn't recommended.

On page 172, the author states: "There is a substantial learning curve for ASIC manufacturing. This learning curve is complicated further by the small production runs typically associated with ASICs. The process flow must be stopped, started, and restarted for every unique production lot on the line."

This statement directly contradicts my experience. The point of wafer fabrication is to run the same process, or minor variants, at all times so that each wafer lot gets the same processing. No self-respecting fab manager would set up and tear down process flows on a lot-by-lot basis. Added costs associated with small lot sizes might occur further down the production line where small lot sizes, package diversity, and test options result in complexity, hence increased cost.

I do like the book's breadth of coverage. For someone who has not spent much time in the industry or is completely new to ASICs, this book provides a quick overview, especially for digital ASICs and some of the buzzwords. After a quick reading, a prospective ASIC designer should then find reputable vendors and deal with the specifics of his or her project. ASIC vendors survive only if their customers survive.—**Dave FitzGerald**

*Surviving the ASIC Experience, John Schroeter, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1992, 205 pg.*

*Dave FitzGerald is a mixed-signal marketing manager at Analog Devices, Inc. He has many years of technical marketing experience, especially to the Japanese market, and previously was a design engineer.*



**IEEE-488**

Hardware SOFTWARE

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

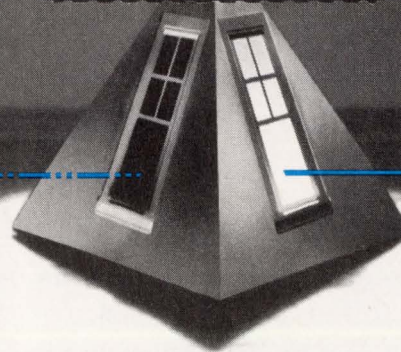
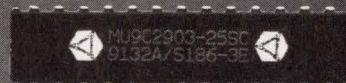
**FREE**  
Informative Catalog **800-234-4CEC**  
Applications help **617-273-1818**

**cec** Capital Equipment Corp.  
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE NO. 129

## FIFO, the trick chip, performs here



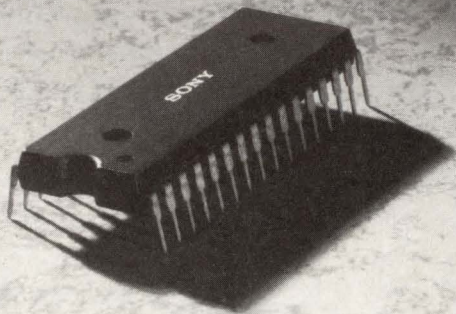
MUSIC's FIFOs offer from 512 through 4096 nine-bit words in pin-compatible packages and easily expand using minimal external logic with no degradation in performance. So whether your application is high-performance data buffers, LANs/WANs, data compression/decompression, or DSP, contact MUSIC Semiconductors, The Specialty Memory Company. For your FREE design kit call: USA 1-800-788-MUSIC (6874), Europe +31-45-467878, Asia 63-2-816-2477



CIRCLE NO. 128

EDN September 3, 1992 • 217

# NO ONE OFFERS MORE 1 MEG SRAMs. PERIOD.



More variety. More speeds. More packages.

SRAMs built to run at extended operating temperatures, yet take only 12  $\mu$ A.

Plus fast cache and quick delivery so you can get better products to market sooner.

Sony knows low power, small spaces, high volume, quality, and reliability like no other company.

Call 1-800-288-SONY. Or FAX your current requirements to (714) 229-4333 in U.S.A., (416) 499-8290 in Canada.

We make the chips. You make the history.

### The Sony 1 Megabit SRAM Family

Model	Speed (ns)	Package	Standby Current ( $\mu$ A)	Special Features
CXK581000P	100/120	DIP 600 mil	12/50	-25° - +85° C
CXK581000M	100/120	SOP 525 mil	12/50	-25° - +85° C
				-40° - +85° C
CXK581100TM	100/120	TSOP	12/50	
CXK581100YM	100/120	TSOP (rev.)	12/50	
CXK581001P	70/85	DIP 600 mil	12/50	
CXK581001M	70/85	SOP 525 mil	12/50	
CXK581020SP	35/45/55	DIP 400 mil		
CXK581020J	35/45/55	SOJ 400 mil		
CXK581021J	47	SOJ 400 mil		
CXK581120J	15/17/20	SOJ 400 mil		
CXK77910J	20	SOJ 400 mil		Sync., 128K x 9

Note: All packages 5V, 32 pin, 128K x 8, unless otherwise noted.

© 1992 Sony Corporation of America  
Sony is a trademark of Sony.

**SONY**



# The Perfect Fit.

## TDK Low-Profile Components Reduce Power Supply Circuitry's Space Coefficient.

In the past, power supply circuitry has tended to lag behind other circuit integration technology in terms of miniaturization.

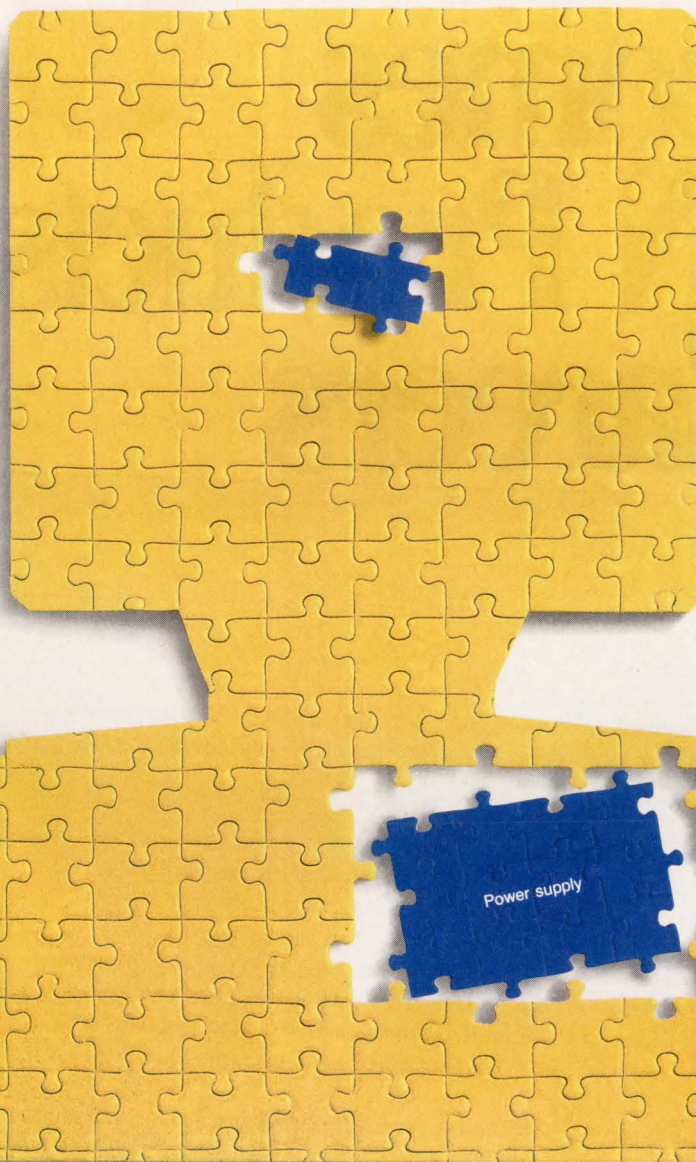
TDK has solved this problem by developing low-profile components that enable you to make your switching power supply designs more compact and efficient.

These include:

- PC-50, an ultra-low power loss/high flux density power ferrite material that has switching frequencies of up to 1MHz.
- EPC Cores, ultra-thin cores that utilize high performance ferrite material.
- HC Series, large capacitance, multilayer ceramic chip capacitors realizing  $47\mu\text{F}$ .

TDK also offers power transformers, DC to DC Converters, and other reliable, space-saving components that fully meet international safety standards.

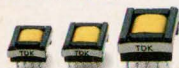
Call or write us today for more information.



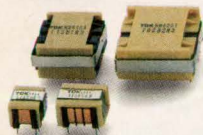
DC to DC Converters



Power Transformers



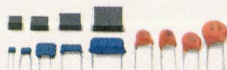
Current Transformers



Common Mode Choke Coils



Power Ferrite Cores



Ceramic Capacitors



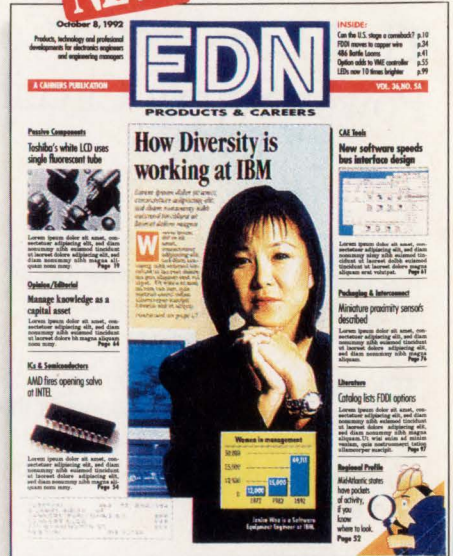
**TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA** 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, USA Phone: 708-803-6100 INDIANAPOLIS Phone: 317-872-0370 NEW YORK Phone: 908-494-0100  
SAN FRANCISCO Phone: 408-437-9585 LOS ANGELES Phone: 310-539-6631 DETROIT Phone: 313-462-1210 BOSTON Phone: 508-624-4262 HUNTSVILLE Phone: 205-464-0222  
GREENSBORO Phone: 919-292-0012 DALLAS Phone: 214-506-9800  
GERMANY • FRANCE • ITALY • U.K. • KOREA • TAIWAN • HONG KONG • SINGAPORE • THAILAND • CHINA • BRAZIL

**TDK CORPORATION** Tokyo, Japan

For further information on TDK ferrite products for power supply, please contact **MH&W International Corp.**, Mahwah, NJ Phone: 201-891-8800

# On October 8 EDN News Becomes EDN Products & Careers

Take  
a look!!  
→



**New Cover Design:**  
The use of bold graphics, an enhanced typeface and large scale 4-color photography will grab your attention. To draw you inside the issue, the cover includes up to 13 starts or story pointers.

NEW!



JOHN C. WHITMARSH  
Editor

Dear EDN News Reader,

Exciting News! EDN's tabloid edition is going back to its roots--a publication with a product and career focus. Beginning with our October 8 issue, EDN News Edition will become EDN Products & Careers.

**EDN Products & Careers will belong to you.**

EDN Products & Careers matches your professional and personal interests. We'll give you the "what with" and "by whom" information you need by identifying products and professional developments. And, we'll deliver this information in a unique, interactive format. For example, take a look at our new Snapshot Surveys. These regular reader polls give you a chance to state your opinion on important management and technical issues of the day. And... notice the new Product Preference Surveys-- here's where your peers who use certain products evaluate them. No other publication allows its readers to have so much say in its content. And there's more--lots more.

Take the time to get pre-acquainted with the issue by reading the editorial feature explanations on the next page. You'll see that EDN Products & Careers has a lot to offer. Features such as the Buyer's Guides and the Technical Product Sections as well as the expanded Career Section are sure to interest you. And of course, it will complement the important design application information you'll continue to receive in EDN Magazine.

I know you'll be as excited as we are when the premiere issue hits your desk on October 8th. Tell us what you think about your new publication. Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

Sincerely,

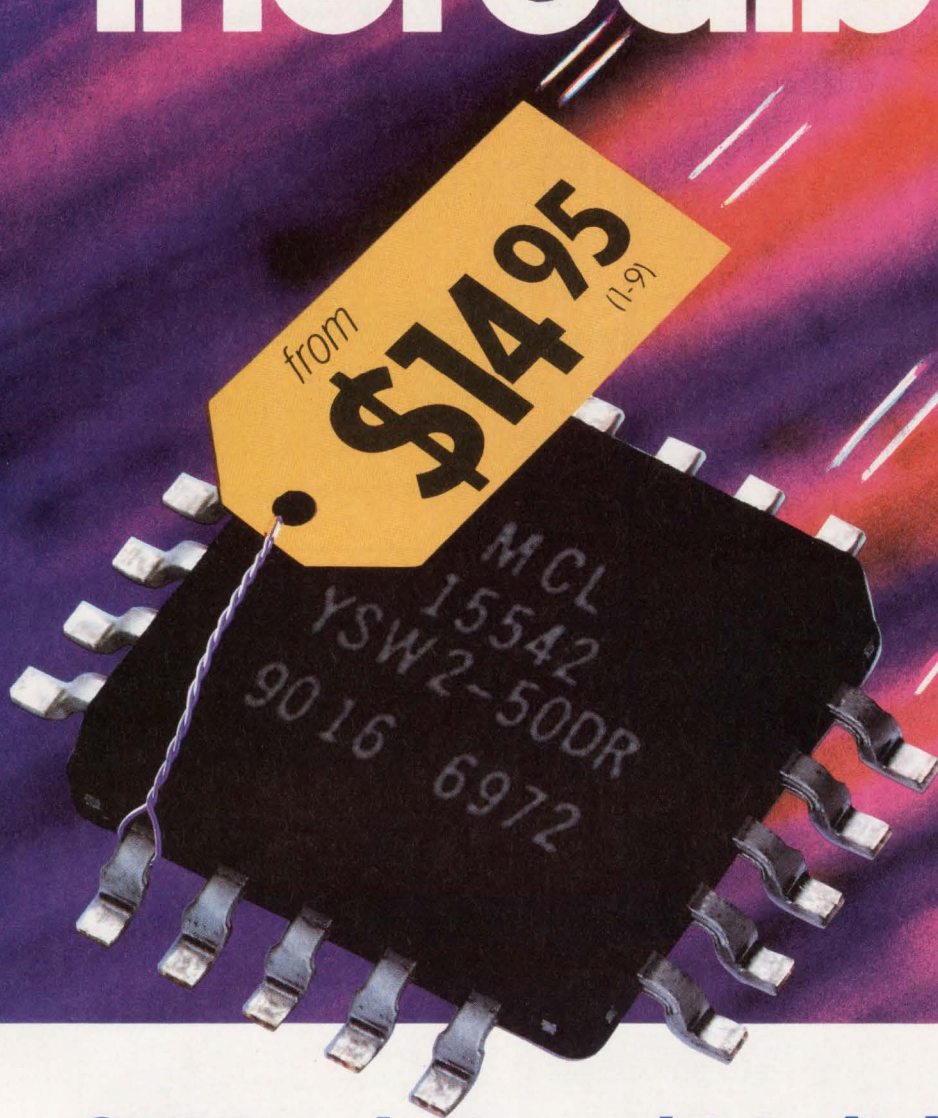
John Whitmarsh  
Editor, EDN Products & Careers



**Executive Engineer:**  
A regular personality profile of a successful engineering executive. They'll tell how they devised their own roadmap for success--and how others can do the same.



# incredible!

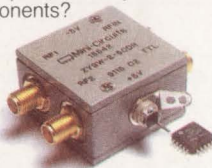


## SPDT switches with built-in driver

**ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz**

Truly incredible...superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only \$14.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units...high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.



finding new ways ...  
setting higher standards

### SPECIFICATIONS (typ)

	Absorptive SPDT			Reflective SPDT		
	YSWA-2-50DR	ZYSWA-2-50DR		YSW-2-50DR	ZYSW-2-50DR	
Frequency (MHz)	dc- 500	500- 2000	2000- 5000	dc- 500	500- 2000	2000- 5000
Ins. Loss (dB)	1.1	1.4	1.9	0.9	1.3	1.4
Isolation (dB)	42	31	20	50	40	28
1dB Comp. (dBm)	18	20	22.5	20	20	24
RF Input (max dBm)	—	20	—	22	22	26
VSWR "on"	1.25	1.35	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Video Bkthru (mV,p/p)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sw. Spd. (nsec)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Price, \$ (1-9 qty)	YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95			YSW-2-50DR (pin) \$14.95 ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95		

## Mini-Circuits™

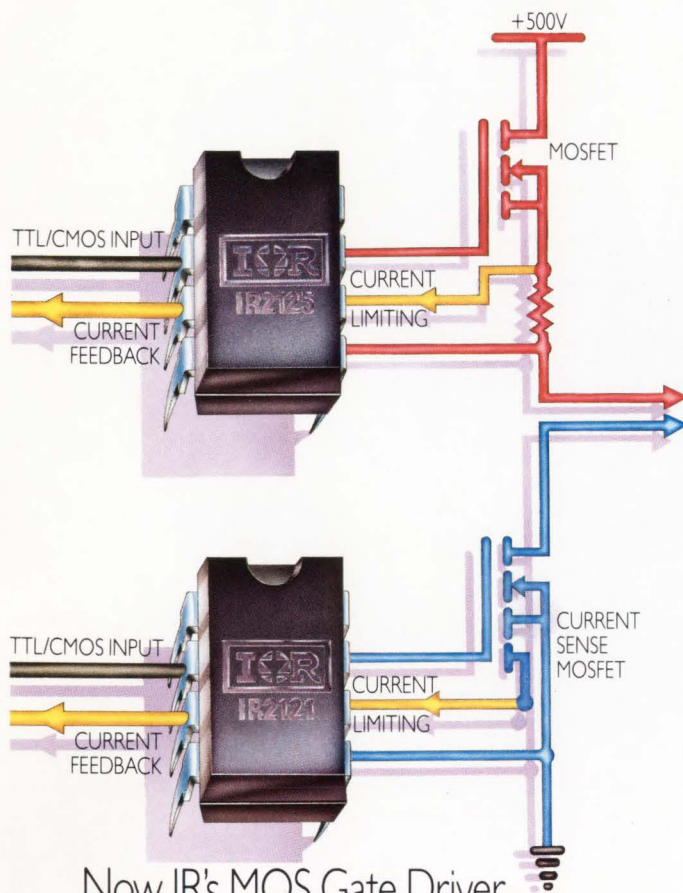
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

# Designated Drivers.



Now IR's MOS Gate Driver family includes high-voltage devices designated for applications where protection is paramount: Introducing the IR2125 and IR2121, designed to drive and protect motor controls and other circuits up to 30 kHz.

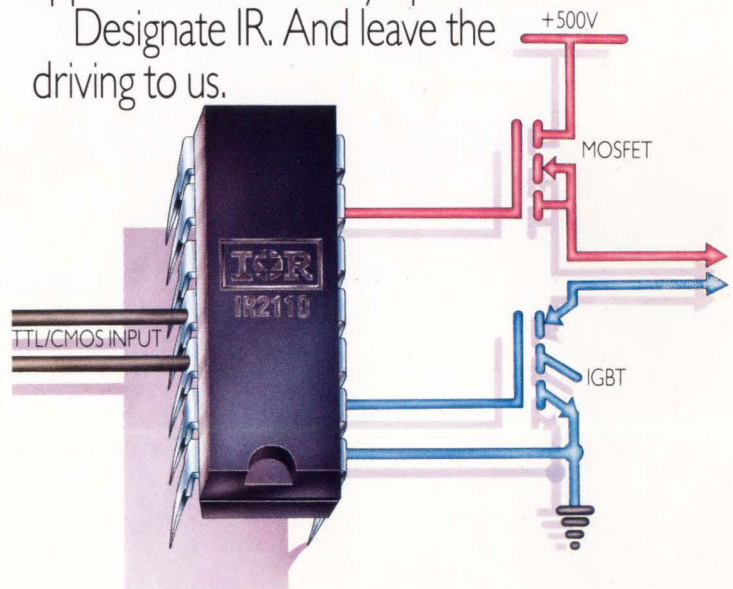
These MGDs outperform costly multi-component drive circuits. They simplify design, provide protection, and can eliminate the transformer and associated

components in many applications.

The new 500V IR2125 and 20V IR2121 with 1A/2A source/sink capability can each independently drive one FET or IGBT in a wide variety of motor drive and other applications. Programmable current limiting protects both transistor and drive, and the ride-thru feature can be set to take full advantage of today's rugged devices.

The 500V IR2110 with 2A source/sink capability is setting the industry standard for a half-bridge driver. It's driving pairs of FETs or IGBTs in motor control, UPS, solid state ballast, and switching power supply applications all the way up to 500 kHz.

Designate IR. And leave the driving to us.



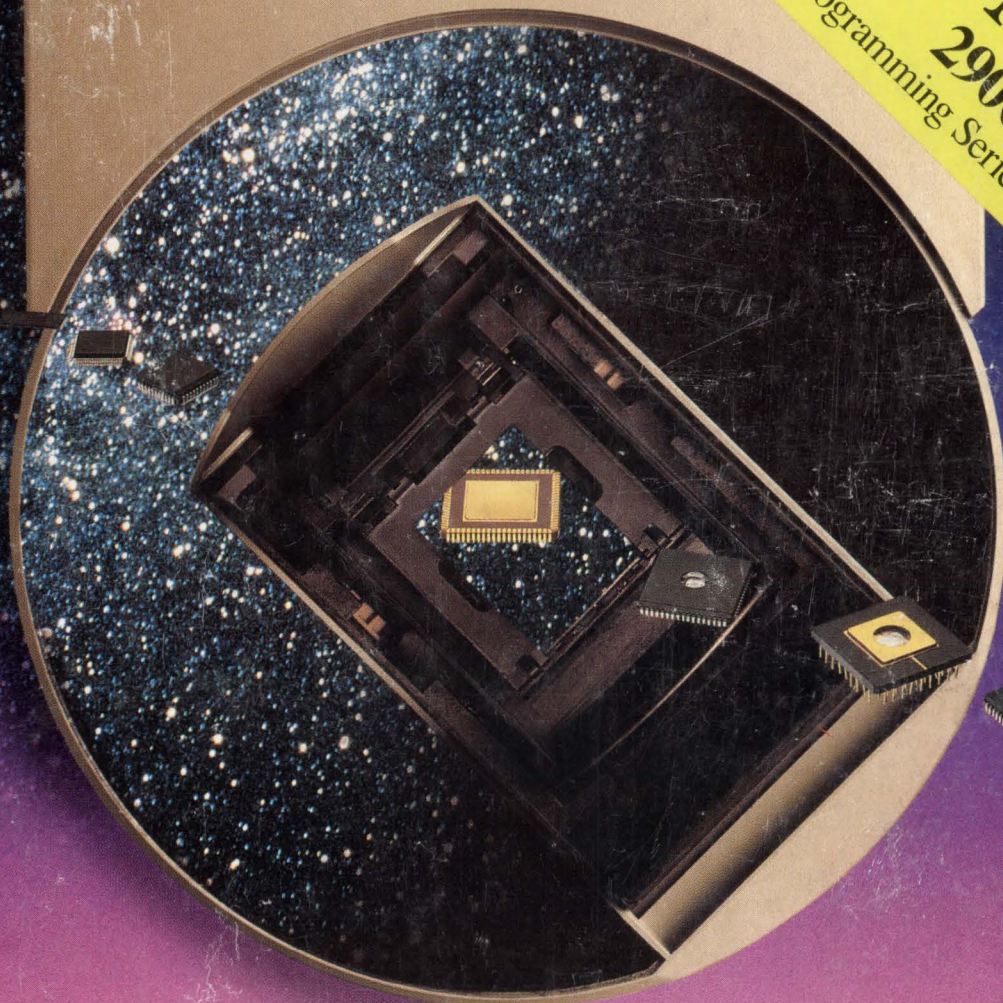
Write or call 1-800-245-5549 for data.

**IR International Rectifier**

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (310) 322-3331. FAX (310) 322-3332. TELEX 66-4464. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (0883) 713215, TELEX 95219

CIRCLE NO. 28

**NEW**  
2900/3900  
Programming Series starts at \$2995!



# The new 3900 takes you wherever technology goes.

At the speed technology is advancing, you need to be ready for anything. On a limited budget.

The NEW 3900 Programming System keeps up with your most advanced designs while keeping device-programming costs down. It offers leading-edge support for FPGAs, PLDs, memory devices, and microcontrollers up to 88 pins, with future device and package capabilities built in. Yet this support is



offered in device libraries so you pay for only what you need, when you need it. And you can get into the 2900/3900 Programming Series for as little as \$2995.\* Move up to 88-pin support and beyond with a simple upgrade.

Find out how the 3900 can make

your future affordable.

Call today for more information and we'll also send you a FREE copy of Data I/O's all-new, and expanded Wall Chart of Programmable Devices (a \$24.95 value).

To qualify, just call us with the brand name and serial number of any programmer you are currently using.



**1-800-3-DataIO**  
(1-800-332-8246)

\*U.S. list price only.

**Data I/O Corporation** 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444  
1-800-3-DataIO (1-800-332-8246)

**Data I/O Canada** 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761

**Data I/O Europe** 660 Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom RG11 5TS, 0734 448899

**Data I/O GmbH** Lochheimer Schlag 5A, 8032 Graefelfing, Germany, +49 (0)89-858580

**Data I/O Japan** Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan  
011-81-3-3432-8991

**Data I/O Limited** 660 Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom RG11 5TS, 0734 440011

©1992 Data I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 4

# DATA I/O